# CITY COUNCIL

# MEETING AGENDA

**SEPTEMBER 02, 2025, 6:00 PM**

**CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING**
**HISTORIC CHURCH BUILDING - 403 N 7TH STREET, SANGER, TEXAS**

**CALL THE WORK SESSION TO ORDER AND ESTABLISH A QUORUM**

**DISCUSSION ITEMS**

1. Discussion regarding the Marion Road construction project.

2. Discussion on the 2025-2027 Interlocal Cooperation Agreement Fire Protection Services between Denton County and the City of Sanger.

**OVERVIEW OF ITEMS ON THE REGULAR AGENDA**

**ADJOURN THE WORK SESSION**

**The Regular Meeting will begin following the Work Session but not earlier than 7:00 p.m.**

**CALL THE REGULAR MEETING TO ORDER AND ESTABLISH A QUORUM**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE**

**CITIZENS COMMENTS**

*This is an opportunity for citizens to address the Council on any matter. Comments related to public hearings will be heard when the specific hearing begins. Citizens are allowed 3 minutes to speak. Each speaker must complete the Speaker's Form and include the topic(s) to be presented. Citizens who wish to address the Council with regard to matters on the agenda will be received at the time the item is considered. The Council is not allowed to converse, deliberate or take action on any matter presented during citizen input.*

**SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS**

*Mayoral proclamations, presentations of awards and certificates, and other acknowledgments of significant accomplishments or service to the community.*

3. United Way Proclamation - United is The Way Month September 2025

**CONSENT AGENDA**

*All items on the Consent Agenda will be acted upon by one vote without being discussed separately unless requested by a Councilmember to remove the item(s) for additional discussion. Any items removed from the Consent Agenda will be taken up for individual consideration.*

4. Consideration and possible action on the Final Plat of Sanger Middle School, being 28.791 acres, located in the City of Sanger, and located at 105 Berry Street approximately 205 feet southwest of the intersection of Acker Street and Bolivar Street.

5. Consideration and possible action on a Minor Plat of Rising Star Corner Addition, being approximately 1.466 ares of land described as A1241A TIERWESTER, TR 71 within the City of Sanger, generally located on the north west corner of Duck Creek Rd and Rising Star Ln.

6. Consideration and possible action on approving a proposal from C&G Electric, an approved BuyBoard vendor, for installation of a new 250 HP Variable Frequency Device (VFD) for Well 9; and authorize the City Manager to execute said agreement

7. Consideration and possible action on the minutes from the August 18, 2025, meeting.

8. Consideration and possible action on the 2025-2027 Interlocal Cooperation Agreement Fire Protection Services between Denton County and the City of Sanger.

9. Consideration and possible action on the purchase of Life Pak 15 as a replacement on a medic, not to exceed $65,000.00.

**PUBLIC HEARING ITEMS**

10. Conduct a public hearing on a request for a zoning change from Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD) for approximately 23.425 acres of land, described as A0029A R. BEEBEE, TR 64B and 64B(4), within the City of Sanger, and generally located south of FM 455 and approximately 408 east of the Santa Fe Railroad.

**ACTION ITEMS**

11. Consideration and possible action on Ordinance No. 09-27-25 a request for a zoning change from Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD) for approximately 23.425 acres of land, described as A0029A R. BEEBEE, TR 64B and 64B(4), within the City of Sanger, and generally located south of FM 455 and approximately 408 feet east of the Santa Fe Railroad.

12. Consideration and possible action on Ordinance 09-23-25, Approving the Property Tax Roll.

13. Consideration and possible action on Ordinance 09-24-25, adopting the budget providing for the appropriation of funds for operating and capital expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026, providing for the intra- and inter-department and fund transfers, providing for unexpected revenues such as grants, donations, and insurance proceeds, providing for an effective date, and providing for approval of the investment policy.

14. Consideration and possible action on Ordinance 09-25-25, setting the City's Ad Valorem tax rate at $0.689747/$100 of taxable assessed valuation for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026.

15. Consideration and possible action on Ordinance 09-26-25 ratifying the property tax increase reflected in the fiscal year 2025-2026 budget.

16. Consideration and possible action on Resolution 2025-14 amending the fee schedule.

17. Consideration and possible action on authorizing the City Manager to execute a Services Agreement with CORE Construction for the design, OPCC, and construction documents for the renovations at the Sanger Community Center.

**FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

*The purpose of this item is to allow the Mayor and Councilmembers to bring forward items they wish to discuss at a future meeting, A Councilmember may inquire about a subject for which notice has not been given. A statement of specific factual information or the recitation of existing policy may be given. Any deliberation shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting. Items may be placed on a future meeting agenda with a consensus of the Council or at the call of the Mayor.*

**INFORMATIONAL ITEMS**

*Information Items are for informational purposes only. No action may be taken on items listed under this portion of the agenda.*

18. Republic Services Waste Report - July 2025

19. 2025 Atmos Annual Gas Cost Reconciliation Filing Cities

20. Rider GCR - Rate Filing under Docket No. 10170 - August 21, 2025

**ADJOURN**

**NOTE:** The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 551.001, et seq. (The Texas Open Meetings Act) on any item on its open meeting agenda in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, including, without limitation Sections 551.071-551.087 of the Texas Open Meetings Act.

**CERTIFICATION**

I certify that a copy of this meeting notice was posted on the bulletin board at City Hall that is readily accessible to the general public at all times and was posted on the City of Sanger website on August 26, 2025, at 3:00 PM.

***/s/Kelly Edwards***
Kelly Edwards, City Secretary

The Historical Church is wheelchair accessible. Request for additional accommodations or sign interpretation or other special assistance for disabled attendees must be requested 48 hours prior to the meeting by contacting the City Secretary's Office at 940.458.7930.

# SANGER CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** David Pennington, Fire Chief

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discussion on the 2025-2027 Interlocal Cooperation Agreement Fire Protection Services between Denton County and the City of Sanger.

**SUMMARY:**

- The city has a current contract with Denton County for EMS and Fire for County Services and Responsibilities.
- The agency responsibilities.
  - EMS Calls
  - Fire Calls
  - Minor Repairs to apparatus
  - Insurance Coverage
  - Fuel cost to operate
- The agreement has cost that will be absorbed by the Sanger Fire Department budget
  - Life Pak 15
  - Service Agreement for Life Pak 15
  - Self-Contained Breathing apparatus and mounting bracket times 3.
  - 3 Portable radios
  - Stair Chair
- Denton County has agreed to purchase;
  - Braun Chief XL F550 Type 1 Ambulance
  - Stryker Power Cot
  - Stryker Loading System
- Sanger Fire Department has requested an additional apparatus for Fire calls.
  - Currently using City purchase apparatus to respond to county calls.
- Two-year contract is deficient;
  - Limits to a number of calls from 2024

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**
Budgeted: N/A Amount: $135,500.00 GL Account: N/A

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**
N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Interlocal Agreement

**THE COUNTY OF DENTON** §
§ **SANGER FIRE DEPARTMENT**
§
**STATE OF TEXAS** §

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT**
**FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICES**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, which has an effective date of October 1, 2025, is made and entered into by and between Denton County, Texas ("the **COUNTY**"), and the Sanger Fire Department ("the **AGENCY**").

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** is a duly organized political subdivision of the State of Texas engaged in the administration of county government and related services for the benefit of the citizens of Denton County; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGENCY** is a non-profit agency, duly organized and operating under the laws of the State of Texas and engaged in the provision of fire protection services and related services for the benefit of the citizens of the City of Sanger; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** desires to obtain fire protection services, emergency ambulance services, and related services for the benefit of residents of the **COUNTY** living in unincorporated areas of the **COUNTY** which the **AGENCY** is capable of providing; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** desires to enter into an exclusive agreement with the **AGENCY** to provide efficient fire protection services and emergency ambulance service; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** desires to expend County funds to defray the expense of establishing, operating, and maintaining fire protection services and emergency ambulance services in the County; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGENCY** is the owner and operator of certain fire protection vehicles and other equipment designed for the extinguishing of fire and protection of damage to property and injury to persons from fire and has in its employ trained personnel whose duties are related to the use of such vehicles and equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** mutually desire to be subject to and contract pursuant to provisions of the Texas Government Code, Chapter 791 and the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 352; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGENCY** is an owner and operator of certain ambulance vehicles and other equipment designed for the transportation of persons who are sick, infirmed or injured and

has in its employ trained personnel whose duties are related to the treatment of said individuals and the use of such vehicles and equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, it is agreed by **COUNTY** and **AGENCY** to be of mutual interest and advantage that the Denton County Fire Marshal supply surplus property described as a One (1) Braun Chief XL Ford F550 Type 1 Ambulance, Quote # SEMG-0008696-2 and STRYKER POWER COT/GURNEY AND LIFT SYSTEM (including mounting, charging, and maintenance equipment), hereinafter referred to collectively as "ambulance", to the City of Sanger Fire Department for use and benefit of the residents of Denton County, Texas, residing in and around the City of Sanger, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the provision of emergency ambulance and related services is a governmental function that serves the public health and welfare and is of mutual concern to both the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY**; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** mutually desire to be subject to and contract pursuant to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 791 and Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 774.003, and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY**, for the mutual promises, covenants, Agreements and consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

## I.
## TERM

The term of this Agreement shall be for the period beginning of October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2027.

## II.
## DEFINITIONS

As used herein, the words and phrases hereinafter set forth shall have the meanings as follows:

A. "Emergency Ambulance Services" means any circumstance that calls for immediate action and in which the element of time in transporting the sick, wounded, or injured for medical treatment is essential to the health or life of a person or persons.

B. "Fire Protection Services" means all of the customary and usual services of a fire department, including fire suppression and medical emergency services.

C. "Parties" means the Agency and the County.

## III.
## SERVICES

The services to be rendered in accordance with this Agreement by the **AGENCY** are the fire protection services and emergency ambulance services normally rendered by the **AGENCY** to citizens of the City of Sanger in circumstances of emergency, but which services will now be extended to all citizens of the **COUNTY** residing in the unincorporated areas of the **COUNTY** within the operating territory or jurisdiction of the **AGENCY,** as agreed to by the **AGENCY** and the **COUNTY** in this Agreement and as set forth in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

### A. FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES

Fire protection services are rendered in consideration of the common good and benefit and to serve the public convenience and necessity of the citizens of the **COUNTY** who are not otherwise protected with respect to fire protection, extinguishment, safety and rescue services. The services to be rendered are as follows:

1. The **AGENCY** shall make available and provide emergency fire protection, extinguishment, safety and rescue services within the agreed or specified territory or jurisdiction of the **AGENCY**.

2. The **AGENCY** shall respond to requests for fire protection services made within the portion of the **COUNTY** designated as *"Sanger ERZ (700-04)"* as set out in Exhibit "A".

3. The **COUNTY** agrees that, in the event a fire in the **AGENCY**'s unincorporated designated area which the **AGENCY** considers to be of an incendiary nature the County Fire Marshal will dispatch investigation personnel to the fire scene within a response time sufficient to legally maintain and protect all evidence of said fire and will conduct all appropriate investigation and assist in the prosecution of any case of arson. The **AGENCY** shall not be responsible for investigations of suspected incendiary fires in the unincorporated areas, but shall cooperate with

the County Fire Marshal in immediately relating all pertinent information possible to the investigator(s).

4. The **AGENCY,** in the performance of its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement, shall have the responsibility, within the sole discretion of the officers and employees of the **AGENCY**, to determine priorities in the dispatching and use of the **AGENCY's** equipment and personnel, and the judgment of any such officer or employee as to such matters shall be the final determination.

**B. EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Emergency ambulance services are rendered in consideration of the common good and benefit and to serve the public convenience and necessity of the citizens of the **COUNTY** who are do not otherwise have access to emergency services.

1. The **AGENCY** shall make available and provide emergency ambulance services within the agreed or specified territory or jurisdiction of the **AGENCY**.

2. The **AGENCY** shall respond to requests for emergency ambulance transportation made within the portion of the **COUNTY** designated as *"Sanger ERZ (700-04)"* as set out in Exhibit "A".

3. The **AGENCY,** in the performance of its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement, shall have the responsibility of rendering ambulance services to citizens of the **AGENCY** and the **COUNTY**, within the sole discretion of the officers and employees of the **AGENCY**, to determine priorities in the dispatching and use of the **AGENCY's** equipment and personnel, and the judgment of any such officer or employee as to such matters shall be the final determination.

## IV.
## PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE

The **COUNTY** shall designate the County Fire Marshal to act on behalf of the **COUNTY** and to serve as "Liaison Officer" between the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY**. The County Fire Marshal, or his designated substitute, shall devote sufficient time and attention to insure the performance of all duties and obligations of the **COUNTY** under this Agreement and shall provide immediate and direct supervision of employees, agents, contractors, sub-contractors and/or laborers of the **COUNTY** engaged in the performance of this Agreement for the mutual benefit of the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY**.

The **AGENCY** shall devote sufficient time and attention to insure the performance of all duties and obligations of the **AGENCY** under this Agreement and shall provide immediate and direct supervision of the **AGENCY's** employees, agents, contractors, sub-contractors and/or laborers engaged in the performance of this Agreement for the mutual benefit of the **AGENCY** and the **COUNTY**.

At the request of the **COUNTY**, the **AGENCY** shall, submit statements reporting fire protection calls and/or emergency ambulance transport provided by the AGENCY. In so doing, the **AGENCY** shall use the Texas Fire Incident Reporting System's standardized forms to report fire protection services, and the standardized ambulance transportation reporting form for emergency ambulance services. Both forms may be submitted by personal delivery, U.S. Mail, facsimile, or email to the Denton County Fire Marshal, 3900 Morse St., 2nd Floor, Denton, Texas 76208.

## V.
## COMPENSATION

The **COUNTY** agrees to pay to the **AGENCY** for full performance of services as provided in this Agreement the sum of **$826,448.00**, to be paid as follows:

1. A sum of **$407,117.00** to be paid for fire calls and ambulance transports performed during the 2025-2026 fiscal year. The **COUNTY** agrees, after execution of this Agreement, to make pay in full the sum of **$407,117.00** no later than February 1, 2026.

2. A sum of **$419,331.00** to be paid for fire calls and ambulance transports performed during the 2026-2027 fiscal year. The **COUNTY** agrees, after execution of this Agreement, to make pay in full the sum of **$419,331.00** no later than February 1, 2027.

The **AGENCY** understands and agrees that payment by the **COUNTY** to the **AGENCY** shall be made in accordance with the normal and customary processes and business procedures of the **COUNTY** and in conformance with applicable state law.

## VI.
## FINANCIAL RECORDS

The **AGENCY** agrees to make its financial records available for audit and/or review by the **COUNTY**, upon request by the **COUNTY**.

## VII.
## SURPLUS PROPERTY

**COUNTY** agrees to supply the following assets to the City of Sanger Fire Department for their use during the Agreement's Term:

1. One (1) Braun Chief XL Ford F550 Type 1 Ambulance, Quote # SEMG-0008696-2; and
2. STRYKER POWER COT/GURNEY AND LIFT SYSTEM (including mounting, charging, and maintenance equipment).

**COUNTY** agrees to provide to **AGENCY** the ambulance no later than November 30, 2026. **AGENCY** agrees to provide the personnel and resources, fuel and maintenance to operate the above assets, and to provide and maintain the State required full insurance coverage on the assets at all times during the term of this Agreement. **AGENCY** is responsible for maintaining an accurate inventory of the assets ensuring it is used in concordance with the purpose for which they were purchased. **AGENCY** shall not use the assets for purposes other than those agreed to upon receipt. **AGENCY** understands at the time the assets are no longer required for the function in which each asset was loaned, the asset will be returned to the **COUNTY**. The **COUNTY** may at any time request the return of the any asset with reasonable notice to the **AGENCY**. Upon request, the asset must be surrendered within sixty (60) days of receipt of the **COUNTY**'s request.

**AGENCY** will provide reasonable access to the assets in the event inspection is required by Denton County or its associates. In the event the any asset is damaged, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the **AGENCY** will provide an investigative report on the event. **AGENCY** shall be liable to **COUNTY** for any and all damages sustained to, or caused by the **AGENCY's** use of the assets during the **AGENCY**'s use of the assets. If any asset is destroyed, stolen, lost, or otherwise becomes inoperable and the **AGENCY** files an insurance claim for the replacement of the said asset, the replacement asset and/or all funds paid by the insurance company in payment of the insurance claim for replacement of the said asset shall become the property of the **COUNTY**.

***COUNTY and AGENCY agree that the assets transferred are "as is". In particular, COUNTY MAKES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, OR REPRESENTATION***

***ABOUT THE PERFORMANCE ABILITY OF THE ASSETS, ABOUT ITS CONDITION OR MAINTENANCE, OR ABOUT ITS ABILITY TO FUNCTION IN ANY RESPECT.***

***COUNTY and AGENCY agree that upon execution of this Agreement the AGENCY will accept the transferred assets, and further agrees to accept all responsibility and liability for the assets. COUNTY, its employees, officials, and agents are released from any adverse consequences related to the use of the assets. AGENCY agrees that for and in consideration of the supplied asset, AGENCY, on behalf of its employees, officials, and agents, agrees to release, indemnity and hold harmless COUNTY, its employees, officials and agents, from and against any and all claims, damages or injuries (including death), losses, demands, suits, judgments and costs, including reasonable attorney fees and expenses, which arise or result from the ambulance supplied under this Agreement.***

## VII.
## RESPONSIBILITY OF THE COUNTY

The **COUNTY**, to the extent permitted by law, shall be responsible for the acts, negligence and omissions of all officers, employees and agents of the **COUNTY** who are engaged in the performance of this Agreement.

## VIII.
## RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AGENCY

The **AGENCY,** to the extent permitted by law, shall be responsible for the acts, negligence and omissions of all officers, employees and agents of the **AGENCY** who are engaged in the performance of this Agreement.

## IX.
## APPLICABLE LAW

The **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** understand and agree that liability under this contract is governed by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 352, and the Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 774.003. This Agreement is made in contemplation of the applicability of these laws to the Agreement. Insofar as legally possible the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** agree to be bound by the above mentioned statutes as they exist as of the date of this Agreement.

## X.
## DEFAULT

In the event of default of any of the covenants herein contained, this Agreement may be terminated at the discretion of the non-defaulting party if such default continues for a period of sixty (60) days after notice to the other party in writing of such default and the intent to terminate this Agreement due to the default. Unless the default is cured, this Agreement shall terminate.

## XI.
## TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated any time, by either the **COUNTY** or the **AGENCY** by giving one-hundred eighty (180) days advance written notice to the other party. In the event of termination by either party prior to the **AGENCY** being paid in full, the **AGENCY** shall be compensated pro rata for all services performed to the termination date by dividing the full sum of the applicable year by 365 days, the number of days covered by this Agreement. In the event of such termination after the **AGENCY** has been paid in full, the **COUNTY** shall be reimbursed pro rata for all compensation paid to the **AGENCY** in anticipation of the **AGENCY** providing services after the date of termination. Acceptance of such reimbursement shall not constitute a waiver of any claim that may otherwise arise out of this Agreement.

## XII.
## GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

The fact that the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** accept certain responsibilities relating to the rendition of fire protection services under this Agreement as part of their responsibility for providing protection for the public health makes it imperative that the performance of these vital services be recognized as a governmental function and that the doctrine of governmental immunity shall be, and it is hereby, invoked to the extent permitted by law. Neither the **AGENCY,** nor the **COUNTY** waive, nor shall be deemed to have hereby waived, any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising from the exercise of government powers and functions.

## XIII.
## ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement represents the entire Agreement between the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** and supersedes all prior negotiations representations and Agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both parties.

## XIV.
## LAW OF CONTRACT

This Agreement and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereto, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. The venue for any dispute, or matter, arising under this Agreement shall lie in Denton County, Texas.

## XV.
## SEVERABILITY

In the event that any portion of this Agreement shall be found to be contrary to law, it is the intent of the parties hereto that the remaining portions shall remain valid and in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible.

## XVI.
## AUTHORITY

The undersigned officer or agents of the parties hereto are the properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties.

## XVII.
## SERVICE AREA

Acceptance of this Agreement constitutes approval of the service area set out in attached Exhibit “A”.

*[EXECUTION PAGES FOLLOW]*

**EXECUTED** this _____ day of _____, 2025.

**COUNTY:**

Denton County, Texas
1 Courthouse Drive, Suite 3100
Denton, Texas 76208

By:_____
Andy Eads
Denton County Judge

**AGENCY:**

Sanger Fire Department
City of Sanger
P.O. Box 1729
Sanger, Texas 76266

By:_____
Name _____
Title _____

**ATTEST:**

By:_____
Denton County Clerk

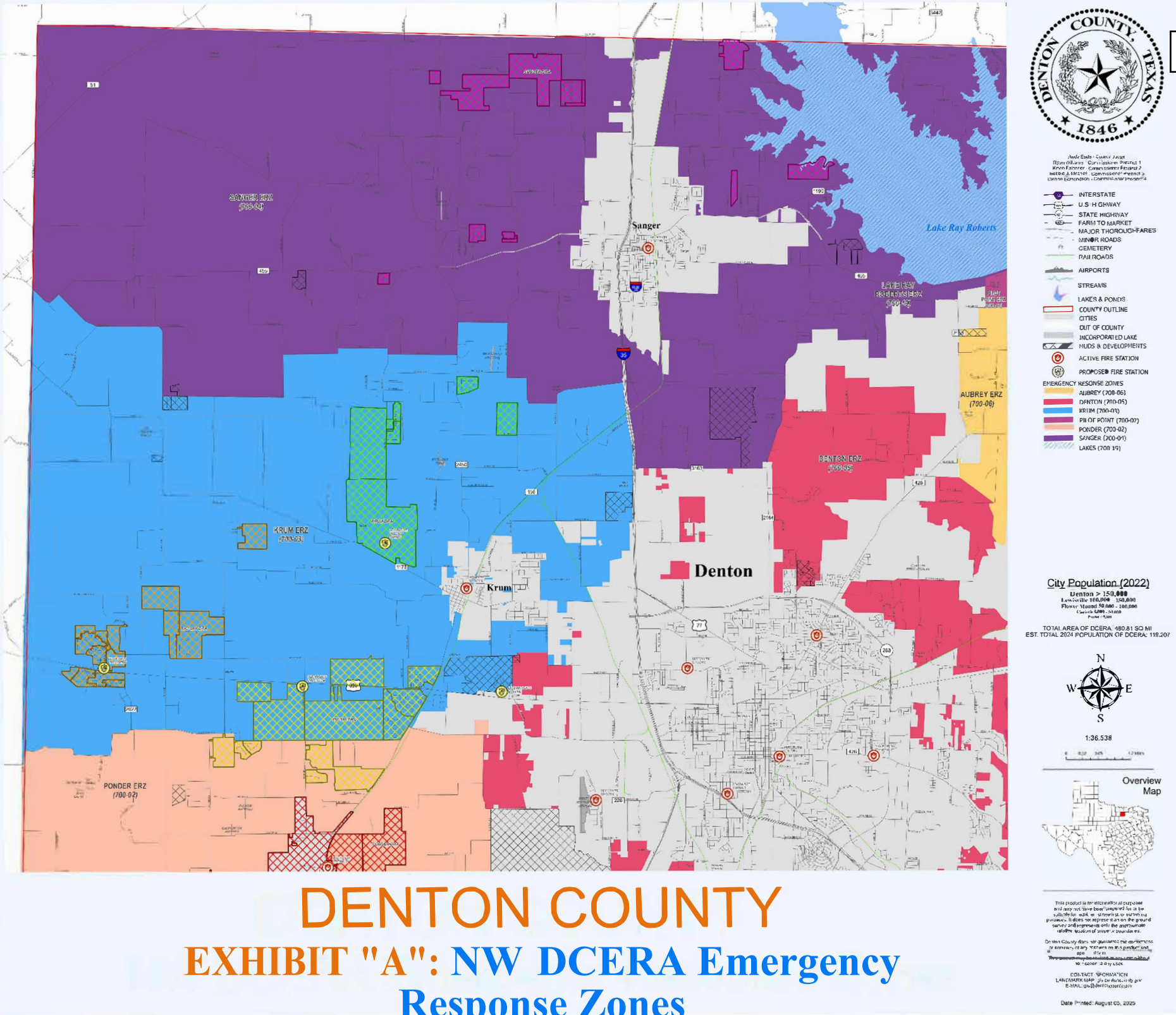
**APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:**

By: _____
Denton County Fire Marshal

## AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that funds are available in the amount of $826,448.00 to accomplish and pay the obligation of Denton County under this Agreement.

_____
Denton County Auditor




# DENTON COUNTY

## EXHIBIT "A": NW DCERA Emergency Response Zones

# PROCLAMATION

## United Way of Denton County

**WHEREAS,** United Way of Denton County mobilizes communities like City of Sanger to action so all can thrive; and

**WHEREAS,** United is The Way we create a healthy Denton County community with strengthened resilience, wellness, and financial security where everyone, regardless of age, has the opportunity to flourish.

**WHEREAS,** by working together to co-create solutions to people's most pressing challenges, United Way of Denton County positively impacts the lives of over 54,000 local residents annually; and

**WHEREAS,** United Way of Denton County leads the effort with a network of nonprofits, governments, businesses, and donors to respond to our neighbor's immediate needs and seek out better solutions for larger community-wide issues.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, I, Thomas E. Muir, Mayor of the City of Sanger, on behalf of the entire City Council, hereby declare the month of **September 2025 as:**

## United is The Way Month

and ask and proudly join United Way of Denton County in calling on all residents of Sanger to Give to One to Impact Many as we take action to create a future where everyone has the chance to thrive.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF,** I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Official Seal of the City of Sanger to be affixed this 3rd day of September 2024.

_____

**Thomas E. Muir, Mayor**

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Ramie Hammonds, Development Services Director

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on the Final Plat of Sanger Middle School, being 28.791 acres, located in the City of Sanger, and located at 105 Berry Street approximately 205 feet southwest of the intersection of Acker Street and Bolivar Street.

**SUMMARY:**

- The applicant proposes to create 1 lot from 2 unplatted tracts to develop on this site.
- This site is located at 105 Berry Street.
- This is the site of the current Sanger Middle School and the existing agriculture barn.
- The school district is planning to construct a new agriculture barn on the northwest corner of the property on a vacant portion of the lot.
- The existing ag barn will remain and be utilized the same way it functions today.
- They will add ADA parking and a walkway to the new barn.
- The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval on 1-13-25 with the condition all comments were addressed prior to Council approval.
- Council had denied the plat based on outstanding comments on 2-3-25.
- All comments have been satisfied.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

Budgeted: N/A Amount: N/A GL Account: N/A

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

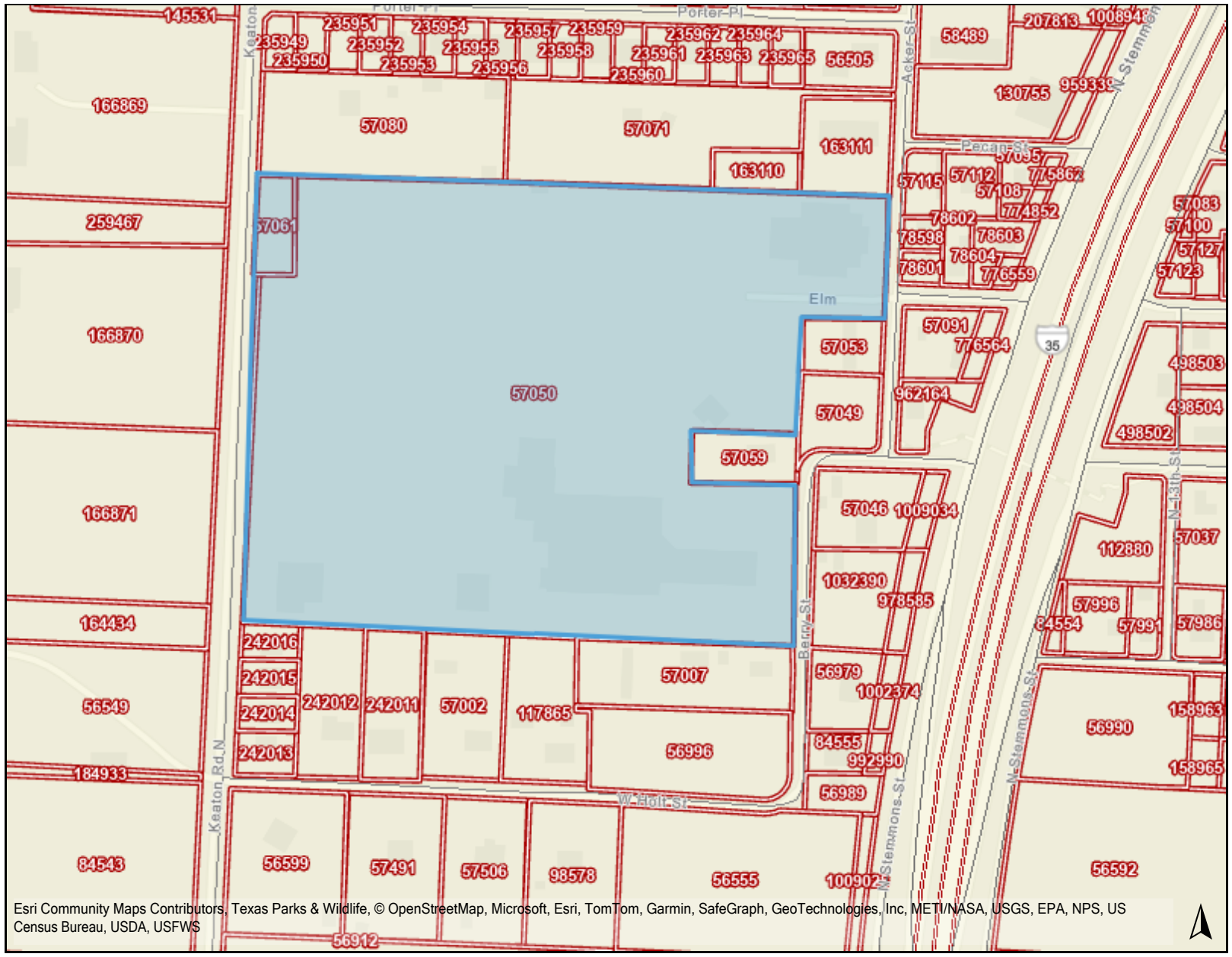
Staff recommends APPROVAL.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Location Map
Final Plat
Application
Letter of Intent

# Denton County Landmark Map






Esri Community Maps Contributors, Texas Parks & Wildlife, © OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS

## Legend

- 911 Addresses
- Development Permits
- Parcels

**Floodplain**

- Cross Section Location
- Base Flood Elevation
- FEMA Floodway
- Flood Grid
- FEMA 100yr Flood Zone A
- FEMA 100yr Flood Zone AE
- FEMA 500yr Flood Zone
- Levee Protected

## Notes

0 450 900

https://gis.dentoncounty.gov

1/8/2025 8:30:11 PM

Location Map

24SANZON-0051

Sanger Middle School Final Plat

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

Denton County does not guarantee the correctness or accuracy of any features on this product and assumes no responsibility in connection therewith. This product may be revised at any time without notification to any user.

**P.O.B.**
CONC. MONUMENT FOUND
N: 7181610.82
E: 2369446.04

"X" CUT FOUND

S 89°03'11" E 127.79'

A CALLED 2.9 ACRE TRACT
FAUSTINO BIJU
DOCUMENT NO. 2021-202611
O.R.D.C.T.

PER DENTON COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
S 89°03'11" E 437.26'

1/2" IRF

S 88°38'40" E 443.77'

A CALLED 3.0720 ACRE TRACT
(PER DENTON COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT)
CITY OF SANGER
DEED NOT LISTED

A CALLED 0.461 ACRE TRACT
CITY OF SANGER
VOLUME 3063, PAGE 639
O.R.D.C.T.

S 88°56'49" E 200.00'

1/2" IRF

LOT 1, BLOCK 1
ACKER STREET ADDITION
CAB. H, PG. 320
P.R.D.C.T.

S 89°03'22" E 208.24'

PASSING AT 183.22'
"X" CUT FOUND

25' R.O.W. DEDICATION
(6,571 SQ.FT./0.151 ACRES)

25' BUILDING LINE

20' ELEC. ESMT.
VOL. 1066, PG. 767

150' RADIUS
SANITARY CONTROL ESMT.
VOL. 1153, PG. 909

CENTERLINE ELEC. ESMT.
VOL. 481, PG. 686

CALLED 0.5450 ACRES
BRAZOS ELECTRIC POWER COOP INC.
VOL. 789, PG. 571
O.P.R.D.C.T.

NORTH KEATON ROAD
(PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY)

N 02°01'18" E 219.99'

20' BUILDING LINE

20'

PASSING AT 30.00'
1/2" CIRS
"RPLS 6484"

S 89°17'38" E 127.80'

CONC. MONUMENT FOUND

S 89°17'38" E 127.80'

L1

L2

C1

C2

FIRE LANE EASEMENT
(BY THIS PLAT)

L3

L4

C3

L5

L6

60' ELEC. ESMT.
VOL. 749, PG. 360

30' R.O.W. DEDICATION
(22,168 SQ.FT./0.509 ACRES)

LONE STAR GAS ESMT.
VOL. 600, PG. 44

CENTERLINE OF NORTH KEATON ROAD

30'

25'

N 01°28'24" E 738.94'

25' BUILDING LINE

FIRE LANE EASEMENT
(BY THIS PLAT)

C1

C2

L7

L13

C4

L8

L12

C5

L11

L10

C6

L9

H. TIERWESTER SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO.1241

**LOT 1, BLOCK A**
**28.791 ACRES**
**PID: 57050**
**SANGER I.S.D.**
**VOL. 745, PG. 623**
**O.R.D.C.T.**

60.0'

30.0'

30.0'

CENTERLINE OF ACKER STREET

S 01°15'38" W 262.92'

25' BUILDING LINE

ACKER STREET
(50' PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY)
BY USE AND OCCUPATION

25'

50.0'

1/2" CIRS
"RPLS 6484"

N 88°21'18" W 188.34'
N 89°01'42" W 188.34' (R)

PASSING AT 25.00'
1/2" CIRS
"RPLS 6484"

20' BUILDING LINE

S 02°44'09" W 123.76'

A CALLED .502 ACRE TRACT
JONATHAN WHITWORTH
DOCUMENT NO. 2015-46615
O.R.D.C.T.

S 01°36'56" W 138.56'

REMAINDER OF A CALLED 1.211 ACRE TRACT
SPRINGER FAMILY RENTALS, L.L.C.
DOCUMENT NO. 1993-0074115
O.R.D.C.T.

20' BUILDING LINE

"X" CUT FOUND

1/2" CIRS
"RPLS 6484"

N 88°54'09" W 230.37'

A CALLED 0.528 ACRE TRACT
ERNESTON NAVARETTE
DOCUMENT NO. 2018-118629
O.R.D.C.T.

20'

S 01°03'15" W
100.57' (M)

1/2" CIRS
"RPLS 6484"

S 88°54'09" E 230.37'

11.18'

3/4" IRF

25' BUILDING LINE

N 01°32'51" E
54.68'

NORTH BERRY STREET
(PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY)

21.0'

R.O.W. DEDICATION
(25' FROM CENTERLINE)
(4,691 SQ.FT./0.108 ACRES)

25.0'

N 00°53'53" E
210.92'

25' BUILDING LINE

S 01°14'46" W 493.42'

CENTERLINE OF NORTH BERRY STREET

N 00°04'19" E
227.79'

25.0'

30' R.O.W. DEDICATION
(22,168 SQ.FT./0.509 ACRES)

25' BUILDING LINE

30.00'

1/2" CIRS
"RPLS 6484"

PASSING AT 596.68'
1/2" IRF
"METROPLEX"

PASSING AT 331.88'
1/2" IRF

PASSING AT 150.45'
1/2" IRF
"ALLIANCE"

1/2" RF

N 88°15'46" W 765.23'

LOT 6, BLOCK A

LOT 2, BLOCK A

PASSING AT 459.73'
1/2" IRF
"METROPLEX"

BRYANS & JACOBS ADDITION
DOCUMENT NO. 2000-20062
O.R.D.C.T.

LOT 1, BLOCK A

LOT 1, BLOCK A
ROBERT'S ADDITION
CAB. U, PG. 724
P.R.D.C.T.

LOT 2, BLOCK A
ROBERT'S ADDITION
CAB. U, PG. 724
P.R.D.C.T.

N 02°20'49" E 143.44'

25' BUILDING LINE

A CALLED 1.609 ACRE TRACT
SANGER ISD
DOCUMENT NO. 95-0031638
O.R.D.C.T.

25' BUILDING LINE

1/2" CIRF
"AAS 4857"

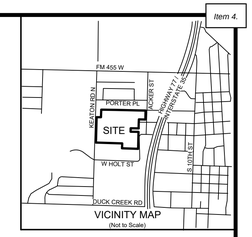
N 88°11'41" W 468.36'

5.52'

1/2" CIRF
"AAS RPLS 4857"

CALLED 1.9280 ACRE TRACT
JONATHAN WHITWORTH
DOCUMENT NO. 2015-107798
O.R.D.C.T.

**LEGEND**
(R) = RECORD CALL
(M) = MEASURED CALL
R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
= CENTER LINE
= ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE
= BUILDING SETBACK LINE
= EASEMENT LINE
= PROPERTY LINE




N

SCALE: 1" = 60'
0 60 120

| CURVE TABLE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURVE # | ARC LENGTH | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH |
| C1 | 43.91' | 29.95' | 84°01'07" | S47°04'46"E | 40.08' |
| C2 | 43.95' | 30.00' | 83°56'45" | S47°04'52"W | 40.13' |
| C3 | 44.66' | 30.00' | 85°18'01" | S46°56'49"E | 40.65' |
| C4 | 40.04' | 30.07' | 76°17'26" | S43°04'42"E | 37.14' |
| C5 | 42.54' | 29.40' | 82°53'44" | N46°46'40"E | 38.92' |
| C6 | 41.62' | 30.07' | 79°17'25" | N45°22'20"W | 38.38' |
| C7 | 80.39' | 54.00' | 85°18'01" | N46°56'49"W | 73.17' |

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE # | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L1 | N90°00'00"E | 24.22' |
| L2 | S00°03'55"E | 29.33' |
| L3 | N90°00'00"E | 124.92' |
| L4 | S00°00'00"E | 44.81' |
| L5 | S89°54'38"W | 125.12' |
| L6 | S00°06'03"E | 112.13' |
| L7 | S89°58'26"E | 71.82' |
| L8 | S00°13'27"W | 67.43' |
| L9 | S05°14'28"W | 2.06' |
| L10 | N86°44'55"W | 77.77' |
| L11 | N02°06'41"E | 2.00' |
| L12 | N00°17'23"E | 12.63' |
| L13 | S89°59'20"W | 20.46' |
| L14 | N00°04'04"W | 242.89' |

# FINAL PLAT
# SANGER MIDDLE SCHOOL
## LOT 1, BLOCK A
## 28.791 ACRES
## 0.768 ACRES OF DEDICATED R.O.W.
## H. TIERWESTER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1241
## CITY OF SANGER, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

| Date: 12/18/2024 | Drawn: CDM | Checked: ARC | Scale: 1" = 60' | Sheet: 1 of 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

Owner / Developer:
Sanger Independent School District
601 Elm Street
Sanger TX 76266
1-940-458-7438
kteems66@gmail.com

Engineer:
EIKON Consulting Group
1405 W Champan Drive
Sanger, TX 76266
1-940-387-0805
mpaz@eikoncg.com

ANTHONY RAY CROWLEY R.P.L.S. NO. 6484
CROWLEY SURVEYING
FRN:10046500
117 WEST ARCHER STREET
JACKSBORO, TX 76458
(469) 850-CPLS(2757)
acrowley@crowleysurveying.com

CROWLEY SURVEYING

**NOTES:**

1. Bearings, coordinates and distances are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, NAD83 (2011) North Central Zone (4202).
2. This survey was prepared without the benefit of a title commitment. There may be easements of record that are not shown.
3. All lots comply with the minimum size requirements of the zoning district.
4. This property may be subject to charges related to impact fees and the applicant should contact the city regarding any applicable fees due.
5. All common areas, drainage easements, and detention facilities will be owned and maintained by the property owner. Any common area within the city's right-of-way will require a facilities agreement, to be reviewed and approved by the city.
6. NOTICE-selling a portion of this addition by metes and bounds is a violation of state law and is subject to fines and withholding of utilities and building permits.
7. This plat does not alter or remove existing deed restrictions, if any, on this property.
8. Minimum finished floor elevations (min FFE) are at least two (2) feet above the 100-year floodplain.
9. The subject property resides in Flood Zone "X", being areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain, as determined of shown by the FIRM Community Panel No. 48121C0210G dated 04/18/2011.
10. The purpose of this plat is to create one lot out of 28.791 acres.
11. The subject property has a total of 284 existing parking spaces (274 regular and 10 handicap). There are 2 more proposed handicapped spaces. City of Sanger Ordinances requires 1 parking space for each 4 seats in the auditorium or main assembly room and 1 space for each classroom.

APPROVED & ACCEPTED

_____ _____

Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission — Date
City of Sanger, Texas

_____ _____

Mayor, City of Sanger, Texas — Date

Attested by

_____ _____

City Secretary, City of Sanger, Texas — Date

All ad valorem taxes, liens and fees have been paid for the subject property

_____ _____

City Tax Collector/Proper Official of other taxing agencies — Date

UTILITY PROVIDERS

| NAME | ADDRESS | PHONE |
|---|---|---|
| SANGER ELECTRIC | 202 RAILROAD AVE.<br>SANGER, TX 76266 | 940-458-6054 |
| CITY OF SANGER UTILITIES | 202 RAILROAD AVE. | 940-458-7930 |

**OWNER DEDICATION**

State of TEXAS

County of DENTON

**WHEREAS**, Sanger Independent School District is the owner of all that certain 28.791 acre tract in the H. Tierwester Survey, Abstract No. 1241, Denton County, Texas and being part of of a called 27.734 acre tract of land described in a deed to Sanger Independent School District, recorded in Volume 745, Page 623 of the Deed Records of Denton County, Texas, and a part of a called 1.609 acre tract of land described in a Warranty Deed to Sanger Independent School District, recorded in Document Number 1995-003316 of the Official Public Records of said county, and said 28.791 acre tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

**BEGINNING** at concrete monument found for the northeast corner of a called 0.545 acre tract of land to Brazos Electric Power Coop Inc. and in the south line of a called 2.9 acre tract described in a Quit Claim Deed to Faustino Buj, recorded in Document Number 2021-202611 of the Official Public Records of said county, for the northwest corner herein described;

**THENCE** South 89°03'11" East, with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract and said 2.9 acre tract, and the south line of a 3.0720 acre tract of land to City of Sanger, a distance of 437.26 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rebar found for corner in the south line of said 3.072 acre tract;

**THENCE** South 88°38'40" East, continuing with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract and said 3.0720 acre tract, a distance of 443.77 feet to the southeast corner of said 3.0720 acre tract and the southwest corner of a called 0.461 acre tract described in a Warranty Deed to the City of Sanger, recorded in Volume 3063, Page 639 of said Deed Records;

**THENCE** South 88°56'49" East, with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract and said 0.461 acre tract, a distance of 200.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rebar found for the southeast corner of said 0.461 acre tract and the southwest corner of Lot 1, Block 1 of Acker Street Addition, an addition to the City of Sanger, recorded in Cabinet H, Page 320 of the Plat Records of said county;

**THENCE** South 89°03'22" East, with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract and said Lot 1, passing at a distance of 183.22 feet, an "X" cut in concrete found for the southeast corner of said Lot 1, being in the west line of Acker Street, a 50 foot wide public right-of-way, in all, a total distance of 208.24 feet to the northeast corner herein described, being in said Acker Street;

**THENCE** South 01°15'38" West, with the east line of said 28.791 acre tract and in said Acker Street, a distance of 292.92 feet to the northeast corner of a called 0.502 acre tract of land described in a General Warranty Deed to Jonathan Whitworth, recorded in Document Number 2015-46615 of said Official Public Records;

**THENCE** North 88°21'18" West, with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract and said 0.502 acre tract, passing at a distance of 25.00 feet, a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "RPLS 6484" set, in all, a total distance of 188.34 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "RPLS 6484" set for the northwest corner of said 0.502 acre tract;

**THENCE** South 02°44'09" West, with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract, and said 0.502 acre tract, a distance of 123.76 feet to the southwest corner of said 0.502 acre tract and being the northwest corner of the remainder of a called 1.211 acre tract of land described in a Special Warranty Deed to Springer Family Rentals, L.L.C., recorded in Document Number 1993-0074115 of said Official Public Records;

**THENCE** South 01°36'56" West, with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract and said remainder of a called 1.211 acre tract, a distance of 138.56 feet to an "X" cut found for the northeast corner of a called 0.528 acre tract described in a Warranty Deed to Ernesto Navarette, recorded in Document Number 2018-118629 of said Official Public Records;

**THENCE** North 88°54'09" West, with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract and said 0.528 acre tract, a distance of 230.37 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "RPLS 6484" set for the northwest corner of said 0.529 acre tract;

**THENCE** South 01°03'15" West, continuing with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract and said 0.528 acre tract, a distance of 100.57 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "RPLS 6484" set for the southwest corner of said 0.528 acre tract;

**THENCE** South 88°54'09" East, continuing with the common line of said 28.791 acre tract and said 0.528 acre tract, a distance of 230.37 feet to a 3/4 inch iron rebar found for the southeast corner of said 0.528 acre tract and in the west right-of-way line of North Berry Street, a 50 foot wide public right-of-way;

**THENCE** South 01°14'46" West, with the east line of said 28.791 acre tract and said west right-of-way line, a distance of 493.42 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "AAS RPLS 4867" found set for the southeast corner of said 1.609 acre tract and the northeast corner of a called 2.027 acre tract of land described in a General Warranty Deed to Jonathan L. Witworth, recorded in Document Number 2015-00107798 of said Official Public Records, for the southeast corner of said 28.791 acre tract;

**THENCE** North 88°11'41" West, with the south line of said 1.609 acre tract, the north line of said 2.027 acre tract, a distance of 468.36 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "AAS 4857" found for the southwest corner of said 1.609 acre tract, the northwest corner of said 2.027 acre tract and in the east line of Lot 2, Block A of Robert's Addition, an addition to the City of Sanger, recorded in Cabinet U, Page 724 of said Plat Records, from which a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "AAS 4857" found for a west corner of said 2.027 acre tract and an east corner of said Lot 2, Block A of Robert's Addition bears South 02°20'49" West, a distance of 13.03 feet;

**THENCE** North 02°20'49" East, with the west line of said 1.609 acre tract and said east line of Lot 2, Block A of Robert's Addition, a distance of 143.44 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rebar found for the northwest corner of said 1.609 acre tract and the northeast corner of said Lot 2, Block A of Robert's Addition,

**THENCE** North 88°15'46" West, with the south line of said 27.734 acre tract and the north line of said Lot 2, Block A of Robert's Addition, passing at a distance of 150.45 feet, a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "Alliance" found for the northwest corner of said Lot 2, Block A and the northeast corner of Lot 1, Block A of said Robert's Addition, continuing with said south line and the north line of said Lot 1, Block A of Robert's Addition, passing at a distance of 331.88 feet, a 1/2 inch iron rebar found for the northwest corner of said Lot 1, Block A of Robert's Addition and the northeast corner of Lot 1, Block A of Bryan & Jacob's Addition, an addition to the City of Sanger, recorded in Cabinet U, Page 252 of said Plat Records, continuing with said south line and the north line of Lot 1, Block A of Bryan & Jacob's Addition, passing at a distance of 459.73 feet, a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "Metroplex" found for the northwest corner of said Lot 1, Block A of Bryan & Jacob's Addition and the northeast corner of Lot 2, Block A of Bryan & Jacob's Addition, continuing with said south line and the north line of said Lot 2, Block A of Bryan & Jacob's Addition, passing at a distance of 596.68 feet, a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "Metroplex" found for the northwest corner of said Lot 2, Block A of Bryan & Jacob's Addition and the northeast corner of Lot 6, Block A of Bryan & Jacob's Addition, continuing with said south line and the north line of said Lot 6, Block a of Bryan & Jacob's Addition, passing at a distance of 739.73 feet, a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "RPLS 6484" set for the northwest corner of said Lot 6, Block A of Bryan & Jacob's Addition and in the east right-of-way line of Keaton Road, a 50 foot wide public right-of-way, continuing with said south line, in all, a total distance of 765.23 feet to the southwest corner of said 28.791 acre tract, being in said right-of-way of Keaton Road;

**THENCE** North 01°28'24" East, with the west line of said 28.791 acre tract and in said right-of-way of Keaton Road, a distance of 738.94 feet to the southwest corner of said 0.545 acre tract;

**THENCE** South 89°17'38" East, with the south line of said 0.545 acre tract, passing at a distance of 30.00 feet, a 1/2 inch iron rebar with a cap stamped "RPLS 6484" set in said east right-of-way line of Keaton Road, in all, a total distance of 127.80 feet to a concrete monument found for the southeast corner of said 0.545 acre tract;

**THENCE** North 02°01'18" East, with the east line of said 0.545 acre tract, a distance of 219.99 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 28.791 acres (1,254,150 square feet) of land.

Said land subject to restrictions, easements and right-of-way of record (if any).

**NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS**:

**THAT** Sanger Independent School District, acting herein by and through its duly authorized officer does hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinabove described property as **LOT 1, BLOCK A OF SANGER MIDDLE SCHOOL**, an addition to the City of Sanger, Texas, and does hereby dedicate to the public use forever by fee simple title, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, all streets, thoroughfares, alleys, fire lanes, drive aisles, parks, and watercourses, and to the public use forever easements for sidewalks, storm drainage facilities, utilities, and any other property necessary to serve the plat and to implement the requirements of the subdivision regulations and other City codes and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and to forever defend the title on the land so dedicated. Further, the undersigned covenants and agrees that he/she shall maintain all easements and facilities in a state of good repair and functional condition at all times in accordance with City codes and regulations. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be installed, if approved by the City of Sanger. The City of Sanger and public entities shall have the right to access and maintain all respective easements without the necessity at any time of procuring permission from anyone.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____ _____, owner

_____ _____, Authorized assignee for Sanger Independent School District

KELLY Teems

State of Texas

County of Denton

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument,

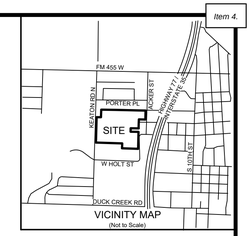
and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of_____ 2024.

_____

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

My commission expires _____




SURVEYOR STATEMENT:

I, ANTHONY RAY CROWLEY, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, LICENSED BY THE STATE OF TEXAS, AFFIRM THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION, FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND, AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF SANGER AND DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS.

DATED, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____ , 2024.

STATE OF TEXAS · REGISTERED · ANTHONY R. CROWLEY · 6484 · PROFESSIONAL · LAND SURVEYOR

_____

ANTHONY RAY CROWLEY

TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6484

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF DENTON

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, ANTHONY RAY CROWLEY, APPEARS KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE/SHE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____ , 2024.

BY: _____

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES _____

RECORDING INFORMATION

# FINAL PLAT
# SANGER MIDDLE SCHOOL
## LOT 1, BLOCK A
## 28.791 ACRES
## 0.768 ACRES OF DEDICATED R.O.W.
## H. TIERWESTER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1241
## CITY OF SANGER, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS

| Date: 12/18/2024 | Drawn: CDM | Checked: ARC | Scale: 1" = N/A | Sheet: 1 of 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

Owner / Developer:
Sanger Independent School District
601 Elm Street
Sanger TX 76266
1-940-458-7438
kteems66@gmail.com

Engineer:
EIKON Consulting Group
1405 W Champan Drive
Sanger, TX 76266
1-940-387-0805
mpaz@eikoncg.com

ANTHONY RAY CROWLEY R.P.L.S. NO. 6484
CROWLEY SURVEYING
FRN:10046500
117 WEST ARCHER STREET
JACKSBORO, TX 76458
(469) 850-CPLS(2757)
acrowley@crowleysurveying.com

CROWLEY SURVEYING

EST · 1886
SANGER
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
201 Bolivar Street/PO Box 1729 * Sanger, TX 76266
940-458-2059(office) 940-458-4072(fax) www.sangertexas.org

**SUBDIVISION APPLICATION**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ Preliminary Plat Minor Plat | ☑ Final Plat/Replat Amended Plat | ☐ Vacating Plat Conveyance Plat |

| Applicant | | Owner (if different from applicant) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Name: | Anthony Crowley | Name: | Kelly Teems |
| Company: | Crowley Pipeline & Land Surveying | Company: | Sanger Independent School District |
| Address: | 117 West Archer Street | Address | 601 Elm Street |
| City, State, Zip: | Jacksboro, TX 76458 | City, State, Zip: | Sanger, TX 76266 |
| Phone | 469-850-CPLS(2757) | Phone: | 940-458-7438 |
| Fax: | | Fax: | |
| Email: | acrowley@crowleysurveying.com | Email: | kteems66@gmail.com |

Submittal Checklist

| | |
|---|---|
| | Pre-Application Conference (Date:_/____/_____) |
| | Application Form (Signed by Owner and Applicant) |
| | Letter of Intent |
| | Non-Refundable Application Fee (Check Payable to City of Sanger) |
| | Applicable Plat Checklist (Completed) |
| | Additional Required Documents/Traffic & Drainage Studies etc. |

Supporting Materials (List if provided): _____

_____

R Number(s): PID 57050

_____

_____ _____

Owner's Signature Date

Anthony Crowley December 18, 2024

Applicant's Signature Date

# SANGER MIDDLE SCHOOL – LETTER OF INTENT

**SUBDIVIDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS**

Sanger Independent School District

601 Elm Street

Sanger, TX 76266

**CONTACT INFORMATION OF PERSON(S) PREPARING THE SUBMITTED DOCUMENTS**

Anthony Crowley

1-940-229-1172

acrowley@crowleysurveying.com

**DESIGNATED POINT OF CONTACT FOR FUTURE CORRESPNDENCE**

Kelly Teems

1-940-458-7438

kteems66@gmail.com

**INTENT OF THE PLAT APPLICATION**

The purpose of the subdivision plat is to make a lot out of an unplatted property and dedicate easements and right-of-way.

**BREIF DESCRIPTION OF THE LOACTION, LAND AREA, PARTICULARS AS TO THE INTEDE USE(S) OF THE PROPERTY, AND ANY INTENDED FUTURE DEVELOPMENT ON THE PROPERTY**

28.791 acres in the H. Tierwester Survey, Abstract No. 1241, City of Sanger, Denton County, Texas. Intended easements are for utility purposes and the site itself is educational.

**A REQUEST THAT THE PLAT BE REVIEWED AND CONSIDERED BY THE APPROPIATE APPROVAL BODY**

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 02, 2025

**FROM:** Ramie Hammonds, Development Services Director

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on a Minor Plat of Rising Star Corner Addition, being approximately 1.466 ares of land described as A1241A TIERWESTER, TR 71 within the City of Sanger, generally located on the north west corner of Duck Creek Rd and Rising Star Ln.

**SUMMARY:**

- The applicant proposes to create 1 single-family lot.
- The lot will be used to build a single-family home.
- The lot sits almost entirely within the floodplain.
- The lot has frontage along Duck Creek Rd and Rising Star Ln.
- The site will be served City of Sanger Water and Sewer and by CoServ Electric.
- The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval on 3-10-25 with the condition all comments were addressed prior to Council approval.
- Council had denied the plat based on outstanding comments on 4-7-25.
- All comments have been satisfied.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

Budgeted: N/A Amount: N/A GL Account: N/A

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

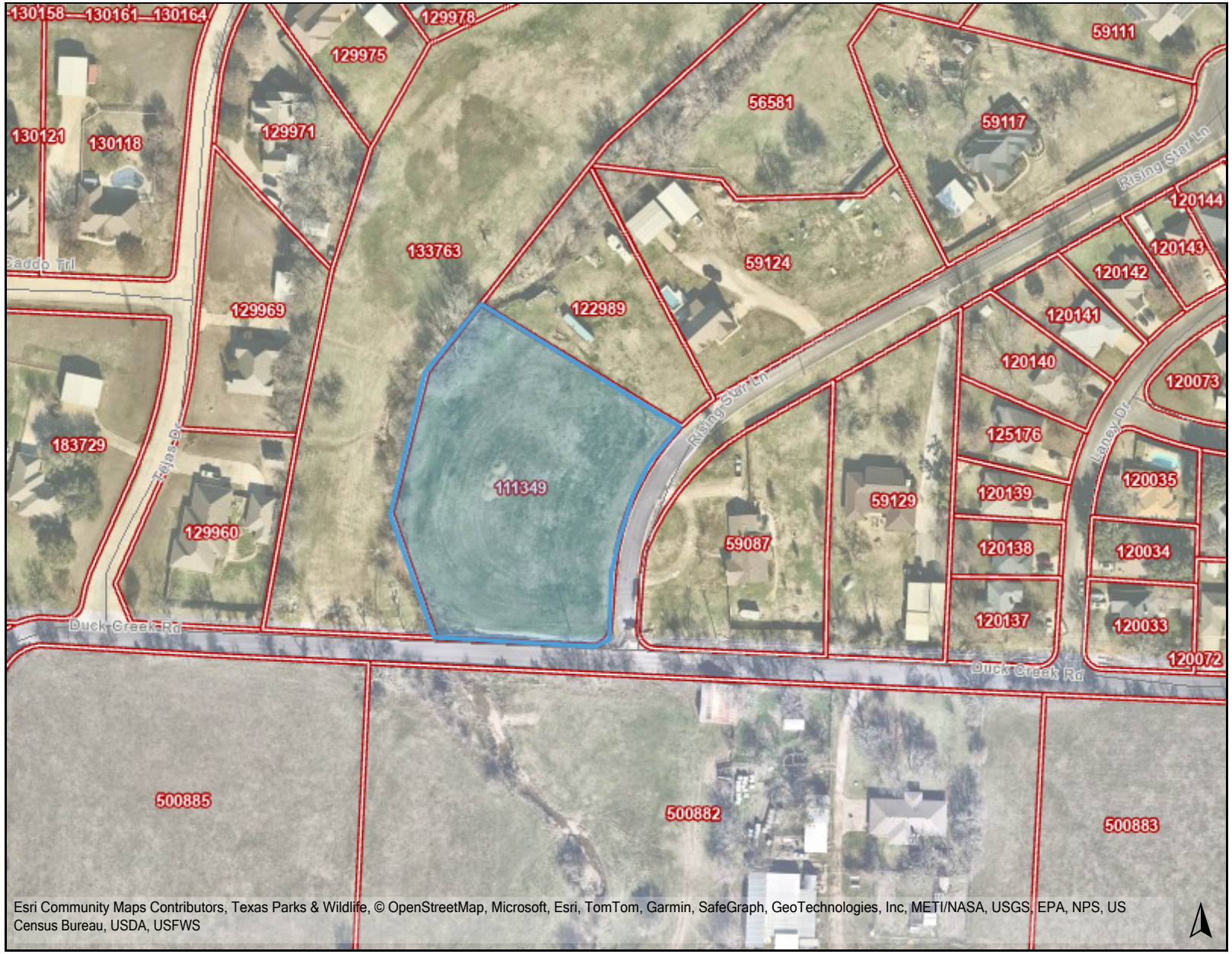
Staff recommends APPROVAL.

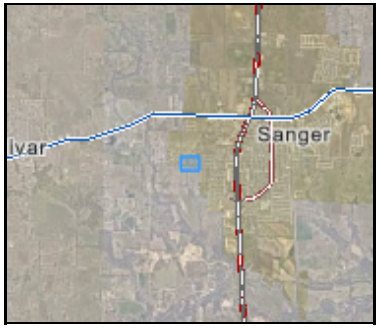
**ATTACHMENTS:**

Location Map
Minor Plat
Application
Letter of Intent

# Denton County Landmark Map






## Legend

- 911 Addresses
- Development Permits
- Parcels

**Floodplain**

- Cross Section Location
- Base Flood Elevation
- FEMA Floodway
- Flood Grid
- FEMA 100yr Flood Zone A
- FEMA 100yr Flood Zone AE
- FEMA 500yr Flood Zone
- Levee Protected

## Notes

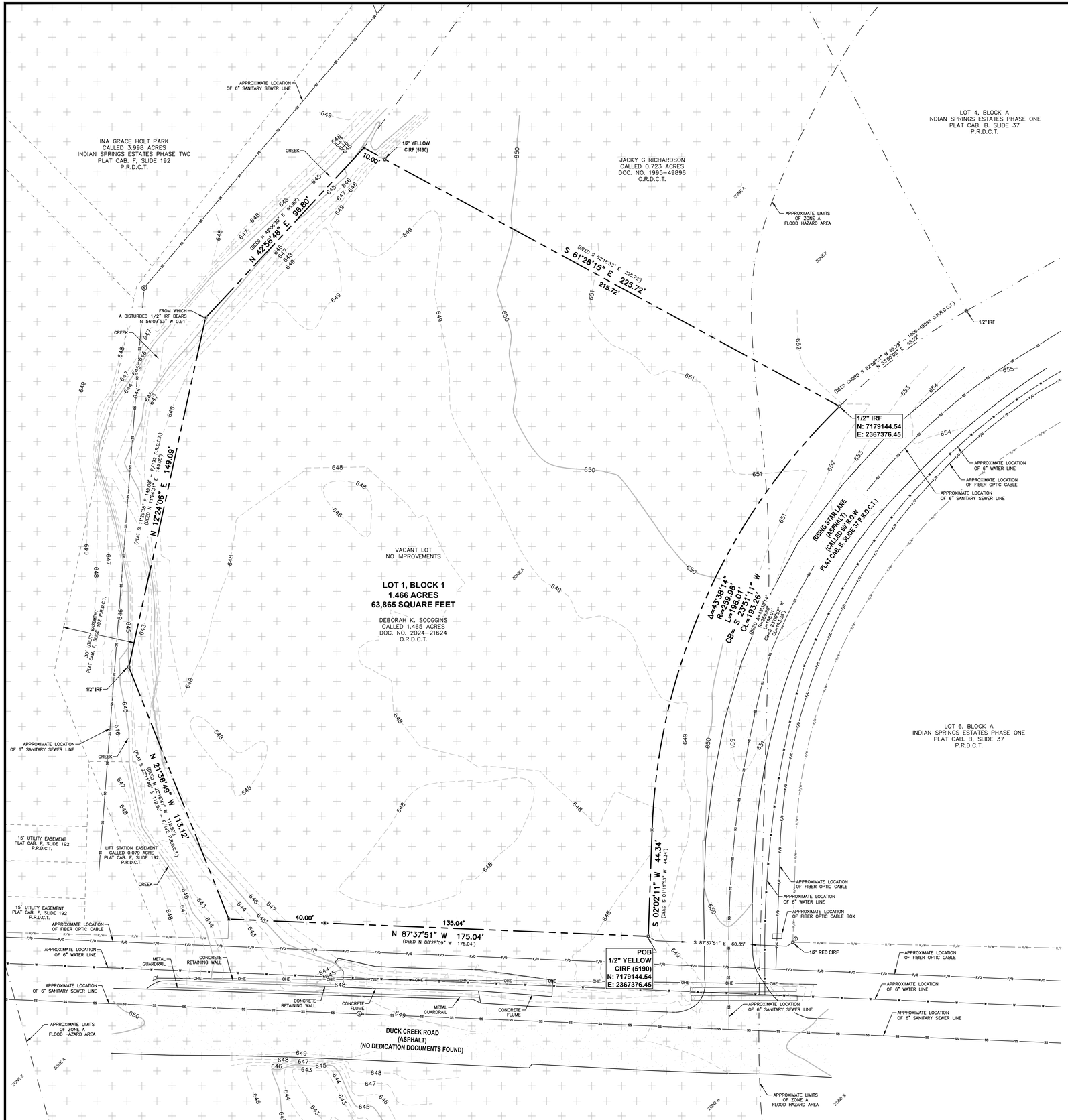
0 200 400 ft

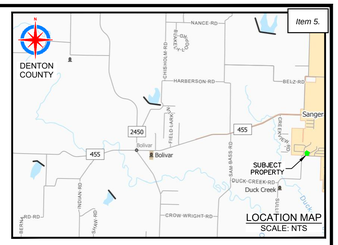
https://gis.dentoncounty.gov

3/5/2025 3:19:10 AM

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

Denton County does not guarantee the correctness or accuracy of any features on this product and assumes no responsibility in connection therewith. This product may be revised at any time without notification to any user.




## LEGAL DESCRIPTION

**BEING** 1.466 acres of land, situated in the Henry Tierwester Survey, Abstract No. 1241, City of Sanger, Denton County, Texas, being all of a called 1.465 acre tract described in a deed to Deborah K. Scoggins as recorded in Document No. 2024-21624, Official Records, Denton County, Texas, (O.R.D.C.T.) said 1.4650 acre tract more fully described by Metes and Bounds as follows;

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2" yellow capped iron rod stamped (5190) found for the southeast corner of said 1.465 acre tract at the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Rising Star Lane (60' R.O.W. - Plat Cabinet B, Slide 37, P.R.D.C.T.) and the north right of way line of Duck Creek Road (no dedication documents found), from which a 1/2" red capped iron rod found for the southwest corner of Lot 6, Block A, Indian Springs Estates Phase One, an addition to the City of Sanger, Denton County, Texas as recorded in Plat Cab. B, Slide 37, Plat Records, Denton County, Texas bears S 87°37'51" E, a distance of 60.35 feet for reference;

**N 87°37'51" W**, along the south line of said 1.465 acre tract and said north right-of-way line, passing at a distance of 135.04 feet a 1/2" yellow capped iron rod stamped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for reference, continuing along said course for a total distance of **175.04 feet** to a 1/2" yellow capped iron rod stamped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the southwest corner of said 1.465 acre tract, for the southeast corner of a called 3.998 acre tract described as Ina Grace Holt Park, part of the Indian Springs Estates Phase Two as recorded in Plat Cabinet F, Slide 192, P.R.D.C.T., and in a creek;

**THENCE** along the common boundary line of said 1.465 acre tract and said 3.998 acre tract, generally along said creek the following three (3) courses and distances:

**1.) N 21°36'29" W**, a distance of **113.12 feet** to a 1/2" iron rod found;

**2.) N 12°24'49" E**, a distance of **149.09 feet** to a 1/2" yellow capped iron rod stamped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set, from which a 1/2" iron rod found bears N 56°09'53" W, a distance of 0.91 feet for reference;

**3.) N 42°56'48" E**, a distance of **96.80 feet** to a 1/2" yellow capped iron rod stamped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set for the north corner of said 1.465 acre tract, and for the west corner of a called 0.723 acre tract described in a deed to Jacky G. Richardson as recorded in Document No. 1995-49896, O.R.D.C.T., and in said creek;

**THENCE S 61°28'15" E**, along the northeast line of said 1.465 acre tract and the southwest line of said 0.723 acre tract, passing at a distance of 10.00 feet a 1/2" yellow capped iron rod stamped (5190) found for reference, continuing along said course for a total distance of **225.72 feet** to a 1/2" iron rod found for the northeast corner of said 1.465 acre tract, for the southeast corner of said 0.723 acre tract, and in said west right-of-way line of Rising Star Lane at the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the left;

**THENCE** southwesterly along said non-tangent curve to the left and said west right of way line of Rising Star Lane, having a radius of **259.98 feet,** a delta angle of **43°38'14"**, a chord bearing and distance of **S 23°51'11" W**, **193.26 feet**, through an arc distance of **198.01 feet** to a 1/2" yellow capped iron rod stamped (DATAPOINT #10194585) set;

**THENCE S 02°02'11" W**, along the east line of said 1.465 acre tract and said west right-of-way line, a distance of **44.34 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 63,815 Square Feet and/or 1.466 acres of land, more or less.

## SURVEY NOTES:

1. ALL LOTS COMPLY WITH THE MINIMUM SIZE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ZONING DISTRICT.
2. THIS PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHARGES RELATED TO IMPACT FEES AND THE APPLICANT SHOULD CONTACT THE CITY REGARDING ANY APPLICABLE FEES DUE.
3. ALL COMMON AREAS, DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND DETENTION FACILITIES WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOA/POA. ANY COMMON AREA WITHIN THE CITY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY WILL REQUIRE A FACILITIES AGREEMENT, TO BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY.
4. NOTICE - SELLING A PORTION OF THIS BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF CITY ORDINANCE AND STATE LAW AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.
5. THIS PLAT DOES NOT ALTER OR REMOVE EXISTING DEED RESTRICTIONS, IF ANY, ON THIS PROPERTY.
6. MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS ARE AT LEAST 2 FEET ABOVE THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.
7. ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM FIRM MAP NO. 48121C0205G, EFFECTIVE DATE APRIL 18, 2011, A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY APPEARS TO LIE IN ZONE "A" AND IS LOCATED WITHIN A 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE REMAINING PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY APPEARS TO LIE IN ZONE "X" AND IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN.
8. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS FOR RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT.
9. ALL COORDINATES AND BEARINGS CONTAINED HEREIN ARE GRID (U.S. SURVEY FEET), BASED UPON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATES SYSTEM, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 83, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202), NAVD 88.
10. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN HEREIN ARE GRID BASED UPON AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY PERFORMED OCTOBER 29, 2024.
11. ELEVATIONS WERE DERIVED FROM NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 88 (NAVD 88) G.N.S.S. OBSERVATION AND DERIVED FROM SAID ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY

**UTILITY PROVIDERS**

TELEPHONE - INTERNET - CATV
OPTIMUM
(WWW.OPTIMUM.COM)
(1-888-757-2974)

TELEPHONE - INTERNET
BRIGHTSPEED
(WWW.BRIGHTSPEEDPLANS.COM)
(1-833-582-2786)

TELEPHONE - INTERNET - CATV
NORTEX COMMUNICATIONS
(WWW.NORTEX.COM)
205 N. WALNUT ST
MUENSTER, TX 76252
(940-759-2251)

ELECTRIC -
COSERV ELECTRIC
(WWW.COSERV.COM)
7701 S. STEMMONS
CORINTH, TX 76210
(940-270-6801)

WATER - SANITARY SEWER
CITY OF LAREDO PUBLIC WORKS
502 ELM ST. SANGER, TX 76266
(WWW.SANGERTEXAS.ORG)
(940-458-7930)

NATURAL GAS -
ATMOS ENERGY MIDTEX
106 N. BRADSHAW ST. DENTON, TX. 76205
(WWW.ATMOSENERGY.COM)
(940-458-7702)

## ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| IRF | IRON ROD FOUND |
| CIRS | CAPPED IRON ROD SET |
| N.C.B. | NEW CITY BLOCK |
| O.P.R. | OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS |
| D.P.R. | DEED AND PLAT RECORDS |
| D.C.T. | DENTON COUNTY TEXAS |
| DOC. | DOCUMENT NUMBER |
| VOL | VOLUME |
| PG | PAGE |
| R.O.W. | RIGHT-OF-WAY |
| GAS (G) | GAS |
| ELEC (E) | ELECTRIC |
| TELE (T) | TELEPHONE |
| CATV (TV) | CABLE TELEVISION |
| ESMT | EASEMENT |

## LEGEND

- SUBJECT TRACT BOUNDARY
- ADJOINER TRACT BOUNDARY
- RIGHT OF WAY (R.O.W.)
- SANITARY SEWER LINE
- WATER LINE
- FIBER OPTIC CABLE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- CALCULATED POINT
- FOUND MONUMENT
- FOUND FENCE POST
- SET 1/2" CAPPED IRON ROD STAMPED "DATAPOINT 10194585" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- POWER POLE
- SANITARY MANHOLE
- TELEPHONE PED

DEBORAH K. SCOGGINS
501 RISING STAR LANE
SANGER, TX. 76266

N

0 20' 40'

SCALE: 1" = 20'

## FLOOD ZONE LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| ZONE A | NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED. |
| ZONE AE | BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED. |
| ZONE X | AREAS OF 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD; AREAS OF 1% ANNUAL (SHADED) CHANCE FLOOD WITH AVERAGE DEPTHS OF LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR WITH DRAINAGE AREAS LESS THAN 1 SQUARE MILE; AND AREAS PROTECTED BY LEVEES FROM 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD. |
| ZONE X | AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN. |
| FLOODWAY | THE FLOODWAY IS THE CHANNEL OF A STREAM PLUS ANY ADJACENT FLOODPLAIN AREAS THAT MUST BE KEPT FREE OF ENCROACHMENT SO THAT THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD CAN BE CARRIED WITHOUT SUBSTANTIAL INCREASES IN FLOOD HEIGHTS. |

**STATE OF TEXAS**
**COUNTY OF _____**

I (we), the undersigned, owner(s) of the land shown on this plat within the area described by metes and bounds as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT , Deborah K. Scoggins acting herein by and through its duly authorized officer, does hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinabove described property as RISING STAR CORNER ADDITION (lot/block/subdivision), an addition to the City of Sanger, Texas, and does hereby dedicate to the public use forever by fee simple title, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, all streets, thoroughfares, alleys, fire lanes, drive aisles, parks, and watercourses, and to the public use forever easements for sidewalks, storm drainage facilities, utilities and any other property necessary to serve the plat and to implement the requirements of the subdivision regulations and other City codes and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and to forever defend the title on the land so dedicated. Further, the undersigned covenants and agrees that he/she shall maintain all easements and facilities in a state of good repair and functional condition at all times in accordance with City codes and regulations. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over, or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be installed, if approved by the City of Sanger. The City of Sanger and public utility entities shall have the right to access and maintain all respective easements without the necessity at any time of procuring permission from anyone.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 20___ .

_____, Owner

_____, Title and Company (if applicable)"

**STATE OF TEXAS**
**COUNTY OF _____**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

_____
Type or Print Notary's Name

My Commission Expires _____

Approved and Accepted

_____
Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission Date
City of Sanger, TX

_____
Mayor Date
City of Sanger, TX

Attested by

_____
City Secretary Date
City of Sanger, TX

Approved for Preparation of Final Plat

_____ _____
City of Sanger, TX Date
Planning & Zoning Commision

**STATE OF TEXAS**
**COUNTY OF DENTON**

I hereby certify that this plat is true and correct and was prepared from an actual survey of the property made on the ground under my supervision.

_____ NOVEMBER 13, 2024
TIM C. PAPPAS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5543

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
TIM C. PAPPAS
5543
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

# MINOR PLAT
# LOT 1, BLOCK 1
# RISING STAR CORNER ADDITION

**BEING** 1.466 ACRES OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE HENRY TIERWESTER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1241, CITY OF SANGER, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF A CALLED 1.465 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO DEBORAH K. SCOGGINS AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2024-21624, OFFICIAL RECORDS, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS.

PLAT PREPARED: NOVEMBER 13, 2024

DATAPOINT
ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING • GIS • UAS
12450 Network Blvd. - Suite 155
San Antonio, TX 78249
Phone: 726-777-4240
Firm No. 10194585

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DRAWN BY: NW | DATE : 11/13/2024 | REV. 0 |
| CHECKED BY: ZM/TP | DATE : 11/13/2024 | |
| PROJECT # 24-10-4910 | | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

EST. 1886
SANGER
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
201 Bolivar Street/PO Box 1729 * Sanger, TX 76266
940-458-2059(office) 940-458-4072(fax) www.sangertexas.org

# SUBDIVISION APPLICATION

- [ ] Preliminary Plat
- [x] Minor Plat
- [ ] Final Plat/Replat
- [ ] Amended Plat
- [ ] Vacating Plat
- [ ] Conveyance Plat

| Applicant | Owner (if different from applicant) |
|---|---|
| Name: Ricky Lopez | Name: Erika Jones |
| Company: First Choice Custom Homes LLC | Company: N/A |
| Address: 131 Sequoyah Ln | Address 501 Rising Star Lane |
| City, State, Zip: Waxahachie, Tx. 75167 | City, State, Zip: Sanger, TX, 76266 |
| Phone 254-722-2532 | Phone: 817-480-5254 |
| Fax: | Fax: N/A |
| Email: fccustomhomesllc@gmail.com | Email: [redacted] |

Submittal Checklist

| | |
|---|---|
| | Pre-Application Conference (Date:_/____/_____) |
| ✓ | Application Form (Signed by Owner and Applicant) |
| ✓ | Letter of Intent |
| | Non-Refundable Application Fee (Check Payable to City of Sanger) |
| ✓ | Applicable Plat Checklist (Completed) |
| ✓ | Additional Required Documents/Traffic & Drainage Studies etc. |

Supporting Materials (List if provided): _____

R Number(s): _____

Erika Jones
Owner's Signature — Date: 1-6-2025

Applicant's Signature — Date: 2-5-25

Deborah K. Scoggins
501 Rising Star Lane
Sanger, TX 76266

Date: November 13, 2024

City of Sanger Planning & Zoning Department
201 Bolivar Street
Sanger, TX 76266

---

Subject: Letter of Intent for Plat Application Review and Approval

Dear Planning & Zoning Department,

This letter serves as a formal request for the review and approval of a plat application for property located at the intersection of Rising Star Lane and Duck Creek Road in Sanger, TX. The subdivider for this project is Deborah K. Scoggins, whose contact information is provided above.

The application has been prepared by Zach McEwin of Datapoint Surveying & Mapping, who will also serve as the designated point of contact. Please direct any inquiries to Zach at:

Email: z.mcewin@datapointsurveying.com
Office (Sulphur Springs Location): 903-395-6995

The purpose of this plat application is to facilitate the creation of the property in compliance with the City of Sanger subdivision regulations and ordinances, as required for building permitting. This parcel, currently vacant and with no existing improvements, fronts Rising Star Lane and Duck Creek Road, with drainage flowing toward Duck Creek along the west boundary line. The intent is to develop a single-family dwelling on this property, adhering to FEMA regulations and completing a Letter of Map Revision Based on Fill (LOMR-F) to ensure compliance with floodplain management requirements.

We kindly request your review and consideration of this plat application, allowing us to adhere to all regulations set forth by the City of Sanger for potential development on this property. We appreciate the time and attention your team dedicates to this process and look forward to a favorable response.

Thank you for your assistance.

**Zach McEwin**
Sr. Project Manager
DATAPOINT
ENGINEERING · LAND SURVEYING · GIS · UAS
TBPELS Firm# 10194585
TBPELS Engineering Firm# 26072
C: 903-495-6421
O: 903-395-6995 Ext. 115
E: z.mcewin@datapointsurveying.com

# SANGER CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 02, 2025

**FROM:** Jim Bolz, Director of Public Works

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on approving a proposal from C&G Electric, an approved BuyBoard vendor, for installation of a new 250 HP Variable Frequency Device (VFD) for Well 9; and authorize the City Manager to execute said agreement

**SUMMARY:**

- Proposal from C&G Electric, Inc. includes removal of damaged breakers, wiring, and drive components.
- Project involves installation of a new 250 HP VFD, new breakers, wiring, and surge protections.
- Work will be completed to meet NEC code and manufacturer specifications, including full system testing.
- The VFD will allow for soft starts and stops which reduce water hammer when the pump starts and stops
- VFD extends the life of the pump motor thrust baring
- VFD will allow for increase run times at slower RPMs therefore reducing the number of starts and stops.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

Budgeted: YES Amount: $79,656.00 GL Account: 50-5360

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

- Staff recommends approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- C&G Electric Quote

# Proposal

C & G
ELECTRIC, INC.
*Electric Contractors*
2901 FM 156 North Krum, Texas 76249 (940) 566-0711 or (940) 387-4331 Fax (940) 387-1172

TECL #17377

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PROPOSAL SUBMITTED TO: City of Sanger | | PHONE # | DATE: August 14, 2025 |
| TO THE ATTENTION OF: Jim Bolz | | JOB NAME: Well 9 250 HP VFD Install | |
| STREET: | | **BUY BOARD CONTRACT #733-24** | |
| CITY, STATE ZIP: | | EMAIL: | |
| PLANS BY | DATE OF PLANS | FAX NUMBER: | JOB PHONE # |

We hereby submit specifications and estimates for:

C&G Electric proposes to provide material and labor for the following:

1.) Remove all damaged electrical equipment, including breakers, fuse holders, wiring, and other components using proper lockout/tagout procedures to ensure safety.
2.) Remove the existing drive, including disconnection of all power, control, and communication wiring. All reusable wiring will be properly labeled and protected for reconnection.
3.) Install new 250 HP Drive, mounted in accordance with manufacturer specifications and site requirements, ensuring adequate ventilation, clearance, and accessibility for operation and maintenance.
4.) Install new main breaker dedicated to the 250 HP drive for overcurrent and short-circuit protection, sized appropriately per NEC requirements and the drives specifications.
5.) Install new power wiring from the load side of the main breaker to the line side of the new drive, using conductors sized, terminated, and supported in the compliance with applicable electrical codes.
6.) Re-terminate the existing line power wiring feeding the main breaker to ensure proper connection, torque, and phasing.
7.) Re-terminate the existing load wiring from the drive to the connected equipment, ensuring proper phasing, secure terminations, and compliance with code and manufacturer requirements.
8.) Re-establish control wiring to match the original system functionality, ensuring proper signal routing and operation of all interlocks, sensors, and control devices.
9.) Test, startup, and commission the new system, including verification of wiring integrity, drive programming, operational testing under load, and adjustment of parameters to meet process requirements.
10.) Replace damaged Surge Protection Device.

Sorpo Controls TIPS 230502

**Bid Total: $79,656.00**

**Notes:**
1.) Quote excludes sales tax, permit and engineered drawings
2.) Quote excludes any repair of electrical feed that is currently exposed between equipment.
3.) Cut sheets are attached

It is agreed that in arriving at the above prices for labor and materials it is contemplated by the parties that the same will be paid to the order of C & G Electric, Inc. at its place of business in Denton, Texas, promptly as provided herein, and in the event same is not so paid we agree to pay interest at twelve (12%) percent on same amount from its due date and in the event the same is collected through suit or through an Attorney, the Probate Court or Bankruptcy Court, we agree to pay reasonable collection expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fee thereon. If it becomes necessary to file to secure funds under this agreement we hereby agree to reimburse C & G Electric, Inc., for expenses incurred in the preparation of said lien the sum of $300.00, in addition to the foregoing reasonable collection expenses, including but not limited to attorney's fees. Regulated by The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, 1-800-803-9202, 512-463-6599 www.license.state.tx.us/complaints

C & G ELECTRIC, INC. PROVIDES COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY, WORKER'S COMPENSATION, AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY AND EXCESS LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE. A CERTIFICATE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

***WE PROPOSE*** hereby to furnish material and labor--complete in accordance with above specifications, for the sum of: Dollars: $79,656.00

Payment to be made as follows:

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written orders and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workman's Compensation Insurance.

Authorized Signature *Jared Carr*
Jared Carr, President

Note: This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 30 days.

***Acceptance of Proposal*** The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

Date of Acceptance: _____

Signature _____

Signature _____

Life Is On Schneider Electric

dealers electrical supply

**Prepared By**:
Joshua Cook
716 E Hickory St
Denton,76259
jocook@dealerselectrical.com
D:940-566-3515

**Proposal Name:** Sanger Well 9 VFD and Filter

**Quote Name:** Sanger Well 9 VFD and Filter

---

**Proposal Number:** P-250729-5416839

**Quote Number:** Q-6179359

**Quote Date:** 08/15/2025

**Through Addenda Number:** 0

**Sales Representative:** Andrew Widlacki

## Conditions of Sale

*Except as otherwise provided below, this Quotation is subject to Coordinated Project Terms. See* https://www.schneider-electric.us/en/download/document/0100PL0043

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the referenced Coordinated Project Terms or any other documentation provided in connection with this proposal, this quote is valid for 30 days. Quoted lead times are approximate and subject to change.

Schneider Electric reserves the right to amend, withdraw or otherwise alter this submission without penalty or charge as a result of any event beyond its control arising from or due to the current Covid-19 epidemic or events subsequent to this epidemic / pandemic including changes in laws, regulations, by laws or direction from a competent authority.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Drives

Circuit Breakers

Surge Protection Devices

# This Section Contains Products: Drives

Life Is On Schneider Electric

**Proposal Name: Sanger Well 9 VFD and Filter**
**Quote Name: Sanger Well 9 VFD and Filter**

**Quote Number: Q-6179359**
**Quote Date: 08/15/2025**

| Seq # | Qty | Product Description |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | **Designation :**<br><br>**Product Details:**<br>ATV630C16N4-ATV630 IP00 160KW 400V - 480 |

| Seq # | Qty | Product Description |
|---|---|---|
| 3 | 1 | **Designation :**<br><br>**Product Details:**<br>VW3A1112-DOOR MOUNTING KIT FOR GRAPHIC KEYPAD |

| Seq # | Qty | Product Description |
|---|---|---|
| 4 | 1 | **Designation :**<br><br>**Product Details:**<br>VW3A1104R30-3M CABLE FOR REMOTE GRAPHIC TERMINAL |

# Product data sheet
## Characteristics

# ATV630C16N4
## Variable Speed Drive, Altivar Process ATV600, ATV630, 160kW, 250hp, 380 to 480V, IP00

Product availability: Stock - Normally stocked in distribution facility

Price*: 21384.03 USD



### Main

| | |
|---|---|
| Range of Product | Altivar Process ATV600 |
| Product Specific Application | Process and utilities |
| Product or Component Type | Variable speed drive |
| Variant | Standard version |
| Device short name | ATV630 |
| Mounting Mode | Wall mount |
| Communication Port Protocol | Modbus serial<br>Modbus TCP<br>Ethernet |
| [Us] rated supply voltage | 380...480 V - 15...10 % |
| [Us] rated supply voltage | 380...480 V |
| Relative symmetric mains voltage tolerance | 10 % |
| Relative symmetric network frequency tolerance | 5 % |
| Nominal output current | 302.0 A |
| IP degree of protection | IP21 |
| Product destination | Asynchronous motors<br>Synchronous motors |
| EMC filter | Integrated 492.1 ft (150 m) IEC 61800-3 category C3 |
| IP degree of protection | IP00IEC 61800-5-1<br>IP00IEC 60529<br>IP21 with kit VW3A9704)IEC 61800-5-1<br>IP21 with kit VW3A9704)IEC 60529 |
| Type of cooling | Forced convection |
| Supply frequency | 50...60 Hz - 5...5 % |
| Motor power kW | 160 KW normal duty)<br>132 KW heavy duty) |
| Maximum Horse Power Rating | 250 Hp normal duty<br>200 Hp heavy duty |
| Line current | 284 A 380 V normal duty)<br>262 A 480 V normal duty)<br>237 A 380 V heavy duty)<br>213 A 480 V heavy duty) |
| Continuous output current | 302 A 2.5 kHz normal duty<br>250 A 2.5 kHz heavy duty |
| Speed drive output frequency | 0.1...500 Hz |

| | |
|---|---|
| Safety function | STO (safe torque off) SIL 3 |
| Option card | Slot A communication module, Profibus DP V1<br>Slot A communication module, PROFINET<br>Slot A communication module, DeviceNet<br>Slot A communication module, Modbus TCP/EtherNet/IP<br>Slot A communication module, CANopen daisy chain RJ45<br>Slot A communication module, CANopen SUB-D 9<br>Slot A communication module, CANopen screw terminals<br>Slot A/slot B digital and analog I/O extension module<br>Slot A/slot B output relay extension module<br>Slot A communication module, Ethernet IP/Modbus TCP/MD-Link<br>Communication module, BACnet MS/TP<br>Communication module, Ethernet Powerlink |

## Complementary

| | |
|---|---|
| Discrete input number | 8 |
| Discrete input type | DI7, DI8 programmable as pulse input 0...30 kHz, 24 V DC <= 30 V) |
| Discrete input logic | 16 preset speeds |
| Discrete output number | 0 |
| Discrete output type | Relay outputs R1A, R1B, R1C 250 V AC 3000 mA<br>Relay outputs R1A, R1B, R1C 30 V DC 3000 mA<br>Relay outputs R2A, R2C 250 V AC 5000 mA<br>Relay outputs R2A, R2C 30 V DC 5000 mA<br>Relay outputs R3A, R3C 250 V AC 5000 mA<br>Relay outputs R3A, R3C 30 V DC 5000 mA |
| Analogue input number | 3 |
| Analogue input type | AI1, AI2, AI3 software-configurable voltage 0...10 V DC 31.5 kOhm 12 bits<br>AI1, AI2, AI3 software-configurable current 0...20 mA 250 Ohm 12 bits<br>AI2 voltage analog input - 10...10 V DC 31.5 kOhm 12 bits |
| Analogue output number | 2 |
| Analogue output type | Software-configurable voltage AQ1, AQ2 0...10 V DC 470 Ohm 10 bits<br>Software-configurable current AQ1, AQ2 0...20 mA 10 bits<br>Software-configurable current DQ-, DQ+ 30 V DC<br>Software-configurable current DQ-, DQ+ 100 mA |
| Relay output number | 3 |
| Relay output type | Configurable relay logic R1 fault relay NO/NC 100000 cycles<br>Configurable relay logic R2 sequence relay NO 100000 cycles<br>Configurable relay logic R3 sequence relay NO 100000 cycles |
| Maximum switching current | Relay output R1, R2, R3 resistive, cos phi = 1 3 A 250 V AC<br>Relay output R1, R2, R3 resistive, cos phi = 1 3 A 30 V DC<br>Relay output R1, R2, R3 inductive, cos phi = 0.4 7 ms 2 A 250 V AC<br>Relay output R1, R2, R3 inductive, cos phi = 0.4 7 ms 2 A 30 V DC |
| Minimum switching current | Relay output R1, R2, R3 5 mA 24 V DC |
| Phase | 3 phase |
| Physical interface | Ethernet<br>2-wire RS 485 |
| Method of access | Slave Modbus TCP |
| Transmission Rate | 10, 100 Mbits<br>4800 bps, 9600 bps, 19200 bps, 38.4 Kbps |
| Transmission frame | RTU |
| Output voltage | <= power supply voltage |
| Permissible temporary current boost | 1.1 x In 60 s normal duty)<br>1.5 x In 60 s heavy duty) |
| Data format | 8 bits, configurable odd, even or no parity |
| Type of polarization | No impedance |
| Frequency resolution | Display unit 0.1 Hz<br>Analog input 0.012/50 Hz |
| Electrical connection | Control removable screw terminals 0.5...1.5 mm² AWG 20...AWG 16<br>Line side screw terminal 2 x 95...3 x 120 mm² 2 x AWG 3/0...2 x 300 kcmil<br>Motor screw terminal 2 x 95...3 x 120 mm² 2 x AWG 3/0...2 x 300 kcmil |
| Connector type | RJ45 on the remote graphic terminal)Ethernet/Modbus TCP<br>RJ45 on the remote graphic terminal)Modbus serial |

| | |
|---|---|
| Exchange mode | Half duplex, full duplex, autonegotiation Ethernet/Modbus TCP |
| Number of addresses | 1...247 Modbus serial |
| Supply | External supply for digital inputs 24 V DC 19...30 V), <1.25 mA overload and short-circuit protection<br>Internal supply for reference potentiometer (1 to 10 kOhm) 10.5 V D-C +/- 5 %, <10 mA overload and short-circuit protection<br>Internal supply for digital inputs and STO 24 V DC 21...27 V), <200 mA overload and-short-circuit protection |
| Local signalling | 3 LEDs for local diagnostic<br>3 LEDs (dual colour) for embedded communication status<br>4 LEDs (dual colour) for communication module status<br>1 LED (red) for presence of voltage |
| Input compatibility | DI1...DI6 discrete input level 1 PLC IEC 61131-2<br>DI5, DI6 discrete input level 1 PLC IEC 65A-68<br>STOA, STOB discrete input level 1 PLC IEC 61131-2 |
| Discrete input logic | Positive logic (source) DI1...DI8), < 5 V, > 11 V<br>Negative logic (sink) DI1...DI8), > 16 V, < 10 V |
| Sampling duration | 2 Ms +/- 0.5 ms DI1...DI4) - discrete input<br>5 Ms +/- 1 ms DI5, DI6) - discrete input<br>5 Ms +/- 0.1 ms AI1, AI2, AI3) - analog input<br>10 Ms +/- 1 ms AO1) - analog output |
| Accuracy | +/- 0.6 % AI1, AI2, AI3 for a temperature variation 60 °C analog input<br>+/- 1 % AO1, AO2 for a temperature variation 60 °C analog output |
| Linearity error | AI1, AI2, AI3 +/- 0.15 % of maximum value analog input<br>AO1, AO2 +/- 0.2 % analog output |
| Refresh time | Relay output R1, R2, R3)5 ms +/- 0.5 ms) |
| Isolation | Between power and control terminals |
| Discrete and process manufacturing | Building - HVAC compressor centrifugal<br>Food and beverage processing other application<br>Mining mineral and metal fan<br>Mining mineral and metal pump<br>Oil and gas fan<br>Water and waste water other application<br>Building - HVAC screw compressor<br>Food and beverage processing pump<br>Food and beverage processing fan<br>Food and beverage processing atomization<br>Oil and gas electro submersible pump (ESP)<br>Oil and gas water injection pump<br>Oil and gas jet fuel pump<br>Oil and gas compressor for refinery<br>Water and waste water centrifuge pump<br>Water and waste water positive displacement pump<br>Water and waste water electro submersible pump (ESP)<br>Water and waste water screw pump<br>Water and waste water lobe compressor<br>Water and waste water screw compressor<br>Water and waste water compressor centrifugal<br>Water and waste water fan<br>Water and waste water conveyor<br>Water and waste water mixer |
| Power range | 110...220 KW 380...440 V 3 phase<br>110...220 KW 480...500 V 3 phase |
| Enclosure mounting | Wall mounted |
| 4 quadrant operation possible | False |
| Asynchronous motor control profile | Constant torque standard<br>Optimized torque mode<br>Variable torque standard |
| Synchronous motor control profile | Permanent magnet motor<br>Synchronous reluctance motor |
| Maximum output frequency | 500 KHz |
| Acceleration and deceleration ramps | Linear adjustable separately from 0.01...9999 s |
| Motor slip compensation | Adjustable<br>Can be suppressed<br>Not available in permanent magnet motor law<br>Automatic whatever the load |

| | |
|---|---|
| Switching frequency | 2.5...8 kHz with derating factor<br>2...8 kHz adjustable |
| Nominal switching frequency | 2.5 kHz |
| Braking to standstill | By DC injection |
| Brake chopper integrated | False |
| Maximum Input Current per Phase | 284.0 A |
| Maximum output voltage | 480.0 V |
| Apparent power | 201.3 KVA 480 V normal duty)<br>161.4 KVA 480 V heavy duty) |
| Maximum transient current | 332.2 A 60 s normal duty)<br>375 A 60 s heavy duty) |
| Network Frequency | 50-60 Hz |
| Prospective line Isc | 50 KA |
| Base load current at high overload | 250.0 A |
| Base load current at low overload | 302.0 A |
| Power dissipation in W | Forced convection 3270 W 380 V 2.5 kHz |
| With safety function Safely Limited Speed (SLS) | False |
| With safety function Safe brake managemen-t (SBC/SBT) | False |
| With safety function Safe Operating Stop (SOS) | False |
| With safety function Safe Position (SP) | False |
| With safety function Safe programmable logic | False |
| With safety function Safe Speed Monitor (SSM) | False |
| With safety function Safe Stop 1 (SS1) | False |
| With sft fct Safe Stop 2 (SS2) | False |
| With safety function Safe torque off (STO) | True |
| With safety function Safely Limited Position (SLP) | False |
| With safety function Safe Direction (SDI) | False |
| Protection type | Thermal protection motor<br>Safe torque off motor<br>Motor phase break motor<br>Thermal protection drive<br>Safe torque off drive<br>Overheating drive<br>Overcurrent between output phases and earth drive<br>Overload of output voltage drive<br>Short-circuit protection drive<br>Motor phase break drive<br>Overvoltages on the DC bus drive<br>Line supply overvoltage drive<br>Line supply undervoltage drive<br>Line supply phase loss drive<br>Overspeed drive<br>Break on the control circuit drive |
| Quantity per Set | 1 |
| Width | 12.6 In (320 mm) |
| Height | 33.5 In (852 mm) |
| Depth | 15.4 In (390 mm) |
| Net Weight | 180.8 Lb(US) (82 kg) |

## Environment

| | |
|---|---|
| Insulation resistance | > 1 MOhm 500 V DC for 1 minute to earth |
| Noise level | 69.9 DB 86/188/EEC |
| Pollution degree | 2 IEC 61800-5-1 |
| Vibration resistance | 1.5 mm peak to peak (f= 2…13 Hz) conforming to IEC 60068-2-6<br>1 gn (f= 13…200 Hz) conforming to IEC 60068-2-6 |
| Shock resistance | 15 gn 11 ms IEC 60068-2-27 |
| Relative humidity | 5…95 % without condensation IEC 60068-2-3 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Ambient air temperature for operation | 5…122 °F (-15…50 °C) (without derating)<br>122…140 °F (50…60 °C) (with derating factor) |
| Operating altitude | <= 3280.84 ft (1000 m) without derating<br>1000...4800 m with current derating 1 % per 100 m |
| Operating position | Vertical +/- 10 degree |
| Product Certifications | ATEX INERIS[RETURN]DNV-GL[RETURN]CSA[RETURN]TÜV[RETURN]UL[RETURN]ATEX zone 2/22 |
| Marking | CE |
| Standards | UL 508C<br>IEC 61800-3<br>IEC 61800-3 environment 1 category C2<br>EN/IEC 61800-3 environment 2 category C3<br>IEC 61800-5-1<br>IEC 61000-3-12<br>IEC 60721-3<br>IEC 61508<br>IEC 13849-1 |
| Maximum THDI | <48 % full load IEC 61000-3-12 |
| Electromagnetic compatibility | Electrostatic discharge immunity test level 3 conforming to IEC 61000-4-2<br>Radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity test level 3 conforming to IEC 61000-4-3<br>Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test level 4 conforming to IEC 61000-4-4<br>1.2/50 µs - 8/20 µs surge immunity test level 3 conforming to IEC 61000-4-5<br>Conducted radio-frequency immunity test level 3 conforming to IEC 61000-4-6 |
| Environmental class (during operation) | Class 3C3 according to IEC 60721-3-3<br>Class 3S3 according to IEC 60721-3-3 |
| Maximum acceleration under shock impact (during-operation) | 60 m/s² at 11 ms |
| Maximum acceleration under vibrational-stress (during operation) | 10 m/s² at 13...200 Hz |
| Maximum deflection under vibratory load (during operation) | 1.5 mm at 2...13 Hz |
| Permitted relative humidity (during operation) | Class 3K5 according to EN 60721-3 |
| Volume of cooling air | 158506.07 Gal/Hr(US) (600 m3/h) |
| Overvoltage category | III |
| Regulation loop | Adjustable PID regulator |
| Noise level | 69.9 DB |
| Pollution degree | 2 |
| Ambient air transport temperature | -40…158 °F (-40…70 °C) |
| Ambient Air Temperature for Storage | -40…158 °F (-40…70 °C) |

## Ordering and shipping details

| | |
|---|---|
| Category | US1CP4E22207 |
| Discount Schedule | CP4E |
| GTIN | 3606480796050 |
| Returnability | Yes |
| Country of origin | US |

## Packing Units

| | |
|---|---|
| Unit Type of Package 1 | PCE |
| Nbr. of units in pkg. | 1 |
| Package 1 Height | 25.59 In (65.000 cm) |
| Package 1 Width | 18.50 In (47.000 cm) |
| Package 1 Length | 40.55 In (103.000 cm) |
| Package weight(Lbs) | 275.578 Lb(US) (125.000 kg) |

## Environmental data

| | |
|---|---|
| California proposition 65 | WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including: Lead and lead compounds, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov |
| Total lifecycle Carbon footprint | 104 ton CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the manufacturing-phase [A1 to A3] | 644.84 |
| Carbon footprint of the manufacturing-phase [A1 to A3] | 645 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the distribution phase [A4] | 12.902 |
| Carbon footprint of the distribution phase [A4] | 13 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the installation phase [A5] | 6.9408 |
| Carbon footprint of the installation phase [A5] | 7 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the use phase [B2, B3, B4, B6] | 103360 |
| Carbon footprint of the use phase [B2, B3, B4, B6] | 103 ton CO2 eq. |
| Mercury free | Yes |
| Sustainable packaging | No |
| RoHS exemption information | Yes |
| Carbon footprint of the end-of-life phase [C1 to C4] | 17.97 |
| Carbon footprint of the end-of-life phase [C1 to C4] | 18 kg CO2 eq. |
| Environmental Disclosure | Product Environmental Profile |
| Carbon footprint (kg CO2 eq, Total Life cycle) | 104040 |
| Packaging made with recycled cardboard | Yes |
| Packaging without single use plastic | No |
| EU RoHS Directive | Pro-active compliance (Product out of EU RoHS legal scope) EU RoHS Declaration |
| REACh Regulation | REACh Declaration |
| SCIP Number | 3a1ae1b7-96ff-4a20-9804-40393f13630f |
| Product contributes to saved and avoided emissions | Yes |
| Circularity Profile | End Of Life Information |
| Take-back | No |
| WEEE Label | The product must be disposed on European Union markets following specific waste collection and never end up in rubbish bins. |

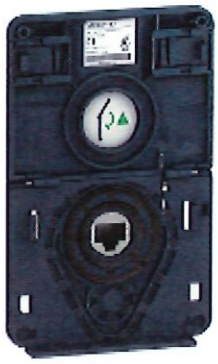
Product Life Status : Commercialised

# Product data sheet
## Characteristics

# VW3A1112
## door mounting kit, Altivar, for remote graphic terminal, IP65

Product availability: Stock - Normally stocked in distribution facility

Price*: 96.00 USD



## Main

| | |
|---|---|
| Range of Product | Altivar |
| Accessory / separate part category | Mounting and fixing accessory |
| Accessory / Separate Part Type | Mounting kit |
| Accessory / separate part destination | Variable speed drive |
| Range Compatibility | Altivar Process ATV900<br>Altivar Process ATV600<br>Altivar Easy 610<br>Altivar Machine ATV340<br>Altivar Machine ATV320 |
| IP Degree of Protection | IP65 |

## Complementary

| | |
|---|---|
| Kit composition | Fixing nut<br>Mounting plate<br>Anti-rotation tee<br>Tightening wrench |

## Ordering and shipping details

| | |
|---|---|
| Category | US1CP4E22205 |
| Discount Schedule | CP4E |
| GTIN | 3606480702242 |
| Returnability | Yes |
| Country of origin | ID |

## Packing Units

| | |
|---|---|
| Unit Type of Package 1 | PCE |
| Nbr. of units in pkg. | 1 |
| Package 1 Height | 2.68 In (6.800 cm) |
| Package 1 Width | 3.58 In (9.100 cm) |
| Package 1 Length | 5.04 In (12.800 cm) |
| Package weight(Lbs) | 4.515 Oz (128.000 g) |
| Unit Type of Package 2 | S03 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of Units in Package 2 | 32 |
| Package 2 Height | 11.81 In (30.000 cm) |
| Package 2 Width | 11.81 In (30.000 cm) |
| Package 2 Length | 15.75 In (40.000 cm) |
| Package 2 Weight | 10.935 Lb(US) (4.960 kg) |
| Unit Type of Package 3 | P06 |
| Number of Units in Package 3 | 256 |
| Package 3 Height | 29.53 In (75.000 cm) |
| Package 3 Width | 23.62 In (60.000 cm) |
| Package 3 Length | 31.50 In (80.000 cm) |
| Package 3 Weight | 105.116 Lb(US) (47.680 kg) |

## Environmental data

| | |
|---|---|
| California proposition 65 | WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including: Lead and lead compounds, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov |
| Total lifecycle Carbon footprint | 0.7 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the manufacturing-phase [A1 to A3] | 0.64194 |
| Carbon footprint of the manufacturing-phase [A1 to A3] | 0.6 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the distribution phase [A4] | 0.016244 |
| Carbon footprint of the distribution phase [A4] | 0 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the installation phase [A5] | 0.0034257 |
| Carbon footprint of the installation phase [A5] | 0 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the use phase [B2, B3, B4, B6] | 0 |
| Carbon footprint of the use phase [B2, B3, B4, B6] | 0 kg CO2 eq. |
| Sustainable packaging | No |
| RoHS exemption information | Yes |
| Carbon footprint of the end-of-life phase [C1 to C4] | 0.014396 |
| Carbon footprint of the end-of-life phase [C1 to C4] | 0 kg CO2 eq. |
| Environmental Disclosure | Product Environmental Profile |
| Carbon footprint (kg CO2 eq, Total Life cycle) | 1 |
| Packaging made with recycled cardboard | No |
| Packaging without single use plastic | Yes |
| EU RoHS Directive | Pro-active compliance (Product out of EU RoHS legal scope) EU RoHS Declaration |
| SCIP Number | 24c7e79a-7150-421c-95a0-a8ddb3befe3e |
| Circularity Profile | No need of specific recycling operations |
| Take-back | No |

Product Life Status : Commercialised

# Product data sheet
## Characteristics

# VW3A1104R30
## remote cable, Altivar, for graphic display terminal, 3 meters

Product availability: Stock - Normally stocked in distribution facility

Price*: 35.00 USD



## Main

| | |
|---|---|
| Range of Product | Altivar |
| Accessory / separate part category | Connection accessories |
| Accessory / Separate Part Type | Remote cable |
| Product or Component Type | Connecting cable |
| Product Compatibility | VW3A1101<br>VW3M1701 |
| Accessory / separate part destination | Remote graphic display terminal |
| Range Compatibility | Altivar 71Q<br>Altivar 212<br>Easy Altivar 610<br>Altivar Process ATV600<br>Altivar 32<br>Altivar 312<br>Altivar 61Q<br>Altivar 61<br>Easy Altivar 310<br>Altivar Process ATV900<br>Altistart 22<br>Altivar Machine ATV340<br>Altivar 71<br>Altivar 12<br>Altivar 312 Solar<br>Altivar Machine ATV320<br>Lexium 32 |
| Cable length | 9.8 Ft (3 m) |

## Complementary

| | |
|---|---|
| Electrical Connection | 2 male connectors |
| Connector Type | RJ45 |
| Net Weight | 0.33 Lb(US) (0.15 kg) |

## Ordering and shipping details

| | |
|---|---|
| Category | US1CP4C22135 |
| Discount Schedule | CP4C |
| GTIN | 3389118070400 |
| Returnability | Yes |
| Country of origin | CN |

## Packing Units

| | |
|---|---|
| Unit Type of Package 1 | PCE |
| Nbr. of units in pkg. | 1 |
| Package 1 Height | 1.18 In (3.000 cm) |
| Package 1 Width | 5.12 In (13.000 cm) |
| Package 1 Length | 5.51 In (14.000 cm) |
| Package weight(Lbs) | 4.903 Oz (139.000 g) |
| Unit Type of Package 2 | S03 |
| Number of Units in Package 2 | 50 |
| Package 2 Height | 11.81 In (30.000 cm) |
| Package 2 Width | 11.81 In (30.000 cm) |
| Package 2 Length | 15.75 In (40.000 cm) |
| Package 2 Weight | 16.854 Lb(US) (7.645 kg) |
| Unit Type of Package 3 | P06 |
| Number of Units in Package 3 | 400 |
| Package 3 Height | 29.53 In (75.000 cm) |
| Package 3 Width | 23.62 In (60.000 cm) |
| Package 3 Length | 31.50 In (80.000 cm) |
| Package 3 Weight | 154.773 Lb(US) (70.204 kg) |

## Environmental data

| | |
|---|---|
| California proposition 65 | WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including: Lead and lead compounds, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov |
| REACh free of SVHC | Yes |
| Sustainable packaging | No |
| RoHS exemption information | Yes |
| Packaging made with recycled cardboard | Yes |
| Packaging without single use plastic | No |
| EU RoHS Directive | Pro-active compliance (Product out of EU RoHS legal scope) EU RoHS Declaration |
| Take-back | No |

## Contractual warranty

| | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | 18 months |

Product Life Status : Commercialised

# This Section Contains Products: Circuit Breakers

Life Is On Schneider Electric

**Proposal Name: Sanger Well 9 VFD and Filter**
**Quote Name: Sanger Well 9 VFD and Filter**

**Quote Number: Q-6179359**
**Quote Date: 08/15/2025**

| Seq # | Qty | Product Description |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | **Designation :**<br><br>**Product Details:**<br>LHL36000MV-AUTOMATIC MOLDED CASE SWITCH 600V 400A |

# Product data sheet
## Characteristics

# LHL36000MV
## Automatic switch, LH, 400A, 3 pole, 600VAC, 25kA, 250VDC, 50kA, lugs, magnetic, Visi-blade

Product availability: Stock - Normally stocked in distribution facility

Price*: 5195.00 USD



### Main

| | |
|---|---|
| Product or Component Type | Circuit breaker |
| Trip unit technology | Thermal-magnetic |

### Complementary

| | |
|---|---|
| Line Rated Current | 400 A |
| Poles description | 3P |
| Breaking capacity code | H |
| Mounting Mode | Unit mount |
| Magnetic hold current | 8000 A |
| Magnetic tripping current | 9600 A |
| Electrical connection | Lugs, load |
| Terminal identifier | AL400LA |
| Tightening torque | 115.06 Lbf.In (13 N.m) 0.07...0.5 in² (42...304 mm²) (AWG 1...600 kcmil)<br>115.06 Lbf.In (13 N.m) 0.07...0.2 in² (42...127 mm²) (AWG 1...250 kcmil) |
| Height | 11 In (279.4 mm) |
| Width | 6 In (152.4 mm) |
| Depth | 5.84 In (148.34 mm) |
| Circuit breaker application | HACR rated |

### Environment

| | |
|---|---|
| Product Certifications | CSA[RETURN]UL Listed[RETURN]IEC |

### Ordering and shipping details

| | |
|---|---|
| Category | US10DE200935 |
| Discount Schedule | 0DE2 |
| GTIN | 785901998457 |
| Returnability | Yes |
| Country of origin | MX |

## Packing Units

| | |
|---|---|
| Unit Type of Package 1 | PCE |
| Nbr. of units in pkg. | 1 |
| Package 1 Height | 9.20 In (23.368 cm) |
| Package 1 Width | 11.70 In (29.718 cm) |
| Package 1 Length | 17.30 In (43.942 cm) |
| Package weight(Lbs) | 16.061 Lb(US) (7.285 kg) |

## Environmental data

| | |
|---|---|
| California proposition 65 | WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including: DIN-P, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer, and DID-P, which is known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov |
| Total lifecycle Carbon footprint | 805 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the manufacturing-phase [A1 to A3] | 49.671357924070975 |
| Carbon footprint of the manufacturing-phase [A1 to A3] | 50 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the distribution phase [A4] | 2.228383327123949 |
| Carbon footprint of the distribution phase [A4] | 2 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the installation phase [A5] | 2.1496401101385745 |
| Carbon footprint of the installation phase [A5] | 2 kg CO2 eq. |
| Carbon footprint of the use phase [B2, B3, B4, B6] | 739.3949682892573 |
| Carbon footprint of the use phase [B2, B3, B4, B6] | 739 kg CO2 eq. |
| Mercury free | Yes |
| Sustainable packaging | No |
| RoHS exemption information | Yes |
| Carbon footprint of the end-of-life phase [C1 to C4] | 11.67639778652332 |
| Carbon footprint of the end-of-life phase [C1 to C4] | 12 kg CO2 eq. |
| Environmental Disclosure | Product Environmental Profile |
| Carbon footprint (kg CO2 eq, Total Life cycle) | 805 |
| Packaging made with recycled cardboard | Yes |
| Packaging without single use plastic | No |
| EU RoHS Directive | Compliant with Exemptions EU RoHS Declaration |
| REACh Regulation | REACh Declaration |
| SCIP Number | 45160aaa-1457-439f-bca7-7bd5246ac23e |
| Halogen content performance | Halogen free plastic parts product |
| PVC free | Yes |
| Circularity Profile | End Of Life Information |
| Take-back | No |

## Contractual warranty

| | |
|---|---|
| Warranty | 18 months |

**Product Life Status :** Commercialised

# This Section Contains Products: Surge Protection Devices

Life Is On Schneider Electric

**Proposal Name: Sanger Well 9 VFD and Filter**
**Quote Name: Sanger Well 9 VFD and Filter**

**Quote Number: Q-6179359**
**Quote Date: 08/15/2025**

| Seq # | Qty | Product Description |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | 1 | **Designation :**<br><br>**Product Details:**<br>HL4IMA16C1-SPDT1HLI-LINE160KA480Y/277V3P4W |

# Product data sheet
## Characteristics

# HL4IMA16C1
## Surge protection device, Surgelogic, HL, 160kA, 480Y/277 VAC, 3 phase, 4 wire, SPD type 1

Product availability: Stock - Normally stocked in distribution facility

Price*: 11292.00 USD



### Main

| | |
|---|---|
| Product or Component Type | Surge protection device |
| Range of Product | Surgelogic |
| Device short name | IMA |
| Breaking capacity code | HL |

### Complementary

| | |
|---|---|
| [Ue] rated operational voltage | 480Y/277 V AC |
| [Uc] maximum continuous operating voltage | 320 V |
| Short-circuit protection | 200 KA |
| Surge current | 160 KA |
| Line Rated Current | 60 A |
| Breaking capacity | 50 KA |
| Phase | 3 phase |
| Number of poles | 3 |
| Wiring configuration | 4-wire |
| Connections - terminals | I-Line line<br>Lugs ground AWG 6 copper 35.4 lbf.in (4 N.m)<br>Lugs neutral AWG 6 copper 35.4 lbf.in (4 N.m) |
| Trip unit technology | Thermal-magnetic |
| Local signalling | Status LED green per phase normal operation<br>Status LED red per phase fault |
| Provided equipment | Alarm enable/disable switch<br>Surge counter<br>Circuit-breaker |
| Cable length | 19.02 In (483 mm) |
| Mounting Support | Panel mounting |
| Height | 12.2 In (308.9 mm) |
| Width | 13.5 In (341.9 mm) |
| Depth | 5.6 In (142.1 mm) |

## Environment

| | |
|---|---|
| NEMA Degree of Protection | NEMA 1 |
| Standards | UL 1449:ed. 3<br>CSA C22.2 No 8:1986<br>UL 96A:ed. 12<br>UL 489:ed. 11<br>CSA C22.2 No 5-09 |

## Ordering and shipping details

| | |
|---|---|
| Category | US1DE1B08460 |
| Discount Schedule | DE1B |
| GTIN | 785901072140 |
| Returnability | Yes |
| Country of origin | MX |

## Packing Units

| | |
|---|---|
| Unit Type of Package 1 | PCE |
| Nbr. of units in pkg. | 1 |
| Package 1 Height | 10.00 In (25.400 cm) |
| Package 1 Width | 16.00 In (40.640 cm) |
| Package 1 Length | 17.50 In (44.450 cm) |
| Package weight(Lbs) | 21.239 Lb(US) (9.634 kg) |

## Environmental data

| | |
|---|---|
| California proposition 65 | WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including: Lead and lead compounds, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov |
| Sustainable packaging | No |
| Packaging made with recycled cardboard | No |
| Packaging without single use plastic | No |
| EU RoHS Directive | Compliant with Exemptions EU RoHS Declaration |
| Take-back | No |

Product Life Status : Commercialised

008-ENTERPRISE FUND
50-WATER

| DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES | | | BUDGET |
|---|---|---|---|
| TOTAL 53-MAINTENANCE AND OPERAT | | | 1,207,225 |
| 50-5360 | SYSTEM MAINTENANCE | CURRENT YEAR NOTES:<br>ORIGINAL REQUEST $300,000. ADDED FROM CAPITAL REQUESTS:<br>$78,755 250 HP DRIVE WELL 9<br>$5,622 ENDRESS HAUSER FLOW METER WELL 8 | |
| 54-CONTRACT SERVICES | | | |
| 50-5420 | CONTRACTUAL SERVICES | | 40,000 |
| 50-5428 | MAGUIRE IRON MAINT CONTRACT | | 91,235 |
| 50-5430 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | | 10,000 |
| 50-5450 | TECHNICAL SUPPORT | | 2,500 |
| TOTAL 54-CONTRACT SERVICES | | | 143,735 |
| 55-UTILITIES | | | |
| 50-5515 | ELECTRIC | | 150,000 |
| 50-5520 | CELL PHONE | | 500 |
| 50-5521 | IPAD MONTHLY SERVICE | | 1,600 |
| TOTAL 55-UTILITIES | | | 152,100 |
| 61-CAPITAL OUTLAY | | | |
| 50-6102 | BUILDINGS & IMPROVEMENTS | | 0 |
| 50-6103 | INFRASTRUCTURE | | 0 |
| 50-6105 | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT | | 0 |
| 50-6106 | VEHICLES | | 0 |
| TOTAL 61-CAPITAL OUTLAY | | | 0 |
| 71-DEPRECIATION | | | |
| 50-7100 | DEPRECIATION EXPENSE | | 0 |
| TOTAL 71-DEPRECIATION | | | 0 |
| 70-DEBT PAYMENTS | | | |
| 50-7007 | NOTE PAYMENTS | | 0 |
| 50-7099 | INTEREST EXPENSE | | 0 |
| TOTAL 70-DEBT PAYMENTS | | | 0 |
| 90-BAD DEBT ALLOWANCE | | | |
| 50-9000 | BAD DEBT EXPENSE WATER | | 0 |
| TOTAL 90-BAD DEBT ALLOWANCE | | | 0 |
| TOTAL 50-WATER | | | 2,229,483 |

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Kelly Edwards, City Secretary

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on the minutes from the August 18, 2025, meeting.

**SUMMARY:**
N/A

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**
Budgeted: N/A Amount: $0.00 GL Account: N/A

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**
Approve the minutes from the meeting on August 18, 2025.

**ATTACHMENTS:**
City Council minutes

# CITY COUNCIL

# MEETING MINUTES

**AUGUST 18, 2025, 6:00 PM**

**CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING**
**HISTORIC CHURCH BUILDING - 403 N 7TH STREET, SANGER, TEXAS**

## CALL THE WORK SESSION TO ORDER AND ESTABLISH A QUORUM

Mayor Muir called the work session to order at 6:01 p.m.

## COUNCILMEMBERS PRESENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Mayor | Thomas Muir |
| Mayor Pro Tem, Place 2 | Gary Bilyeu |
| Councilmember, Place 3 | Josh Burrus |
| Councilmember, Place 4 | Allen Chick |
| Councilmember, Place 5 | Victor Gann |

## COUNCILMEMBERS ABSENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Councilmember, Place 1 | Marissa Barrett |

## STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT:

City Manager John Noblitt, City Secretary Kelly Edwards, and Sergeant Dunn.

## EXECUTIVE SESSION

Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, the City Council Will Meet in a Closed Executive Session in Accordance with the Texas Government Code:

Section 551.071. CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY
For deliberations regarding legal (A) pending or contemplated litigation; or (B) a settlement offer; or (2) on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

- Sanger Laguna Azure

Council convened into executive session at 6:02 p.m.

## RECONVENE INTO WORK SESSION

Council reconvened into open session at 6:58 p.m.

## OVERVIEW OF ITEMS ON THE REGULAR AGENDA

No additional discussion.

## ADJOURN THE WORK SESSION

There being no further business, Mayor Muir adjourned the work session at 6:58 p.m.

## CALL THE REGULAR MEETING TO ORDER AND ESTABLISH A QUORUM

Mayor Muir called the regular meeting to order at 7:07 p.m.

## COUNCILMEMBERS PRESENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Mayor | Thomas Muir |
| Mayor Pro Tem, Place 2 | Gary Bilyeu |
| Councilmember, Place 3 | Josh Burrus |
| Councilmember, Place 4 | Allen Chick |
| Councilmember, Place 5 | Victor Gann |

## COUNCILMEMBERS ABSENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Councilmember, Place 1 | Marissa Barrett |

## STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT:

City Manager John Noblitt, City Secretary Kelly Edwards, Parks & Recreation Director Ryan Nolting, and Sergeant Dunn.

## INVOCATION AND PLEDGE

Councilmember Chick gave the Invocation. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Councilmember Burrus.

## CITIZENS COMMENTS

No one addressed the Council.

## PUBLIC HEARING ITEMS

1. Conduct a public hearing for the City of Sanger's Annual Budget for the fiscal year 2025-2026.

   Mayor Muir opened the public hearing at 7:09 p.m.

   No one spoke.

   Mayor Muir closed the public hearing at 7:10 p.m.

2. Conduct a public hearing for the City of Sanger's proposed property tax rate.

   Mayor Muir opened the public hearing at 7:10 p.m.

   No one spoke.

   Mayor Muir closed the public hearing at 7:11 p.m.

## CONSENT AGENDA

3. Consideration and possible action on Resolution No. 2025-12, Approving and authorizing the City Manager to execute and submit the ballot indicating acceptance of the thirteenth amended joint Chapter 11 plan of reorganization of Purdue Pharma L.P. and its affiliated debtors and authorizing the submission thereof in the form of an e-ballot.

4. Consideration and possible action on Resolution No. 2025-13, Authorizing the City Manager to enter into the Purdue settlement and authorizing the submission of the subdivision participation and release form regarding the Purdue settlement and full release of all claims.

5. Consideration and possible action on the minutes from the August 4, 2025, meeting.

   Motion: Bilyeu
   Second: Burrus
   Ayes: Bilyeu, Burrus, Chick, and Gann.
   Nays: None
   Motion passed unanimously.

## ACTION ITEMS

6. Consideration and possible action regarding the Old Bolivar Station Songwriters Festival Special Event permit to allow alcohol consumption at and during the event in downtown on October 4, 2025.

   Motion: Gann
   Second: Bilyeu
   Ayes: Bilyeu, Burrus, Chick, and Gann.
   Nays: None
   Motion passed unanimously.

## FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

No additional items.

## INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

7. Financial Statement June 30, 2025

8. Disbursements Reports July 2025

9. Update to Atmos Energy Corporation's Rate Schedules R, C, I & T as well as Rider WNA, Rider SUR, and Quality Services Rules - 08-12-2025

## EXECUTIVE SESSION

Pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, the City Council Will Meet in a Closed Executive Session in Accordance with the Texas Government Code:

Section 551.071. CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY
For deliberations regarding legal (A) pending or contemplated litigation; or (B) a settlement offer; or (2) on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

- Sanger Laguna Azure

Council did not convene into executive session.

## RECONVENE INTO REGULAR SESSION

**ADJOURN**

There being no further business, Mayor Muir adjourned the meeting at 7:20 p.m.

_____
Thomas E. Muir, Mayor

_____
Kelly Edwards, City Secretary

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** David Pennington, Fire Chief

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on the 2025-2027 Interlocal Cooperation Agreement Fire Protection Services between Denton County and the City of Sanger.

**SUMMARY:**

- The city has a current contract with Denton County for EMS and Fire for County Services and Responsibilities.
- The agency responsibilities.
  - EMS Calls
  - Fire Calls
  - Minor Repairs to apparatus
  - Insurance Coverage
  - Fuel cost to operate
- The agreement has cost that will be absorbed by the Sanger Fire Department budget
  - Life Pak 15
  - Service Agreement for Life Pak 15
  - Self-Contained Breathing apparatus and mounting bracket times 3.
  - 3 Portable radios
  - Stair Chair
- Denton County has agreed to purchase;
  - Braun Chief XL F550 Type 1 Ambulance
  - Stryker Power Cot
  - Stryker Loading System
- Sanger Fire Department has requested an additional apparatus for Fire calls.
  - Currently using City purchase apparatus to respond to county calls.
- Two-year contract is deficient;
  - Limits to a number of calls from 2024

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**
Budgeted: N/A Amount: $135,500.00 GL Account: N/A

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**
N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Interlocal Agreement
Payment/Cost Detail Information

**THE COUNTY OF DENTON** §
§ **SANGER FIRE DEPARTMENT**
§
**STATE OF TEXAS** §

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT**
**FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICES**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, which has an effective date of October 1, 2025, is made and entered into by and between Denton County, Texas ("the **COUNTY**"), and the Sanger Fire Department ("the **AGENCY**").

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** is a duly organized political subdivision of the State of Texas engaged in the administration of county government and related services for the benefit of the citizens of Denton County; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGENCY** is a non-profit agency, duly organized and operating under the laws of the State of Texas and engaged in the provision of fire protection services and related services for the benefit of the citizens of the City of Sanger; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** desires to obtain fire protection services, emergency ambulance services, and related services for the benefit of residents of the **COUNTY** living in unincorporated areas of the **COUNTY** which the **AGENCY** is capable of providing; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** desires to enter into an exclusive agreement with the **AGENCY** to provide efficient fire protection services and emergency ambulance service; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** desires to expend County funds to defray the expense of establishing, operating, and maintaining fire protection services and emergency ambulance services in the County; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGENCY** is the owner and operator of certain fire protection vehicles and other equipment designed for the extinguishing of fire and protection of damage to property and injury to persons from fire and has in its employ trained personnel whose duties are related to the use of such vehicles and equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** mutually desire to be subject to and contract pursuant to provisions of the Texas Government Code, Chapter 791 and the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 352; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGENCY** is an owner and operator of certain ambulance vehicles and other equipment designed for the transportation of persons who are sick, infirmed or injured and

has in its employ trained personnel whose duties are related to the treatment of said individuals and the use of such vehicles and equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, it is agreed by **COUNTY** and **AGENCY** to be of mutual interest and advantage that the Denton County Fire Marshal supply surplus property described as a One (1) Braun Chief XL Ford F550 Type 1 Ambulance, Quote # SEMG-0008696-2 and STRYKER POWER COT/GURNEY AND LIFT SYSTEM (including mounting, charging, and maintenance equipment), hereinafter referred to collectively as "ambulance", to the City of Sanger Fire Department for use and benefit of the residents of Denton County, Texas, residing in and around the City of Sanger, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, the provision of emergency ambulance and related services is a governmental function that serves the public health and welfare and is of mutual concern to both the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY**; and

**WHEREAS**, the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** mutually desire to be subject to and contract pursuant to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 791 and Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 774.003, and

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY**, for the mutual promises, covenants, Agreements and consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

## I.
## TERM

The term of this Agreement shall be for the period beginning of October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2027.

## II.
## DEFINITIONS

As used herein, the words and phrases hereinafter set forth shall have the meanings as follows:

A. "Emergency Ambulance Services" means any circumstance that calls for immediate action and in which the element of time in transporting the sick, wounded, or injured for medical treatment is essential to the health or life of a person or persons.

B. "Fire Protection Services" means all of the customary and usual services of a fire department, including fire suppression and medical emergency services.

C. "Parties" means the Agency and the County.

## III.
## SERVICES

The services to be rendered in accordance with this Agreement by the **AGENCY** are the fire protection services and emergency ambulance services normally rendered by the **AGENCY** to citizens of the City of Sanger in circumstances of emergency, but which services will now be extended to all citizens of the **COUNTY** residing in the unincorporated areas of the **COUNTY** within the operating territory or jurisdiction of the **AGENCY,** as agreed to by the **AGENCY** and the **COUNTY** in this Agreement and as set forth in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

### A. FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES

Fire protection services are rendered in consideration of the common good and benefit and to serve the public convenience and necessity of the citizens of the **COUNTY** who are not otherwise protected with respect to fire protection, extinguishment, safety and rescue services. The services to be rendered are as follows:

1. The **AGENCY** shall make available and provide emergency fire protection, extinguishment, safety and rescue services within the agreed or specified territory or jurisdiction of the **AGENCY**.

2. The **AGENCY** shall respond to requests for fire protection services made within the portion of the **COUNTY** designated as *"Sanger ERZ (700-04)"* as set out in Exhibit "A".

3. The **COUNTY** agrees that, in the event a fire in the **AGENCY**'s unincorporated designated area which the **AGENCY** considers to be of an incendiary nature the County Fire Marshal will dispatch investigation personnel to the fire scene within a response time sufficient to legally maintain and protect all evidence of said fire and will conduct all appropriate investigation and assist in the prosecution of any case of arson. The **AGENCY** shall not be responsible for investigations of suspected incendiary fires in the unincorporated areas, but shall cooperate with

the County Fire Marshal in immediately relating all pertinent information possible to the investigator(s).

4. The **AGENCY,** in the performance of its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement, shall have the responsibility, within the sole discretion of the officers and employees of the **AGENCY**, to determine priorities in the dispatching and use of the **AGENCY's** equipment and personnel, and the judgment of any such officer or employee as to such matters shall be the final determination.

**B. EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Emergency ambulance services are rendered in consideration of the common good and benefit and to serve the public convenience and necessity of the citizens of the **COUNTY** who are do not otherwise have access to emergency services.

1. The **AGENCY** shall make available and provide emergency ambulance services within the agreed or specified territory or jurisdiction of the **AGENCY**.

2. The **AGENCY** shall respond to requests for emergency ambulance transportation made within the portion of the **COUNTY** designated as *"Sanger ERZ (700-04)"* as set out in Exhibit "A".

3. The **AGENCY,** in the performance of its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement, shall have the responsibility of rendering ambulance services to citizens of the **AGENCY** and the **COUNTY**, within the sole discretion of the officers and employees of the **AGENCY**, to determine priorities in the dispatching and use of the **AGENCY's** equipment and personnel, and the judgment of any such officer or employee as to such matters shall be the final determination.

## IV.
## PERFORMANCE OF SERVICE

The **COUNTY** shall designate the County Fire Marshal to act on behalf of the **COUNTY** and to serve as "Liaison Officer" between the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY**. The County Fire Marshal, or his designated substitute, shall devote sufficient time and attention to insure the performance of all duties and obligations of the **COUNTY** under this Agreement and shall provide immediate and direct supervision of employees, agents, contractors, sub-contractors and/or laborers of the **COUNTY** engaged in the performance of this Agreement for the mutual benefit of the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY**.

The **AGENCY** shall devote sufficient time and attention to insure the performance of all duties and obligations of the **AGENCY** under this Agreement and shall provide immediate and direct supervision of the **AGENCY's** employees, agents, contractors, sub-contractors and/or laborers engaged in the performance of this Agreement for the mutual benefit of the **AGENCY** and the **COUNTY**.

At the request of the **COUNTY**, the **AGENCY** shall, submit statements reporting fire protection calls and/or emergency ambulance transport provided by the AGENCY. In so doing, the **AGENCY** shall use the Texas Fire Incident Reporting System's standardized forms to report fire protection services, and the standardized ambulance transportation reporting form for emergency ambulance services. Both forms may be submitted by personal delivery, U.S. Mail, facsimile, or email to the Denton County Fire Marshal, 3900 Morse St., 2nd Floor, Denton, Texas 76208.

## V.
## COMPENSATION

The **COUNTY** agrees to pay to the **AGENCY** for full performance of services as provided in this Agreement the sum of **$826,448.00**, to be paid as follows:

1. A sum of **$407,117.00** to be paid for fire calls and ambulance transports performed during the 2025-2026 fiscal year. The **COUNTY** agrees, after execution of this Agreement, to make pay in full the sum of **$407,117.00** no later than February 1, 2026.

2. A sum of **$419,331.00** to be paid for fire calls and ambulance transports performed during the 2026-2027 fiscal year. The **COUNTY** agrees, after execution of this Agreement, to make pay in full the sum of **$419,331.00** no later than February 1, 2027.

The **AGENCY** understands and agrees that payment by the **COUNTY** to the **AGENCY** shall be made in accordance with the normal and customary processes and business procedures of the **COUNTY** and in conformance with applicable state law.

## VI.
## FINANCIAL RECORDS

The **AGENCY** agrees to make its financial records available for audit and/or review by the **COUNTY**, upon request by the **COUNTY**.

## VII.
## SURPLUS PROPERTY

**COUNTY** agrees to supply the following assets to the City of Sanger Fire Department for their use during the Agreement's Term:

1. One (1) Braun Chief XL Ford F550 Type 1 Ambulance, Quote # SEMG-0008696-2; and
2. STRYKER POWER COT/GURNEY AND LIFT SYSTEM (including mounting, charging, and maintenance equipment).

**COUNTY** agrees to provide to **AGENCY** the ambulance no later than November 30, 2026. **AGENCY** agrees to provide the personnel and resources, fuel and maintenance to operate the above assets, and to provide and maintain the State required full insurance coverage on the assets at all times during the term of this Agreement. **AGENCY** is responsible for maintaining an accurate inventory of the assets ensuring it is used in concordance with the purpose for which they were purchased. **AGENCY** shall not use the assets for purposes other than those agreed to upon receipt. **AGENCY** understands at the time the assets are no longer required for the function in which each asset was loaned, the asset will be returned to the **COUNTY**. The **COUNTY** may at any time request the return of the any asset with reasonable notice to the **AGENCY**. Upon request, the asset must be surrendered within sixty (60) days of receipt of the **COUNTY**'s request.

**AGENCY** will provide reasonable access to the assets in the event inspection is required by Denton County or its associates. In the event the any asset is damaged, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the **AGENCY** will provide an investigative report on the event. **AGENCY** shall be liable to **COUNTY** for any and all damages sustained to, or caused by the **AGENCY's** use of the assets during the **AGENCY**'s use of the assets. If any asset is destroyed, stolen, lost, or otherwise becomes inoperable and the **AGENCY** files an insurance claim for the replacement of the said asset, the replacement asset and/or all funds paid by the insurance company in payment of the insurance claim for replacement of the said asset shall become the property of the **COUNTY**.

***COUNTY and AGENCY agree that the assets transferred are "as is". In particular, COUNTY MAKES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, OR REPRESENTATION***

***ABOUT THE PERFORMANCE ABILITY OF THE ASSETS, ABOUT ITS CONDITION OR MAINTENANCE, OR ABOUT ITS ABILITY TO FUNCTION IN ANY RESPECT.***

***COUNTY and AGENCY agree that upon execution of this Agreement the AGENCY will accept the transferred assets, and further agrees to accept all responsibility and liability for the assets. COUNTY, its employees, officials, and agents are released from any adverse consequences related to the use of the assets. AGENCY agrees that for and in consideration of the supplied asset, AGENCY, on behalf of its employees, officials, and agents, agrees to release, indemnity and hold harmless COUNTY, its employees, officials and agents, from and against any and all claims, damages or injuries (including death), losses, demands, suits, judgments and costs, including reasonable attorney fees and expenses, which arise or result from the ambulance supplied under this Agreement.***

## VII.
## RESPONSIBILITY OF THE COUNTY

The **COUNTY**, to the extent permitted by law, shall be responsible for the acts, negligence and omissions of all officers, employees and agents of the **COUNTY** who are engaged in the performance of this Agreement.

## VIII.
## RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AGENCY

The **AGENCY,** to the extent permitted by law, shall be responsible for the acts, negligence and omissions of all officers, employees and agents of the **AGENCY** who are engaged in the performance of this Agreement.

## IX.
## APPLICABLE LAW

The **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** understand and agree that liability under this contract is governed by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 352, and the Texas Health and Safety Code, Section 774.003. This Agreement is made in contemplation of the applicability of these laws to the Agreement. Insofar as legally possible the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** agree to be bound by the above mentioned statutes as they exist as of the date of this Agreement.

## X.
## DEFAULT

In the event of default of any of the covenants herein contained, this Agreement may be terminated at the discretion of the non-defaulting party if such default continues for a period of sixty (60) days after notice to the other party in writing of such default and the intent to terminate this Agreement due to the default. Unless the default is cured, this Agreement shall terminate.

## XI.
## TERMINATION

This Agreement may be terminated any time, by either the **COUNTY** or the **AGENCY** by giving one-hundred eighty (180) days advance written notice to the other party. In the event of termination by either party prior to the **AGENCY** being paid in full, the **AGENCY** shall be compensated pro rata for all services performed to the termination date by dividing the full sum of the applicable year by 365 days, the number of days covered by this Agreement. In the event of such termination after the **AGENCY** has been paid in full, the **COUNTY** shall be reimbursed pro rata for all compensation paid to the **AGENCY** in anticipation of the **AGENCY** providing services after the date of termination. Acceptance of such reimbursement shall not constitute a waiver of any claim that may otherwise arise out of this Agreement.

## XII.
## GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY

The fact that the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** accept certain responsibilities relating to the rendition of fire protection services under this Agreement as part of their responsibility for providing protection for the public health makes it imperative that the performance of these vital services be recognized as a governmental function and that the doctrine of governmental immunity shall be, and it is hereby, invoked to the extent permitted by law. Neither the **AGENCY,** nor the **COUNTY** waive, nor shall be deemed to have hereby waived, any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising from the exercise of government powers and functions.

## XIII.
## ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement represents the entire Agreement between the **COUNTY** and the **AGENCY** and supersedes all prior negotiations representations and Agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both parties.

## XIV.
## LAW OF CONTRACT

This Agreement and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereto, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. The venue for any dispute, or matter, arising under this Agreement shall lie in Denton County, Texas.

## XV.
## SEVERABILITY

In the event that any portion of this Agreement shall be found to be contrary to law, it is the intent of the parties hereto that the remaining portions shall remain valid and in full force and effect to the fullest extent possible.

## XVI.
## AUTHORITY

The undersigned officer or agents of the parties hereto are the properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties.

## XVII.
## SERVICE AREA

Acceptance of this Agreement constitutes approval of the service area set out in attached Exhibit “A”.

*[EXECUTION PAGES FOLLOW]*

**EXECUTED** this _____ day of _____, 2025.

**COUNTY:**

Denton County, Texas
1 Courthouse Drive, Suite 3100
Denton, Texas 76208

By:_____
Andy Eads
Denton County Judge

**AGENCY:**

Sanger Fire Department
City of Sanger
P.O. Box 1729
Sanger, Texas 76266

By:_____
Name _____
Title _____

**ATTEST:**

By:_____
Denton County Clerk

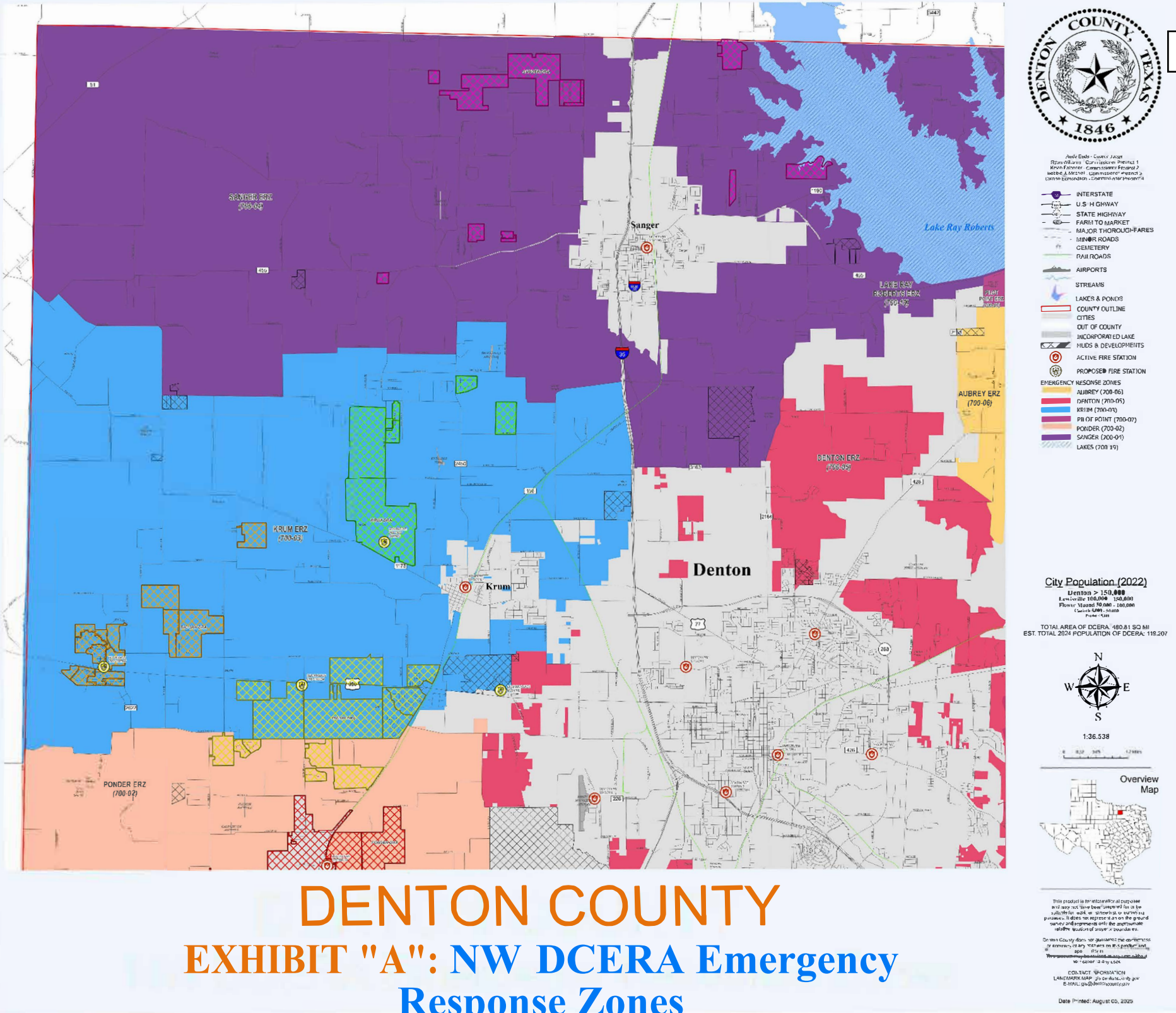
**APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:**

By: _____
Denton County Fire Marshal

## AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that funds are available in the amount of $826,448.00 to accomplish and pay the obligation of Denton County under this Agreement.

_____
Denton County Auditor




# DENTON COUNTY

## EXHIBIT "A": NW DCERA Emergency Response Zones

# SANGER CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** David Pennington, Fire Chief

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on the purchase of Life Pak 15 as a replacement on a medic, not to exceed $65,000.00.

**SUMMARY:**

- This new Life Pak will allow us to replace one of the existing ones for a current Medic.
- This will include a 5 yr. service agreement for the new Life Pak.
- The one we are replacing no longer has a service agreement.
- Stryker is a sole source provider.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**
Budgeted: Yes Amount: $59,532.033 GL Account: 24-5255

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**
Staff recommends APPROVAL

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Stryker Quote
Stryker Sole Source Provider letter

stryker

# Sanger - LP15 2025

Quote Number: 11060182

Version: 1

Prepared For: SANGER FIRE DEPT

Attn:

Remit to: Stryker Sales, LLC
21343 NETWORK PLACE
CHICAGO IL 60673-1213
USA

Rep: Robyn Eggemeyer

Email: robyn.eggemeyer@stryker.com

Phone Number:

Quote Date: 08/22/2025

Expiration Date: 11/20/2025

Contract Start: 02/02/2025

Contract End: 02/01/2026

| Delivery Address | | Sold To - Shipping | | Bill To Account | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name: | SANGER FIRE DEPT | Name: | SANGER FIRE DEPT | Name: | SANGER FIRE DEPT |
| Account #: | 20057138 | Account #: | 20057138 | Account #: | 20179898 |
| Address: | 201 ELM ST | Address: | 201 ELM ST | Address: | POBox 1729 |
| | SANGER | | SANGER | | SANGER |
| | Texas 76266-4803 | | Texas 76266-4803 | | Texas 76266-0017 |

## Equipment Products:

| # | Product | Description | Qty | Sell Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.0 | 99577-001957 | LIFEPAK 15 V4 Monitor/Defib - Manual & AED, Trending, Noninvasive Pacing, SpO2, SpCO, NIBP, 12-Lead ECG, EtCO2, BT. Incl at N/C: 2 pr QC Electrodes (11996-000091) & 1 Test Load (21330-001365) per device, 1 Svc Manual CD (26500-003612) per order | 1 | $43,392.92 | $43,392.92 |
| 2.0 | 21330-001176 | LP 15 Lithium-ion Battery 5.7 amp hrs | 4 | $516.80 | $2,067.20 |
| 3.0 | 11577-000004 | Station Battery Charger - For the LP15 | 1 | $2,105.60 | $2,105.60 |
| 4.0 | 11577-000002 | LIFEPAK 15 Basic carry case w/right & left pouches; shoulder strap (11577-000001) included at no additional charge when case ordered with a LIFEPAK 15 device | 1 | $391.85 | $391.85 |
| 5.0 | 11577-000001 | LIFEPAK 15 Shoulder strap | 1 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| 6.0 | 21330-001365 | Test Load, English | 1 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| 7.0 | 41577-000288 | LP15 ACCRY SHIPKIT,AHA,S | 1 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| | | | Equipment Total: | | $47,957.58 |

## Trade In Credit:

| Product | Description | Qty | Credit Ea. | Total Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TR-LP12B-LP15 | TRADE-IN-STRYKER LIFEPAK 12B TOWARDS PURCHASE OF LIFEPAK 15 | 1 | -$500.00 | -$500.00 |

ENDING APPROVAL

stryker

# Sanger - LP15 2025

Quote Number: 11060182

Version: 1

Prepared For: SANGER FIRE DEPT

Attn:

Remit to: Stryker Sales, LLC
21343 NETWORK PLACE
CHICAGO IL 60673-1213
USA

Rep: Robyn Eggemeyer

Email: robyn.eggemeyer@stryker.com

Phone Number:

Quote Date: 08/22/2025

Expiration Date: 11/20/2025

Contract Start: 02/02/2025

Contract End: 02/01/2026

## ProCare Products:

| # | Product | Description | Qty | Sell Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.1 | LIFEPK-FLD-PROCARE | Lifepak 15 for LIFEPAK 15 V4 Monitor/Defib - Manual & AED, Trending, Noninvasive Pacing, SpO2, SpCO, NIBP, 12-Lead ECG, EtCO2, BT. Incl at N/C: 2 pr QC Electrodes (11996-000091) & 1 Test Load (21330-001365) per device, 1 Svc Manual CD (26500-003612) per order<br>*08/22/2025 - 08/21/2030*<br>√ Parts, Labor, Travel √ Preventative Maintenance √ Batteries Service | 1 | $10,264.50 | $10,264.50 |

ProCare Total: $10,264.50

## Data Solutions:

| # | Product | Description | Qty | Sell Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8.0 | 21996-000109 | Titan III Wi-Fi Gateway | 1 | $1,099.20 | $1,099.20 |

Data Solutions Total: $1,099.20

## Price Totals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Estimated Sales Tax (0.000%): | $0.00 |
| Shipping and Handling: | $711.05 |
| Grand Total: | $59,532.33 |

Prices: In effect for 30 days

Terms: Net 30 Days

PENDING APPROVAL

stryker

## Sanger - LP15 2025

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Quote Number: | 11060182 | Remit to: | Stryker Sales, LLC<br>21343 NETWORK PLACE<br>CHICAGO IL 60673-1213<br>USA |
| Version: | 1 | | |
| Prepared For: | SANGER FIRE DEPT | Rep: | Robyn Eggemeyer |
| | Attn: | Email: | robyn.eggemeyer@stryker.com |
| | | Phone Number: | |
| Quote Date: | 08/22/2025 | | |
| Expiration Date: | 11/20/2025 | | |
| Contract Start: | 02/02/2025 | | |
| Contract End: | 02/01/2026 | | |

**Terms and Conditions:**
Deal Consummation: This is a quote and not a commitment. This quote is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documentation must be signed before your equipment can be delivered. Documentation will be provided upon completion of our review process and your selection of a payment schedule. Confidentiality Notice: Recipient will not disclose to any third party the terms of this quote or any other information, including any pricing or discounts, offered to be provided by Stryker to Recipient in connection with this quote, without Stryker's prior written approval, except as may be requested by law or by lawful order of any applicable government agency. A copy of Stryker Medical's terms and conditions can be found at https://techweb.stryker.com/Terms_Conditions/index.html.

PENDING APPROVAL

August 2025

Dear Valued Customer,

Stryker is the sole-source provider in the Hospital (hospitals and hospital-owned facilities), Emergency Response Services and Emergency Response Training (paramedics, professional and volunteer fire) markets in the U.S. for the following products:

- New and certified-preowned LIFEPAK® 35 monitor/defibrillators
- New and certified-preowned LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillators
- New and certified-preowned LIFEPAK 20e defibrillator/monitors
- New LIFEPAK CR2 automated external defibrillators
- New LIFEPAK CR2 cellular automated external defibrillators
- New LIFEPAK 1000 automated external defibrillators
- New HeartSine Samaritan PAD automated external defibrillators
- New and certified-preowned LUCAS® chest compression systems
- CODE-STAT™ data review software and service

Stryker is the sole source provider for the following products and services:

- RELI™ (Refurbished Equipment from the Lifesaving Innovators) devices
- LIFENET® system and related software
- New and certified-preowned ACLS (non-clinical) LIFEPAK monitor/defibrillators
- LIFELINKcentral™ Government Campus Solution
- MultiTech 4G and Titan III gateways
- LIFEPAK 35 Docking Station
- LIFEPAK FLEX®
- LIFEPAK Printer
- Crash Cart Stand
- Storage Bag Kit (left, right, and rear)
- Factory-authorized inspection and repair services which include repair parts, upgrades, inspections and repairs.

Stryker does not authorize any third-party companies to sell these products or services in the markets listed above. We will not fulfill orders placed by non-authorized businesses seeking to resell our products or services. If you have any questions, please contact your local Stryker Account Manager, or call 1-800-STRYKER.

Sincerely,

**Matt Van Der Wende**
Vice President, Americas Sales

A healthcare professional must always rely on his or her own professional clinical judgment when deciding whether to use a particular product when treating a patient and must refer to the instructions for use before using any Stryker product. Stryker Corporation or its divisions or other corporate affiliated entities own, use or have applied for the following trademarks or service marks: LIFELINKcentral, LIFEPAK, LIFEPAK FLEX, LUCAS, CODE-STAT, RELI, LIFENET, Stryker. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners or holders.

EC-GSNPS-COMM-1157704_REV-3_en_us Copyright © 2025 Stryker

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Ramie Hammonds, Development Services Director

**AGENDA ITEM:** Conduct a public hearing on a request for a zoning change from Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD) for approximately 23.425 acres of land, described as A0029A R. BEEBEE, TR 64B and 64B(4), within the City of Sanger, and generally located south of FM 455 and approximately 408 east of the Santa Fe Railroad.

**SUMMARY:**

- The development will consist of approximately 23.425 acres.
- The property is currently zoned B-2 Business 2.
- The applicant requested the Sanger Town Center South Planned Development.
- The development will allow RC – Regional Commercial and NC – Neighborhood Commercial uses. These uses are equivalent to the previous B-2 Business 2 and B-1 Business 1 uses.
- The PD states that setbacks will be measured from the exterior lot lines with no setback internally.
- It would increase the front setback from 20' to 25'.
- The PD allows for shared parking and overall parking requirements, but will meet the minimum number of spaces.
- The buffer yard will have a straight minimum 3' buffer as opposed to the ordinance that states a minimum 10' but no less than 3' in congested areas.
- Landscape percentage will be calculated on entire development and not per individual tract.
- Staff mailed out 129 public hearing notices to owners of properties within 200 feet of the subject property and has received 6 responses Opposed.
- This zoning aligns with our Comprehensive Plan.
- Planning & Zoning recommended approval on 8-12-25.

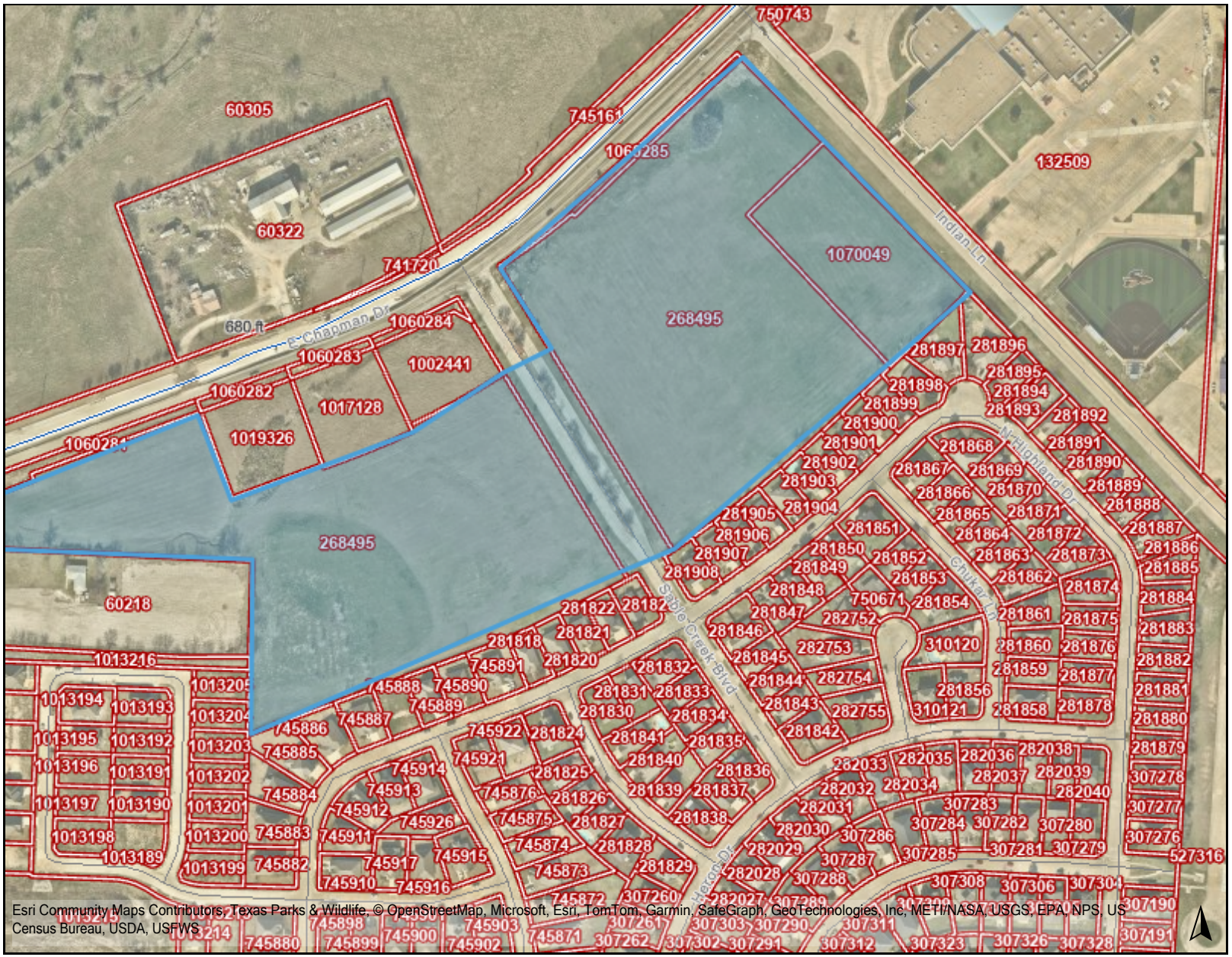
**FISCAL INFORMATION:**
Budgeted: N/A Amount: N/A GL Account: N/A

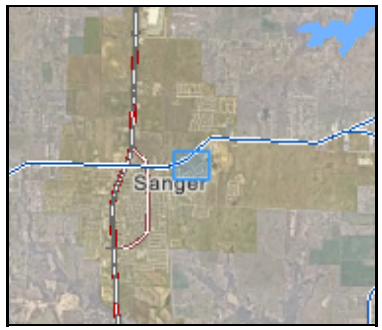
**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**
Staff recommends APPROVAL.

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Location Map

# Denton County Landmark Map






## Legend

- 911 Addresses
- Development Permits
- Parcels

**Floodplain**

- Cross Section Location
- Base Flood Elevation
- FEMA Floodway
- Flood Grid
- FEMA 100yr Flood Zone A
- FEMA 100yr Flood Zone AE
- FEMA 500yr Flood Zone
- Levee Protected

## Notes

0 450 900 ft

https://gis.dentoncounty.gov

7/23/2025 2:49:24 PM

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

Denton County does not guarantee the correctness or accuracy of any features on this product and assumes no responsibility in connection therewith. This product may be revised at any time without notification to any user.

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Ramie Hammonds, Development Services Director

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on Ordinance No. 09-27-25 a request for a zoning change from Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD) for approximately 23.425 acres of land, described as A0029A R. BEEBEE, TR 64B and 64B(4), within the City of Sanger, and generally located south of FM 455 and approximately 408 feet east of the Santa Fe Railroad.

**SUMMARY:**

- The development will consist of approximately 23.425 acres.
- The property is currently zoned B-2 Business 2.
- The applicant requested the Sanger Town Center South Planned Development.
- The development will allow RC – Regional Commercial and NC – Neighborhood Commercial uses. These uses are equivalent to the previous B-2 Business 2 and B-1 Business 1 uses.
- The PD states that setbacks will be measured from the exterior lot lines with no setback internally.
- It would increase the front setback from 20' to 25'.
- The PD allows for shared parking and overall parking requirements, but will meet the minimum number of spaces.
- The buffer yard will have a straight minimum 3' buffer as opposed to the ordinance that states a minimum 10' but no less than 3' in congested areas.
- Landscape percentage will be calculated on entire development and not per individual tract.
- Staff mailed out 129 public hearing notices to owners of properties within 200 feet of the subject property and has received 6 responses Opposed.
- This zoning aligns with our Comprehensive Plan.
- Planning & Zoning recommended approval on 8-12-25.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

Budgeted: N/A Amount: N/A GL Account: N/A

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

Staff recommends APPROVAL.

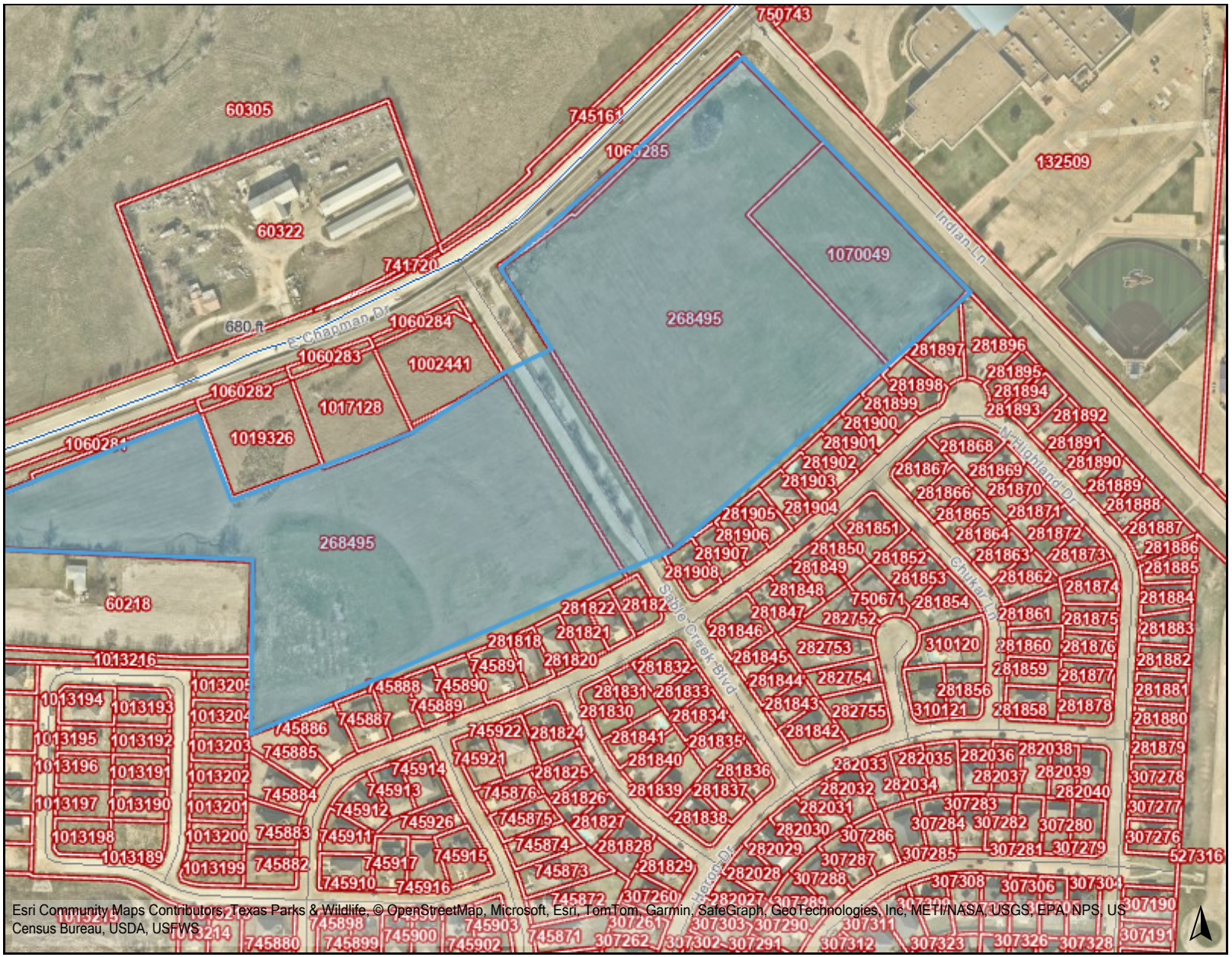
**ATTACHMENTS:**

Location Map
Ordinance No. 9-27-25
Exhibit A
Application
Letter of Intent
Response Form 1 – OPPOSED
Response Form 2 – OPPOSED
Response Form 3 – OPPOSED

Response Form 4 – OPPOSED
Response Form 5 – OPPOSED
Response Form 6 - OPPOSED

# Denton County Landmark Map






Esri Community Maps Contributors, Texas Parks & Wildlife, © OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS

## Legend

- 911 Addresses
- Development Permits
- Parcels

**Floodplain**

- Cross Section Location
- Base Flood Elevation
- FEMA Floodway
- Flood Grid
- FEMA 100yr Flood Zone A
- FEMA 100yr Flood Zone AE
- FEMA 500yr Flood Zone
- Levee Protected

## Notes

0 450 900 ft

https://gis.dentoncounty.gov

7/23/2025 2:49:24 PM

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

Denton County does not guarantee the correctness or accuracy of any features on this product and assumes no responsibility in connection therewith. This product may be revised at any time wit notification to any user.

**CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS**

**ORDINANCE 09-27-25**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANGER, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP FOR APPROXIMATELY 23.425 ACRES OF LAND DESCRIBED AS A0029A R. BEEBE, TR 64B AND 64B(4); FROM (B-2) BUSINESS 2 TO (PD 09-27-25) PLANNED DEVELOPMENT 09-27-25; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT; PROVIDING A CUMULATIVE CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1.109 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCE FOR VIOLATIONS; AND PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Sanger (the "City") is a home rule municipality regulated by state law and Charter; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission on August 12, 2025, duly covered and conducted a public hearing for the purpose of assessing a request for amendment to the Zoning Map, recommending approval for the hereinafter described property; and

**WHEREAS**, all requests for amendment to the Zoning Map were duly filed with the City of Sanger, Texas, concerning the hereinafter described property; and

**WHEREAS**, the following provision of proper legal notice requirements, including written notice to owners within 200 feet of the subject property, were made in the time and manner prescribed by law; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council finds that the passage of this Ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Sanger.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That an amendment to the Zoning Map from (B-2) Business 2 to (PD 09-27-25) Planned Development 09-27-25 is hereby granted for the property generally located south of FM 455 and approximately 408 feet east of the Santa Fe Railroad, described in the hereto attached Exhibit A - Sanger Center Town South PD pages 1-10.

**SECTION 2.** That all matters stated in the preamble are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as if copied in their entirety.

**SECTION 3.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases and words of this Ordinance are severable and, if any

word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

**SECTION 5.** Any person, firm or corporation who shall violate any of the provisions of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with the general penalty provision found in The Code of Ordinances, Section 1.109 General Penalty for Violations of Code.

**SECTION 6.** This ordinance will take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and Charter in such cases provide.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Sanger, Texas, on this 2nd day of September, 2025.

**APPROVED:**

_____

**Thomas E. Muir, Mayor**

**ATTEST:**

_____

**Kelly Edwards, City Secretary**

# Planned Development

## Sanger
## Town Center South

**Prepared for:**

SV Sanger LLC
Kris Ramji
5729 Lebanon Rd. #144589
Frisco, TX 75034

Approximately 24.13 +/- acres that consist of Tracts 64B, 64B(1), 64B(2), 64B(3), 64B(4) and 148 located in Abstract A0029A, Survey R. Beebe in the City of Sanger, Denton County Texas. The site is located on the south side of East Chapman Drive (FM 455) and bisected by Sable Creek Blvd.

**Prepared by:**

500 Moseley Road
Crossroads, Texas 76227O
(O) 940-387-0805

# Table of Contents

Letter of Itent ..... 3
General Development Standards ..... 4
Applicability ..... 4
Land Uses ..... 4
Lot Dimensions ..... 4
Lot Size ..... 4
Lot Coverage ..... 4
Setbacks ..... 5
Parking ..... 6
Off-street Parking ..... 6
Landscaping ..... 6
Landscape Buffer Yards: ..... 6
Screening ..... 6
Site Data Table ..... 8
Preliminary Site Plan for Sanger Town Center South ..... 8
Topographic Survey ..... 9

# Letter of Intent

Date: 7/31/25

Regarding: Sanger Town Center South Planned Development (PD)

Site Description: Approximately 24.13 +/- acres (surveyed) that consist of Tracts 64B, 64B(1), 64B(2), 64B(3), 64B(4) and 148 located in Abstract A0029A, Survey R. Beebe in the City of Sanger, Denton County Texas. The site is located on the south side of East Chapman Drive (FM 455) and bisected by Sable Creek Blvd.

Current Zoning – A (Agricultural)

Denton CAD Property ID numbers – 1070049 and 268495

Dear City of Sanger,

The intention of this planned development is to allow for the development of non-residential uses Neighborhood Commercial District (NC) and Regional Commercial District (RC). as listed in the City of Sanger Ordinance 06-12-25, dated June 16, 2025. This PD application follows closely to the City of Sanger's Land Use Map.

A great deal of thought has gone into the planning of this PD. Good planning should always consider the contextual nature of a property. And in the context of the Land Use Map and Thoroughfare Plan and the dense adjoining developments and the proximity of the large school population.

Please see the proposed PD Plan document and exhibits for further information

## IN SUMMARY

1. **This plan puts in place a major commercial commerce center for the city.**
2. **This plan fulfills the intent of Sanger's long-standing Land Use Plan.**
3. **This plan puts into place substantial infrastructure for development without the need for municipal assistance.**
4. **This plan will provide a substantial boost to the commercial tax base of Sanger.**

# General Development Standards

## Applicability

The regulations set forth with this PD zoning will apply to the property as a whole, not individual platted tracts and/or lots, within the PD zoned area. Anything not addressed in the PD will follow City of Sanger Code of Ordinances. The following tracts are part of this PD development ordinance.

| Property Information Table - Denton County GIS | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tract No. | DCAD PID | Abstract | Survey | Lot | Area (ac.) |
| 1 | 1070049 | A0029A | R. BEEBE | 64B (4) | 2.4100 |
| 2 | 268495 | A0029A | R. BEEBE | 64B | 21.0150 |
| | | | | Total | 23.4250 |

## Land Uses

Land uses allowed are all uses listed for the zoning districts NC - Neighborhood Commercial and RC - Regional Commercial as listed in the City of Sanger Ordinance 06-12-25, dated June 16, 2025. Land uses to include restaurants and/or fast food establishments with or without drive through service, automotive servicing, equipment sales, tool sales, home maintenance stores or sales, beauty shops, and learning centers. Examples include, but not limited to, such businesses as Christian Brothers, Tractor Supply, Day Care, McDonalds, Freddys Frozen Custard, Ace Hardware Store, Roof Repair, HVAC Repair, Jiffy Lube, Coffee shop, Barber Shop and Tutoring Center.

## Lot Dimensions

### Lot Size

There are no minimum lot sizes, including lot width, depth and area.

### Lot Coverage

No more than fifty percent (50%) of the lot area shall be covered by buildings.

Setbacks

Building setbacks shall only apply to the perimeter of the overall PD area. There will be no internal building setback requirements within the PD development.

Front Building Setback

The front building setback measured from the boundary of the overall tract shall be 25 feet.

Front Building Setback requirements will only apply to the portion of the perimeter of the subject properties that are adjacent to East Chapman Drive (FM 455), Indian Lane, and Sable Creek Blvd.

Rear Building Setback

Rear Building Setback line adjacent to single family residential zoning shall be 20 feet.

Rear Building Setback adjacent to all other uses shall be 20 feet.

Side Building Setback

Side Building Setback line adjacent to single family residential zoning shall be 20 feet.

Side Building Setback adjacent to all other uses shall be 10 feet.

## Parking

Off-street Parking

The required off-street parking shall conform with the land uses listed in the Schedule of Parking Requirements Based on Use table on from pages 1-5 to 1-8 in City of Sanger Ordinance 06-12-25, dated June 16, 2025. The total parking required for the PD development shall be computed for the actual uses for the total PD development. Parking requirements shall not be computed for individual tracts and/or lots within the PD development. Shared parking between internal lots is allowed to meet overall off-street parking requirements. Parking shall be allowed within the building setback lines. If during the development of each tract of land insufficient parking is provided cumulatively of all developed tracts then additional temporary parking shall be constructed within the total development so sufficient parking is provided.

## Landscaping

Landscaping of twenty (20) percent of the area of PD development shall be required. Not less than forty (40) percent of the total required onsite landscaping shall be located in the designated front yard as set forth in this PD. Landscape percentage to be calculated based on the total area of the PD development. Landscaping requirements shall not be calculated per individual lot and/tract, within the PD development.

Perimeter landscape screening and interior landscaping of parking lots shall follow the minimum landscaping requirements for nonresidential uses listed in City of Sanger Ordinance 06-12-25, dated June 16, 2025. Landscape buffer yards:

The minimum landscape buffer yard shall be no less than three feet. The landscape buffer yard only applies to the perimeter of the PD development and does not apply to any interior tracts and/or lots with the PD development.

## Screening

Screening will be required adjacent to single family residential zoning. A screening wall or fence will be required along the property line for the portion of the PD development that is adjacent to single family residential zoning. The screening wall of fence shall be between 6' and 8' high.

Screening adjacent to all other land uses shall follow the requirements listed in the City of Sanger Ordinance 06-12-25.

## Outdoor Sales and Display

Outdoor sales and display to be allowed by SUP, Special Use Permit.

## Outdoor Patios

Outdoor patios with or without seating are allowed.

## Interior lot street signage

Interior lots and businesses that do not have frontage on FM455 shall be allowed to have signage on FM455 frontage. The monument and/or pole sign shall be in an easement. All signage shall follow new city sign ordinance.

# Site Data Table

| Site Data Table | |
|---|---|
| **Lot Uses** | |
| NC, RC and I | |
| **Lots Size** | |
| Min Lot Size | None |
| Min Lot Width | None ft. |
| Min Lot Depth | None ft. |
| Lot Coverage | 50 % |
| **Building Setbacks*** | |
| Front[1] | 25 ft. |
| Rear[2] | 20 ft. |
| Rear[3] | 20 ft. |
| Side[2] | 20 ft. |
| Side[4] | 10 ft. |
| Parking | |
| Parking requirements to conform Schedule of Parking Requirements Based on Use listed in City of Sanger Ordinance 06-12-25 | |
| Landscaping | |
| Min Landscaping area[5] | 20 % |
| Min Bufferyard[6] | 3 ft |
| Screening | |
| 6' to 8' Screening wall of fence shall be required adjacent to single family residential zoning | |
| Screening adjacent to all other land uses shall follow the requirements listed in the City of Sanger Ordinance 06-12-25 | |

Notes:

* Building setback to only apply to the perimeter of the overall PD area. There will be no internal building setback lines within the development. Parking is allowed within the building setback area.

[1] Front Building Setback requirements will only apply to the portion of the perimeter of the subject properties that are adjacent to East Chapman Drive (FM 455), Indian Lane and Sable Creek Blvd.

[2] Rear and Side Building Setback adjacent to single family residential zoning

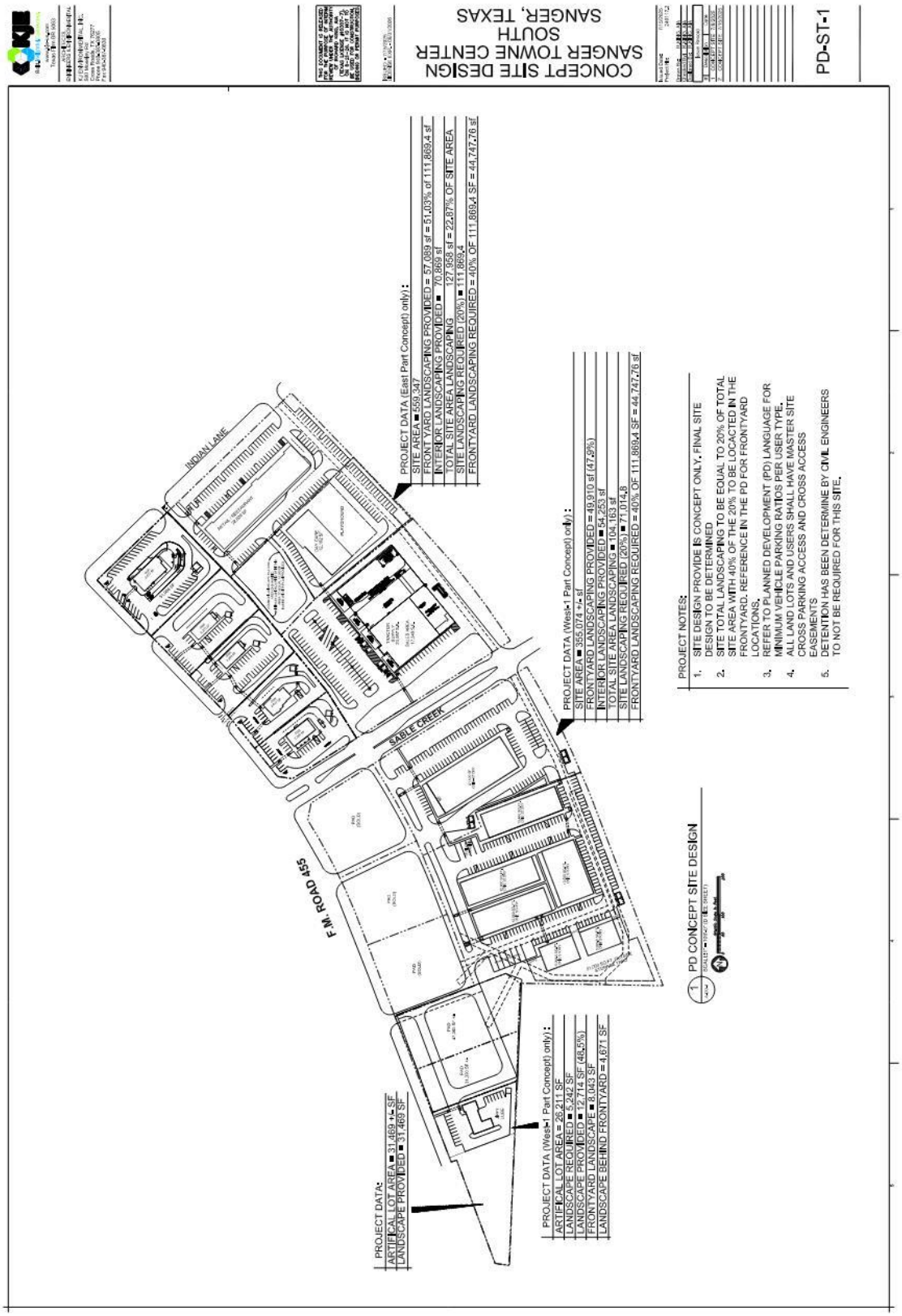
[3] Rear Building Setback adjacent to non single family residential zoning

[4] Side Building Setback adjacent to non single family residential zoning

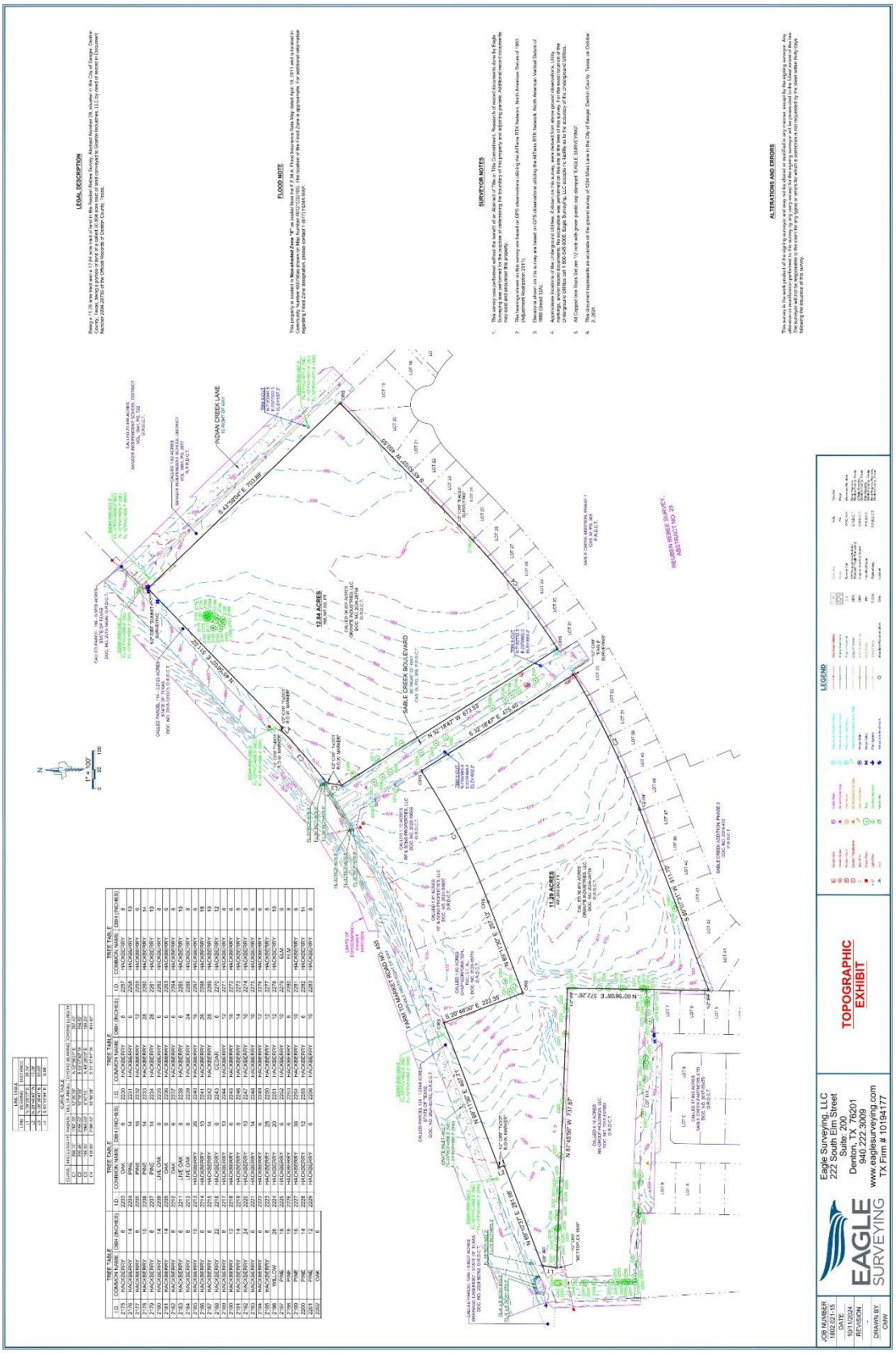
[5] Landscape percentage to be calculated based on the total area of the PD development and shall not be calculated per individual lot and/tract, within the PD development

[6] The landscape bufferyard only applies to the perimeter of the PD development and does not apply to any interior tracts and/or lots with the PD development.

Preliminary Concept Site Plan for Sanger Town Center



# Topographic survey



EST · 1886
SANGER
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

201 Bolivar Street/PO Box 1729 * Sanger, TX 76266
940-458-2059(office) 940-458-4072(fax) www.sangertexas.org

# ZONING CHANGE/SUP APPLICATION

[X] Zoning Change [ ] Specific Use Permit

| Applicant | Owner (if different from applicant) |
|---|---|
| Name: Kris Ramji | Name: |
| Company: SV Sanger LLC | Company: |
| Address: 5729 Lebanon Rd. #144589 | Address: |
| City, State, Zip Frisco, Texas 75034 Frisco, Texas 75034 | City, State, Zip |
| Phone: 214-718-2626 | Phone: |
| Fax: N/A | Fax: |
| Email : kris@slatecommercial.com | Email : |

Submittal Checklist

| | |
|---|---|
| X | Site Plan (for Specific Use Permits Only) |
| X | Letter of Intent |
| | Application Fee (Check Payable to City of Sanger) |

I certify that I am the legal owner of the above referenced property and that to the best of my knowledge this is a true description of the property upon which I have requested the above checked action. I designate the applicant listed as my representative.

Describe the subject property (address, location, size, etc.): Approximately 24.13 +/- Acres on the south side of FM 455 bounded by the BNSF Railroad on the west side, Indian Lane on the east side and Sable Creek Subdivision on the south side

Describe the proposed zoning change or Specific Use Permit (SUP): To create a master plan for the property consistent with the Land Use Plan and the Thoroughfare Plan for the City of Sanger by applying PD Zone

Kris Ramji — July 15, 2025

Owner Signature — Date

Applicant Signature — Date

# Letter of Intent

Date: 7/16/2

Regarding: Sanger Town Center South Planned Development PD)

Site Description: Approximately 24.13 +/- acres that consist of Tracts 64B, 64B(1), 64B(2), 64B(3), 64B(4) and 148 located in Abstract A0029A, Survey R. Beebe in the City of Sanger, Denton County Texas. The site is located on the south side of East Chapman Drive (FM 455) and bi-sected by Sable Creek Blvd.

Current Zoning – A (Agricultural)

Denton CAD Property ID numbers – 1070049 and 268495

Dear City of Sanger,

The intention of this planned development is to allow for the development of non-residental uses Neighborhood Commercial Distric (NC), Regional Commercial District (RC) and Industrial District (I) as listed in the City of Sanger Ordinance 06-12-25, dated June 16, 2025. This PD application follows closely to the City of Sanger's Land Use Map.

A great deal of thought has gone into the planning of this PD. Good planning should always consider the contextual nature of a property. And in the context of the Land Use Map and Thoroughfare Plan and the dense adjoining developments and the proximity of the large school population.

Please see the proposed PD Plan document and exhibits for further information

## IN SUMMARY

1. **This plan puts in place a major commercial commerce center for the city.**

2. **This plan fulfills the intent of Sanger's long-standing Land Use Plan**

3. **T is plan puts into place substantial infrastructure for development with out the need for for municipal assistance**

# SANGER TOWN CENTER SOUTH

In order for your opinion to be counted, please complete and mail this form to:

**Development Services Department**
**Attn: Ramie Hammonds**
**P.O. Box 1729**
**Sanger, TX 76266**

You may also email a copy to:
*Email:* rhammonds@sangertexas.org

---

**Project No:** 25SANZON-0036/Zoning Change Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD)

**Please circle one:** In favor of request (Opposed to request)

**Comments:** Do NOT Rezone. Sanger doesn't need this development; its noise, the traffic jam or the increased strain on our already weak infrastructure. (ie. water qu and intern

Signature [signature]

Printed Name Kyle Frizzell

Mailing Address 84 N HIGHLAND DR

City, State, Zip SANGER, TX 76266

Phone Number [redacted]

Email Address

Physical Address of Property within 200 feet

# Response Form

25SANZON-0036

SANGER TOWN CENTER SOUTH

In order for your opinion to be counted, please complete and mail this form to:

**Development Services Department**
**Attn: Ramie Hammonds**
**P.O. Box 1729**
**Sanger, TX 76266**

You may also email a copy to:
Email: rhammonds@sangertexas.org

---

**Project No:** 25SANZON-0036/Zoning Change Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD)

**Please circle one:** In favor of request (Opposed to request)

**Comments:** to many houses causing traffic problems.

Signature Linda Carlson

Printed Name Linda Carlson

Mailing Address 17 Chukar ln

City, State, Zip Sanger, TX 76266

Phone Number [redacted]

Email Address [redacted]

Physical Address of Property within 200 feet 17 Chukar ln

# Response Form

25SANZON-0036

SANGER TOWN CENTER SOUTH

In order for your opinion to be counted, please complete and mail this form to:

**Development Services Department**
**Attn: Ramie Hammonds**
**P.O. Box 1729**
**Sanger, TX 76266**

You may also email a copy to:
Email: rhammonds@sangertexas.org

---

**Project No:** 25SANZON-0036/Zoning Change Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD)

**Please circle one:** In favor of request (Opposed to request)

**Comments:**
My family & I are opposed for planned development. We are not in favor of new houses or apartments being built.

Signature Mariah Sanders

Printed Name Mariah Sanders

Mailing Address 33 Heron Dr

City, State, Zip Sanger, TX 76266

Phone Number [redacted]

Email Address [redacted]

Physical Address of Property within 200 feet 33 Heron Dr. Sanger, TX 76266

# Response Form

## 25SANZON-0036

## SANGER TOWN CENTER SOUTH

In order for your opinion to be counted, please complete and mail this form to:

**Development Services Department**
**Attn: Ramie Hammonds**
**P.O. Box 1729**
**Sanger, TX 76266**

*You may also email a copy to:*
*Email:* rhammonds@sangertexas.org

---

**Project No:** 25SANZON-0036/Zoning Change Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD)

**Please circle one:** In favor of request (Opposed to request)

**Comments:**
When we bought the property we was told the city was working on a Grocery Store out there. Still nothing.

Signature Royce and Carolyn Spruce

Printed Name Royce Carolyn Spruce

Mailing Address 8 Sandpiper Lane

City, State, Zip Sanger, TX 76266

Phone Number [redacted]

Email Address [redacted]

Physical Address of Property within 200 feet

In order for your opinion to be counted, please complete and mail this form to:

**Development Services Department**
**Attn: Ramie Hammonds**
**P.O. Box 1729**
**Sanger, TX 76266**

You may also email a copy to:
**Email:** rhammonds@sangertexas.org

---

**Project No:** 25SANZON-0036/Zoning Change Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD)

**Please circle one:** In favor of request (Opposed to request)

**Comments:** My husband and I are opposed to this request for Planned Development. Not in favor of houses or apartments being built.

Signature Erika Yates

Printed Name Erika Yates

Mailing Address 35 Heron Dr.

City, State, Zip Sanger, TX. 76266

Phone Number [redacted]

Email Address

Physical Address of Property within 200 feet 35 Heron Dr. Sanger, TX.

# Response Form

## 25SANZON-0036

## SANGER TOWN CENTER SOUTH

In order for your opinion to be counted, please complete and mail this form to:

**Development Services Department**
**Attn: Ramie Hammonds**
**P.O. Box 1729**
**Sanger, TX 76266**

You may also email a copy to:
Email: rhammonds@sangertexas.org

---

**Project No:** 25SANZON-0036/Zoning Change Business 2 (B-2) to Planned Development (PD)

**Please circle one:** In favor of request (Opposed to request)

**Comments:** Businesses to serve the current population is needed more than planned development. Planned development like apartments complexes bring in crime traffic,

Signature [signature]

Printed Name Ronald Hayton

Mailing Address 34 Heron Dr

City, State, Zip Sanger, TX 76266

Phone Number [redacted]

Email Address

Physical Address of Property within 200 feet Sable creek development by high school

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Clayton Gray, Chief Financial Officer

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on Ordinance 09-23-25, Approving the Property Tax Roll.

**SUMMARY:**

- The Texas Property Tax Code, Section 26.09 (e) requires that the City Council approve the tax roll as submitted by the Assessor.
- The Denton County Appraisal District provided the Certified Estimates on Tuesday, July 21, 2025.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

N/A

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

- Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 09-23-25.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Ordinance 09-23-25
- 2025 Certified Totals for Sanger

**CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS**

**ORDINANCE No. 09-23-25**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SANGER, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, APPROVING THE 2025 TAX ROLL FOR THE CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Sanger (the "City") is a home rule municipality regulated by state law and Charter; and

**WHEREAS,** the Denton Central Appraisal District certifies the tax roll for each entity in Denton County on an annual basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the Denton Central Appraisal District has provided a Certified Tax Roll for the Tax year 2025 to be used in the development of the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Budget for the purpose of providing municipal services to the citizens of Sanger; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Sanger desires to formally adopt the Certified Tax Roll pursuant to Section 26.09(e) of the Texas Property Tax Code; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council finds that passage of this Ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Sanger.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Council hereby accepts and approves the tax roll presented by Denton Central Appraisal District.

**SECTION 2.** That all matters stated in the preamble are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as if copied in their entirety.

**SECTION 3.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases and words of this Ordinance are severable and, if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

**SECTION 4.** This ordinance will take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and Charter in such cases provide.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Sanger, Texas on this 2nd day of September 2025.

**APPROVED:**

**ATTEST:** **Thomas E. Muir, Mayor**

**Kelly Edwards, City Secretary**

# SANGER CITY OF



| | NOT UNDER REVIEW | UNDER REVIEW | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| REAL PROPERTY & MFT HOMES | (Count) (4,488) | (Count) (10) | (Count) (4,498) |
| Land HS Value | 244,503,490 | 549,903 | 245,053,393 |
| Land NHS Value | 213,265,846 | 1,403,216 | 214,669,062 |
| Land Ag Market Value | 171,687,518 | 0 | 171,687,518 |
| Land Timber Market Value | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Land Value | **629,456,854** | **1,953,119** | **631,409,973** |
| Improvement HS Value | 701,896,582 | 1,006,910 | 702,903,492 |
| Improvement NHS Value | 299,356,163 | 12,123 | 299,368,286 |
| Total Improvement | **1,001,252,745** | **1,019,033** | **1,002,271,778** |
| Market Value | **1,630,709,599** | **2,972,152** | **1,633,681,751** |
| BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY | (369) | (0) | (369) |
| Market Value | **197,636,620** | **0** | **197,636,620** |
| OIL & GAS / MINERALS | (0) | (0) | (0) |
| Market Value | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| OTHER (Intangibles) | (0) | (0) | (0) |
| Market Value | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| | (Total Count) (4,857) | (Total Count) (10) | (Total Count) (4,867) |
| TOTAL MARKET | **1,828,346,219** | **2,972,152** | **1,831,318,371** |
| Ag Productivity | 392,944 | 0 | 392,944 |
| Ag Loss (-) | 171,294,574 | 0 | 171,294,574 |
| Timber Productivity | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Timber Loss (-) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **APPRAISED VALUE** | **1,657,051,645** | **2,972,152** | **1,660,023,797** |
| | 99.8% | 0.2% | 100.0% |
| HS CAP Limitation Value (-) | 20,554,074 | 0 | 20,554,074 |
| CB CAP Limitation Value (-) | 13,124,135 | 1,781,440 | 14,905,575 |
| **NET APPRAISED VALUE** | **1,623,373,436** | **1,190,712** | **1,624,564,148** |
| Total Exemption Amount | 192,922,016 | 0 | 192,922,016 |
| NET TAXABLE | **1,430,451,420** | **1,190,712** | **1,431,642,132** |
| **TAX LIMIT/FREEZE ADJUSTMENT** | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| LIMIT ADJ TAXABLE (I&S) | **1,430,451,420** | **1,190,712** | **1,431,642,132** |
| **CHAPTER 312 ADJUSTMENT** | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| **CHAPTER 313 ADJUSTMENT** | **0** | **0** | **0** |
| LIMIT ADJ TAXABLE (M&O) | **1,430,451,420** | **1,190,712** | **1,431,642,132** |

APPROX TOTAL LEVY = NET TAXABLE * (TAX RATE / 100)

$9,874,708.66 = 1,431,642,132 * (0.689747 / 100)

# SANGER CITY OF

## Exemptions



| EXEMPTIONS | NOT UNDER REVIEW | | UNDER REVIEW | | TOTAL | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Exemption | Total | Count | Total | Count | Total | Count |
| **Homestead Exemptions** | | | | | | |
| OV65-Local | 17,154,936 | 604 | 0 | 0 | 17,154,936 | 604 |
| OV65-State | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OV65-Prorated | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OV65S-Local | 630,000 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 630,000 | 24 |
| OV65S-State | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OV65S-Prorated | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DP-Local | 521,165 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 521,165 | 27 |
| DP-State | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DP-Prorated | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DPS-Local | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DPS-State | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DPS-Prorated | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DVHS | 12,015,632 | 37 | 0 | 0 | 12,015,632 | 37 |
| DVHS-Prorated | 959,999 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 959,999 | 4 |
| DVHSS | 1,153,619 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1,153,619 | 4 |
| DVHSS-Prorated | 42,716 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 42,716 | 1 |
| DVHSS-UD | 242,341 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 242,341 | 1 |
| **Subtotal for Homestead Exemptions** | **32,720,408** | **702** | **0** | **0** | **32,720,408** | **702** |
| **Disabled Veterans Exemptions** | | | | | | |
| DV1 | 61,000 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 61,000 | 8 |
| DV2 | 49,500 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 49,500 | 7 |
| DV3 | 134,000 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 134,000 | 14 |
| DV3S | 10,000 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 1 |
| DV4 | 576,000 | 73 | 0 | 0 | 576,000 | 73 |
| DV4S | 48,000 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 48,000 | 6 |
| **Subtotal for Disabled Veterans Exemptions** | **878,500** | **109** | **0** | **0** | **878,500** | **109** |
| **Special Exemptions** | | | | | | |
| FR | 12,895,685 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 12,895,685 | 3 |
| **Subtotal for Special Exemptions** | **12,895,685** | **3** | **0** | **0** | **12,895,685** | **3** |
| **Absolute Exemptions** | | | | | | |
| Exempt UD | 8,240 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 8,240 | 1 |
| EX-XG | 250,323 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 250,323 | 1 |
| EX-XG-PRORATED | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EX-XL | 8,848,223 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 8,848,223 | 6 |
| EX-XL-PRORATED | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EX-XV | 137,246,159 | 308 | 0 | 0 | 137,246,159 | 308 |
| EX-XV-PRORATED | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EX366 | 74,478 | 77 | 0 | 0 | 74,478 | 77 |
| **Subtotal for Absolute Exemptions** | **146,427,423** | **393** | **0** | **0** | **146,427,423** | **393** |
| **Total:** | **192,922,016** | **1,207** | **0** | **0** | **192,922,016** | **[illegible]** |

## New Value

Total New Market Value: $39,433,107

Total New Taxable Value: $39,008,016

### JETI

New Market Value: $0

New Taxable Value: $0

### Chapter 313

New Market Value: $0

New Taxable Value: $0

## Exemption Loss

### New Absolute Exemptions

| Exemption | Description | Count | Last Year Market Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| EX-XV | Other Exemptions (including public property, reli... | 12 | 0 |
| Absolute Exemption Value Loss: | | **12** | **0** |

### New Partial Exemptions

| Exemption | Description | Count | Partial Exemption Amt |
|---|---|---|---|
| DV1 | Disabled Veterans 10% - 29% | 1 | 5,000 |
| DV4 | Disabled Veterans 70% - 100% | 10 | 108,000 |
| DVHS | Disabled Veteran Homestead | 3 | 935,480 |
| DVHSS-UD | Disabled Veteran Homestead Surviving Spouse - ... | 1 | 242,341 |
| OV65 | Over 65 | 11 | 330,000 |
| Partial Exemption Value Loss: | | **26** | **1,620,821** |
| Total NEW Exemption Value | | | **1,620,821** |

### Increased Exemptions

| Exemption | Description | Count | Increased Exemption Amt |
|---|---|---|---|
| Increased Exemption Value Loss: | | **0** | **0** |
| Total Exemption Value Loss: | | | **1,620,821** |

## New Special Use (Ag/Timber)

| Count | 2024 Market Value | 2025 Special Use | Loss |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5,876,111 | 8,093 | -5,868,018 |

## Average Homestead Value

| Category | Count of HS | Average Market | Average Exemption | Average Taxable |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A Only | 1,992 | 301,519 | 6,514 | 285,261 |
| A & E | 2,005 | 301,298 | 6,472 | 284,853 |

## Property Under Review - Lower Value Used

| Count | Market Value | Lower Market Value | Estimated Lower Taxable Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 2,972,152 | 1,004,000 | 548,879 |

## Not Under Review

| Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value | Market Value | Taxable Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | Single-family Residential | 3,233 | | 13,401,593 | 911,214,478 | 857,430,400 |
| B | Multifamily Residential | 79 | | 0 | 64,069,762 | 63,007,757 |
| C1 | Vacant Lots and Tracts | 238 | | 0 | 25,199,125 | 23,434,947 |
| D1 | Qualified Open-Space Land | 107 | 3,931.35 | 0 | 171,687,518 | 392,593 |
| D2 | Farm or Ranch Improvements on Qualified | 19 | | 0 | 1,080,105 | 1,018,761 |
| E | Rural Land,Not Qualified for Open-Space Land | 64 | | 0 | 42,253,174 | 39,209,210 |
| F1 | Commercial Real Property | 178 | | 4,488,206 | 251,256,693 | 244,866,960 |
| F2 | Industrial Real Property | 1 | | 0 | 675,000 | 675,000 |
| J1 | Water Systems | 1 | | 0 | 78,650 | 78,650 |
| J2 | Gas Distribution Systems | 1 | | 0 | 6,290,980 | 6,290,980 |
| J3 | Electric Companies (including Co-ops) | 4 | | 0 | 2,896,905 | 2,896,901 |
| J4 | Telephone Companies (including Co-ops) | 12 | | 0 | 2,934,812 | 2,866,214 |
| J5 | Railroads | 3 | | 0 | 1,190,820 | 1,190,820 |
| J7 | Cable Companies | 4 | | 0 | 2,639,100 | 2,639,100 |
| L1 | Commercial Personal Property | 252 | | 15,846,239 | 173,160,119 | 160,264,434 |
| L2 | Industrial and Manufacturing Personal Property | 5 | | 0 | 1,283,343 | 1,283,343 |
| M1 | Mobile Homes | 214 | | 1,312,971 | 6,295,963 | 5,261,275 |
| O | Residential Inventory | 105 | | 4,014,515 | 10,634,590 | 10,566,416 |
| S | Special Inventory | 7 | | 0 | 7,077,659 | 7,077,659 |
| XB | Income Producing Tangible Personal | 77 | | 0 | 74,478 | 0 |
| XG | Primarily Performing Charitable Functions (§11. | 1 | | 0 | 250,323 | 0 |
| XL | Organizations Providing Economic | 6 | | 0 | 8,848,223 | 0 |
| XV | Other Totally Exempt Properties (including | 311 | | 369,583 | 137,254,399 | 0 |
| | | **Totals:** | 3,931.35 | 39,433,107 | 1,828,346,219 | 1,430,451,420 |

## Under Review

| Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value | Market Value | Taxable Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | Single-family Residential | 6 | | 0 | 1,557,610 | 894,000 |
| C1 | Vacant Lots and Tracts | 2 | | 0 | 92,726 | 51,912 |
| E | Rural Land,Not Qualified for Open-Space Land | 1 | | 0 | 439,290 | 136,800 |
| F1 | Commercial Real Property | 1 | | 0 | 882,526 | 108,000 |
| | | **Totals:** | 0 | 0 | 2,972,152 | 1,190,712 |

# SANGER CITY OF

## State Category Breakdown



### Grand Totals

| Code | Description | Count | Acres | New Value | Market Value | Taxable Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | Single-family Residential | 3,239 | | 13,401,593 | 912,772,088 | 858,324,400 |
| B | Multifamily Residential | 79 | | 0 | 64,069,762 | 63,007,757 |
| C1 | Vacant Lots and Tracts | 240 | | 0 | 25,291,851 | 23,486,859 |
| D1 | Qualified Open-Space Land | 107 | 3,931.35 | 0 | 171,687,518 | 392,593 |
| D2 | Farm or Ranch Improvements on Qualified | 19 | | 0 | 1,080,105 | 1,018,761 |
| E | Rural Land,Not Qualified for Open-Space Land | 65 | | 0 | 42,692,464 | 39,346,010 |
| F1 | Commercial Real Property | 179 | | 4,488,206 | 252,139,219 | 244,974,960 |
| F2 | Industrial Real Property | 1 | | 0 | 675,000 | 675,000 |
| J1 | Water Systems | 1 | | 0 | 78,650 | 78,650 |
| J2 | Gas Distribution Systems | 1 | | 0 | 6,290,980 | 6,290,980 |
| J3 | Electric Companies (including Co-ops) | 4 | | 0 | 2,896,905 | 2,896,901 |
| J4 | Telephone Companies (including Co-ops) | 12 | | 0 | 2,934,812 | 2,866,214 |
| J5 | Railroads | 3 | | 0 | 1,190,820 | 1,190,820 |
| J7 | Cable Companies | 4 | | 0 | 2,639,100 | 2,639,100 |
| L1 | Commercial Personal Property | 252 | | 15,846,239 | 173,160,119 | 160,264,434 |
| L2 | Industrial and Manufacturing Personal Property | 5 | | 0 | 1,283,343 | 1,283,343 |
| M1 | Mobile Homes | 214 | | 1,312,971 | 6,295,963 | 5,261,275 |
| O | Residential Inventory | 105 | | 4,014,515 | 10,634,590 | 10,566,416 |
| S | Special Inventory | 7 | | 0 | 7,077,659 | 7,077,659 |
| XB | Income Producing Tangible Personal | 77 | | 0 | 74,478 | 0 |
| XG | Primarily Performing Charitable Functions (§11. | 1 | | 0 | 250,323 | 0 |
| XL | Organizations Providing Economic | 6 | | 0 | 8,848,223 | 0 |
| XV | Other Totally Exempt Properties (including | 311 | | 369,583 | 137,254,399 | 0 |
| | | **Totals:** | 3,931.35 | 39,433,107 | 1,831,318,371 | 1,431,642,132 |

# SANGER CITY OF

## Top Taxpayers



| Rank | Owner ID | Taxpayer Name | Market Value | Taxable Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 430420 | WAL-MART STORES EAST, L.P. US06068 | $111,286,926 | $100,941,535 |
| 2 | 452333 | WAL-MART STORES EAST, LP | $54,274,311 | $54,274,311 |
| 3 | 1793901 | CROSSMAR TEXAS INDUSTRIAL 1 LLC & | $31,375,342 | $31,375,342 |
| 4 | 1743988 | MPG TEXAS 2 LLC & HATCHEDEGG LLC | $27,700,000 | $27,700,000 |
| 5 | 974844 | RAMAR LAND CORPORATION | $22,000,000 | $22,000,000 |
| 6 | 741821 | MACCAMP LTD | $20,090,000 | $20,090,000 |
| 7 | 1883333 | BFG HOLDINGS I INC | $15,151,789 | $15,151,789 |
| 8 | 1826315 | R & L TRANSFER INC | $10,777,549 | $10,777,549 |
| 9 | 1836169 | PNK T1 LLC | $8,513,813 | $8,513,813 |
| 10 | 1885065 | SANGER RETAIL LTD | $7,071,236 | $7,071,236 |
| 11 | 1791963 | STONEWOOD RANCH LLC | $11,220,000 | $6,604,495 |
| 12 | 1773500 | ALL IN PROPERTIES LLC | $6,588,000 | $6,588,000 |
| 13 | 1788545 | MYA HOTELS LLC & DMG INVESTMENTS | $6,464,244 | $6,464,244 |
| 14 | 777575 | Atmos Energy Mid-Tex Distribution | $6,290,980 | $6,290,980 |
| 15 | 608289 | BLOOMFIELD HOMES LP | $5,564,544 | $5,535,853 |
| 16 | 958998 | SPRINGER PROPERTIES LLC | $6,574,857 | $5,250,876 |
| 17 | 813222 | MARSAM ENTERPRISES INC | $5,261,885 | $5,250,224 |
| 18 | 260098 | SPRINGER FAMILY RENTALS LLC | $5,239,285 | $5,201,413 |
| 19 | 1025322 | M&G SANGER REAL ESTATE LLC | $5,100,000 | $5,100,000 |
| 20 | 782473 | SPRINGER FAMILY PARTNERS LLC | $4,807,533 | $4,806,902 |
| | | **Total** | $371,352,294 | $354,988,562 |

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Clayton Gray, Chief Financial Officer

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on Ordinance 09-24-25, adopting the budget providing for the appropriation of funds for operating and capital expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026, providing for the intra- and inter-department and fund transfers, providing for unexpected revenues such as grants, donations, and insurance proceeds, providing for an effective date, and providing for approval of the investment policy.

**SUMMARY:**

- This Ordinance adopts the 2025-2026 Official Budget of the City.
- Budget workshops open to the public were held during City Council meetings on July 7, 2025, and July 21, 2025.
- The 2025-2026 proposed budget was filed with the City Secretary and made available on the City's website for public inspection.
- In accordance with both the City Charger and the Texas Local Government Code Sec. 102.006, the City published the required public notice in The Denton Record-Chronicle and posted the notice on the City's website.
- A public hearing on the proposed budget was held on August 18, 2025.
- This Ordinance also approves the City's Investment Policy for the coming year. No changes have been made to the Investment Policy.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

- Adopting the 2025-2026 budget will provide funding for City operations for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026.

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

- Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 09-24-25.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Ordinance 09-24-25
- 2025-2026 Proposed Budget

**CITY OF SANGER, TEAS**

**ORDINANCE No. 09-24-25**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SANGER, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE BUDGET PROVIDING FOR THE APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS FOR OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2025 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2026, PROVIDING FOR THE INTRA- AND INTER-DEPARTMENT AND FUND TRANSFERS, PROVIDING FOR UNEXPECTED REVENUES SUCH AS GRANTS, DONATIONS, AND INSURANCE PROCEEDS, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE, AND PROVIDING FOR APPROVAL OF THE INVESTMENT POLICY.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Sanger (the "City") is a home rule municipality regulated by state law and Charter; and

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas and the City Charter, the budget covering proposed expenditures for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026, was filed with the City Secretary; and

**WHEREAS,** budget workshops were conducted by the City Council on the proposed budget at which time the proposed budget was fully considered; and

**WHEREAS,** in accordance with the provisions of the City Charter and the Local Government Code, the City Council of the City of Sanger, Texas published notices of public hearings on the budget and conducted public hearings in accordance with City Charter and state statutes; and

**WHEREAS,** Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, commonly known as the "Public Funds Investment Act," requires the City to review its investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually; and

**WHEREAS,** the Public Funds Investment Act requires the governing body to adopt a written instrument by rule, order, ordinance, or resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and that the written instrument shall record any changes made to either the investment policy or investment strategies; and

**WHEREAS,** the attached City of Sanger Investment Policy is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and requires no changes to either the investment policy or investment strategies; and

**WHEREAS,** The City has implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions (GASB 54) and Fund balance categories under GASB 54 are Nonspendable and Spendable and classifications under the Spendable category are Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned and these classifications reflect not only the nature of funds, but also provide clarity to the level of restriction placed upon fund balance; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council finds that passage of this Ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Sanger.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Council adopts the budget for the City of Sanger, Texas, a copy of which is on file in the office of the City Secretary and which hereinafter referred to as the "Budget" for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026.

**SECTION 2.** That the budget presented by the City Council and reviewed during the public hearing is hereby approved and adopted for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026.

| | |
|---|---|
| General Fund | $ 17,075,005 |
| Debt Service Fund | $ 1,854,222 |
| Enterprise Fund | $ 17,627,184 |
| Internal Service Fund | $ 4,539,773 |
| 44 Fund | $ 624,650 |
| 4B Fund | $ 1,493,400 |
| Capital Projects Fund | $ 8,732,000 |
| Enterprise Capital Projects Fund | $ 1,979,260 |
| Special Revenue Funds | $ 181,500 |

**SECTION 3.** That the City Manager be authorized to make intra and inter-department fund transfers during the fiscal year as becomes necessary in order to avoid over expenditure of any department's total budget.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Manager be authorized to increase the budget for items received during the year that have a corresponding revenue and expenditure such as Grants, Donations, and Insurance Proceeds received for property damage.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Manager be authorized to sign contracts up to $50,000 for services and projects authorized in the budget.

**SECTION 6.** That the City of Sanger has complied with the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act and the City Council has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies and there are no changes to either the investment policy or investment strategies.

**SECTION 7.** In circumstances where an expenditure is to be made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows: restricted fund balance, followed by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. When it is appropriate for fund balance to be assigned, the City Council hereby delegates the authority to the City Manager. The following fund balances are committed: Equipment Replacement Funds, Library Building Expansion Funds, Beautification Board Funds, all Donated Funds, and Capital Projects Funds.

**SECTION 8.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases and words of this Ordinance are severable and, if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such

unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

**SECTION 9.** This ordinance will take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and Charter in such case provides.

**SECTION 10.** The City Council of the City of Sanger, Texas met in a public meeting on September 2, 2025, and adopted this ordinance with a majority vote as follows:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Council Member Marissa Barrett | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |
| Council Member Gary Bilyeu | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |
| Council Member Josh Burrus | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |
| Council Member Allen Chick | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |
| Council Member Victor Gann | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Sanger, Texas on this 2nd day of September 2025.

**APPROVED:**

_____
**Thomas E. Muir, Mayor**

**ATTEST:**

_____
**Kelly Edwards, City Secretary**

FISCAL YEAR

# 2025-2026

OFFICIAL BUDGET

PROPOSED

SANGER
EST · 1886
TEXAS

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of $498,449, which is a 5.32 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is $269,057.

PROPOSED

**Property Tax Rate Comparison**

| Rate | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|
| Property Tax Rate | $ 0.689747 / $100 | $ 0.689747 / $100 |
| No New Revenue Tax Rate | $ 0.664632 / $100 | $ 0.669556 / $100 |
| No New Revenue Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate | $ 0.541773 / $100 | $ 0.555313 / $100 |
| Voter Approval Tax Rate | $ 0.681570 / $100 | $ 0.691010 / $100 |
| Debt Rate | $ 0.120835 / $100 | $ 0.116262 / $100 |
| De Minimis Rate | $ 0.699020 / $100 | $ 0.706515 / $100 |

The total amount of municipal debt obligations secured by property taxes: $14,220,300

The information below is in accordance with Section 140.0045 of the Local Government Code as amended by HB 1495 of the 86th Texas Legislature:

| | Legislative Lobbying | Legal Public Notices |
|---|---|---|
| 2023-2024 Actual | $0 | $5,228 |
| 2024-2025 Estimated | $0 | $4,500 |
| 2025-2026 Budget | $0 | $7,000 |

# CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS

## ANNUAL BUDGET

### OCTOBER 1, 2025 – SEPTEMBER 30, 2026

SUBMITTED TO
THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
SEPTEMBER 2, 2025

**THOMAS MUIR**
*Mayor*

**MARISSA BARRETT**
*Council Member, Place 1*

**GARY BILYEU**
*Council Member, Place 2*

**JOSH BURRUS**
*Council Member, Place 3*

**ALLEN CHICK**
*Council Member, Place 4*

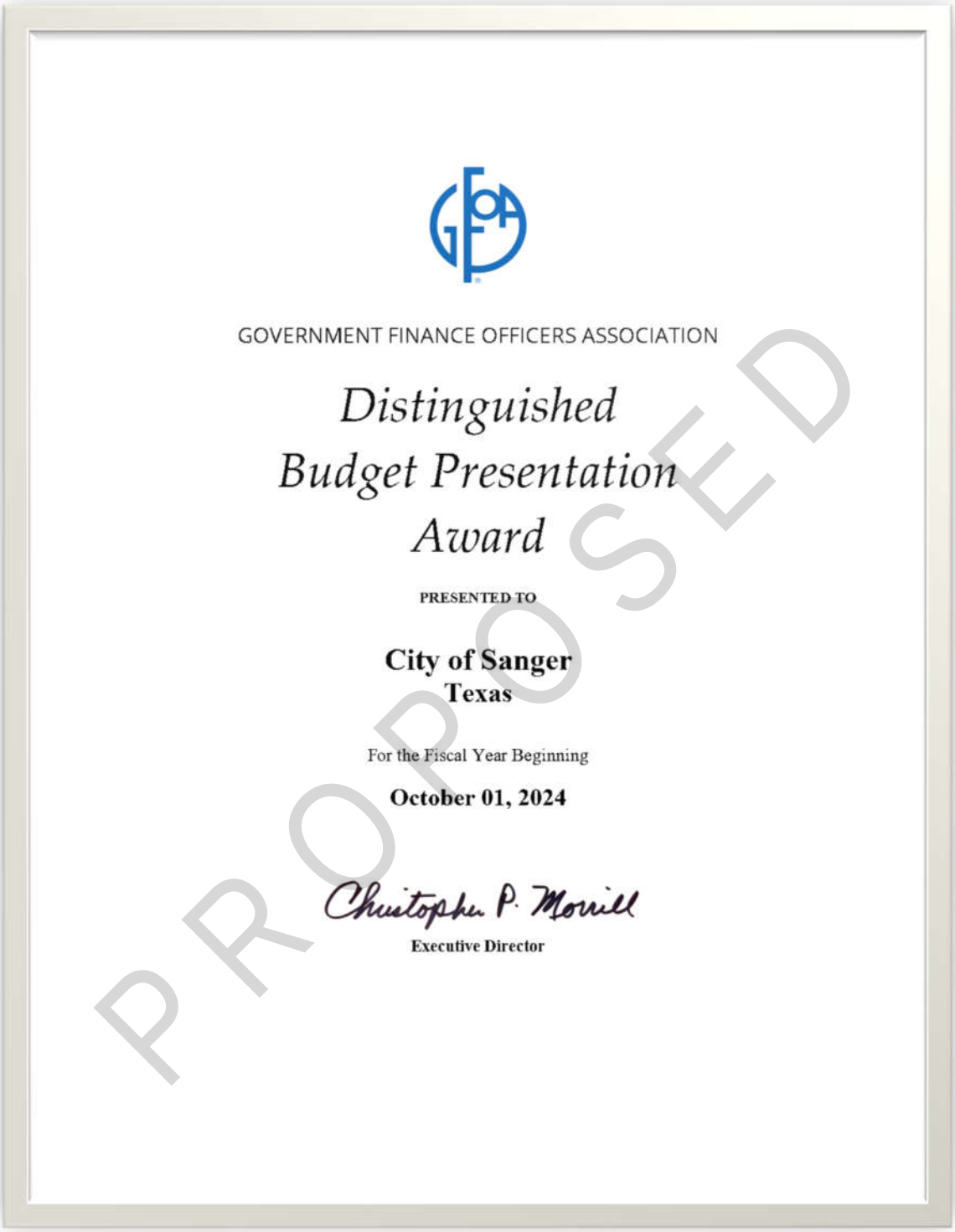
**VICTOR GANN**
*Council Member, Place 5*

PROPOSED

**JOHN NOBLITT**
*City Manager*

**CLAYTON GRAY**
*Chief Financial Officer*

# Distinguished Budget Presentation Award



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished Budget Presentation Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Sanger**
**Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

**October 01, 2024**

Christopher P. Morrill

**Executive Director**

PROPOSED

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City of Sanger, Texas, for its Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, financial plan, operations guide, and communications device. This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

# Table of Contents

**INTRODUCTION**

Budget Message ..... 10
Strategic Planning for Results ..... 20
City Council Strategic Plan ..... 21
Sanger 2040 Comprehensive Plan ..... 22
Performance Measures ..... 23
Long-Range Financial Planning ..... 37
Organization Chart ..... 39
Authorized Personnel ..... 40
Budget Calendar ..... 41
The Budget Process ..... 42
Fund List & Matrix ..... 44
Fund Relationship with Functional Areas ..... 45
About Sanger ..... 46

**BUDGET SUMMARY**

2054-2026 Budget at a Glance ..... 54
2025-2026 Budget by Fund ..... 56
Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balance ..... 58
Combined Funds Budget Summary (Detailed) ..... 66
Combined Funds Budget Summary ..... 68

**FUNDS IN DETAIL**

GENERAL FUND

Overview ..... 70
Budget Summary ..... 71
Revenues ..... 73
Expenditures by Category and Department ..... 77
Departmental Budgets
Police ..... 78
Fire ..... 80
Municipal Court ..... 82
Development Services ..... 84
Streets ..... 86
Parks & Recreation ..... 88
Library ..... 90
Solid Waste ..... 92
Transfers to Other Funds ..... 94
Non-Departmental ..... 96

PROPOSED

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

**FUNDS IN DETAIL**

DEBT SERVICE FUND
- Overview ..... 98
- Budget Summary ..... 99
- Expenditures ..... 101
- Debt Service Requirements ..... 102

ENTERPRISE FUND
- Overview ..... 104
- Budget Summary ..... 105
- Revenues ..... 107
- Expenditures by Category and Department ..... 108
- Departmental Budgets
  - Water ..... 110
  - Waste Water ..... 112
  - Electric ..... 114
  - Customer Service ..... 116
  - Debt Service ..... 118
  - Transfers to Other Funds ..... 122

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
- Overview ..... 124
- Budget Summary ..... 125
- Expenditures by Category and Department ..... 127
- Departmental Budgets
  - City Council ..... 128
  - Administration ..... 130
  - City Secretary ..... 132
  - Legal ..... 134
  - Public Works Administration ..... 136
  - Finance ..... 138
  - Human Resources ..... 140
  - Marketing ..... 142
  - Facilities ..... 144
  - Non-Departmental ..... 146

PROPOSED

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

**FUNDS IN DETAIL**

4A CORPORATION FUND
Overview ..... 148
Budget Summary ..... 149
Revenues ..... 151
Departmental Budget
Economic Development ..... 152
4B CORPORATION FUND
Overview ..... 154
Budget Summary ..... 155
Revenues ..... 157
Departmental Budget
Economic Development Expenditures ..... 158
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Overview ..... 160
Budget Summary ..... 161
Combined Schedule of Special Revenue Funds ..... 162
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund ..... 163
General Storm Recovery Fund ..... 163
Electric Storm Recovery Fund ..... 164
Police Grant Fund ..... 164
Fire Grant Fund ..... 165
Library Grant Fund ..... 165
Beautification Fund ..... 166
Library Restricted Fund ..... 166
Parkland Dedication Fund ..... 167
Roadway Impact Fee Fund ..... 167
Court Security Fund ..... 168
Court Technology Fund ..... 168
Youth Diversion Fund ..... 169
Court Security/Technology Fund ..... 169
Child Safety Fund ..... 170
Forfeited Property Fund ..... 170
Police Donations Fund ..... 171
Fire Donations Fund ..... 171
Park Donations Fund ..... 172
Library Donations Fund ..... 172

PROPOSED

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

**CAPITAL PROJECTS AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

Overview ..... 174
Budget Summary ..... 175
Capital Projects Fund ..... 176
Enterprise Capital Projects Fund ..... 177
Capital Improvement Plan ..... 178
Capital Projects Fund Five Year Summary ..... 180
Enterprise Capital Projects Five Year Summary ..... 182

**APPENDIX**

General Fund Five-Year Financial Projection ..... 186
Enterprise Fund Five-Year Financial Projection ..... 188
Departmental Capital Equipment Requests ..... 190
Financial Management Policy ..... 199
Investment Policy ..... 206
Debt Service Schedules ..... 211
S&P Global Rating Report ..... 216
2025 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet ..... 222
Glossary of Terms ..... 235

PROPOSED

PROPOSED

# INTRODUCTION

# BUDGET MESSAGE

**September 2, 2025**

## Introduction

We are pleased to present the FY 2025-2026 Budget for the City of Sanger.

The City of Sanger's budget is one of our most important tools for planning and providing the services our community relies on. It helps the City Council and staff make thoughtful decisions about how to use public funds to support residents, improve neighborhoods, and plan for the future. Like all cities, Sanger faces tough choices—there are always more needs than resources. That's why we take a careful, balanced approach to budgeting, making sure we prepare for current conditions while also thinking ahead.

Sanger is in a time of strong and steady growth. We're seeing more building activity—both homes and businesses—and more interest in larger developments, like residential subdivisions and mixed-use projects. As the city grows, we remain committed to delivering the high-quality services our community expects, while making sure our growth is sustainable and our financial practices stay responsible.

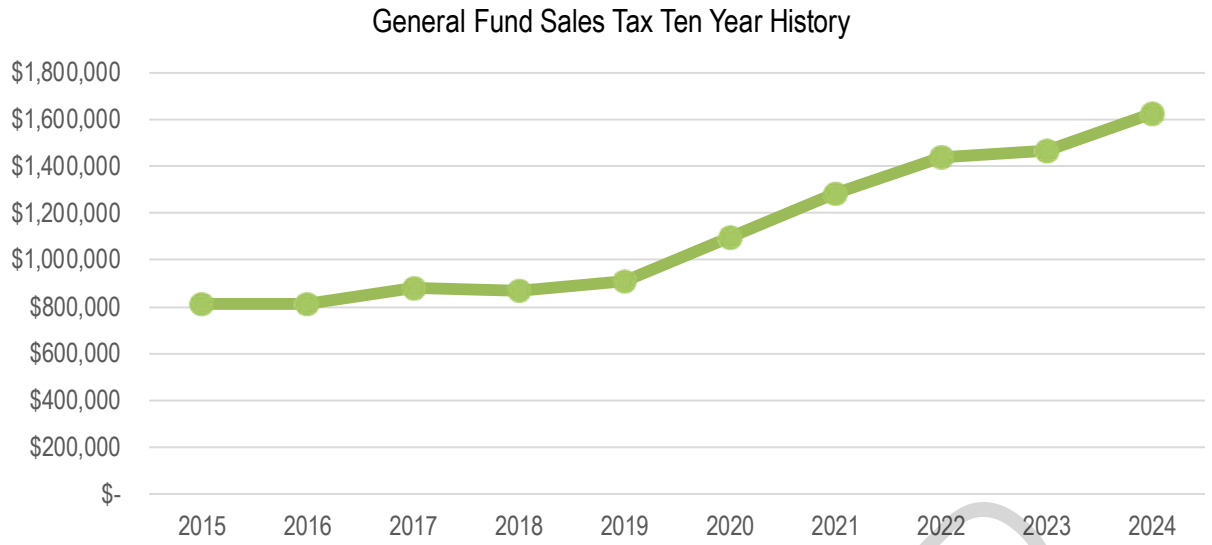
This message is meant to help you understand how the budget works and the environment in which it was created. It follows the same general structure as in past years, highlighting the key parts of this year's budget. We also include a SWOT analysis—an overview of the City's strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and challenges in the year ahead. Finally, we explain where the City's money comes from and how it is spent. Whether you're familiar with city finances or new to the topic, this message is designed to give you a clearer picture of how your city works for you—and how we're planning for a strong future together.

## Current Conditions

The city has seen an improvement in supply chain issues, which is a positive indicator for the next fiscal year. However, inflation rates and possible legislative changes impacting city funding could dynamically change future forecasts. Inflation rates tend to impact not only the City's purchasing power but also lending rates. Legislative changes that may go into effect in the new fiscal year will continue to be monitored, as they could dramatically impact project timelines and costs through 2026 and beyond.

The housing market is still strong in Sanger. Demand continues to be high due to the area's location and the increase and convenience of available amenities. Additional residents add to several revenue streams but also increase the need for services, which is often times offsetting, negating any revenue gains. Sales tax in FY 2024-2025 should end the year close to projections. For FY 2025-2026 we are projecting General Fund Sales Tax Revenues $1,950,000.

PROPOSED




New residential and commercial construction and increased valuations are reflected in an anticipated increase in the property tax base. As always, we take a conservative approach to budgeting revenues.

We continue to work on the Capital projects scheduled for this year, and some of these will carry over into next year. Engineering along Marion, Belz, and Jennifer Circle are well underway and we anticipate the projects will be ready to award by late fourth quarter. The Street and Utility Maintenance Program (SUMP) is also moving forward at a rapid pace. Streets have been graded, and packages are being built for the Council's review and possible approval in late 2025. Miracle Field, Porter Park Phase II, and the Sanger Senior Center are all slated for work this year, demonstrating the city's commitment to quality-of-life projects for the community.

**FY 2025- 2026 Budget Highlights**

**Capital Equipment**

To request departmental capital expenditures, city department directors will complete a request form for each requested expenditure. During individual and group budget meetings, these requests are reviewed along with supporting documentation and options to the request. All capital requests are reviewed to determine if they are in sync with City Council goals and the city's strategic plan. The departmental capital request forms selected for funding are included in the Appendix of this document.

The proposed budget includes the following Capital Equipment.

| Department | Category | Description | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| Police | Vehicles | Chevrolet Traverse | $ 50,283 |
| Fire | Vehicles | Brush Apparatus | $ 312,948 |
| Water | Vehicles | 1 Ton Truck with Dump Bed | $ 75,000 |
| Electric | Vehicles | Chevrolet 3500HD Crew Cab Pickup | $ 54,000 |
| City Council | Equipment | Delcom-recording Council Meetings | $ 71,000 |
| City Council | Equipment | Granicus-recording Council Meetings | $ 94,500 |
| Finance | Equipment | Migration to Tyler ERP Pro v10 | $ 69,250 |
| Facilities | Capital Improvements | HVAC system for Library | $ 13,500 |
| **Total** | | | **$ 740,481** |

PROPOSED

**Internal Service Fund**

Some departments have responsibilities in both the General Fund and Enterprise Fund. To both increase transparency and assist operational efficiency, we have placed those departments in an Internal Service Fund (ISF). This allows us to present a single budget for each department better reflecting that department's true budget. It also streamlines the purchasing process. For accounting purposes, these departments are allocated to the funds on a monthly basis so that each fund's true cost can be reflected in the audit.

**Personnel**

We continue to make improvements to our compensation and benefits plan so that we can both attract and maintain competent staff members. The City engaged Public Sector Personnel Consultants to prepare a compensation study and on June 3, 2024, the City Council adopted a new salary schedule based on that study's results. The new schedule makes adjustments to positions that are currently below market grade. The personnel review system uses a weighted measure to award this percentage at 2%. 4%, and 6% levels depending upon performance. In the current economic climate, it is imperative that we stay competitive on wages and benefits to keep from continually losing good employees to other cities.

To support Sanger's growth, the City is expanding its workforce to maintain excellent customer service across all departments and enhance existing services. The primary goal is to ensure the community remains safe and clean for all residents. The City is adding three Lieutenant positions in the Fire Department to improve public safety in our growing community. In response to the challenges of managing growth, the City is adding a Planning Technician position in Development Services.

**Operating Expenses**

We do not directly control many of our operating expenses like health care costs and the price of fuel. Absorbing these costs can leave very little extra money left for the expansion of services. Any proposed increases in operating costs must be accompanied by written justification from the department head. All of the department heads have done a good job in their proposed budgets of keeping operating expenses in check.

**Capital Projects**

This year, capital projects continuing include the rehabilitation of several streets in the city, as well as the installation of a new automated water and electric meter reading system, work on aesthetics along the I-35 corridor, work on improvements and renovations to the Senior Center and the Community Center.

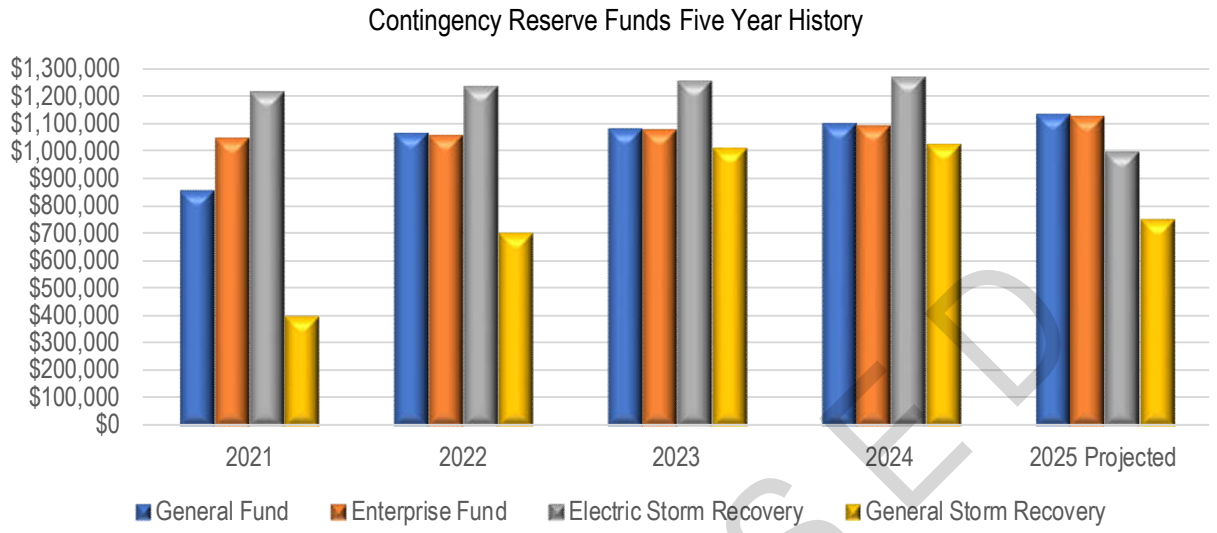
New projects slated to begin this year include the design of renovations to Fire Station 1, improvements at Switzer Park, electric system improvements, and clarifiers at the wastewater treatment plant.

A five-year capital summary and improvement plan is included in this document.

PROPOSED

**Reserve**

In 2014, the City reached its goal of increasing emergency reserves to $2,000,000. In addition to these reserves, the city has two funds that account for reserves explicitly earmarked for recovery from storm damage. In total, contingency reserves across the General, Enterprise, Electric Storm Recovery, and General Storm Recovery Funds now total $4,000,000.




| | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 Projected |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| General Fund | $ 856,943 | $ 1,063,637 | $ 1,078,335 | $ 1,098,248 | $ 1,131,200 |
| Enterprise Fund | 1,046,227 | 1,057,580 | 1,073,800 | 1,092,101 | 1,125,500 |
| Electric Storm Recovery | 1,213,988 | 1,234,785 | 1,255,941 | 1,270,261 | 995,000 |
| General Storm Recovery | 400,000 | 700,000 | 1,005,367 | 1,020,506 | 750,000 |
| **Totals** | **$ 3,519,179** | **$ 4,058,024** | **$ 4,415,466** | **$ 4,483,140** | **$ 4,001,700** |

**SWOT Analysis**

A SWOT analysis is a look at the city's Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats (SWOT). It is intended to give the reader a strategic perspective of current and future issues. These issues have an effect on both revenues and expenditures.

**Strengths**

The local economy remains strong as indicated by the steady increase in construction. The unemployment rate has adjusted in Denton County and remains lower than the state average. The area continues to see a large influx of new residents each year and this trend is expected to continue for the foreseeable future. Sanger's location is one of its greatest strengths and something we continue to aggressively market.

Rail and Interstate access and developable industrial land also top the list of Sanger's strengths. Commercial interest in industrial property has picked up in the last year. We continue to proactively recruit retailers and other businesses.

Another asset is the quality of life enjoyed by the citizens of Sanger. Sanger residents have access to all of the amenities of the metroplex while enjoying life in a quiet, small-town atmosphere. Access to Lake Ray Roberts is also a quality-of-life asset and an economic boost for Sanger. The sports park has been a tremendous quality of life improvement for our citizens as well. It is well-used and has been well-received by the citizens. It has also been a tremendous advertising tool for Sanger. In 2014, we added a splash park to replace our obsolete swimming pool, another quality-

PROPOSED

of-life improvement for our citizens to enjoy. In 2018 the 4B board funding allowed the installation of shade structures to cover the bleachers at Porter Park. In 2019 the Board provided grant funding for a community project that involved building an event pavilion at Porter Park.

Sanger Electric is another strength enjoyed by the City of Sanger. This revenue not only supports the Enterprise Fund but the Storm Recovery Fund as well.

Sanger also enjoys having both a 4A and 4B economic development board. Each of these boards generates over $1M annually in revenue. These monies have allowed Sanger to compete economically and make the quality-of-life improvements as mentioned above. 4B funds are currently being used to pay for the debt service on the Porter Sports Complex and other projects.

Emergency reserve funds are also a strength. Eventually, every city faces some type of disaster. Be it a tornado, flood, ice storm or another disaster, two things are certain: the city will need money for the recovery efforts, and traditional revenue sources will be negatively impacted at the same time. Having these funds on hand will help us recover as quickly as possible without destroying us financially.

**Weaknesses**

To a large extent, cities in Texas are dependent on property taxes to fund their general revenue operations. In Sanger, approximately 50% of general fund operating revenues come from property tax. The weakness here is that almost three quarters of the market value of property in Sanger comes from residential improvements. Demand for service is much higher from residential properties than from commercial properties. This means that, when averaged out, residences rarely pay the full amount in property tax for the services they receive from the city. Commercial properties, however, typically generate more property tax than they require in services. Growing our commercial property tax base is essential to providing quality service to our customers while limiting the property tax burden on our residents. Recruiting more industrial and commercial development continues to be a priority.

Another weakness is median home prices in Sanger. High demand for homes and a short supply of available properties continues raising average home prices across the state. The most recent report supplied by the Denton County Appraisal District reveals that the average home value in Denton County is $548,861. The same report values the average home in Sanger at $301,298. The lower values result in a much lower tax income per property than in other areas. We need to diversify our housing mix to include houses in higher price ranges that generate higher property taxes. This will also help alleviate the tax burden on families with lower incomes and those with fixed incomes. The Council has established benchmarks that are helping to alleviate this weakness. As a result, we are seeing our average valuation increase. We will continue to proactively encourage this trend at the staff and Council levels to eliminate this weakness.

Another weakness that stifles growth is the fact that as the city limit has expanded, we added areas that are not in our water supply CCN. Because the water supply corporation that serves these areas does not provide fire protection, development is severely limited. In recent years, legislation has alleviated this to some extent by providing a mechanism to transfer the CCN. However, the issue still remains a hindrance to growth due to the costs associated with the transfer.

The increase in requests for special districts, such as Municipal Utility Districts (MUDs), continues to flood our region. The ease at which these districts can be created has reduced the City's leverage for mutually beneficial development agreements that would bring many of these districts into the City's taxing jurisdiction. Instead, these districts tend to fall

PROPOSED

outside our municipal boundaries but require high expenditure services, primarily fire and emergency medical serv subsidized by Sanger's General Fund.

**Opportunities**

**Industrial Development**

Sanger is uniquely located to service both North Texas and Southern Oklahoma and has hundreds of acres of developable land with both interstate highway and rail access. Sanger must capitalize on these industrial prospects and aggressively market its strengths. To do this will require additional investment in infrastructure to ensure that industrial sites are "shovel ready" when companies are ready to move. To that end, the city has extended water and wastewater lines to potential industrial sites along I-35 to entice industrial development.

**Residential Development**

The city has issued 32 single-family residential permits so far this year. Several new phases of existing developments are underway or have residential lots that have just been released for construction. Staff and Council continue to encourage a greater mix in housing and we are still seeing those efforts pay off. Homes in higher price ranges generate higher property taxes but typically require the same number of services as homes of lesser appraised value. This allows the city to provide services at a lower tax rate, saving everyone on their property taxes. The average home value in Sanger is approximately $301,298. At that value, a home will generate approximately $2,100 in city property tax each year. In comparison, a $450,000 home generates approximately $3,100 at the same tax rate. Simply put, higher-priced homes translate into lower property taxes and increased services for everyone.

**Commercial Development**

Commercial development continues to progress at a steady pace. Sanger is experiencing some commercial growth and should see more as the IH-35 begins, and 455 work towards final completion. The good news is that Sanger has plenty of developable commercial property. We have invested heavily in bringing utilities to these sites so that they are ready for development. The city must continue to promote commercial development, especially development that generates both property and sales tax.

**Threats**

High inflation rates will be our biggest threat this fiscal year. At this time, it is very difficult to project the long-term impacts on the economy. It is imperative that we monitor it closely and stay ahead of any economic downturn.

One threat that bears close watch is the increased cost of health insurance. We typically do not know until late in the budget process if we will face an increase this year or not but an increase is likely.

A growing concern on the horizon is a legislative push to restrict city and county spending. Texas Governor Greg Abbott is leading the effort, proposing limits on local budget growth by tying spending increases to inflation and population growth. Supporters argue that unchecked local spending drives up property tax bills. Still, local officials and critics caution that these constraints could severely impact fast-growing communities already facing mounting service demands. The proposed caps could force cuts to essential services such as law enforcement and delay major infrastructure projects. A bill in the Texas House would require voter approval for any spending that exceeds the proposed limits.

PROPOSED

## Understanding the Municipal Budget

This section is intended to give the reader an overview of how the budget works. Municipal budgets are governed by Federal and State Statutes and local regulations. The intent here is not to explain every requirement for municipal budgeting but to discuss generally how the budget works.

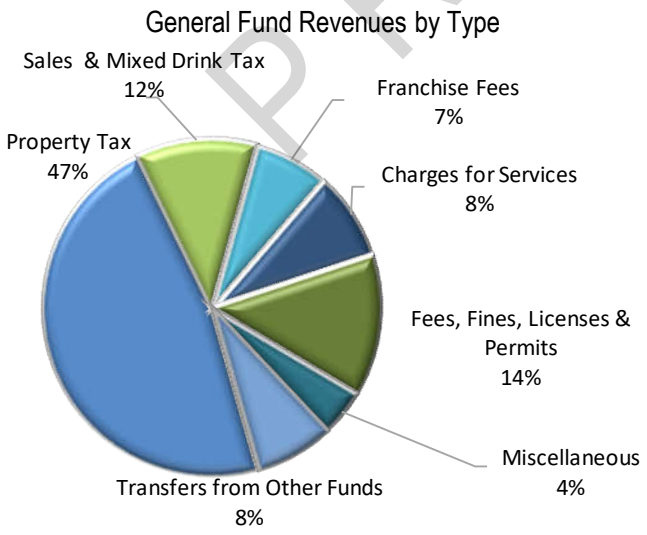
The city operates six major funds. They are the General Fund, Enterprise Fund, 4A Economic Development Fund, 4B Economic Development Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Improvement Funds. These funds are explained in detail below. The city's fiscal year runs from October 1st through September 30th each year. The budget process begins in the spring of each year internally. Budget workshops are held during the summer of each year with the city Council and economic development boards. Public hearings are also held on the budget. The budget must be approved and next year's property tax rate set before October 1st each year.

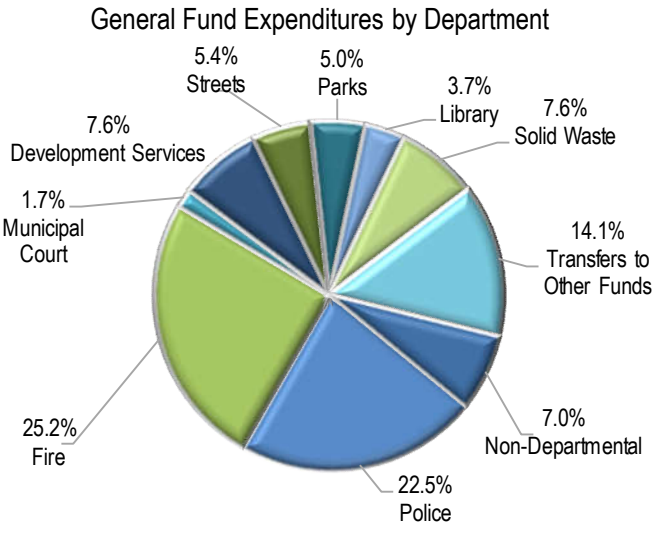
One important point to make is that revenue numbers in the budget are estimates of what we think will be collected next year. Projected revenues are not sitting in the city's bank account on October 1st waiting to be used. If revenues do not meet projections, then expenditures must be curtailed to meet those shortfalls. If revenues exceed projections, then excess fund balances at the end of the year can be used to build up reserves, do capital projects or supplant next year's revenues.

## General Fund

The General Fund is the fund used to finance the operations of the general government. The General Fund includes Public Safety, a portion of Public Works, Community Services, Sanitation, and a portion of Administrative and Support Services. Public Safety includes Police, Municipal Court, Animal Control, Code Enforcement, Fire and Ambulance departments. Sanitation is solid waste, which is contracted out to a third-party operator. Community Services include Development Services and the Library. The Park and Recreation and Street departments are shown on their own to more clearly show the portion of the general fund spent on these departments. Transfer to Other Funds includes transfer to the Internal Service Fund as well as the Capital Improvement Projects Fund.

General Fund revenues come from a myriad of sources including property tax, sales tax, court fees, Fire and EMS revenues and franchise fees. By far, the largest revenue stream is property tax. Due to the growth and appreciation of property values, Sanger has enjoyed increasing property taxes over the last twelve years.



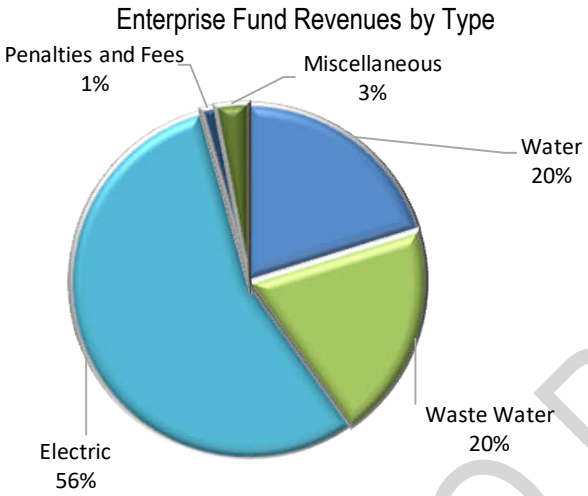

PROPOSED

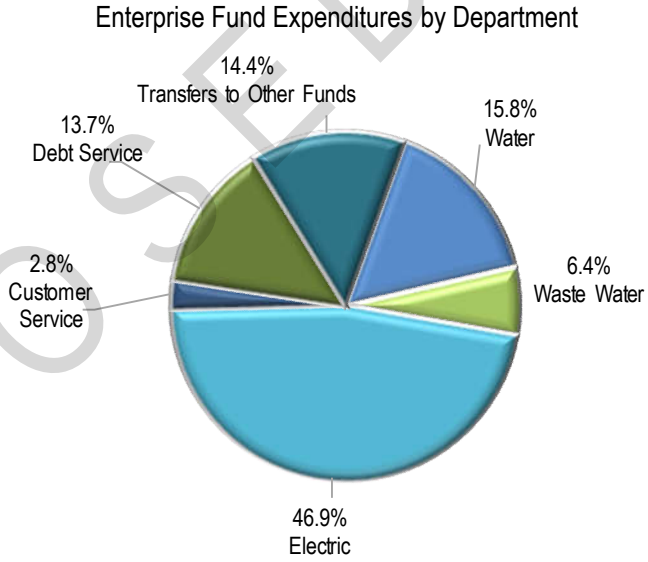
## Enterprise Fund

The Enterprise Fund is made up of utility departments including Water, Wastewater, and Electric. Expenditures include daily operations of the utilities, capital improvements, debt service on bonds for capital improvements as well as transfers to the Internal Service Fund and the Electric Storm Recovery Fund.

One increase we have to absorb in the electric utility is the increase in transmission and congestion costs we pay. These costs are regulated by the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) and are used partially to help pay for new transmission lines from West Texas to other parts of the State.

The city engaged NewGen Strategies & Solutions, an independent consulting firm, several years ago to make recommendations for rates for the next five years. Council responded to the recommendations by making adjustments to utility billing rates and plans to follow NewGen's recommendations. In 2025, the City engaged NewGen once again to update the City's rate study. This year's budget is based on their recommended utility rates.




PROPOSED

## Internal Service Fund

The Internal Service Fund includes departments with responsibilities in both the General and Enterprise Funds. The Internal Service Fund allows us to show the department's entire budget in one place, making it more transparent and easier to manage. The departments include Non-Departmental costs, City Council, Administration, City Secretary, Public Works, Finance, Human Resources, Marketing, and Facilities Maintenance. Instead of having a separate budget for each fund, those departments have a single budget in the Internal Service Fund. This makes it easier for the reader to see the true cost of the department without having to look in two different places. It also streamlines cost allocation internally.

## Economic Development Funds

Under Texas Law, certain municipal governments can establish Economic Development Corporations for the purposes of attracting economic development and other limited purposes. These corporations are overseen by boards appointed by the City Council. Sanger is one of the few Cities that has both a 4A and 4B Economic Development Corporation. Both of these corporations receive revenues from a separate ½ cent sales tax. This sales tax generates over $900,000 each year for each of the corporations.

Thanks to these two boards the City of Sanger has been able to provide economic development incentives and many park and recreation improvements that it simply could not afford otherwise. While these funds can only be used for limited purposes, having them frees up revenues for other purposes.

**Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Funds**

Long-term, property tax-funded debt is paid from the Debt Service Fund The Capital Projects Funds are where expenditures on Capital Projects are paid. (There are separate funds for General Capital Projects and Enterprise Capital Projects.) Both debt service and capital projects funds serve as internal service funds used for accounting purposes.

**Hotel/Motel Tax Fund**

The expenditure of hotel occupancy tax (HOT) funds is tightly regulated by state law. To ensure that these funds are spent appropriately, they are placed in a separate fund and not commingled with the General Fund. This budget also provides up to $20,000 a year in HOT taxes to the Sanger Chamber of Commerce for marketing.

**Strategic Planning**

The City's Comprehensive Plan contains several strategic goals that guide budgeting through a program of strategic planning for results. Each year, these goals help determine items included in the annual budget. Each Department identified in this budget references the specific comprehensive plan goals that are supported by the operations of that department. A few of these are discussed below for the current year.

Street Network - Several years ago, the City developed a multi-year plan to improve aged streets in the City. The 2025-2026 Phase of this plan is included in the budget, providing $362.000 for street improvements.

Country Atmosphere – The budgets of several departments, including Police, Animal Control, Fire, Parks and Administration incorporate the goal of maintaining and improving upon the existing county living atmosphere of Sanger.

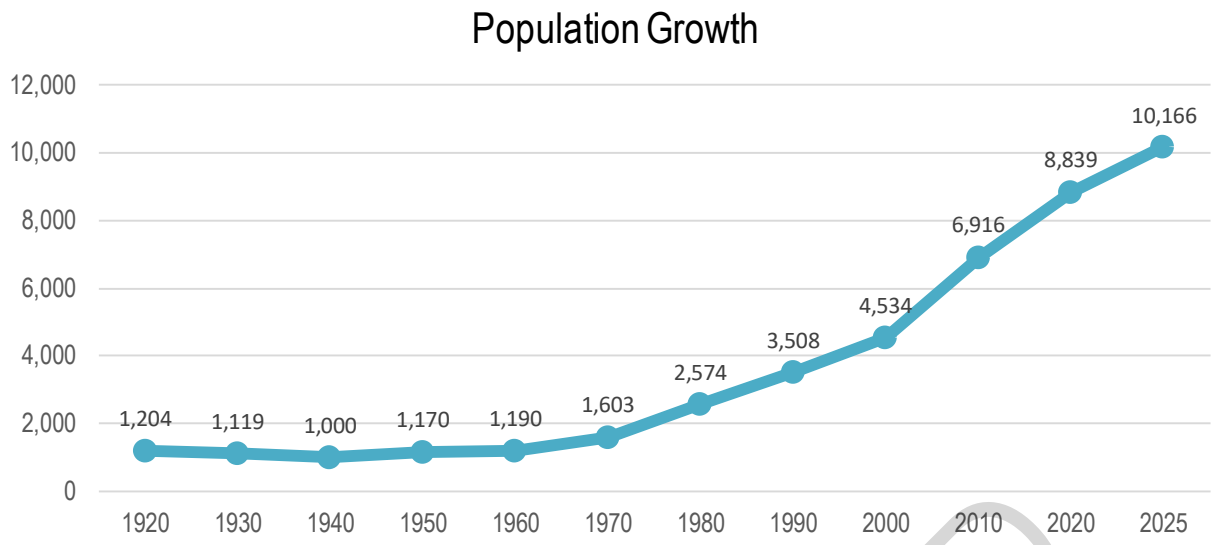
**Looking Toward the Future**

The Dallas-Fort Worth area continues to add new residents each year. According to the U.S. Census Bureau population estimates, six of the US counties with the largest population growth are located in Texas. We believe this makes Sanger a prime candidate for growth as the DFW area continues to attract new businesses and residents.

The northern cities of the DFW area continue to see much growth, and many people are choosing to live in a northern suburb and drive south for work. Easy access via I-35 makes Sanger an excellent choice for people looking to live in a smaller community. The Texas Department of Transportation estimates that 75,000 vehicles travel through Sanger on I-35 every day.

Sanger has grown from a railroad stop established in the 1880s into a thriving community that offers residents the best of both worlds: big-city opportunities combined with small-town charm. Sanger's population has more than doubled in the past 20 years, growing from 4,534 in 2000 to an estimated 10,166 in 2025.

PROPOSED




Sanger has seen business grow as travel in the US picks up after the slump induced by COVID-19. Sanger continues to be an attractive destination for residential and commercial developers alike. In the past few years, Sanger has welcomed a new Holiday Inn Express hotel, QuickTrip, and Starbucks. A new 50,000 square-foot Tom Thumb grocery store is scheduled to open in December 2025.

The combination of the population growth of the DFW area, Sanger's ideal position for commuters who want to live in a smaller community, and new business ventures in Sanger point to a bright future for our city.

**Conclusion**

This budget document complies with the "Annual Budget" section of the City's Financial Management Policy (page 199) in all areas.

The fiscal condition of the City is strong. The commitment to conservative financial policies has positioned Sanger well for the future. This budget again demonstrates a conservative approach to assist us in remaining financially stable. It reflects our commitment to improving the community where we can by utilizing outlays for additions and improvements to amenities and infrastructure, as well as the maintenance of existing assets.

Information on the City's current and past year budgets, as well as other financial information, is available on the City's website at https://www.sangertexas.org/page/finance_transparency.

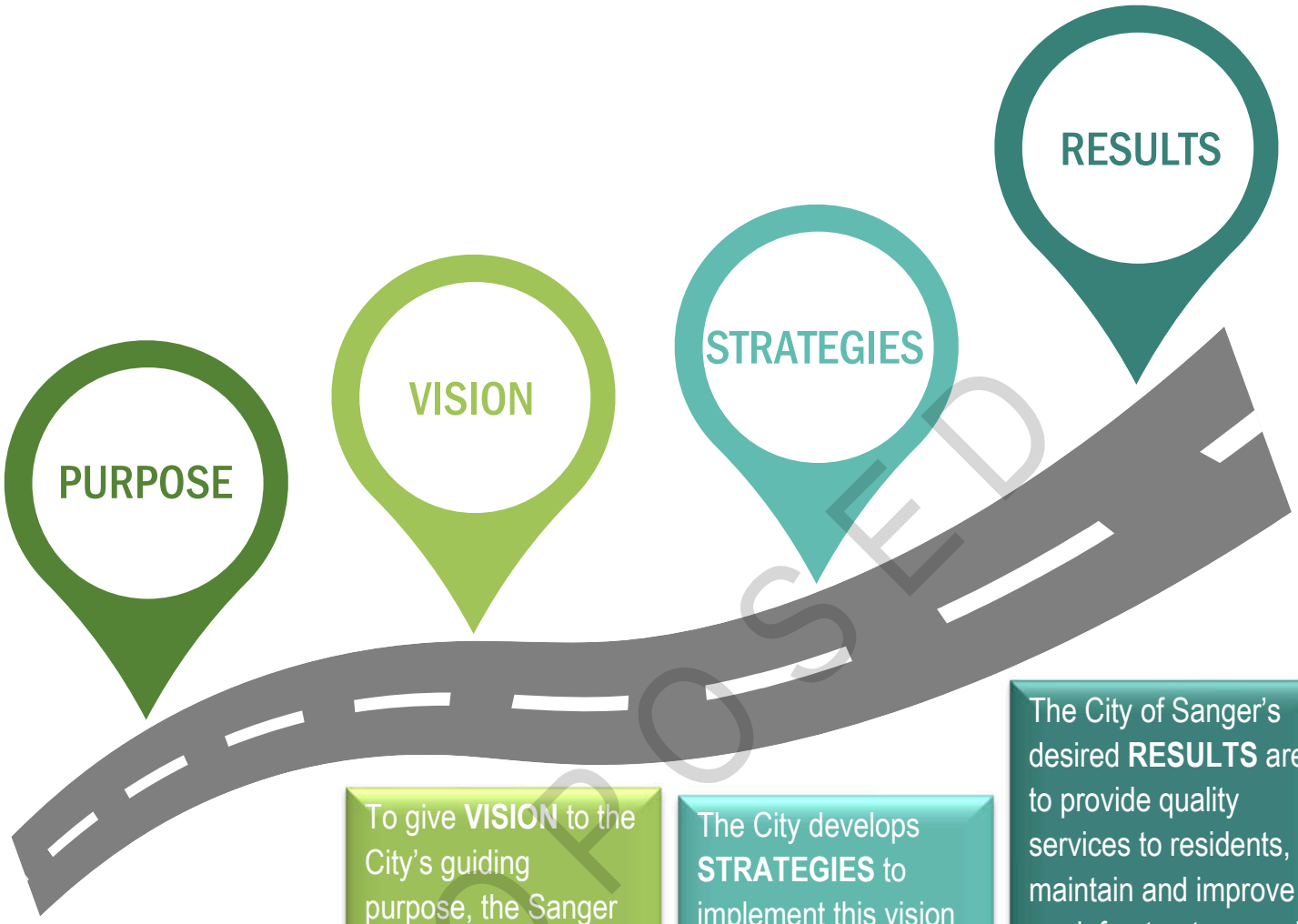
I would like to thank Chief Financial Officer Clayton Gray for the work he has done in the preparation of this budget, and for providing the historical data on the funds presented. I would like to thank our department heads. They have done a tremendous job of managing their departments through the immense challenges of the past several years by working as a team to provide our community with the highest level of service. I also want to thank the Mayor and Council for their support and leadership. Staff looks forward to working with you all during the implementation of this budget.

Respectfully submitted,

**John Noblitt**
*City Manager*

PROPOSED

# Strategic Planning for Results




PROPOSED

The guiding **PURPOSE** of the municipal government of the City of Sanger is to preserve, protect, and enhance the quality of life for the citizens of Sanger. This underlying purpose drives everything City Council and staff do.

To give **VISION** to the City's guiding purpose, the Sanger City Council has adopted a Strategic Plan (page 21) and the Sanger 2040 Comprehensive Plan (page 22) to guide City operations. These items are meant to give overall direction to City leadership as it plans for the future.

The City develops **STRATEGIES** to implement this vision for the City. The Annual Budget, Capital Improvement Plan, and departmental goals are means by which the vision becomes a plan. The City's Annual Budget and Capital Improvement Plan have been developed according to this strategy.

The City of Sanger's desired **RESULTS** are to provide quality services to residents, maintain and improve our infrastructure, and develop positive relationships with our citizens.

To effectively measures results, departmental Performance Measures (page 23-36) have been developed to report activity to ensure operations are in step with the City's guiding purpose and vision.

# City Council Strategic Plan

In 2023, the Sanger City Council adopted a plan to provide guidance for the future which included a specific set of strategic goals, which are tangible directives to guide the development of the City. These seven goals are general statements of the community's desired ultimate physical, social, economic, and environmental status. These strategic goals and strategies set the standard with respect to the community's desired quality of life.




PROPOSED

# SANGER 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The City worked with a third-party consultant to prepare a comprehensive plan tailored to Sanger's vision and goals over the next 20 to 30 years.
View the plan here: https://tx-sanger.civicplus.com/DocumentCenter/View/180/Sanger-Comprehensive-Plan-PDF




PROPOSED

# Performance Measures

Performance measures enable the City to collect information about operational activities, community conditions, and other factors in order to make informed decisions regarding services. They provide a tangible way to set goals and monitor progress of those goals. The use of performance measures allows management to make decisions that are supported by evidence. For instance, performance measures are reviewed as a step in the budget process to help determine service levels, staffing, and allocation of expenditures.

During this fiscal year, each department worked with the City Manager to review current measures and to develop new measures to provide the best information for making informed decisions going forward. To ensure the relevancy of the measures, each performance measure is tied to a departmental objective, and each departmental objective is tied to one of the visionary goals set by the City Council.

PROPOSED

POLICE

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| To review, research, and evaluate training and technology for purchase that will allow the department to operate safely and effectively, delivering the service citizens deserve | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Percent of dedicated budget spent on capital and equipment | 90% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Percent of dedicated budget spent on contracts and maintenance | 100% | 91% | 98% | 100% |
| Percent of dedicated budget spent on officer training | 198% | 85% | 85% | 100% |

POLICE

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Maintain low levels of crime by quickly and efficiently responding to calls for service, thorough investigation and efficient disposition of cases. Maintain safe and efficient roadways via enforcement efforts. | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Reduce time in route to calls | 6 minutes | 6 minutes | <5 minutes | <5 minutes |
| Increase the number of citizen contacts | 225 | Ⓡ | Ⓡ | Ⓡ |
| Percent of cases with leads cleared by any means | Ⓝ | Ⓝ | 69.00% | 70.00% |

Ⓘ Activity measures that are informational only

Ⓝ New activity measure

Ⓡ Retired activity measure no longer tracked

| FIRE | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Respond to Fire Emergency with in the City Limits, meeting NFPA 1720 standards | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Average Response time meeting NFPA 1720 of 6 minutes or less for first due apparatus | Met | Met | Met | Meet |
| | Average Response with manpower meeting NFPA 1720 / Total effective response force with a minimum of 16 (17 if an aerial device is used) | Not met | Not Met | Not Met | Not Met |

| FIRE | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Provide a safe and prepared City. | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Respond to Medical Emergency with in the FD Total response district in a Life Saving Standard Time | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Average Response time to Medical Emergency, 8 minutes or less travel time for the arrival of an advanced life support (ALS) unit at an emergency medical incident | 6:32 | 6:46 | 6:46 | Below 7 minutes |

| COURT | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | To move towards more of a paper light court, more online options on handling citations, text reminders of due dates | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Percent of DSC or Deferred option online, text reminders | (N) | (N) | 90% | 100% |
| | Percent of court documents being digitized | (N) | 20% | 20% | 100% |

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Provide timely and thorough review and inspections of projects | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Commercial Reviews/Reviewed within 10 days | 89% | 91% | 89% | 90% |
| Residential Reviews/Reviewed within 10 days | 71% | 96% | 97% | 95% |
| Misc. (Electric, Mechanical, Plumbing, Irrigation, Fence)/Reviewed within 5 days | 77% | 80% | 95% | 95% |
| Commercial Inspections/Conducted within 1 business day | 92% | 91% | 95% | 95% |
| Residential Inspections/Conducted within 1 business day | 91% | 94% | 95% | 95% |
| Misc. Inspections/Conducted within 1 business day | 91% | 95% | 97% | 95% |

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Promote economic development and a diversified economy | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Provide timely and thorough review of all projects to ensure development is cohesive to the development surrounding and does not cause any adverse impact on neighboring properties | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Preliminary Plats processed within state statute timeframe | 33% (ext request) | 20% (ext request) | 98% | 95% |
| Final/Minor/Amended Plats process within state statute timeframe | 92% (ext request) | 80% (ext request) | 100% | 95% |
| Replats processed within state statute timeframe | 100% | 100% | 100% | 95% |
| Zoning requests processed within 60 days | 100% | 100% | 100% | 95% |
| SUP processed within 60 days | 100% | 100% | 100% | 95% |
| Variances processed within 60 days | 100% | 100% | 100% | 95% |

PROPOSED

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Improve the visual appearance of Sanger | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Obtain community and owner support to abate properties not in compliance | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Total Cases | 1,106 | 595 | 506 | (I) |
| Pro-Active Cases | 741 | 530 | 459 | (I) |
| Complaint-Based Cases | 365 | 65 | 47 | (I) |
| Percent Voluntarily Abated | 97% | 94% | 94% | 95% |
| Percent with Citations Issued | 5% | 8% | 8% | 5% |
| Percent with Liens Filed | 2% | 4% | 6% | 3% |
| Average days to close a case | 17 | 15 | 17 | 15 |
| Percent of Brush Piles Removed within 1 week | (N) | 95% | 75% | 90% |

STREETS

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| To maintain the City's infrastructure and visual appearance | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Percent of street signs repaired or replaced within two days of notification and traffic control (STOP) signs within one hour of notification | 100% | 100% | 71% | 100% |

STREETS

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| To maintain the City's infrastructure and visual appearance and provide unobstructed views | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Percent of tree limbs that impede driver visibility pruned within two days of notification | 100% | 100% | 50% | 100% |

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

| PARKS | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Improve the visual appearance of Sanger | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Continue to upgrade our current parks system | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Comprehensive maintenance check list of the park system | (N) | 10 | 3 | 6 |
| | Comprehensive maintenance checks of rental facilities | (N) | (N) | 7 | 12 |
| | Percent of parks signs replaced | (N) | (N) | 5% | 15% |

| PARKS | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Provide recreational programming to the citizens of Sanger | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Number of Parks Department-sponsored recreational opportunities. | (N) | (N) | 2 | 3 |
| | Number of special events held | 5 | 6 | 21 | 18 |
| | Number of tournaments hosted | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

| PARKS | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Digitize the Parks & Recreation processes | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Percent of Parks forms available online | (N) | 30% | 100% | 100% |

| LIBRARY | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Increase public awareness and utilization of library services among Sanger & Denton County residents both in person and digitally | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Number of library visits | 20,519 | 21,841 | 27,118 | 5% increase |
| | Number of new cards | 461 | 493 | 735 | 10% increase |
| | Circulation of library materials | 23,496 | 23,124 | 28,744 | 10% increase |

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

LIBRARY

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Secure funding to maintain a high level of support for the educational, economic, recreational and cultural needs of the community through grant opportunities | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Grant dollars awarded to Library | Not awarded | Awarded | $2,500 | Awarded |

LIBRARY

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Improve the visual appearance of Sanger | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Create a comfortable and welcoming environment for library patrons and visitors that encourages community and aids in ease of finding library materials | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Percentage of Library collection standardized | (N) | (N) | 14% | 15% |

LIBRARY

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Promote economic development and a diversified economy | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Support the educational and economic informational needs to small business owners, students and job seekers through offering up to date materials, digital offerings and special programs | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Number of community outreach events and programs sponsored by the Library | (N) | 2 | 5 | 8 |

LIBRARY

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Continue to support lifelong learning throughout each stage of development - early childhood, school aged children, tweens and teens, adults with engaging programming | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Increase the number of yearly adult programs by 25% | 28.0 | 29.0 | 41.0 | 10% increase |
| Increase the average adult program attendance by 25% | 5.6 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 10% increase |
| Increase the number of yearly tween and teen programs by 50% | 11.0 | 11.0 | 25.0 | 10% increase |
| Increase the average tween and teen program attendance by 25% | 8.2 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 10% increase |
| Increase the number of yearly children's programs by 50% | 43.0 | 56.0 | 65.0 | 10% increase |
| Increase the average children's program attendance by 25% | 17.3 | 21.4 | 23.3 | 10% increase |

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

| WATER | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | To inform citizens about the quality of water produced and distributed by the City of Sanger | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Complete and publish the Annual Water Quality Report by June 1st of the following year as required by the TCEQ | Achieved | Achieved | Achieved | Achieve |

| WATER | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | To maintain the freshness of our water. | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Flush all dead-end water mains every month | Achieved | Achieved | Achieved | Achieve |

| WASTE WATER | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Ensure optimal wastewater treatment to produce a safe effluent | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Average monthly tons of waste sludge processed | 73 | 63 | 95 | 100 |

| WASTE WATER | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Provide adequate treatment to ensure monthly parameters are being met in the removal of BOD, TSS, NH3, and E.coli | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Percentage of Discharge Monthly Reports in compliance with permit requirements | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

| ELECTRIC | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Provide the most efficient electric service at the least cost to the rate payers | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Percent of work orders responded to within 48 hours | 75% | 70% | 82% | 90% |
| | Percent of after-hours calls responded to within 30 minutes | 90% | 89% | 90% | 100% |

Ⓘ Activity measures that are informational only

Ⓝ New activity measure

Ⓡ Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

| ELECTRIC | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | | |
| Improve Sanger's basic infrastructure | | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | | |
| Strive to continuously update and maintain the electric infrastructure | | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Clear 4.5 miles of distribution miles annually | 1.5 miles | 1 mile | 1 mile | 4 miles |
| | Upgrading electric poles | 58 | 82 | 102 | 10 |
| | Number of LED street light conversions completed | 68 | 12 | 32 | 15 |

| CUSTOMER SERVICE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | | |
| Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | | |
| To increase operational efficiency by incorporating electronic processes for the billing and paying of utility accounts | | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Increase the number of accounts signed up for paperless billing - percent of accounts signed up for e-bills | (N) | 5% | 13% | 20% |
| | Increase the number of payments processed through an automated process (draft, online, phone, or text) - percent of payments made via an automated process | 51% | 54% | 58% | 60% |

| CUSTOMER SERVICE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | | |
| Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens | | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | | |
| To provide exceptional service to utility billing customers, fostering a positive customer-centric atmosphere | | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Percent of utility bills processed on time | 94.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| | Percent of utility bills processed without error due to the Customer Service Department | 99.8% | 97.7% | 99.8% | 100.0% |

| CUSTOMER SERVICE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | | |
| Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | | |
| Implement Laserfiche to improve customer service efficiency | | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Percent of utility customer account documents digitized | 50% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

PROPOSED

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

**CITY SECRETARY**

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Increase government transparency by providing timely public access to City Council agendas and legislative action taken by City Council in the minutes | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| City Council agendas posted 72 hours before meeting | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

**CITY SECRETARY**

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Utilization of software and process workflows to increase staff efficiency and effectiveness responding to requests | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Percent of Public Information Act (PIA) requests processed within statute timeframe | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |

**PUBLIC WORKS**

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Improve the visual appearance of Sanger | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| To provide an aesthetically pleasing community | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Remove 95% of brush and limb piles within one week of notification | 97% | 94% | 99% | 95% |

**FINANCE**

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| To prepare financial and budgetary documents of the highest quality that evidence the spirit of transparency and full disclosure | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Receive an unmodified opinion on the City's annual audit | Received | Received | Received | Receive |
| Receive the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award | Awarded | Awarded | Awarded | Awarded |
| Monthly Financial reports provided to City Council | 12 | 12 | 12 | (I) |
| Biweekly Financial reports provided to City Departments | 26 | 26 | 26 | (I) |

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

| FINANCE | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | To provide timely an accurate payments to vendors and employees | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Percent of vendor payments made within 30 days | 94% | 93% | 93% | 100% |
| | Percent of employee payroll items processed error-free | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| | Number of accounts payable invoices processed | 6,300 | 6,696 | 6,857 | (I) |
| | Number of Purchase Orders issued | 446 | 528 | 314 | (I) |

| FINANCE | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Implement Laserfiche to improve Accounts Payable efficiency | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Percent of Accounts Payable documents digitized | 85% | 100% | 52% | 100% |

| HUMAN RESOURCES | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Implement Laserfiche | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Moving active and inactive employee files to streamline processes and reduce the carbon footprint | (N) | 16% | 52% | 100% |

| HUMAN RESOURCES | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | On-site Training Hub with TML | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Securing the classification as a TML approved training Hub to offer more in person training opportunities to staff and surrounding Cities at a zero or minimal cost | 15% | 85% | 100% | N/A |

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

| HUMAN RESOURCES | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | | |
| Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | | |
| Staffing and Turnover | | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Positions Filled | 28 | 33 | 25 | 20 |
| | Time to fill a position | 3-4 weeks | 3-4 weeks | 2-3 weeks | 2-3 weeks |
| | Employee Turnover/Retirement | 32 | 26 | 17 | 15 |

| HUMAN RESOURCES | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | | |
| Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | | |
| Enriching Employees lives with Resources | | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Wellness Events and Education | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| | Flu Shot Clinic | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | Wellness Expo and Health Screening | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |

| HUMAN RESOURCES | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | | |
| Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | | |
| Human Resources Sponsored Training Events | | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Leadership Training | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| | Teex's/FEMA Training | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | General Safety Training | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 |

| MARKETING | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | | |
| Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists | | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | | |
| Expand our current events to attract tourism and provide a statement event for Sanger | | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Maintain the three current City events - Christmas on the Square, Freedom Fest, and Old Bolivar Street Festival | >5,000 attendees and added fireworks | Won Stevie Award for best municipal event | Freedom Fest was a huge success. >5,000 attendees | Expand Old Bolivar Street to more venues & provide songwriter classes |

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

| MARKETING | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Provide opportunities for Community Engagement and interaction | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Community Engagement | Coffee w City Manager (1)per year | Added Coffee with a cop, City Showcase 3CM, 1Cop | 1 Coffee with City Manager, 3 Police Department events | Add the National Night Out event |
| | Provide monthly Council Recaps through videos with the Mayor | Started | Highly followed | Increased views by 52% ofer prior year | Grow channel following by 10% |
| | Create a monthly letter and video from the CM to residents | Letter Created | Videos added / high click rate | Up 791% over prior year, 1,600 views, 55.1 households watched | Grow channel following by 10% |

| MARKETING | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Communicate with Sanger residents and businesses through the use of social media | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Increase Facebook followers/likes | (N) | Current FB audience is 9,132 | Followers up 11% , audience is 10,131 | Grow followers by 10% |
| | Maintain updated city website | (N) | 3.9k New Users in 2023 | Done | Done |
| | Engage audience through paid ads | (N) | Reach up 9.5% 203,102 Impressions - 18.1% - 891,022 | Reach up to 38.3% - 348,100; visits up 79,700, follows up 158,100 | Increase all by 5% |

| MARKETING | CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Promote economic development and a diversified economy | | | | |
| | DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| | Promote the City through newsletters, websites, and connections to the community | | | | |
| | Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| | Maintain updated website DiscoverSanger.com | (N) | 10,667 Unique Visits | 11,780 unique visitors - up 10.4% | Increase by 10% |
| | Create and promote an EDC newsletter | (N) | Created - 245 subscribers | Subscribers up 36% - 334 | Increase by 10% |

(I) Activity measures that are informational only

(N) New activity measure

(R) Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

FACILITIES

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Provide a safe and prepared City | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Current facility upgrades (Safety and Security) | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Number of safety upgrades | Ⓝ | 15 | 4 | 5 |
| Number of security system upgrades | Ⓝ | Ⓝ | 3 | 3 |

FACILITIES

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Improve the visual appearance of Sanger | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Improve the customers experience | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Number of visual upgrades added to city facilities | Ⓝ | 10 | 6 | 8 |

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Promote economic development and a diversified economy | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Build Awareness of Community Assets | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Number of trade show events attended to market Sanger to brokers, developers, and national retailers | 3 | 2 | 2 | ≥2 |
| Number of targeted retailers engaged at Trade Shows | Ⓝ | Ⓝ | 8 | ≥5 |
| Number of active prospects | Ⓝ | Ⓝ | 9 | ≥3 |
| Number of events sponsored by the EDC | 2 | 6 | 5 | ≥3 |
| Number of conference attended to engage with other EDOs ( TEDC, IEDC, SEDC.) | 6 | 4 | 4 | ≥3 |
| Number of Site Selection/Networking Events attended outside the metroplex area and in Texas to increase awareness of Sanger | 1 | 7 | 3 | ≥3 |

Ⓘ Activity measures that are informational only

Ⓝ New activity measure

Ⓡ Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Promote economic development and a diversified economy | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Foster Strong Relationships with Existing Businesses | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Total annual local business visits | 12 | 16 | 16 | ≥8 |
| Number of questionnaires/surveys as means of keeping in touch with local businesses | Ⓝ | 1 | 1 | ≥1 |
| Number of request for small business assistance | Ⓝ | Ⓝ | 5 (Façade Grants & Spotlight Videos) | ≥2 |

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

| CITY COUNCIL GOAL | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Promote economic development and a diversified economy | | | | |
| DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVE | | | | |
| Create and Promote Sanger Using an Integrated Marketing & Communication Strategy | | | | |
| Strategy / Measure | 2021-22 Actual | 2022-23 Actual | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Target |
| Number of visitors to the Economic Development Website | Ⓝ | 3,000 | 5,100 | ≥5,150 |
| Number of followers on social media | Ⓝ | 1,400 | 2,175 | ≥2,200 |
| Number of ads in regional publications to market Sanger for tourism and promote business expansion | 2 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Number of subscribers to the quarterly Economic Development newsletter. | Ⓝ | 245 | 318 | 325 |

Ⓘ Activity measures that are informational only

Ⓝ New activity measure

Ⓡ Retired activity measure no longer tracked

PROPOSED

# LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL PLANNING

## CONSIDERATION OF GROWTH FACTORS FROM THE PAST TEN YEARS

The City's long-range financial operating financial planning model takes into consideration a number of factors affecting the city's continued growth. Key growth indicators affecting both revenue and expenses are presented below, indicating the increase over ten years from 2014 through 2024.

| | Factor | 2014 | 2024 | Growth |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Population - Denton County continues to see record numbers of new residents each year | 6,916 | 10,071 | 46% |
|  | Number of Residential Housing Units - The increasing population drives the development of new neighborhoods. | 2,194 | 3,282 | 50% |
|  | Number of Electric Utility Accounts - New construction in Sanger Electric's service area increases the number of customers | 2,614 | 2,806 | 7% |
|  | Number of Water Utility Accounts - - New construction in Sanger Electric's service area increases the number of customers | 2,596 | 3,631 | 40% |
|  | Number of Waste Water Utility Accounts - - New construction in Sanger Electric's service area increases the number of customers | 2,478 | 3,454 | 39% |
|  | Number of Property Tax Parcels - As open land is developed, the number of both residential and commercial parcels increase each year | 3,847 | 4,865 | 26% |
|  | Taxable Property Valuation - A continued strong real estate market and market demand continue to increase property values | $ 431,459,694 | $1,373,407,440 | 218% |
|  | Property Tax Revenues - As both the number of parcels and valuations rise each year, property tax revenues increase | $ 2,817,529 | $ 7,061,026 | 151% |
|  | Sales Tax Revenues - Growth of commercial enterprises combined with an increasing population result in higher sales taxes | $ 1,358,531 | $ 3,388,067 | 149% |
|  | I-35 Estimated Daily Traffic Count - Interstate 35 runs through Sanger, brining many visitors each day through our city | 56,742 | 75,443 | 33% |

PROPOSED

## ASSUMPTIONS FOR REVENUE FORECASTING

An increasing population will lead to increased revenues in the following areas:

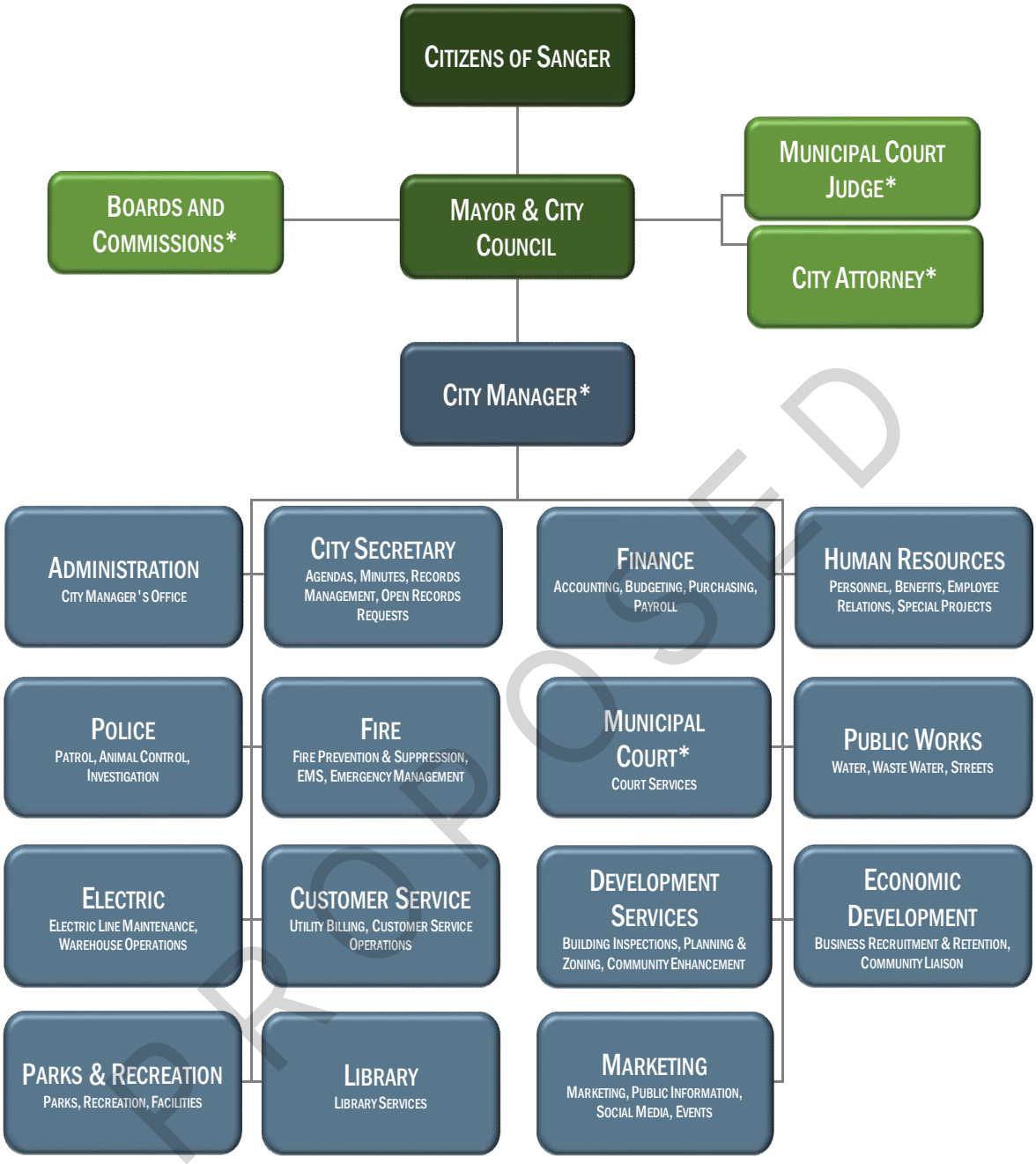
- Charges for Services –An increased number of customers for electric, water, and wastewater services. The City has engaged NewGen Strategies and Solutions to determine and forecast electric, water, and waste water rates. The most recent rate study was performed in 2025 and goes through 2030.
- Property Taxes – As the city grows, open land is divided into individual parcels for development. Continued high demand for new construction (both residential and commercial) result in increasing property tax revenues. The Texas State Senate passed Senate Bill 2 in 2019, making sweeping changes to the taxing process. The law restricts the amount of property tax increase allowed each year, which can greatly hinder a growing community like Sanger. The City works closely with the Denton Central Appraisal District and the Denton County Tax Assessor/Collector each year in updating revenue forecasts.
- Sales Taxes – The combination of a growing population and an increased number of commercial enterprises result in increased sales tax revenues for Sanger. The City works closely with our Economic Development department to understand how new businesses coming to Sanger will affect sales tax revenues. For instance, the Sanger's first Starbucks and first QT store opened in 2023. A new Tom Thumb grocery store is scheduled to open in December 2026. Once road construction is complete on I-35 and FM 455 through the City, more businesses are expected to open along those throughfares.
- Fines, Fees, Licenses & Permits – Combined licenses, fees, fines, and permits historically account for about ten percent of the General Fund revenues. Increased population, development, density, and road traffic are factors affecting the growth of these revenue areas.

## ASSUMPTIONS FOR EXPENDITURE FORECASTING

- Salaries & Benefits – The City considers employees the most important of all assets. The City recently engaged Public Sector Personnel Consultants to prepare a compensation study. On June 3, 2024, the City Council adopted a new salary schedule based on that study's results. The latest schedule made adjustments to positions that were below market grade. In addition to these adjustments, this budget includes a 4% allotment for raised during the year. The City participates in the Texas Municipal Retirement System, offering a 2:1 matching ratio to employee contributions.
- Supplies & Materials – As Sanger grows, operations will demand that the consumption of supplies and materials increase accordingly. While these items are typically estimated to increase five percent each year, the current period of high post-Covid inflation have resulted in much higher prices in some categories. We continue to monitor costs, searching for the most cost-efficient means of obtaining the necessary items for operations.
- Maintenance & Operations – Overall, maintenance and operations costs are assumed to increase at a rate of fiver percent each year. The combined effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and inflation have resulted in much higher prices in some categories, and the City is exploring cost-efficient means of providing necessary items.
- Capital Expenditures – As Sanger grows, there is a need for new capital expenditures – including new streets, expanding utility systems, and other infrastructure to maintain the current levels of service offered to the citizens and businesses in our city. The City's Capital Improvement Plan is updated each year to give the most accurate forecast of needs over the next five years.

PROPOSED

# Organizational Chart




PROPOSED

**City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Court Judge, Municipal Court Clerk, Boards & Commissions are appointed by City Council*

# AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL

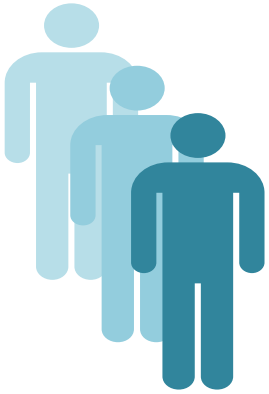
| | Fund & Department | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| General | Police | 23.0 | 24.0 | 24.0 |
| | Fire | 26.0 | 32.0 | 29.0 |
| | Municipal Court | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| | Development Services | 6.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 |
| | Streets | 5.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| | Parks | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 |
| | Library | 7.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 |
| | General Fund Totals | 77.4 | 86.4 | 84.4 |
| Enterprise | Water | 9.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| | Waste Water | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| | Electric | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 |
| | Customer Service | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| | Enterprise Fund Totals | 23.0 | 23.0 | 23.0 |
| Internal Service | Administration | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| | City Secretary | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| | Legal | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| | Public Works Administration | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| | Finance | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| | Human Resources | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| | Marketing | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| | Facilities | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| | Internal Service Fund Totals | 13.6 | 15.6 | 14.6 |
| 4A | Economic Development | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| | 4A Fund Totals | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 4B | Economic Development | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| | 4B Fund Totals | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| | Total Authorized Personnel | 115.0 | 127.0 | 124.0 |

*NOTE: Detailed position information is presented with each Department in the budget.*

PROPOSED

**The following four positions are new this year:**

- Fire– Three Lieutenants
- Development Services – One Planning Technician



# BUDGET CALENDAR

| BUDGET CALENDAR FY 2025-2026<br>Date | Item |
|---|---|
| February 3, 2025 - March 4, 2025 | The Chief Financial Officer prepares budget materials to be distributed to city departments. |
| March 5, 2025 | Budget materials are distributed to all city departments.<br>Department directors begin working on their requested budget, departmental goals, and long-range plans. |
| April 17, 2025 | The City Manager, Chief Financial Officer and department directors meet to review individual departmental requested budget, discuss long-range financial plans and goal-setting. |
| June 3, 2025 - June 5, 2025 | The City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer meet individually with department directors for a mid-year budget review. |
| April 17, 2025 - July 30, 2025 | A preliminary budget is prepared. The City Manager continues working with directors on goal-setting and long-rand planning for departments and the City as a whole. |
| July 7, 2025 | The first City Council budget workshop is held. |
| July 21, 2025 | The second City Council budget workshop is held. |
| July 25, 2025 | The Denton County Chief Appraiser Certifies the city's tax roll. |
| July 31, 2025 | The proposed budget is filed with City Secretary and is provided to the City Council. |
| August 4, 2025 | No-New-Revenue and Voter-Approval Tax Rates are submitted to the City Council.<br>The City Council approves a proposed tax rate. |
| August 18, 2025 | A Public Hearing is held on the proposed Budget.<br>A Public Hearing is held on the proposed Tax Rate. |
| September 2, 2025 | The City Council votes on approval of the city's Tax Roll.<br>The City Council votes on the adoption of the annual budget.<br>The City Council votes on levying a tax rate. |
| Various dates | The City Council may amend the annual budget by ordinance at any point during the year |

PROPOSED

# THE BUDGET PROCESS

The City of Sanger's fiscal year begins on October 1st and ends on September 30th of the following calendar year. This fiscal year establishes both the budget year and the accounting year.

The budget is developed at a departmental level. In March, the Chief Financial Officer develops worksheets that detail expenditures for the past four years, year-to-date balances as of March 31st, and projected totals through the end of the current fiscal year. These worksheets are distributed to individual departments for review and completion. Each department prepares an estimate for their projected totals through the end of the fiscal year and estimates for the upcoming year. For any increases or additions of new items to the budget, departments will document the justification for the requested increases. Once the departments have completed the worksheets, they are returned with any supporting documentation to the Finance Director. The City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer meet with each Department Director individually to review the budget worksheets. The City Manager and all City Directors meet an entire day to review each department's budget requests for the coming year. Directors work with the City Manager during individual and group meetings to identify long-range planning and goal-setting. As the budget process progresses, the City Manager works with departments to focus on these goals and plans to ensure they align with the City's overall goals.

Revenues are projected based on historical trends, the current economic climate, and expected future trends. Personnel expenses are prepared based on the current year and adjusted as necessary for staffing changes or changes in the cost of benefits. Utility expenses are projected based on the current and prior years, modified where applicable due to utility rate changes or changes to City facilities. During the budget process, it is essential to consider the present, past, and future. Current conditions for this budget include the number of utility customers the City serves, the staffing level required to provide services to citizens, and how the post-Covid period of high inflation has affected the City's operating costs. The past holds valuable information, including historical trends of sales tax revenues and the rate of change in property values for property tax projections. Future considerations include the number of new houses expected to be built in the next twelve months, the number and size of businesses scheduled to open soon, and planned development along the I-35 corridor that runs through Sanger. To help prepare for the future, this budget contains a five-year projected budget for the General Fund.

The departmental budget worksheets are combined with revenues, personnel, and utility expenses to prepare a working budget, which the City Manager reviews. The City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer meet with each department to review and discuss the requested budget in detail. These meetings assist the City Manager in determining budget priorities. The Denton County Chief Appraiser will certify the tax roll during July, allowing the City to propose a tax rate and estimate property tax revenues.

A series of public budget workshops are held with the City Council, allowing for citizen input for the budget process. These workshops allow the City Council to formulate its priorities for the proposed budget. Following these workshops, the proposed budget is formulated. This proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary before the end of August and is published on the City's website for citizen review. Public hearings on the proposed budget and property tax rate are scheduled to allow for citizen input. Following the public hearings, the budget may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the City council prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. On final adoption, the budget is in effect for the budget year.

PROPOSED

During the year, the City Council may amend or change the budget to provide for any additional expense. Section of the City's Charter states "Under conditions which may arise and which could not reasonably have been foreseen in the normal process of planning the budget, the Council may, by a majority vote of the full membership, amend or change the budget to provide for any additional expenses in which the general welfare of the citizenry is involved. These amendments shall be by ordinance, and shall become an attachment to the original budget."

The citizens of Sanger play an important role in development of the budget. By communicating with the City Council and staff throughout the year, the public directly affect the strategic goals that form the basis for development of the budget. Public participation and input during the budget workshops help ensure the final budget supports the strategic goals set by Council.

In February and August, the City Manager and the Chief Financial Officer meet individually with each Department Director to compare operations year to date with the annual budget.

PROPOSED

# Fund List & Matrix

## Governmental Funds

**GENERAL FUND*:** This is the general operating fund for the City, utilized to account for all resources not required to be accounted for in another fund. The basis of accounting for financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

**DEBT SERVICE FUND:** This governmental fund type accounts for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general long-term debt principal and interest. The basis of accounting for financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS:** These funds were established to account for resources used for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities by the City. The city's Capital Projects Funds include the Capital Projects Fund* and Enterprise Capital Projects Fund*. The basis of accounting for financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS:** These funds are used to account for the revenue derived from specific taxes or other earmarked revenue sources (other than for major capital projects) that are restricted by law or administrative action to expenditures for specified purposes. Special Revenue funds of the City include Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund; General Storm Recovery Fund; Enterprise Storm Recovery Fund; Police Grant Fund; Fire Grant Fund; Library Grant Fund; Beautification Fund; Library Restricted Fund; Parkland Dedication Fund; Roadway Impact Fee Fund; Court Security Fund; Court Technology Fund; Youth Diversion Fund; Court Security/Technology Fund; Child Safety Fund; Forfeited Property Fund; Police Donations Fund; Fire Donations Fund; Park Donations Fund, and Library Donations Fund. The basis of accounting for financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

## Proprietary Funds

**ENTERPRISE FUND*:** This fund accounts for the operations and financing of self-supporting activities of a governmental unit that renders services on a user charge basis to the general public, similar to private business enterprises. The basis of accounting for financial reporting and budgeting is the accrual basis.

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND*:** This fund accounts for the financing of centralized services to different funds and City departments on a cost reimbursement basis. The basis of accounting for financial reporting and budgeting is the accrual basis.

## Fiduciary Funds

**4A CORPORATION FUND:** This fund accounts for the operations and financing of self-supporting activities of the Sanger Texas Industrial Development Corporation. Funded by a ½ cent sales tax, this fund is used to help new and existing businesses expand in Sanger with a primary goal of bringing jobs to Sanger. The basis of accounting for financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

**4B CORPORATION FUND:** This fund accounts for the operations and financing of self-supporting activities of the Sanger Texas Economic Development Industrial Corporation. Funded by a ½ cent sales tax, this fund is used to enhance the local economy by improving the quality of life in Sanger. The basis of accounting for financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

**The General, Capital Projects, Enterprise Capital Projects, Enterprise, and Internal Service Funds are considered major funds.*

PROPOSED

# FUND RELATIONSHIPS WITH FUNCTIONAL AREAS

| FUND | FUNCTIONAL AREA | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Administration | Public Safety | Community Development | Public Works | Culture & Recreation |
| General | | Police, Animal Control, Fire, Municipal Court | Development Services | Streets, Solid Waste | Parks & Recreation, Library |
| Debt Service | Debt Service | | | | |
| Enterprise | Debt Service | | | Water, Waste Water, Electric | |
| Internal Service | City Council, Administration, City Secretary, Legal, Finance, Human Resources, Facilities | | | Public Works Administration | |
| 4A | | | 4A | | |
| 4B | | | 4B | | |
| Capital Projects | Administration | | | Public Works Administration | |
| Enterprise Capital Projects | Administration | | | Public Works Administration | |
| Hotel/Motel | Administration | | | | |
| General Storm Recovery | Administration | | | | |
| Electric Storm Recovery | Administration | | | | |
| Police Grant Fund | | Police | | | |
| Fire Grant Fund | | Fire | | | |
| Library Grant Fund | | | | | Library |
| Beautification | | | | | Parks |
| Library Restricted | | | | | Library |
| Parkland Dedication | Administration | | | | |
| Roadway Impact Fee | Administration | | | | |
| Court Security | | Court | | | |
| Court Technology | | Court | | | |
| Youth Diversion Fund | | Court | | | |
| Court Security/Tech Fund | | Court | | | |
| Child Safety | | Police | | | |
| Forfeited Property | | Police | | | |
| Police Donations | | Police | | | |
| Fire Donations | | Fire | | | |
| Park Donations | | | | | Parks |
| Library Donations | | | | | Library |

PROPOSED

# About Sanger

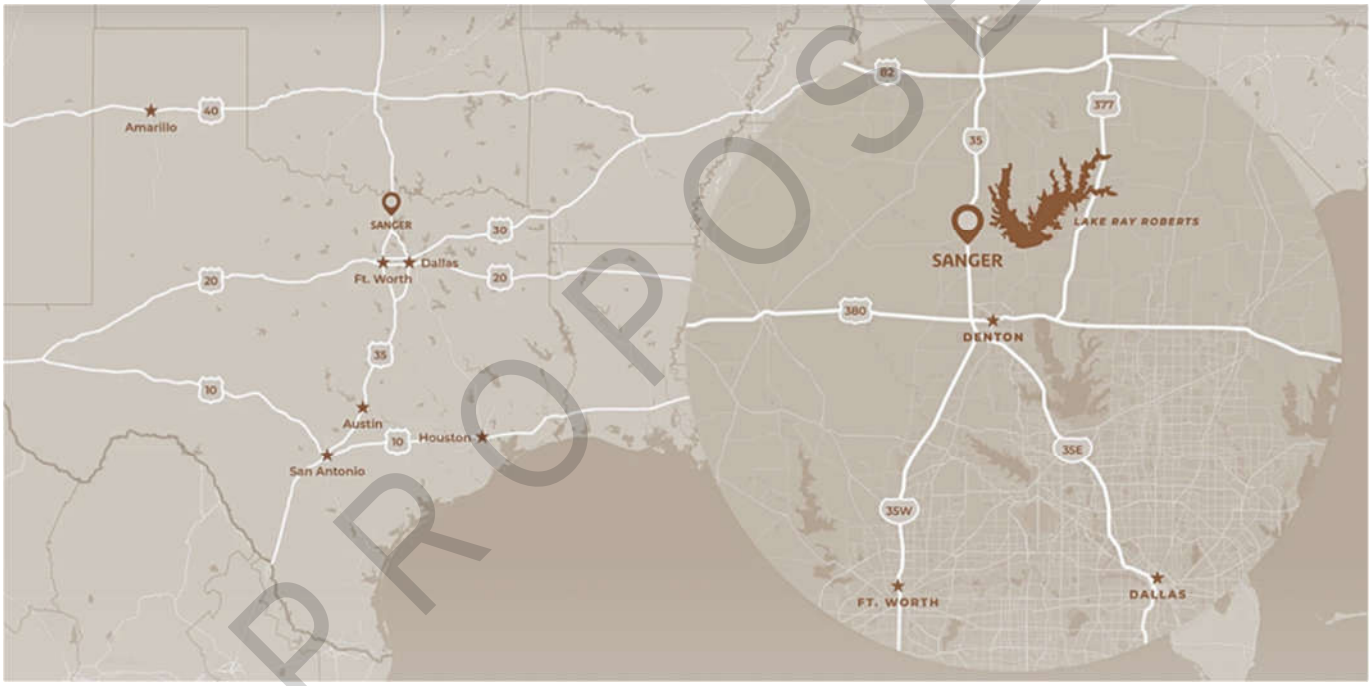
## OVERVIEW

The City of Sanger, Texas was incorporated in 1886 and operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The City provides general government, public safety, public works, culture and recreation, water, sewer and electricity operations to citizens.

## LOCATION

Sanger is strategically located along in Northern Denton County and occupies 10.9 square miles along Interstate 35. The city's location, services and amenities make it a wonderful place to live. Uniquely situated 50 miles from both Dallas and Fort Worth, Sanger offers residents the amenities of a major metropolitan area while retaining a small-town quality of life. In addition, the Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport is 38 miles away.

Sanger is located minutes from the shores of Lake Ray Roberts, the 6th largest lake in Texas. Sanger is also located in "horse country", as Denton County has more working horse ranches than any other county in the United States.




PROPOSED

## HISTORY

During the rapid expansion of railroads following the Civil War, the Gulf, Colorado & Santa Fe Railway grew from South Texas northward, through the area that is today known as Sanger. The railroad selected a spot between Fort Worth and Gainesville for a new stop. The railroad had two reasons for selecting this particular spot. First, the steam locomotives of the day required frequent stops to replenish the engine's water supply. Second, this spot was close to the Chisholm Trail. Cattle drives were a major economic activity at the time and the Chisholm Trail was the most important route for cattle drives leaving Fort Worth. In a relatively short time, the railroad would replace the Chisholm Trail as the means for moving cattle north out of Texas.

In 1886, the railroad purchased land from Mrs. Elizabeth Huling of Lampasas, Texas and built a one-room depot, c pens and loading chute on the site. Mrs. Huling hired two surveyors to lay out a town around the railroad stop, and she donated land for a wagon yard, water well, school, town square, cemetery, and a church. Lots were laid out for stores and homes, and lots were given to anyone who would build a house costing at least $500. The city was originally named Huling in her honor.

The community's name was changed to New Bolivar for a short time. The railroad officially named the town Sanger in 1887 in honor of railroad customers Lehman, Isaac, Alex, Sam and Philp Sanger. Pioneers in the dry goods wholesale and resale industry in Texas, the Sanger Brothers built a chain of stores in railroad towns to utilize the trains to move merchandise. Although the city was named in their honor, the Sanger Brothers never lived in the city or operated a store here.

Rail service began when the first trains came through in 1887. Cattle began loading the trains as soon as service to Kansas City was established. The first residents of the area were Francis and Melissa Ready and their daughter Molly. In the spring of 1887, the family sought refuge from a snow storm in the depot as they were passing through, and decided to stay. The family built a one-room cabin, and Mrs. Ready cooked meals for the cowboys who drove the cattle to the pens. Mr. Ready later built a hotel near the pens, and operated a post office in the lobby after he was commissioned postmaster.

The City of Sanger was incorporated in 1892 and William E. Partlow was elected the first Mayor of Sanger. Business thrived in the following years and led to the growth of the City. Thanks to a large mill and grain elevator, Sanger became a large farming community.

At some point, a fire destroyed the depot and the railroad built a new station that included a larger depot building, waiting rooms, a Western Union telegraph office, and a Wells Fargo freight office. The depot operated 24 hours a day, 6 days a week. Around 1900, ranchers began trucking cattle to Fort Worth instead of shipping them to Kansas City. At the time when the trains stopped shipping cattle, resourceful individuals began using the railroad to ship dairy cream to Fort Worth and Ardmore, Oklahoma.

Texas State Highway 40 ran through the area and became a portion of US Route 77 in 1929. Interstate 35 was built along the route in the early 1960's. As the railroad replaced the cattle trail, the highway system replaced the railway as the conduit that brought visitors and business to Sanger. The years following World War II saw the decline of railroads nationwide, and the Sanger depot eventually closed. Interstate 35 serves the heartland of America, running from South Texas to Minnesota. According to the Texas Department of Transportation, more than 50,000 vehicles pass through Sanger on I-35 daily.

PROPOSED

# QUICK FACTS

| | |
|---|---|
| **LOCATION** | Sanger is located along Interstate 35 in northern Denton County in north Texas. Sanger is located less than an hour from both Dallas and Fort Worth. |
| **AREA** | 10.9 square miles |
| **FORM OF GOVERNMENT** | Council-Manager |
| **INCORPORATION** | 1892 |
| **POPULATION** | 10,166 (01/01/2025 estimate) |
| **TRANSPORTATION** | Interstate 35<br>DFW Airport - 39 miles<br>Love Field - 48 miles<br>BNSF Railway |
| **CLIMATE** | Köppen Climate Classification "Cfa" (Humid Subtropical Climate)<br>Average temperature 64º<br>Average Precipitation 14.9" |
| **SALES TAX RATE** | 6.25% State of Texas<br>1.00% City of Sanger<br>0.50% 4A Corporation<br>0.50% 4B Corporation |
| **BOND RATING** | AA+ (Standard & Poor's) |
| **TOP 10 PROPERTY TAXPAYERS** | Wal-Mart Stores East, L.P. US06068<br>Wal-Mart Stores East, L.P.<br>Crossmar Texas Industrial 1 LLC & Sanger Tex Industrial LLC<br>MPG Texas 2LLC & Hatchedegg LLC<br>Ramar Land Corporation<br>Maccamp LTD<br>BFG Holdings I Inc.<br>R & L Transfer Inc.<br>PNK T1 LLC<br>Sanger Retail LTD |

PROPOSED

## LOCAL EVENTS

Sanger takes pride in the small-town charm it offers. The City proudly hosts many community events for all ages throughout the year, offering residents a chance to have fun with their neighbors. Events from the past year include the following:

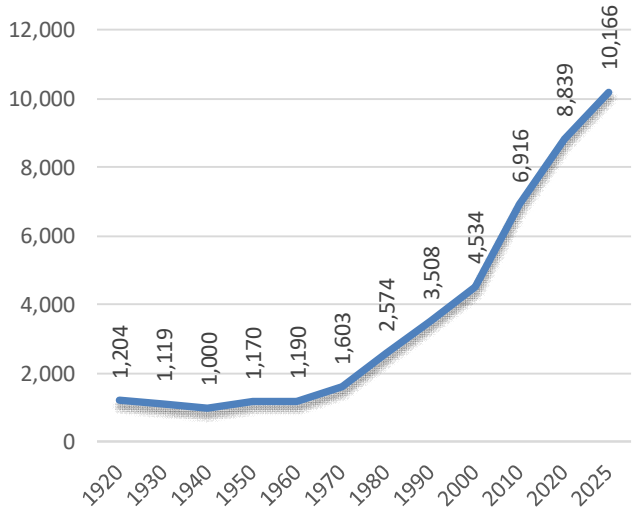
| | |
|---|---|
| **MARCH** | City-Wide Clean-Up Day |
| **APRIL** | Easter Egg-Apalooza |
| **MAY** | Hooked Up Fishing Derby |
| **JUNE** | Summer Reading Program |
| **JULY** | Freedom Fest |
| **AUGUST** | Back 2 School Bash |
| **SEPTEMBER** | Old Bolivar Street Songwriter Festival |
| **OCTOBER** | City-Wide Clean-up Day |
| | Sanger "Sellabration" |
| **DECEMBER** | Christmas on the Square |
| **ONGOING** | Various Sports Leagues |
| | Book Club |
| | Sanger Studio Saturday |
| | Preschool Story Time |
| | Legos at the Library |
| | Coffee with the City Manager |



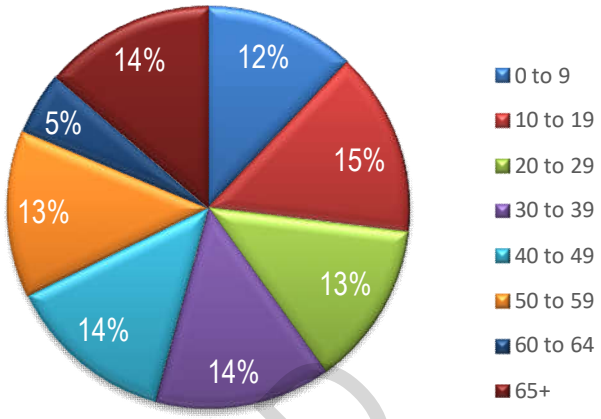
PROPOSED

# SANGER DEMOGRAPHICS

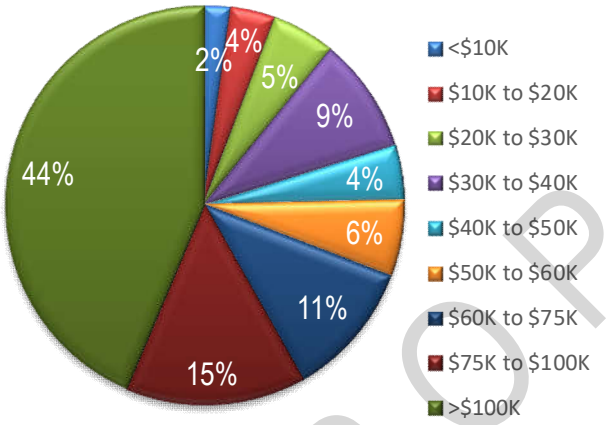
## Population Growth [1]



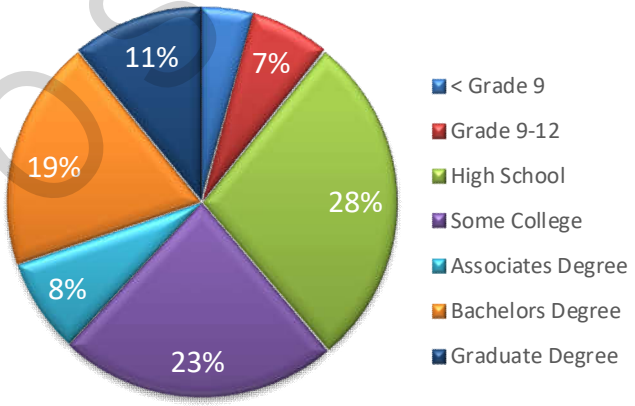

## Population Age Distribution [2]



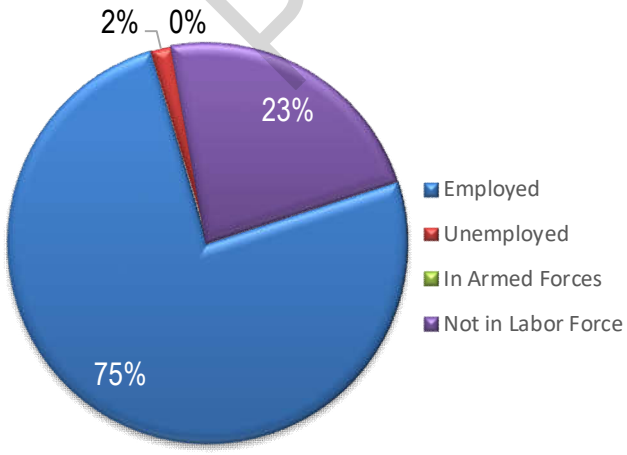

## Household Income Distribution [2]



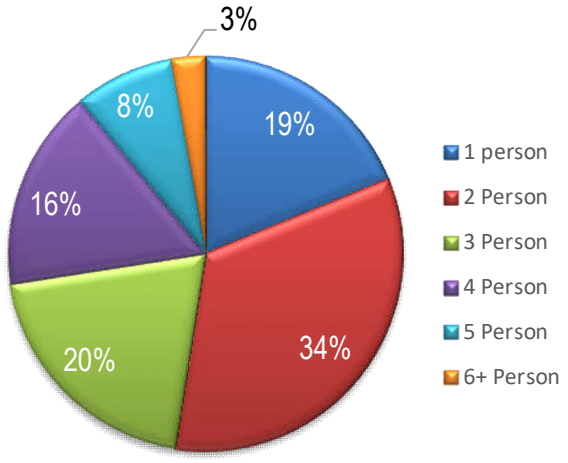

## Education Attainment [2]




## Labor Force Status [2]




## Household Size [2]




1 North Central Texas Council of Governments

2 Sanger Economic Development Department

PROPOSED

# THE AREA



## TOP TEN EMPLOYERS

**900-1,000 Employees**
Walmart Distribution Center

**250 – 300 Employees**
Sam's Distribution Center
Sanger Independent School District

**150-200 Employees**
R&L Carriers

**100-150 Employees**
A&W Productions
City of Sanger
Eikon Engineering

**50-100 Employees**
Babe's Chicken

**1-50 Employees**
North Texas Plastics
Sanger Bank



## LOCAL SCHOOLS

**Sanger Independent School District**
Butterfield Elementary School
Chisholm Trail Elementary School
Clear Creek Intermediate School
Sixth Grade Campus
Sanger Middle School
Linda Tutt High School
Sanger High School

**Universities**
*University of North Texas* (Denton)

*Texas Women's University* (Denton)

*North Central Texas College* (Gainesville)



## LOCAL ATTRACTIONS

**Sanger Public Library**
**Sanger Museum**
**Lake Ray Roberts**
3 miles
**Fort Worth Stockyards**
44 miles
**American Airlines Center**
(Dallas Mavericks and Dallas Stars)
49 miles
**Amon Carter Museum of American Art**
50 miles
**Six Flags Over Texas**
51 miles
**Dallas Museum of Art**
51 Miles
**Globe Life Field**
(Texas Rangers)
54 miles
**AT&T Stadium**
(Dallas Cowboys)
56 miles

PROPOSED



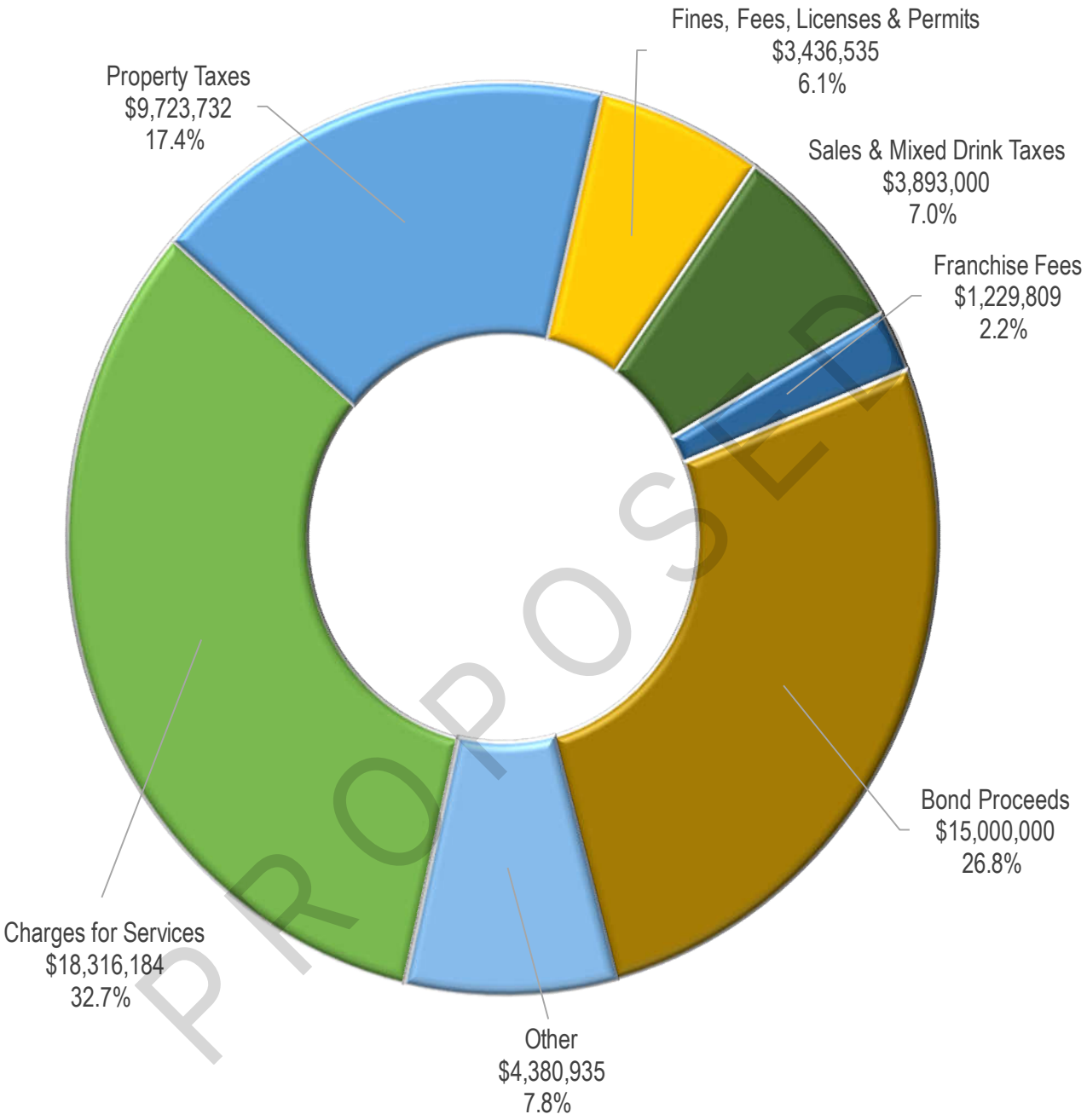

PROPOSED

# BUDGET SUMMARY

PROPOSED

# 2025-2026 Budget at a Glance

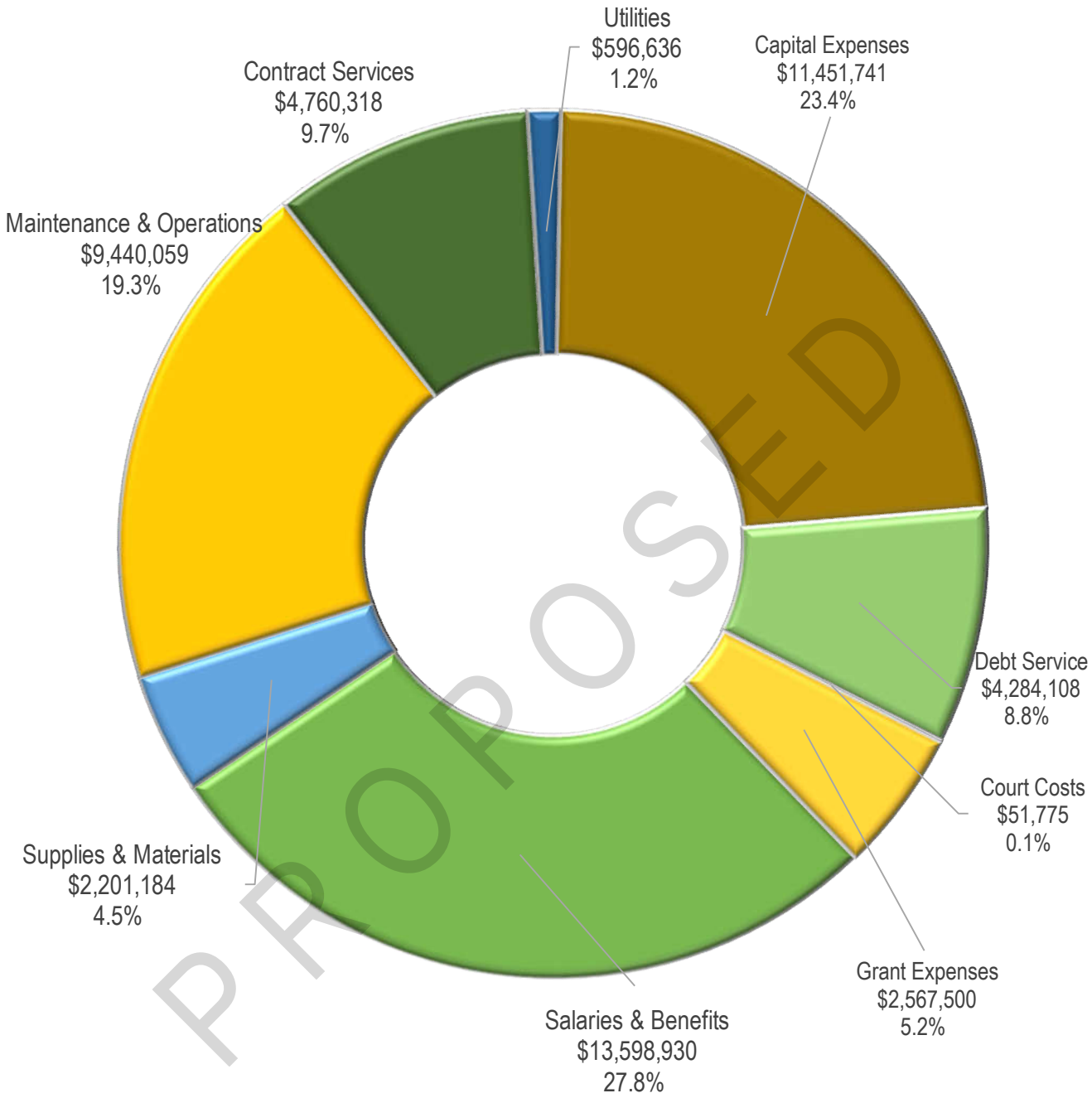
## Where Does the Money Come From?




PROPOSED

## Total Revenues = $56.0 Million (Excludes Inter-Fund Transfers)

# How is the Money Used?

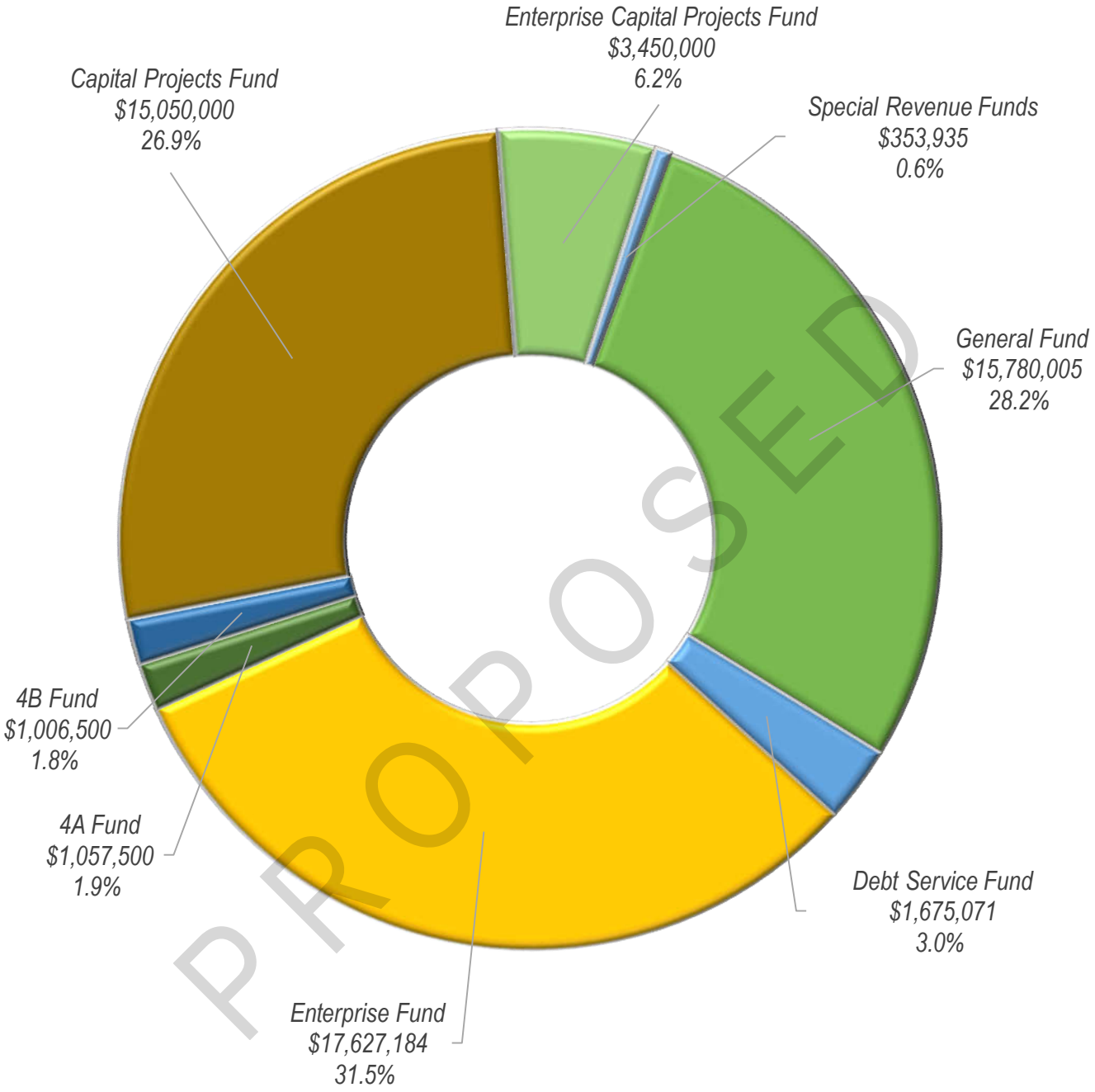



PROPOSED

Total Expenditures = $48.5 Million (Excludes Inter-Fund Transfers)

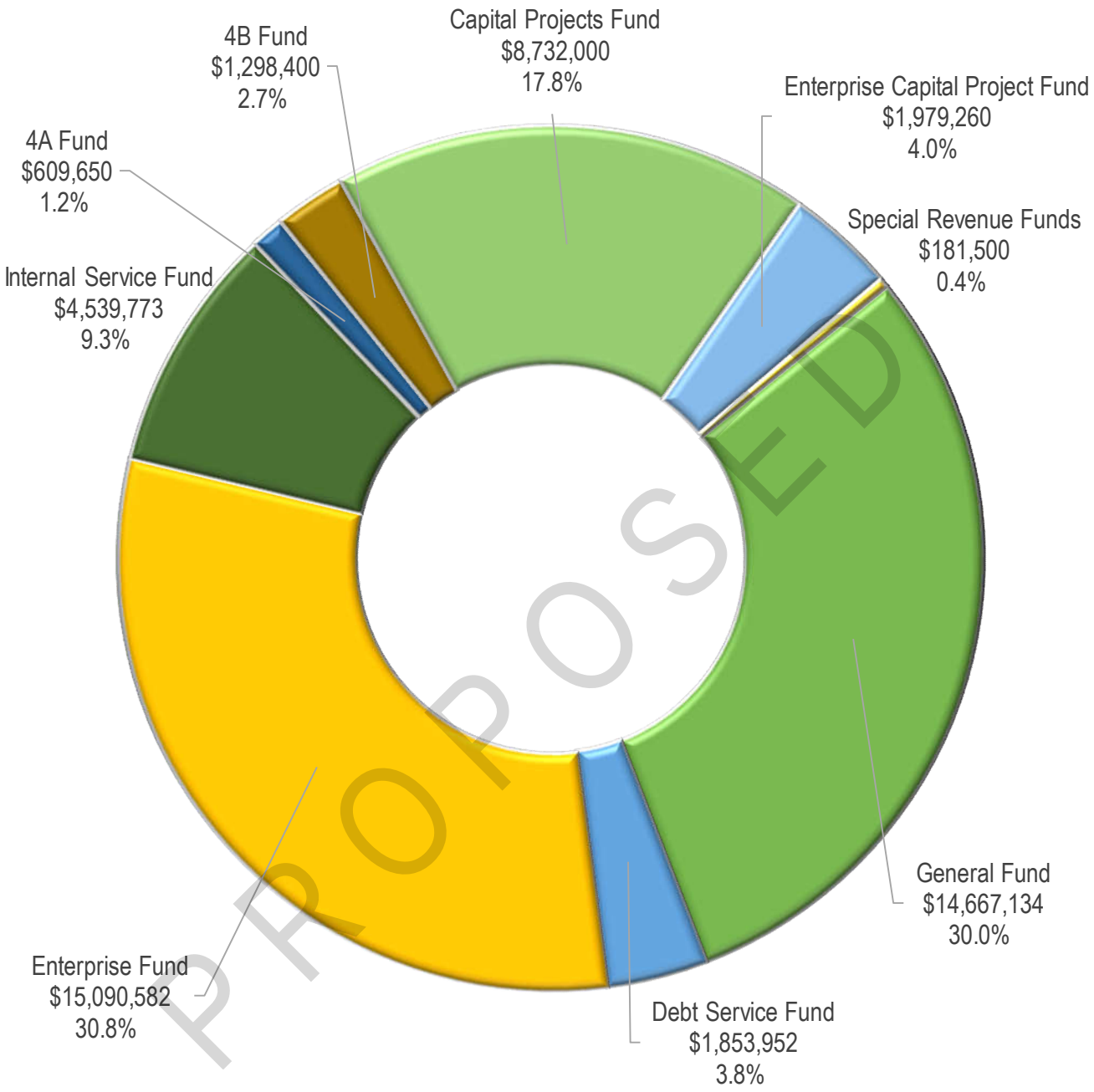
# 2025-2026 Budget by Fund

## Revenues by Fund




Total Revenues = $56.0 Million (Excludes Inter-Fund Transfers)

# Expenditures by Fund




Total Expenditures = $48.5 Million (Excludes Inter-Fund Transfers)

# Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

## OVERVIEW OF MAJOR REVENUE SOURCES

The City has numerous sources of income, including taxes, franchise fees, charges for services, fees, and licenses and permits. For the 2025-2026 budget, four revenue sources account for 77% of all revenues: Charges for Services, Property Taxes, and Bond Proceeds.

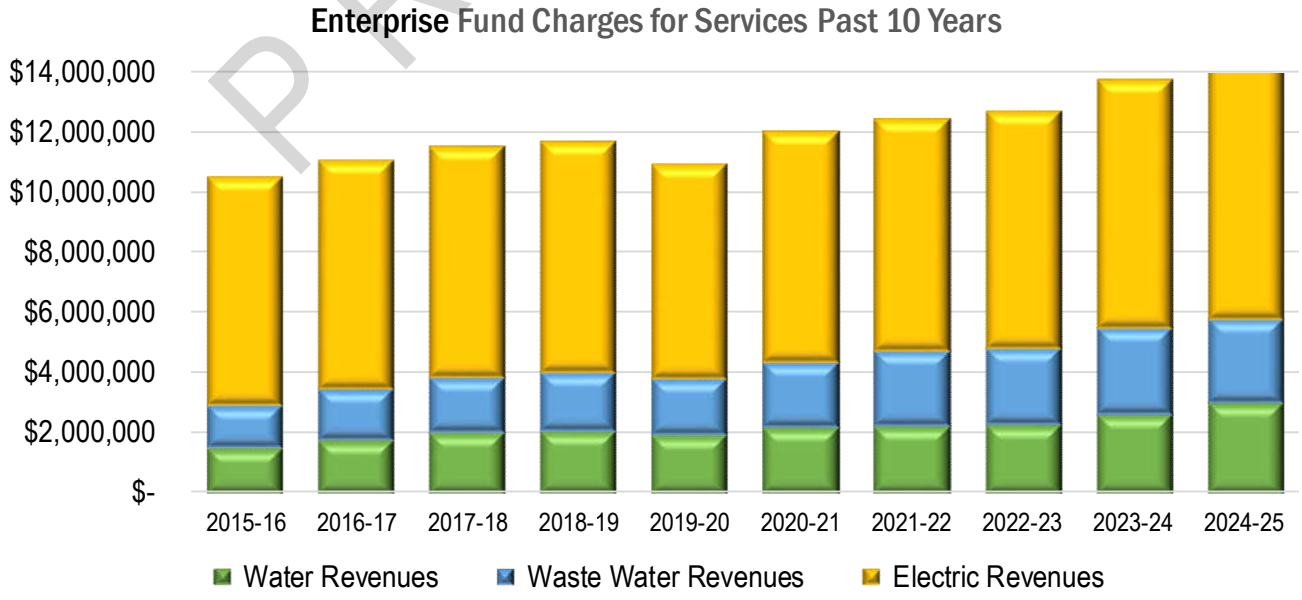
### Charges for Services

Charges for Services includes the billing of Water, Waste Water and Electric utilities in the Enterprise Fund and Solid Waste Collections in the General Fund. Total Charges for services are $18,316,184 which is 29% of the City's total projected revenues.

Enterprise Fund Charges for Services

The primary revenue stream of the Enterprise Fund is the billing and collection of Water, Waste Water and Electric utilities. Totaling $16,868,186, these combined charges for services accounts for 27% of the City's projected revenues.

- Water revenues of $3,564,849 are an increase of $584,849 (20%) over last year's projection of $2,980,000. Revenues have steadily grown through the years, resulting from both increasing population and occasional changes in the rate structure. Water revenues are expected to rise in future years due to the continued growth of our community's population.
- Waste Water revenues of $3,516,598 are an increase of $701,774 (25%) over last year's projection of $2,814,824. Revenues have steadily grown through the years, the result of both increasing population and occasional changes in the rate structure. Waste Water revenues are expected to rise in future years, the result of the continued growth of our community's population.
- Electric revenues of $9,793739 are an increase of $534,434 (6%) from last year's projection of $9,250,305. The City has reevaluated projections for Electric revenues over the past several years and has adjusted revenue estimates as necessary. Electric revenues are expected to rise in future years, the result of the continued growth of our community's population.




PROPOSED

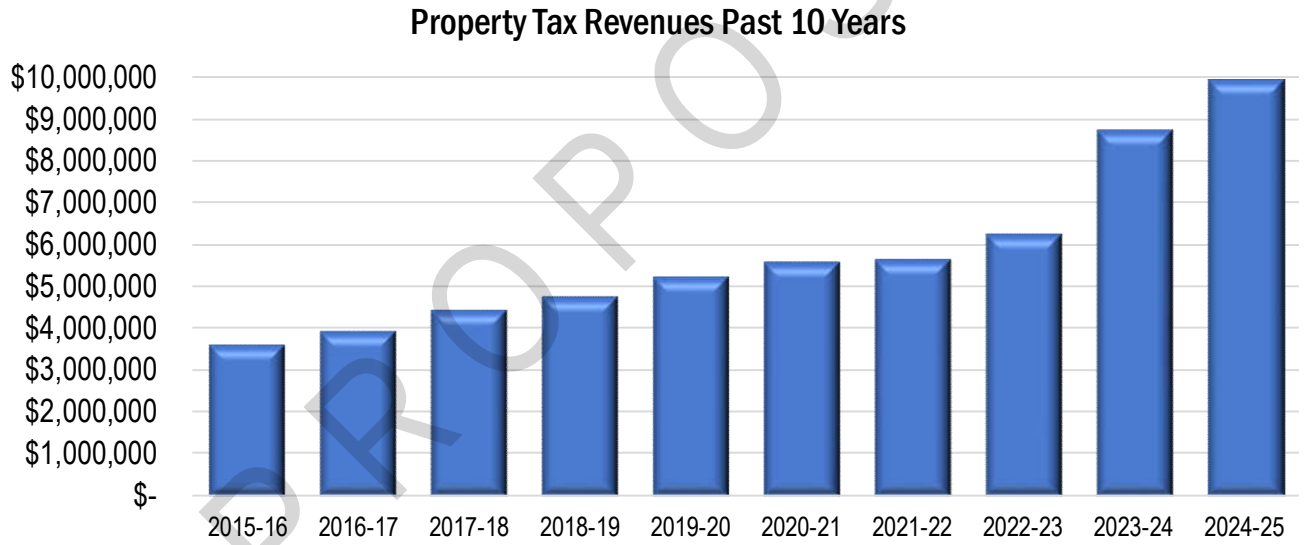
Water, Waste Water and Electric rates are set by City ordinance and have historically been set using trend analysis and a cost-of-service model. The City engaged NewGen Strategies & Solutions, an independent consulting firm, to make recommendations for rates for the next five years. NewGen presented their findings and recommendations to City Council in August 2025. City Council has adopted the suggested rates to be effective with the first billing in October.

General Fund Charges for Services

General Fund Charges for services includes billing for Sanitation and Recycling Services. These charges total $1,441,000 and account for 2% of total revenues. This amount is a increase of 15% over last year's projection of $1,255,246. When the City entered into a new contract with Republic Services last year, residential waste collections moved from twice per week to once per week to reduce costs to customers.

**Property Taxes**

The collection of Property Taxes accounts for a total of $9,723,732 or 16% of the City's projected revenues. Property within Sanger is appraised annually by the Denton Central Appraisal District. Property Tax revenue is calculated using the appraised values of properties and the property tax rate. Property Taxes are reported in the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund. Projected Property Tax collections are an increase of $357,732 (4%) over the prior year projection of $9,366,000. Property Tax revenues are expected to continue to rise in future years, the result of a continued pattern of new home starts and commercial building in our community.




PROPOSED

The Sanger City Council approved Ordinance 08-13-24 on August 19, 2024, setting the property tax rate at $0. 689747 per $100 valuation for the 2024-25 budget year. For 2025-26, the same tax rate of $0.689747 is proposed.

**Bond Proceeds**

The City anticipates issuing $15,000,000 in Certificates of Obligation during the 2025-26 year to fund projects in the Capital Projects Fund. During the next two fiscal years, the City anticipates over $20,000,000 of spending on capital projects. More details on these projects are included in the Capital Improvement Plan beginning on page 174.

## OVERVIEW OF MAJOR EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES

Sanger is a growing community, as evidenced by the fact that our population has more than doubled since 2000. As our significant sources of revenue have grown, so have our major expenditure categories. Management is dedicated to keeping current service levels to our citizens and business community as we grow. The primary categories of expenditures in this budget include Salaries & Benefits, Capital Expenses, Maintenance & Operations, Transfers out, and Contract Services. For the 2025-2026 budget, these five categories total 82% of all expenditures.

### Salaries and Benefits

With a total of $13,574,830, Salaries and Benefits account for 25% of total expenditures. The General Fund accounts for $9,018,500 of this amount. The General Fund includes 90.4 (69%) of the City's 131 budgeted positions. The Enterprise Fund accounts for $2,359,100 of this amount. The Enterprise Fund includes 23 (17%) of the City's 131 budgeted positions. The category of Salaries and Benefits encompasses employee compensation and the City's portion of Social Security and Medicare taxes, Texas Municipal Retirement System, health insurance and worker's compensation.

### Maintenance and Operations

With a total of $9,440,059, Maintenance and Operations expenditures account for 17% of total expenditures. The bulk of this amount ($8,618,808) is budgeted in the Enterprise Fund. Major components of this amount are: Electric Wholesale Utility Purchases & Transmission Costs; Electric Franchise Fees; Water Purchases and Utility Demand Charges; Systems Maintenance for Water, Waste Water & Electric.

### Transfers Out

With a total of $5,137,573, Transfers Out account for 10% of total expenditures. The bulk of this amount, $4,468,773 (81%) is transfers from the General and Enterprise Fund to the Internal Service Fund.

### Contract Services

With a total of $4,760,318, Contract Services expenditures account for 9% of total expenditures. The bulk of this amount ($2,424,538) is budgeted in the General Fund. Major components of this amount are solid waste services and outside engineering services. In addition, $1,158,980 is budgeted in the Internal Service Fund and is comprised primarily of outside legal, technology, and insurance services.

### Capital Expenses

During the budget process, capital items are identified and considered for inclusion in the budget. These items may be identified by individual City departments, the City Manager, or by the City Council. Capital projects must be clearly defined and the need explained in order to make it into the budget. Through meetings between the City Manager and Directors and in City Council workshops, these projects are discussed. Those projects identified as necessary are then places on a timeline – which will determine if they are included in the current budget or in a future budget. The Capital Projects section of this document explains this in more detail and includes a five-year future schedule of currently planned projects.

With a total of $11,451,741, Capital Expenditures account for 21% of total expenditures. The bulk of this amount ($8,732,000) is budgeted in the Capital Projects Fund. The major components of this amount are $2,500,000 for the renovation and improvement of Marion Road, $2,000,000 for the City's Street/Utility Maintenance Program, $1,200,000 for Belz Road/Jennifer Circle road improvements, and $800,000 on a new joint public safety facility.

The following pages detail capital expenditures for the budget year by fund, and include the effects of the item on the budget and the City's service levels.

PROPOSED

**General Fund**

| Capital Expense | Amount | Budgetary Impact | Service Level Impac |
|---|---|---|---|
| Police: Chevrolet Traverse | $ 50,283 | The expected impact on current and future operations is to reduce maintenance costs for patrol units in the Police Department. | Allow the City to maintain the current level of police enforcement . |
| Fire: Brush Apparatus | $ 312,948 | The expected impact on current and future operations is to reduce maintenance costs for equipment in the Fire Department. | Allow the City to maintain the current level of fire suppression . |
| **Fund Total** | **$ 363,231** | | |

**Enterprise Fund**

| Capital Expense | Amount | Budgetary Impact | Service Level Impact |
|---|---|---|---|
| Water: 1 Ton Truck with Dump Bed | $ 75,000 | The expected impact on current and future operations is to reduce maintenance costs for vehicles in the Water Department. | Allow the City to provide a higher level of service in the Water Department |
| Electric: Chevrolet 3500HD Crew cab Truck | $ 54,000 | The expected impact on current and future operations is to reduce maintenance costs for vehicles in the Electric Department. | Allow the City to provide a higher level of service in the Electric Department |
| **Fund Total** | **$ 129,000** | | |

**Internal Service Fund**

| Capital Expense | Amount | Budgetary Impact | Service Level Impact |
|---|---|---|---|
| Council: Equipment to Record of Council Meetings | $ 94,500 | The expected impact is to increase costs. The City has not been recording and streaming video of City Council Meetings in the past. | Allow the City to increase the level of service in the City Council Department. |
| Council: Service to Record Council Meetings | $ 71,000 | The expected impact is to increase costs. The City has not been recording and streaming video of City Council Meetings in the past. | Allow the City to increase the level of service in the City Council Department. |
| Finance: Tyler Software Upgrade to v10 | $ 69,250 | There is no expected impact on current and future operational costs | Allow the City to increase the level of service in the Finance, Court, Utility Billing, and Human Resources Departments. |
| Facilities: Replace HVAC at Library | $ 13,500 | The expected impact on current and future operations is to reduce maintenance costs for vehicles in the Facilities Department. | Allow the City to increase the level of service in the Facilities Department. |
| **Fund Total** | **$ 248,250** | | |

PROPOSED

Capital Projects Fund

| Capital Expense | Amount | Budgetary Impact | Service Level Impac |
|---|---|---|---|
| Annual Street Rehab Program | $ 362,000 | This project is expected to decrease maintenance costs in the Street Department in current and future budget years. | Allow the City to provide upgraded street system for citizens. |
| Street Utility Maintenance Program | $ 2,000,000 | This project is expected to decrease maintenance costs in the Street Department in current and future budget years. | Allow the City to provide upgraded street system for citizens. |
| Marion Road | $ 2,500,000 | This project is expected to decrease maintenance costs in the Street Department in current and future budget years. | Allow the City to provide upgraded street system for citizens. |
| Porter Park Phase II | $ 600,000 | The expected impact on current and future operations is to reduce maintenance costs for grounds maintenance in the Parks Department | Allow the City to provide a higher level of service in the Parks Department. |
| Community Center Renovation | $ 500,000 | Updating this facility with new restrooms, kitchen, storage areas, paint and electrical upgrades is expected to reduce ongoing building maintenance costs. | Allow the City to provide upgraded services to the members of our community. |
| Chisam Road Reconstruction | $ 400,000 | This project is expected to decrease maintenance costs in the Street Department in current and future budget years. | Allow the City to provide upgraded street system for citizens. |
| Downtown Parking Improvements | $ 20,000 | This project is expected to decrease maintenance costs in the Street Department in current and future budget years. | Allow the City to provide upgraded street system for citizens. |
| Fire Station Renovation | $ 250,000 | When a new facility is completed, the project is expected to decrease ongoing building maintenance costs and energy consumption. | Allow the City to provide upgraded public safety services to our community. |
| Switzer Park Renovations | $ 100,000 | The expected impact on current and future operations is to reduce maintenance costs for grounds maintenance in the Parks Department | Allow the City to provide a higher level of service in the Parks Department. |
| Belz Road/Jennifer Circle Improvements | $ 1,200,000 | This project is expected to decrease maintenance costs in the Street Department in current and future budget years. | Allow the City to provide upgraded street system for citizens. |
| Joint Public Safety Facility | $ 800,000 | When a new facility is completed, the project is expected to decrease ongoing building maintenance costs and energy consumption. | Allow the City to provide upgraded public safety services to our community. |
| **Fund Total** | **$ 8,732,000** | | |

PROPOSED

| | Capital Expense | Amount | Budgetary Impact | Service Level Impac |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Enterprise Capital Projects Fund | Water System Improvements | $ 500,000 | This project is expected to reduce water line maintenance costs in future budget years. | Allow the City to continue providing water service to customers as Sanger grows. |
| | WWTP Blowers | $ 160,000 | This project is expected to reduce waste water treatment plant maintenance costs in future budget years. | Allow the City to continue providing waste water service to customers as Sanger grows. |
| | Electric System Improvements | $ 1,000,000 | This project is expected to reduce electric line maintenance costs in future budget years. | Allow the City to continue providing electric service to customers as Sanger grows. |
| | Water Site Study | $ 70,000 | This project is expected to reduce water storage facility maintenance costs in future budget years. | Allow the City to continue providing water service to customers as Sanger grows. |
| | WWTP Clarifiers | $ 150,000 | This project is expected to reduce sewer line maintenance costs in future budget years. | Allow the City to continue providing waste water service to customers as Sanger grows. |
| | Cell Communication to Replace Line-of-Sign | $ 83,500 | This project is expected to reduce water storage facility maintenance costs in future budget years. | Allow the City to continue providing water service to customers as Sanger grows. |
| | Return Activated Sludge Pump | $ 15,760 | This project is expected to reduce sewer line maintenance costs in future budget years. | Allow the City to continue providing waste water service to customers as Sanger grows. |
| | **Fund Total** | **$ 1,979,260** | | |
| | **Grand Total** | **$11,451,741** | | |

PROPOSED

Additional details on capital expenditures in the Capital Projects and Enterprise Capital Projects Funds are included in this document beginning on page 174.

## OVERVIEW OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

City funds often will not see a great increase or decrease in Fund Balance in a single year. There are circumstances, however, where a larger increase or decrease in Fund Balance may occur as the result of strategic planning. Changes in Fund Balance are projected to be as follows:

| Fund | Projected Beginning Fund Balance, 10/01/2025 | Revenues | Expenditures | Projected Ending Fund Balance, 9/30/2026 | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| General Fund | $ 18,273,779 | 17,065,005 | 17,065,005 | $ 18,273,779 | 0.0% |
| Debt Service Fund | $ 285,315 | 1,855,071 | 1,853,952 | $ 286,434 | 0.4% |
| Enterprise Fund | $ 24,011,672 | 17,617,184 | 17,617,184 | $ 24,011,672 | 0.0% |
| Internal Service Fund | $ 48,118 | 4,498,773 | 4,498,773 | $ 48,118 | 0.0% |
| 4A Fund | $ 6,639,900 | 1,057,500 | 624,650 | $ 7,072,750 | 6.5% |
| 4B Fund | $ 3,497,656 | 1,006,500 | 1,493,400 | $ 3,010,756 | -13.9% |
| Capital Projects Fund | $ 111,496 | 15,576,216 | 8,732,000 | $ 6,955,712 | 6138.5% |
| Enterprise Capital Projects Fund | $ 3,718,712 | 3,647,215 | 1,979,260 | $ 5,386,667 | 44.9% |
| Special Revenue Funds | $ 5,158,556 | 353,935 | 181,500 | $ 5,330,991 | 3.3% |
| **Total** | **$ 61,745,204** | **$ 62,677,399** | **$ 54,045,724** | **$ 70,376,879** | 14.0% |

**Capital Projects Fund**

The Capital Projects Fund is projecting a 6,138% increase ($6,844,216) in Fund Balance this year. This increase is primarily the result of the projected issuance of bonds in the amount of $15,000,000 to fund projects over the next three years. More details are included in the Capital Projects Fund section of this document.

**Enterprise Capital Projects Fund**

The Enterprise Capital Projects Fund is projecting an increase in Fund Balance of $1,667,955 (45%). This increase results from the projected increase in revenues to be used to fund projects in future budget years. The Capital Projects Fund section of this document provides more details.

**4B Fund**

The 4B Fund is projecting a decrease in Fund Balance of $486,900 (-14%). This decrease is primarily the result of the projected payment of a grant in the amount of $1,000,000 associated with a new Tom Thumb grocery store in the City.

PROPOSED




PROPOSED

# Combined Funds Summary (Detailed)

## COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES TO FUND BALANCE FOR ALL FUNDS SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION

| | General Fund | Debt Service Fund | Enterprise Fund | Internal Service Fund | 4A Fund |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning Fund Balance | 18,273,779 | 285,315 | 24,011,672 | 48,118 | 6,639,900 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Property Tax | 8,060,661 | 1,663,071 | - | - | - |
| Sales & Mixed Drink Tax | 1,968,000 | - | - | - | 962,500 |
| Franchise Fees | 1,229,809 | - | - | - | - |
| Charges for Services | 1,441,000 | - | 16,875,184 | - | - |
| Fees | 1,218,075 | - | 240,000 | - | - |
| Licenses & Permits | 975,250 | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 134,710 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest Income | 500,000 | 12,000 | 250,000 | - | 95,000 |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grant Revenue | - | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | 252,500 | - | 262,000 | - | - |
| Bond Proceeds | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers In | 1,295,000 | 180,000 | - | 4,539,773 | - |
| Total Revenues | 17,075,005 | 1,855,071 | 17,627,184 | 4,539,773 | 1,057,500 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 9,021,600 | - | 2,359,100 | 1,971,230 | 123,500 |
| Supplies & Materials | 782,887 | - | 273,620 | 883,427 | 95,250 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 717,953 | - | 8,625,806 | 92,500 | 1,900 |
| Contract Services | 2,424,538 | - | 966,800 | 1,158,980 | 139,000 |
| Utilities | 105,150 | - | 306,100 | 185,386 | - |
| Capital Expenses | 363,231 | - | 129,000 | 248,250 | - |
| Debt Service | - | 1,854,222 | 2,430,156 | - | - |
| Court Costs | 51,775 | - | - | - | - |
| Grant Expenses | 1,200,000 | - | - | - | 250,000 |
| Transfers Out | 2,407,871 | - | 2,536,602 | - | 15,000 |
| Total Expenditure | 17,075,005 | 1,854,222 | 17,627,184 | 4,539,773 | 624,650 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | - | 849 | - | - | 432,850 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 18,273,779 | 286,164 | 24,011,672 | 48,118 | 7,072,750 |

PROPOSED

| | 4B Fund | Capital Projects Fund | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund | Special Revenue Funds | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning Fund Balance | 3,497,656 | 111,496 | 3,718,712 | 5,158,556 | 61,745,204 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Property Tax | - | - | - | - | 9,723,732 |
| Sales & Mixed Drink Tax | 962,500 | - | - | - | 3,893,000 |
| Franchise Fees | - | - | - | - | 1,229,809 |
| Charges for Services | - | - | - | - | 18,316,184 |
| Fees | - | - | 750,000 | 105,000 | 2,313,075 |
| Licenses & Permits | - | - | - | - | 975,250 |
| Fines | - | - | - | 13,500 | 148,210 |
| Interest Income | 44,000 | 50,000 | 200,000 | 90,185 | 1,241,185 |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | - | - | 2,500,000 | - | 2,500,000 |
| Grant Revenue | - | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | 145,250 | 659,750 |
| Bond Proceeds | - | 15,000,000 | | | 15,000,000 |
| Transfers In | - | 166,585 | 197,215 | - | 6,378,573 |
| Total Revenues | 1,006,500 | 15,216,585 | 3,647,215 | 353,935 | 62,378,768 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 123,500 | - | - | - | 13,598,930 |
| Supplies & Materials | 62,000 | - | - | 104,000 | 2,201,184 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 1,900 | - | - | - | 9,440,059 |
| Contract Services | 51,000 | - | - | 20,000 | 4,760,318 |
| Utilities | - | - | - | - | 596,636 |
| Capital Expenses | - | 8,732,000 | 1,979,260 | - | 11,451,741 |
| Debt Service | - | - | - | - | 4,284,378 |
| Court Costs | - | - | - | - | 51,775 |
| Grant Expenses | 1,060,000 | - | - | 57,500 | 2,567,500 |
| Transfers Out | 195,000 | - | - | - | 5,154,473 |
| Total Expenditure | 1,493,400 | 8,732,000 | 1,979,260 | 181,500 | 54,106,994 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (486,900) | 6,484,585 | 1,667,955 | 172,435 | 8,271,774 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,010,756 | 6,596,081 | 5,386,667 | 5,330,991 | 70,016,978 |

PROPOSED

# COMBINED FUNDS BUDGET SUMMARY

## COMBINED BUDGET SUMMARY
## FOR ALL FUNDS SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 56,670,378 | 60,991,416 | 60,991,416 | 61,745,204 |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Property Tax | 8,769,346 | 9,375,429 | 9,366,000 | 9,723,732 |
| Sales & Mixed Drink Tax | 3,270,790 | 3,868,000 | 3,735,124 | 3,893,000 |
| Franchise Fees | 1,044,323 | 1,150,239 | 1,138,097 | 1,229,809 |
| Charges for Services | 16,283,485 | 16,622,160 | 16,300,375 | 18,316,184 |
| Fees | 2,099,256 | 2,266,746 | 2,815,517 | 2,313,075 |
| Licenses & Permits | 403,680 | 681,750 | 1,881,297 | 975,250 |
| Fines | 179,790 | 203,926 | 175,774 | 148,210 |
| Interest Income | 1,263,384 | 963,650 | 1,142,808 | 1,241,185 |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | - | 3,500,000 | 1,000,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Proceeds from Sale of Real Property | - | 12,000,000 | - | - |
| Grant Revenue | 32,500 | 1,953,803 | 23,720 | - |
| Miscellaneous | 485,403 | 456,670 | 579,645 | 659,750 |
| Transfers In | 14,921,900 | 5,296,367 | 6,696,793 | 6,378,573 |
| Bond Proceeds | - | - | - | 15,000,000 |
| Total Revenues | 48,753,857 | 58,338,740 | 44,855,150 | 62,378,768 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 9,312,998 | 12,461,551 | 11,719,393 | 13,598,930 |
| Supplies & Materials | 1,205,639 | 1,890,394 | 1,558,983 | 2,201,184 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 7,353,044 | 8,912,609 | 6,856,867 | 9,440,059 |
| Contract Services | 3,125,807 | 3,950,017 | 3,438,623 | 4,760,318 |
| Utilities | 546,629 | 540,010 | 506,150 | 596,636 |
| Capital Expenses | 13,304,154 | 10,014,603 | 10,985,809 | 11,451,741 |
| Debt Service | 3,559,087 | 3,897,735 | 3,695,081 | 4,284,378 |
| Court Costs | 55,866 | 67,809 | 34,655 | 51,775 |
| Grant Expenses | 71,711 | 2,549,993 | 401,218 | 2,567,500 |
| Transfers Out | 5,897,884 | 5,305,096 | 4,904,583 | 5,154,473 |
| Total Expenditures | 44,432,819 | 49,589,817 | 44,101,362 | 54,106,994 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 4,321,038 | 8,748,923 | 753,788 | 8,271,774 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 60,991,416 | 69,740,339 | 61,745,204 | 70,016,978 |

PROPOSED

# FUNDS IN DETAIL

PROPOSED

# GENERAL FUND

## OVERVIEW

The General Fund is the principal operating fund for resources (revenues) and uses of resources (expenditures) for what are generally recognized as governmental functions and services. In general, all activities are recorded in this fund unless there is a managerial or legal reason for it to be recorded in another fund.

The General Fund receives revenues from property taxes, sales taxes, franchise fees, fines, fees for service, interest income and other miscellaneous general revenue sources.

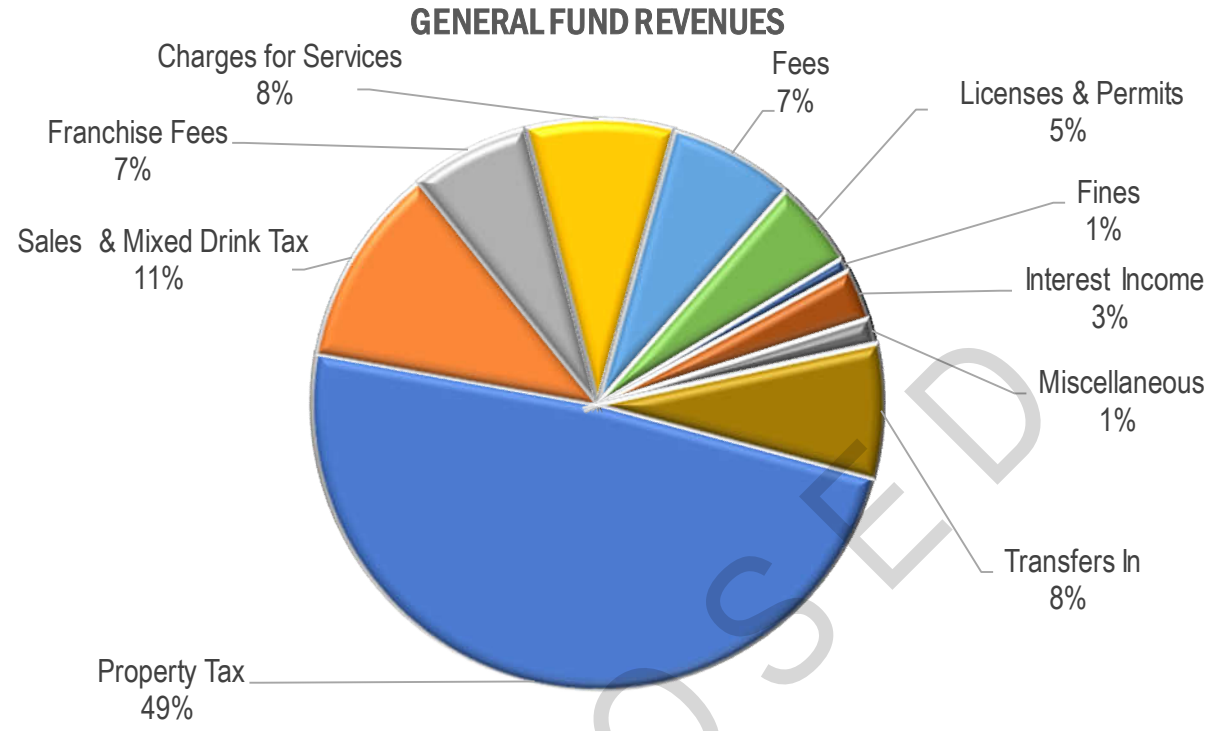
The General Fund includes these departments:

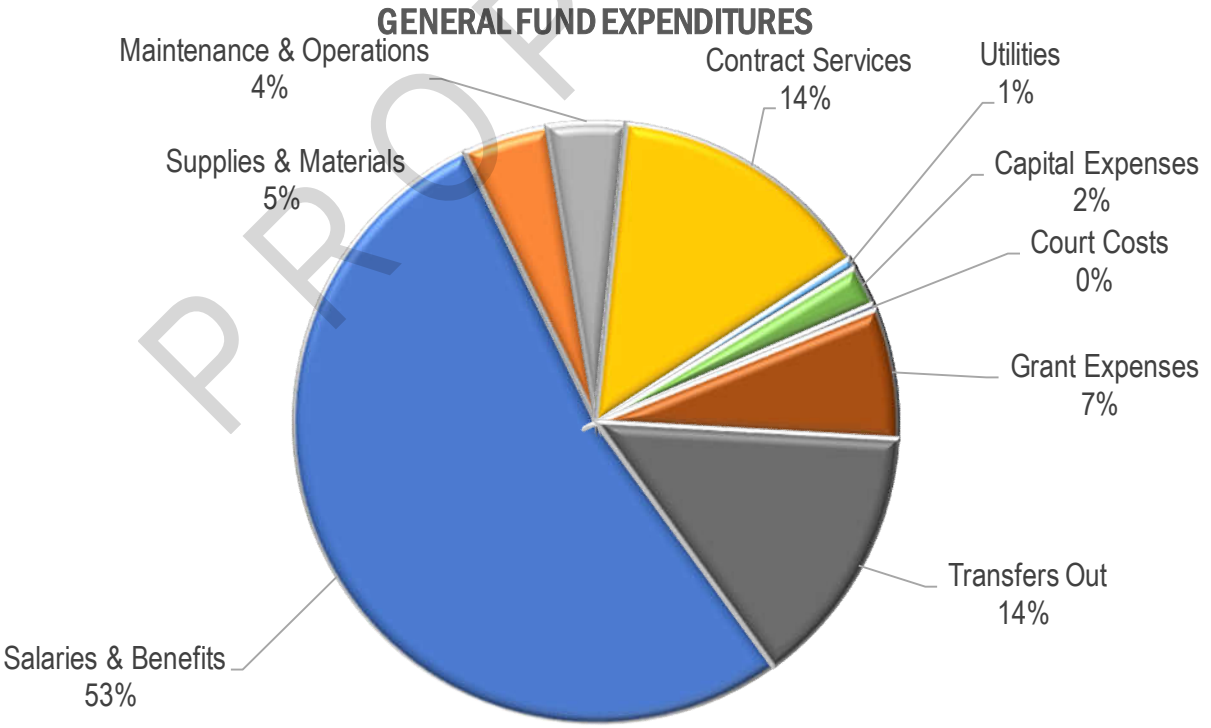
- Police
- Fire
- Municipal Court
- Development Services
- Streets
- Parks & Recreation
- Library
- Solid Waste

The basis of accounting for the General Fund for both financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

PROPOSED

# GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY




PROPOSED

## GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 18,488,297 | 19,275,369 | 19,275,369 | 18,273,779 |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | 8,776,966 | 9,658,872 | 9,574,000 | 10,028,661 |
| Franchise Fees | 1,044,323 | 1,150,239 | 1,138,097 | 1,229,809 |
| Solid Waste | 1,242,252 | 1,366,000 | 1,255,246 | 1,441,000 |
| Licenses & Permits | 403,680 | 681,750 | 1,881,297 | 975,250 |
| Fines | 163,425 | 187,926 | 140,360 | 134,710 |
| Fire & EMS | 1,405,897 | 985,947 | 1,170,000 | 1,164,800 |
| Police & Animal Control | 2,067 | 154,449 | 153,949 | 4,500 |
| Parks & Recreation | 22,090 | 17,500 | 29,600 | 24,525 |
| Library | 24,859 | 22,350 | 25,179 | 24,250 |
| Interest Income | 457,684 | 365,000 | 440,000 | 500,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 287,846 | 149,400 | 216,900 | 252,500 |
| Transfers In | 146,535 | 395,000 | 395,000 | 1,295,000 |
| Total Revenues | 13,977,624 | 15,134,433 | 16,419,628 | 17,075,005 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 5,867,979 | 7,925,965 | 7,399,821 | 9,021,600 |
| Supplies & Materials | 397,576 | 637,159 | 438,116 | 782,887 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 542,839 | 732,073 | 700,263 | 717,953 |
| Contract Services | 1,848,113 | 2,186,470 | 2,084,054 | 2,424,538 |
| Utilities | 59,184 | 69,150 | 70,798 | 105,150 |
| Capital Expenses | 422,624 | 858,159 | 4,221,077 | 363,231 |
| Debt Service | 10,400 | - | - | - |
| Court Costs | 55,866 | 67,809 | 34,655 | 51,775 |
| Grant Expenses | 42,266 | 286,190 | 269,818 | 1,200,000 |
| Transfers Out | 3,943,705 | 2,402,878 | 2,202,616 | 2,407,871 |
| Total Expenditures | 13,190,552 | 15,165,853 | 17,421,218 | 17,075,005 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 787,072 | (31,420) | (1,001,590) | - |
| Ending Fund Balance | 19,275,369 | 19,243,949 | 18,273,779 | 18,273,779 |

PROPOSED

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property Tax | 7,009,473 | 7,605,872 | 7,606,000 | 7,945,661 |
| Delinquent Prop. Tax | 52,467 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 55,000 |
| Penalty & Interest Prop. Tax | 71,884 | 60,000 | 50,000 | 60,000 |
| Sales Tax | 1,627,649 | 1,925,000 | 1,850,000 | 1,950,000 |
| Mixed Drink Tax | 15,493 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| Total Taxes | 8,776,966 | 9,658,872 | 9,574,000 | 10,028,661 |
| | | | | |
| Franchise Fees | | | | |
| Franchise Fees-Atmos Energy | 72,134 | 78,750 | 76,808 | 80,000 |
| Franchise Fee-Suddenlink/Optim | 26,266 | 33,600 | 28,000 | 23,000 |
| Franchise Fee-Nortex | 6,367 | 6,000 | 9,000 | 8,000 |
| Franchise Fees-Coserv | 177,806 | 183,750 | 184,000 | 200,000 |
| Franchise Fees-Sanger Water | 123,383 | 143,628 | 143,628 | 170,742 |
| Franchise Fees-Sanger Sewer | 146,612 | 152,220 | 152,220 | 175,830 |
| Franchise Fees-Sanger Electric | 410,400 | 453,441 | 453,441 | 479,737 |
| Franchise Fees-Solid Waste | 77,076 | 91,350 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| Right-Of-Way Fees | 4,279 | 7,500 | 6,000 | 7,500 |
| Total Franchise Fees | 1,044,323 | 1,150,239 | 1,138,097 | 1,229,809 |
| | | | | |
| Solid Waste | | | | |
| Sanitation Billing | 1,227,948 | 1,350,000 | 1,239,746 | 1,425,000 |
| Sanitation Penalties | 14,304 | 16,000 | 15,500 | 16,000 |
| Total Solid Waste | 1,242,252 | 1,366,000 | 1,255,246 | 1,441,000 |
| | | | | |
| Licenses & Permits | | | | |
| Building Permits | 257,761 | 375,000 | 1,400,000 | 700,000 |
| Zoning And Plats | 15,378 | 20,000 | 77,831 | 55,000 |
| Engineering Inspection Fee | (2,376) | 15,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Civil Plan Review Fees | 10,726 | 8,000 | 26 | 0 |
| Third Party Fees | 0 | 200,000 | 309,097 | 130,000 |
| Street Cut Permit | 789 | 500 | 0 | 500 |
| Health Permits | 18,313 | 20,000 | 31,875 | 30,000 |
| Fire Alarm/Fire Sprinkler | 94,555 | 32,000 | 31,596 | 35,000 |
| Solicitor Permits | 625 | 750 | 1,013 | 750 |
| Rv Park Annual Permit Fee | 1,500 | 1,500 | 5,955 | 4,000 |
| Beer & Wine Permit Fees | 1,075 | 1,500 | 5,130 | 5,000 |
| Mowing Fees | 5,334 | 7,500 | 18,774 | 15,000 |
| Total Licenses & Permits | 403,680 | 681,750 | 1,881,297 | 975,250 |

PROPOSED

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Fines | | | | |
| Default/Court | 1,281 | 1,100 | 1,518 | 2,500 |
| Judicial Fee-County-Jfct | 27 | 165 | 45 | 70 |
| Judicial Fee-City | 3 | 55 | 5 | 10 |
| Local Municipal Jury Fund | 70 | 165 | 57 | 70 |
| State Traffic Fee | 11,097 | 16,500 | 11,571 | 12,000 |
| Consolidated Court Cost04 | 42,902 | 46,200 | 35,922 | 35,000 |
| State Jury Fee-Sjrf | 20 | 220 | 33 | 50 |
| Child Safety Court Cost | 475 | 770 | 951 | 900 |
| Administrative Fee $20 | 360 | 375 | 1,225 | 850 |
| Special Expense Fee | 14,445 | 24,200 | 15,116 | 15,000 |
| Truancy Prevention Fund | 3,494 | 3,960 | 1,348 | 3,000 |
| Fines | 75,014 | 77,000 | 56,907 | 50,000 |
| Impound Fees | 21 | 0 | 25 | 0 |
| Warrant Fees - Fta | 3,729 | 3,300 | 3,633 | 3,100 |
| Arrest Fees | 3,231 | 3,850 | 2,679 | 3,000 |
| Leose-Police | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ctvoc - Police | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Traffic Code | 666 | 1,650 | 693 | 650 |
| Civil Justice Fee | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Defensive Driving Ddc (Court) | 290 | 1,100 | 354 | 350 |
| Cash Bonds Court | (600) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Time Payment Local | 435 | 770 | 560 | 500 |
| Seatbelt Safety | 0 | 0 | 80 | 0 |
| Municipal Service Bureau | 5,664 | 5,500 | 6,942 | 7,000 |
| Time Payment State | 0 | 100 | 48 | 100 |
| Truancy Defensive Fd. | 10 | 66 | 16 | 40 |
| Tlfta1-State | 220 | 330 | 177 | 120 |
| Tlfta2-Omni | 342 | 330 | 273 | 220 |
| Tlfta3-City | 228 | 220 | 182 | 180 |
| Total Fines | 163,425 | 187,926 | 140,360 | 134,710 |
| | | | | |
| Fire & EMS | | | | |
| Fire-Denton Co. Interlocal | 139,250 | 254,800 | 400,000 | 254,800 |
| Amb. Denton Co Interlocal | 230,947 | 179,147 | 175,000 | 185,000 |
| Fire - Grant Funding | 0 | 56,000 | 0 | 25,000 |
| Emergicon Revenue - Ambulance | 593,584 | 396,000 | 500,000 | 630,000 |
| Emergency Relief Reimbursement | 47,373 | 0 | 70,000 | 0 |
| Deployment Reimbursements | 394,743 | 100,000 | 25,000 | 70,000 |
| Total Fire & EMS | 1,405,897 | 985,947 | 1,170,000 | 1,164,800 |

PROPOSED

## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Police and Animal Control | | | | |
| Animal Control Fines & Fees | 245 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,500 |
| Police Fees & Fines | 1,822 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Police - Grant Funding | 0 | 149,949 | 149,949 | 0 |
| Total Police and Animal Control | 2,067 | 154,449 | 153,949 | 4,500 |
| | | | | |
| Parks & Recreation | | | | |
| Community Center Fees | 10,065 | 10,000 | 10,650 | 6,000 |
| Parks & Ballfield Revenue | 8,285 | 5,000 | 12,000 | 8,200 |
| Recreation Program Fees | 0 | 0 | 4,200 | 8,325 |
| Special Events | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Church Rental Fees | 3,740 | 2,500 | 2,750 | 1,500 |
| Total Parks and Recreation | 22,090 | 17,500 | 29,600 | 24,525 |
| | | | | |
| Library | | | | |
| Library Miscellaneous | 433 | 450 | 515 | 450 |
| Library Fines | 99 | 100 | 135 | 100 |
| Library Copies | 2,421 | 3,000 | 3,177 | 3,000 |
| Inter Library Loan | 39 | 900 | 956 | 900 |
| Library Cards | 30 | 0 | 26 | 0 |
| Lost Library Books | 479 | 500 | 370 | 600 |
| Library - Denton County I.L.A. | 21,358 | 17,400 | 20,000 | 19,200 |
| Total Library | 24,859 | 22,350 | 25,179 | 24,250 |
| | | | | |
| Interest Income | 457,684 | 365,000 | 440,000 | 500,000 |
| Total Interest Income | 457,684 | 365,000 | 440,000 | 500,000 |

PROPOSED

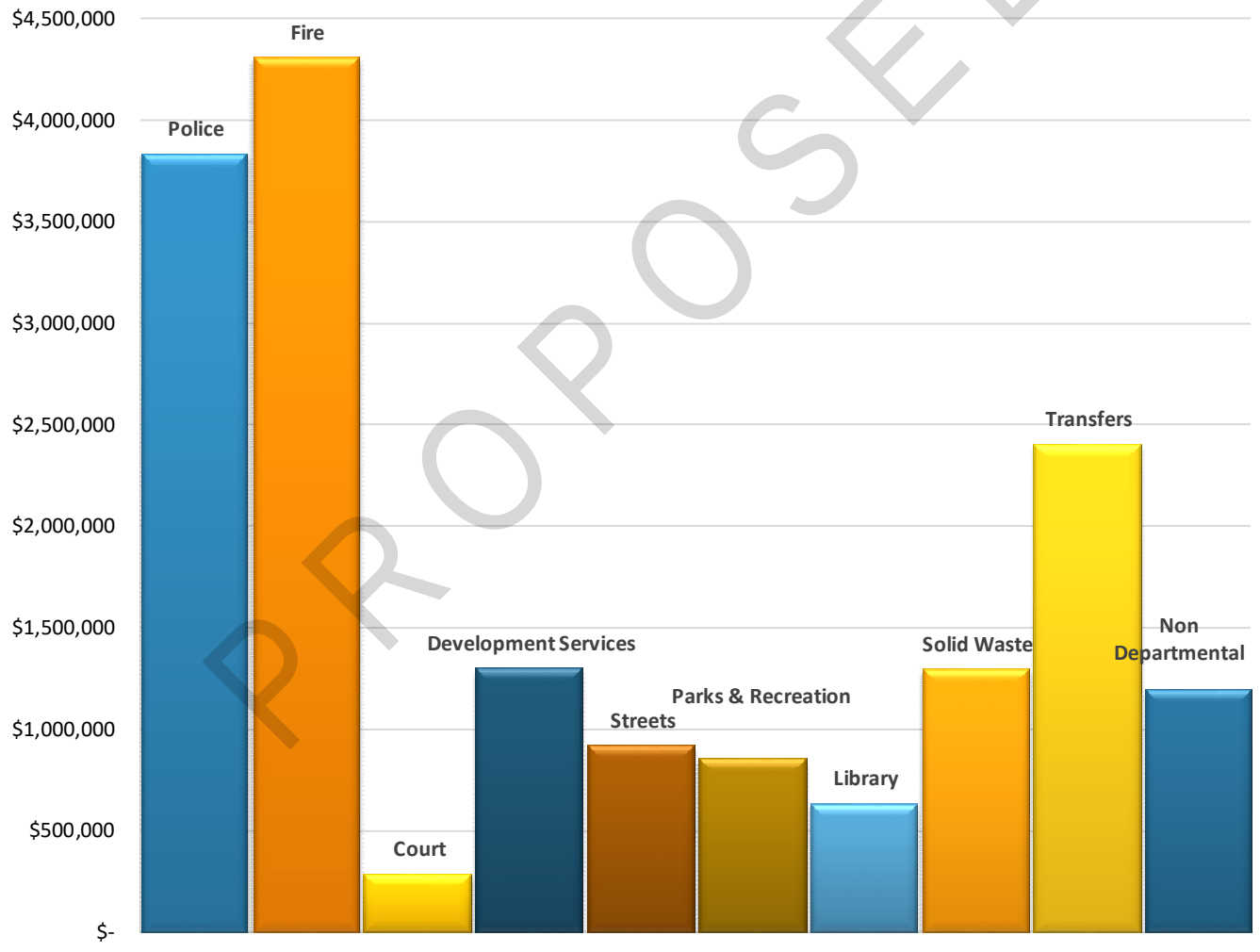
## GENERAL FUND REVENUES

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Miscellaneous Income | | | | |
| Rental Income | 30,001 | 31,500 | 22,000 | 31,500 |
| Miscellaneous Income | 220,227 | 36,000 | 55,400 | 100,000 |
| Credit Card Fees | 0 | 0 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Event Sponsorships | 23,500 | 22,200 | 17,000 | 32,500 |
| Event Vendor Fees | 9,335 | 9,700 | 8,500 | 9,500 |
| Sale Of Capital Assets | 281 | 25,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 |
| Insurance-Damage Reimb | 4,502 | 25,000 | 10,000 | 25,000 |
| Total Miscellaneous | 287,846 | 149,400 | 216,900 | 252,500 |
| | | | | |
| Other Sources | | | | |
| Pilot Trans. - Enterprise Fund | 95,000 | 95,000 | 95,000 | 95,000 |
| Transfer From Storm Recovery | 0 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 0 |
| Transfer From Debt Service Fnd | 51,535 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Use Of Fund Balance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,200,000 |
| Total Transfers | 146,535 | 395,000 | 395,000 | 1,295,000 |
| | | | | |
| Total Revenues | 13,977,624 | 15,134,433 | 16,419,628 | 17,075,005 |

PROPOSED

# GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY AND DEPARTMENT

| Department | Expenditure Category | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Salaries & Benefits | Supplies & Materials | Maintenance & Operations | Contract Services | Utilities | Capital Outlay | Court Costs | Grant Expenses | Transfers | Total |
| Police | $ 3,207,100 | $ 212,800 | $ 129,500 | $ 218,863 | $ 19,000 | $ 50,283 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 3,837,546 |
| Fire | 3,415,900 | 338,000 | 120,500 | 117,675 | 5,000 | 312,948 | - | - | - | 4,310,023 |
| Court | 210,400 | 23,800 | 1,200 | 4,000 | 550 | - | 51,775 | - | - | 291,725 |
| Development Services | 647,400 | 48,800 | 7,100 | 600,300 | 1,000 | - | - | - | - | 1,304,600 |
| Streets | 506,400 | 16,087 | 346,703 | - | 56,000 | - | - | - | - | 925,190 |
| Parks & Recreation | 518,500 | 45,900 | 107,450 | 164,600 | 23,600 | - | - | - | - | 860,050 |
| Library | 515,900 | 97,500 | 5,500 | 19,100 | - | - | - | - | - | 638,000 |
| Solid Waste | - | - | - | 1,300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,300,000 |
| Transfers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,407,871 | 2,407,871 |
| Non-Departmental | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,200,000 | - | 1,200,000 |
| Total | $ 9,021,600 | $ 782,887 | $ 717,953 | $ 2,424,538 | $ 105,150 | $ 363,231 | $ 51,775 | $ 1,200,000 | $ 2,407,871 | $ 17,075,005 |




PROPOSED

# POLICE

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Police Department provides law enforcement services for the City.** It is tasked with upholding and protecting the safety and security of citizens and visitors to the City of Sanger.

### Mission Statement

To enhance the quality of life in the City through a proactive and professional level of police service; to maintain a strong commitment to excellence; to ensure safety through integrity, trust, and accountability; to treat all persons with respect, dignity, and equality; and to build partnerships with the community to meet current and future challenges.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Provide a safe and prepared City
- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Maintain staffing to a level that can provide appropriate police response and significantly reduce overtime.
- Many successful outreaches to the community and local social organizations.
- Implemented a new RMS/CAD system and electronic ticket writing system.
- Acquisition of new T7 Model Tasers, ten sets of Stop sticks pursuit termination spikes, and five heavy shields for active shooter situations.

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Begin to increase staffing to meet coming needs as city grows.
- Start a vehicle purchase plan to maintain an updated and functional fleet, thus reducing maintenance costs and vehicle downtime.
- Begin upgrading mobile data computers (officer laptops).
- Research new handheld and in-car radios to upgrade the system; current radios have dead spots throughout the city.

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Police Chief | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant Police Chief | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lieutenant | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Sergeant | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Detective | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Police Officer | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Administrative Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Clerk / Property Room Technician | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 23 | 24 | 24 |

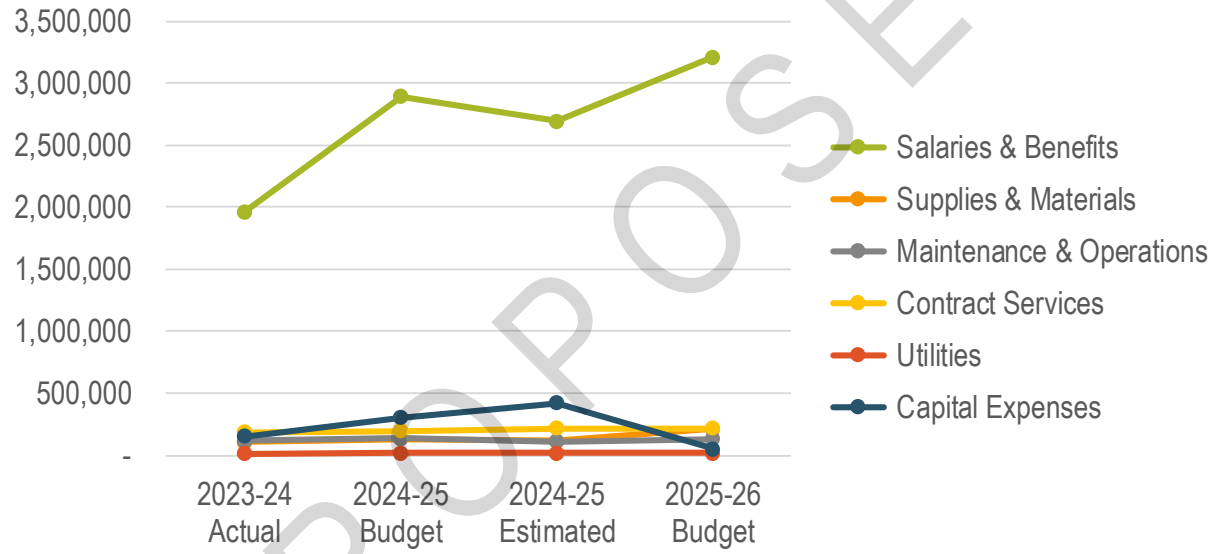
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

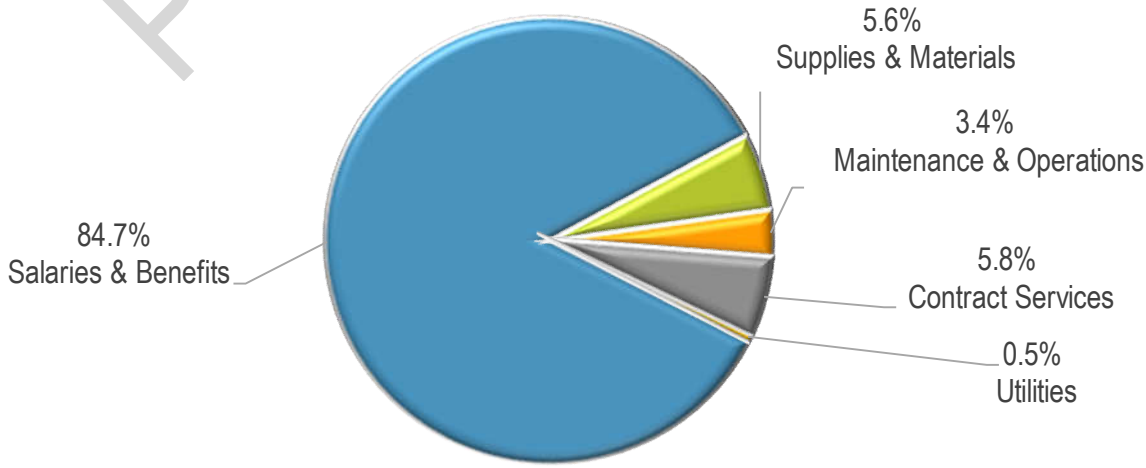
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 1,963,575 | 2,890,924 | 2,694,011 | 3,207,100 | 316,176 | 10.94% |
| Supplies & Materials | 105,949 | 133,103 | 116,788 | 212,800 | 79,697 | 59.88% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 117,522 | 136,500 | 108,788 | 129,500 | (7,000) | -5.13% |
| Contract Services | 187,999 | 194,970 | 218,419 | 218,863 | 23,893 | 12.25% |
| Utilities | 14,404 | 18,000 | 19,299 | 19,000 | 1,000 | 5.56% |
| Grant Expenses | - | 202,369 | 269,818 | - | (202,369) | -100.00% |
| Capital Expenses | 153,836 | 303,772 | 422,943 | 50,283 | (253,489) | -83.45% |
| Total Department Budget | 2,543,285 | 3,879,638 | 3,850,066 | 3,837,546 | (42,092) | -1.08% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# FIRE

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Fire Department is responsible for all facets of fire suppression and prevention within the City and surrounding area of the county.** It is a combination department made up of paid staff and volunteers. The fire station is staffed around the clock for rapid response to emergencies. Other duties include rescue, emergency medical services and public education.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Provide a safe and prepared City

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- The Sanger Fire Dept. has continued to grow not only in response numbers, but has to add additional personnel to our daily staffing model. We have hired more Texas Commissioned of Fire Protection certified Firefighter, along with each member also being a Texas Department of State Health Service Certificated Paramedic. While not only maintaining an exceptional response time along with high quality performance in our own primary response district, the department performed at the highest level of State wide mutual aid. The Sanger Fire department has deployed members to incidents all over the State, and worked within the Texas Intrastate Fire Mutual Aid System TIFMAS in Del Rio, TX., The Texas Task Force 2 flooding response, and the Texas A&M Forest Service TFS with the largest wild fires in Texas history, back in February of 2024.
- We have our temporary fire station being delivered sometime in August 2024. Once it is delivered and final set up is completed, we will be transiting all of our emergency responses to the new location. This will be the first time the Sanger Fire Department has not responded from our originally volunteer built station since 1988.

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- The Cities first ever Aerial Apparatus will be arriving in the last quarter of 2024. In preparation for the arrival of the specialty type of apparatus, all of our current Sanger Fire personnel have now attended both the Aerial apparatus course and the Driver Operator course. Each member now has obtained the State Certification for both positions. We have also sent our members to the Fire Officer I & II course to further the education in the Fire Service.

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fire Chief (Full-time) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant Fire Chief | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fire Marshall/Inspector | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Lieutenant | 3 | 3 | 6 |
| Firefighter/Paramedic | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Firefighter/Paramedic (funded by SAFER) | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| Administrative Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Firefighter/Paramedic (Part-time) | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 26 | 32 | 29 |

**The SAFER Grant was not recived in 24-25, so these positions were not filled and are not included in the 25-26 budget.*

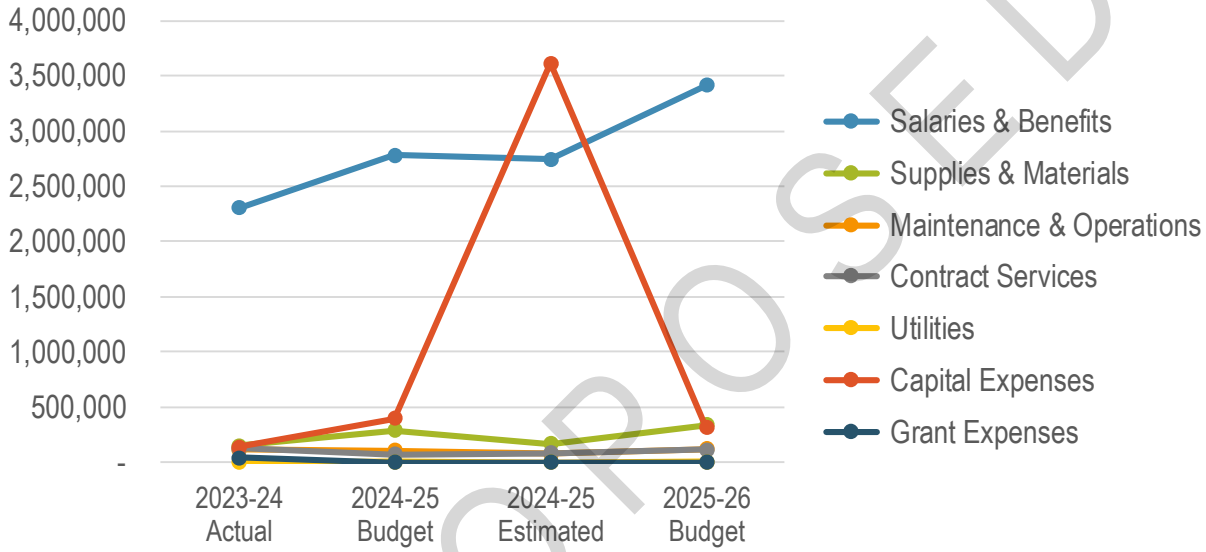
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

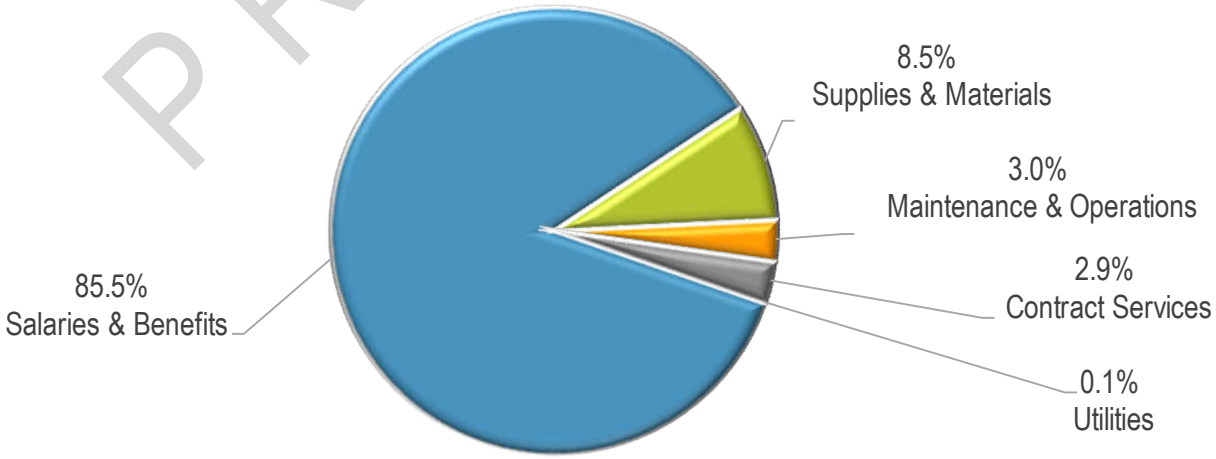
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 2,306,915 | 2,782,320 | 2,741,279 | 3,415,900 | 633,580 | 22.77% |
| Supplies & Materials | 150,556 | 287,619 | 167,011 | 338,000 | 50,381 | 17.52% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 112,991 | 106,500 | 81,850 | 120,500 | 14,000 | 13.15% |
| Contract Services | 126,409 | 72,000 | 85,122 | 117,675 | 45,675 | 63.44% |
| Utilities | 2,744 | 7,200 | 3,011 | 5,000 | (2,200) | -30.56% |
| Capital Expenses | 136,655 | 401,662 | 3,610,166 | 312,948 | (88,714) | -22.09% |
| Grant Expenses | 42,266 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 2,878,536 | 3,657,301 | 6,688,439 | 4,310,023 | 652,722 | 17.85% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# MUNICIPAL COURT

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Municipal Court is responsible for the adjudication of criminal matters arising from events occurring within the City**. The Municipal Court tracks and collects fines and warrants, holds court to adjudicate cases and renders fines to the appropriate state agency.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- The Court Clerk and Deputy Court Clerk both maintained their certifications by continuing educations hours. The Deputy Court Clerk is certified as a Municipal Court Clerk II, and the Court Clerk is certified as a Municipal Court Clerk.
- The Court went live with new automated ticket writers
- Case resolution bundle

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Become a paper light court
- Fill a Marshall/Bailiff position.

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Court Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Deputy Court Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Municipal Judge (Part-Time) | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |

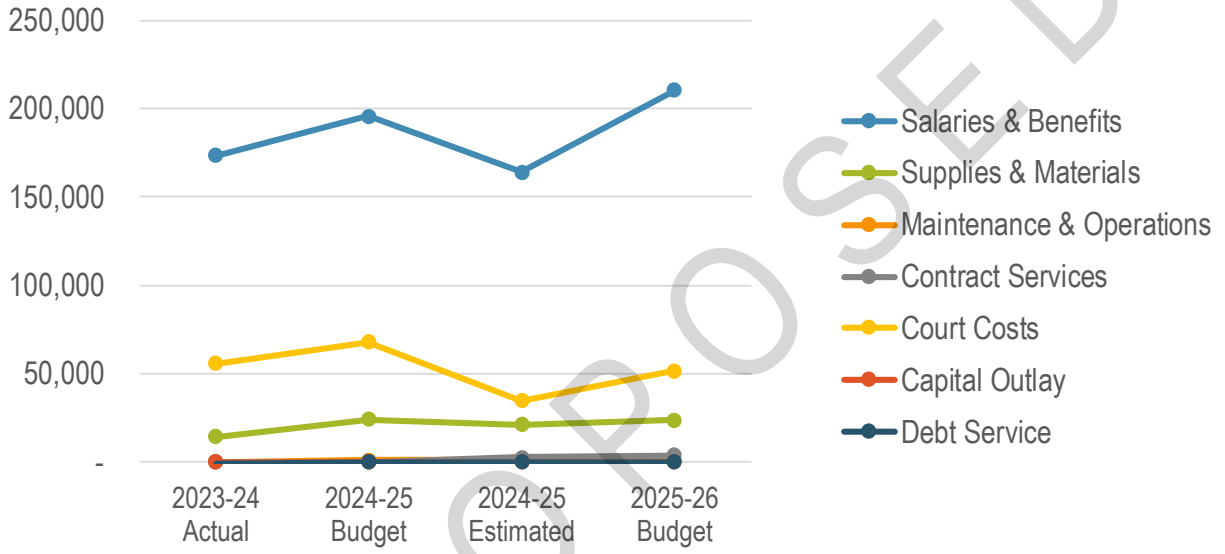
PROPOSED

**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

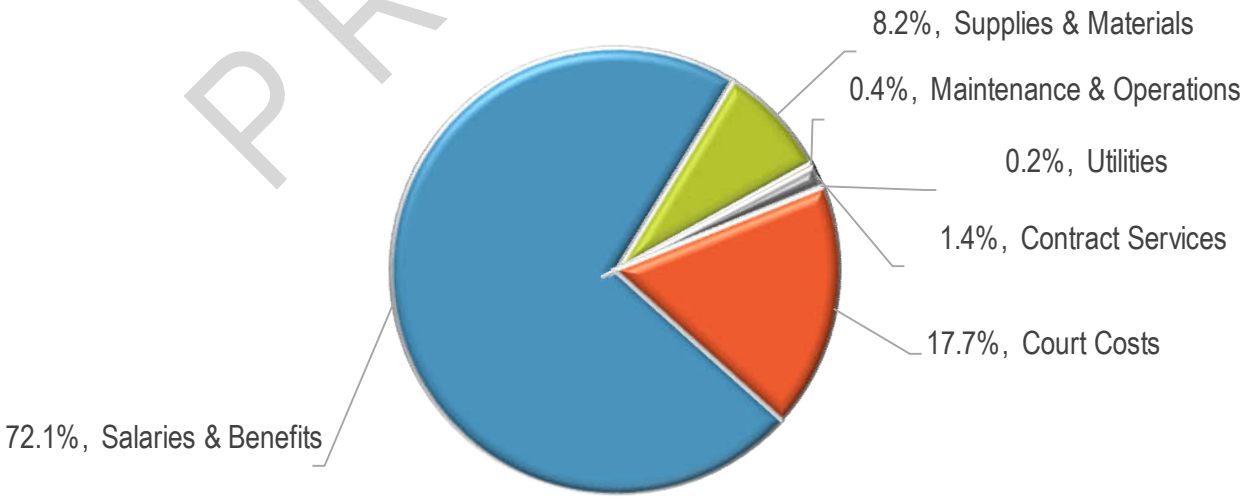
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 173,319 | 195,710 | 163,876 | 210,400 | 14,690 | 7.51% |
| Supplies & Materials | 14,191 | 24,300 | 21,292 | 23,800 | (500) | -2.06% |
| Maintenance & Operations | - | 1,250 | 1,182 | 1,200 | (50) | -4.00% |
| Contract Services | - | - | 2,519 | 4,000 | 4,000 | - |
| Utilities | - | 550 | 466 | 550 | - | 0.00% |
| Court Costs | 55,866 | 67,809 | 34,655 | 51,775 | (16,034) | -23.65% |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service | (251) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 243,125 | 289,619 | 223,990 | 291,725 | 2,106 | 0.73% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Development Services Department issues business related permits and provides inspection services for both new and existing construction.** Development Services also reviews and approves construction plans and documents and works with builders and property owners on development issues. Development Services is also responsible for planning and zoning and provides support for the planning and zoning commission. Development Services maintains the comprehensive master plan, zoning maps and city limits maps and files the necessary documents with the County.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Provide a safe and prepared City
- Promote economic development and a diversified economy
- Improve the visual appearance of Sanger

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Ordinance rewrite in legal review (Subdivision, Sign, & Zoning
- Housing Study – passed by Council
- Roadway Impact Fee Study – In Committee review

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Complete Ordinance approval
- Complete Roadway Impact Fee approval
- Look into a Downtown Master Plan

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Development Service Director | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Chief Building Official | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Building Inspector | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Code Enforcement Officer | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Administrative Assistant I | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Permit Technician | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Planning Technician | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 6 | 6 | 7 |

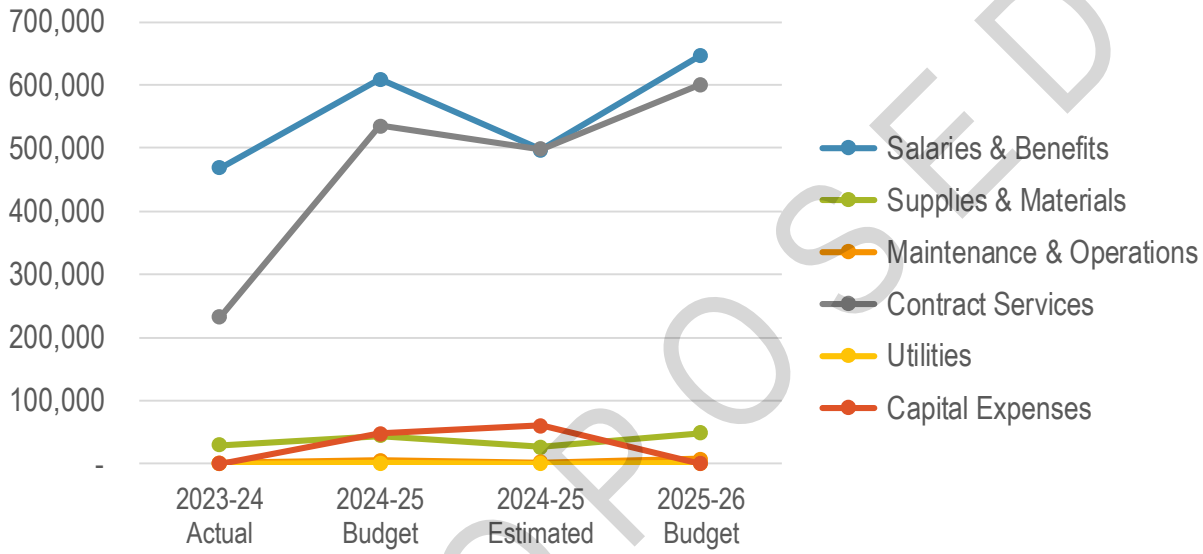
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

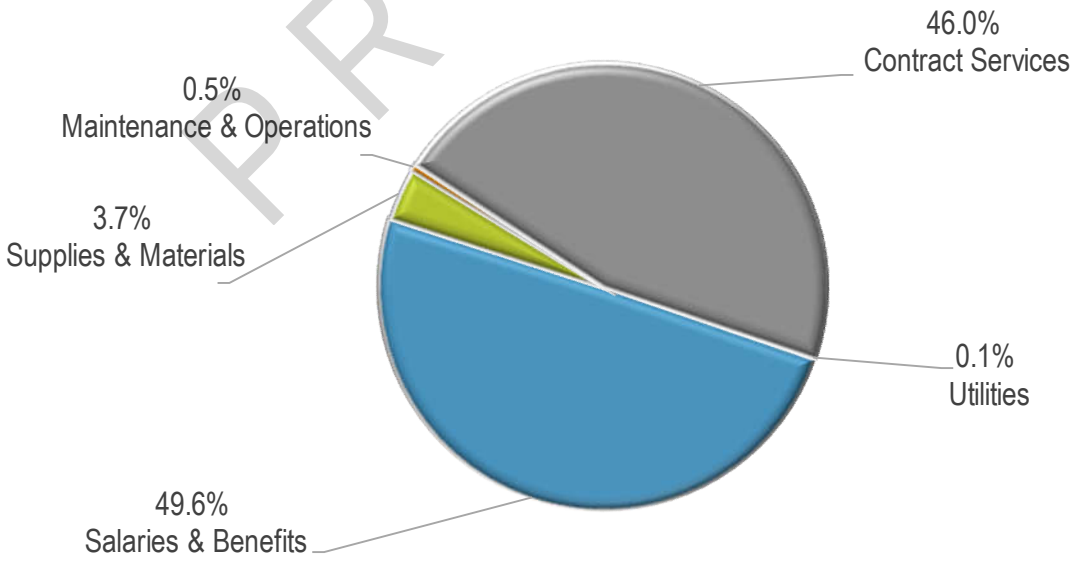
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 468,129 | 608,833 | 497,067 | 647,400 | 38,567 | 6.33% |
| Supplies & Materials | 30,227 | 44,700 | 26,651 | 48,800 | 4,100 | 9.17% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 1,161 | 5,800 | 2,735 | 7,100 | 1,300 | 22.41% |
| Contract Services | 231,862 | 535,300 | 497,982 | 600,300 | 65,000 | 12.14% |
| Utilities | 396 | 1,000 | 396 | 1,000 | 400 | 66.67% |
| Capital Expenses | - | 47,225 | 60,459 | - | (47,225) | -100.00% |
| Total | 731,775 | 1,242,858 | 1,085,290 | 1,304,600 | 62,142 | 5.00% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# STREETS

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Street Department is responsible for maintaining the roads, streets, alleys, sidewalks and right of ways in the City of Sanger.** They also maintain street signs. The Street Department serves as the liaison with contractors building new streets or rehabilitating old streets.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Provide a safe and prepared City
- Improve Sanger's basic infrastructure

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Rebuilt subgrade and resurfaced 19 linear blocks of streets
- Installed service driveways at 3 well sites
- Cleaned fence lines of trees at Acker and Cowling well sites
- Installed new handicap-accessible parking at the historic churc

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Rebuild subgrade and resurface Duck Creek Rd. in between I-35 service road and N. Tejas, Fairfield Drive, Brook Glen Drive, Rising Star Lane, Brooke Drive, Benjamin Drive, and Lainey Drive
- Maintain Marion Road and Belz Road until they can be rebuilt

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Streets Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Foreman | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Utility Worker | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 5 | 6 | 6 |

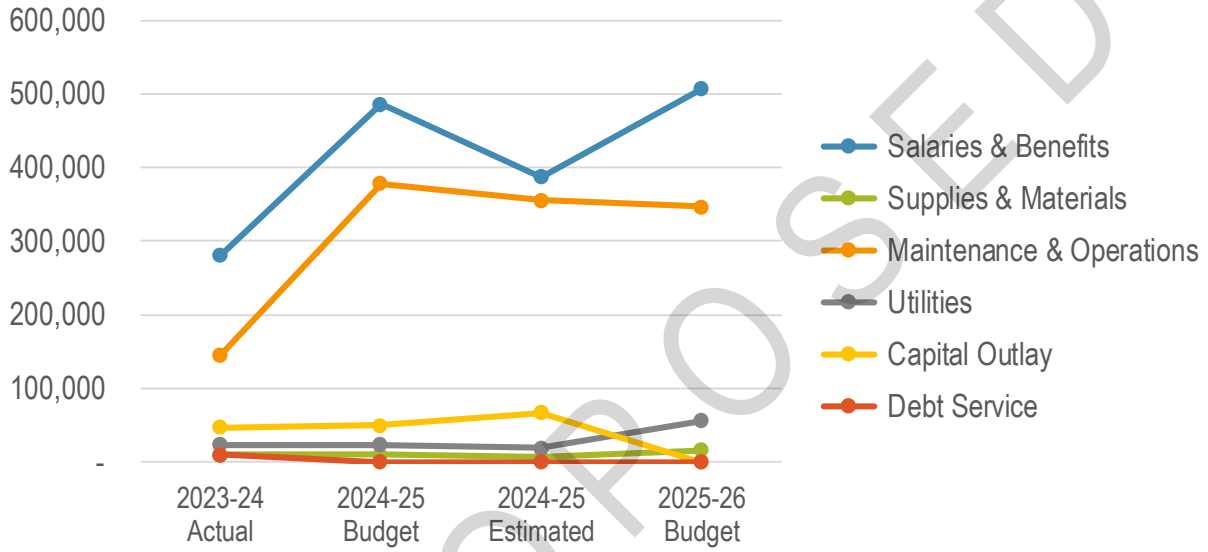
PROPOSED

**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

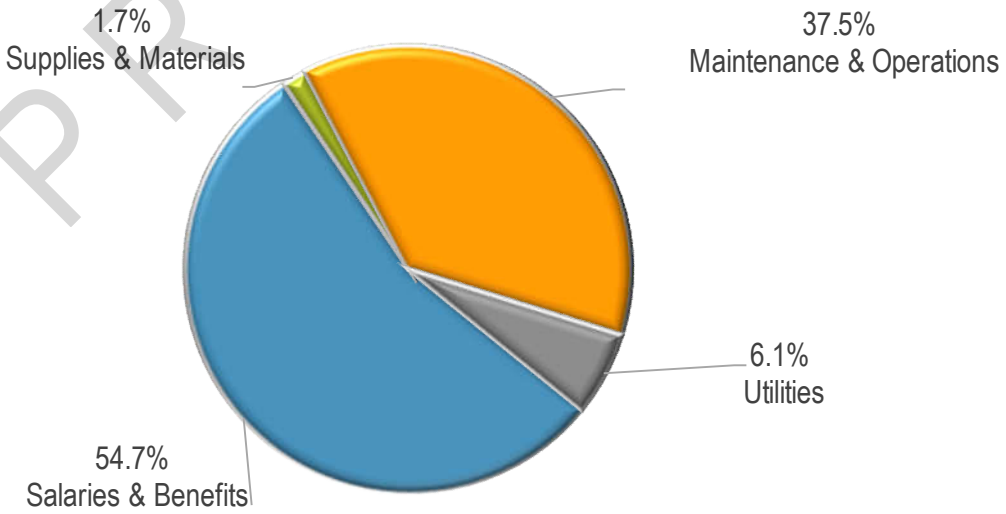
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 280,605 | 485,522 | 386,966 | 506,400 | 20,878 | 4.30% |
| Supplies & Materials | 10,112 | 10,287 | 6,740 | 16,087 | 5,800 | 56.38% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 145,159 | 378,523 | 355,417 | 346,703 | (31,820) | -8.41% |
| Utilities | 24,053 | 23,800 | 18,818 | 56,000 | 32,200 | 135.29% |
| Capital Outlay | 46,848 | 50,180 | 66,905 | - | (50,180) | -100.00% |
| Debt Service | 10,400 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 517,177 | 948,312 | 834,846 | 925,190 | (23,122) | -2.44% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# PARKS & RECREATION

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Parks Department is responsible for the maintenance operations associated with all City Park and Facilities.** The Parks department is also responsible for all building maintenance operations throughout the organization. The Parks Department is responsible for the brush removal program and vector control operations.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Improve the visual appearance of Sanger
- Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists
- Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Completion of the new Downtown Park Conceptual Renderings.
- New security system at Switzer Park and Porter Park.
- New backstop padding on the fields at Porter Park.
- Sandblasted and painted the restrooms at Railroad Park and Switzer Park.

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Complete the Porter Park Phase II Conceptual Renderings.
- Complete the Porter Park Pond issues.
- Work with the Sanger Girl Scouts and Lions Club to install a new playground at Switzer Park.
- Start the renovation of the Railroad Park Ballfields
- Continue upgrading our current park system

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Functions of the Facilities Department are handled by personnel in the Parks Department. Ten percent of salaries and benefits from Parks Department personnel are allocated to the Facilities Department.

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Parks & Recreation Director | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Public Works Director | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Recreation Coordinator | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Crew Leader | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Grounds Maintenance Worker | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 |

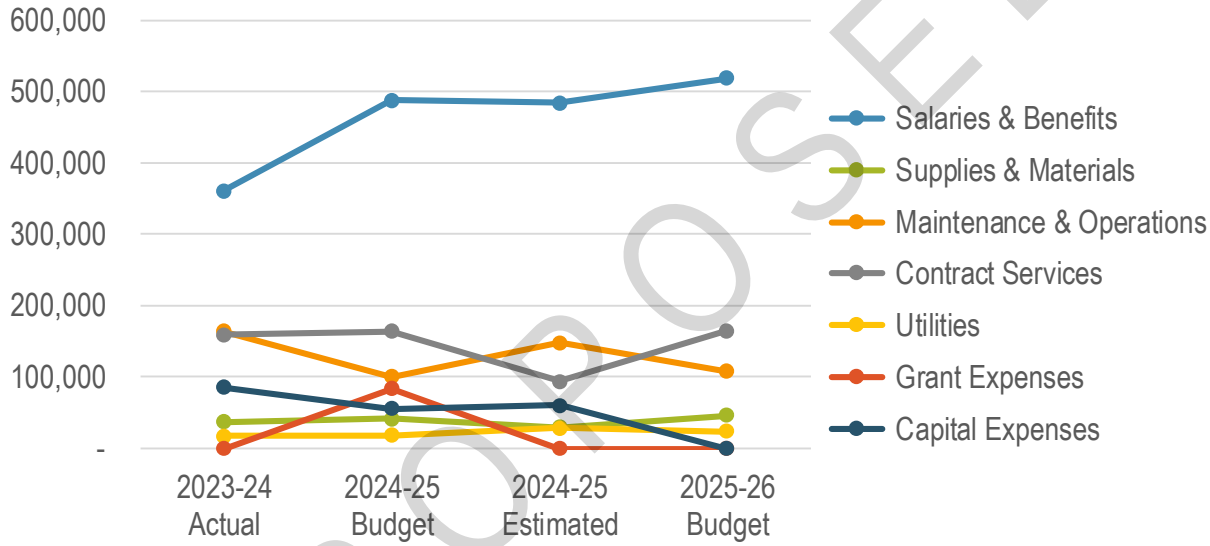
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

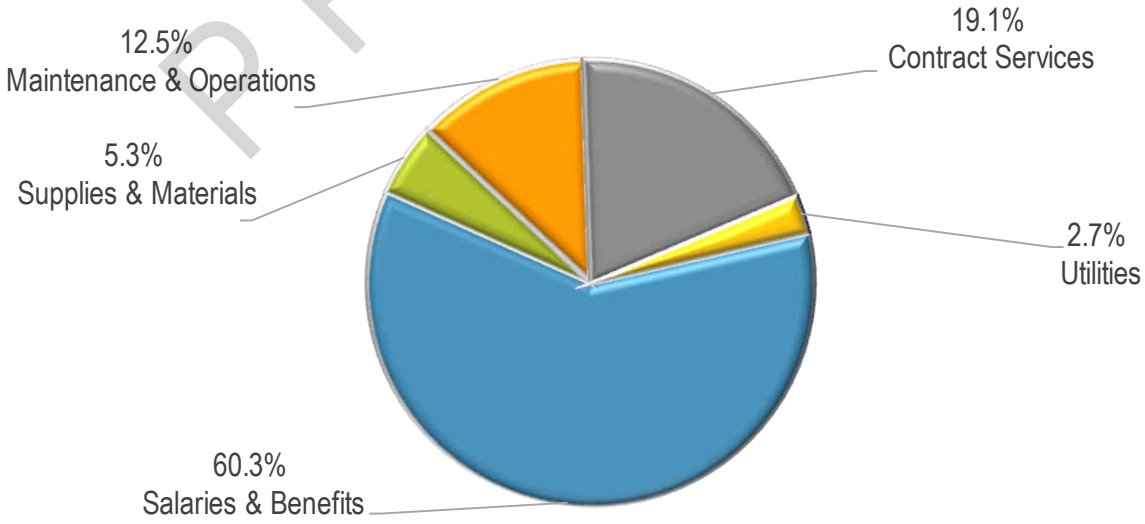
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 360,685 | 487,449 | 484,344 | 518,500 | 31,051 | 6.37% |
| Supplies & Materials | 36,569 | 42,100 | 29,096 | 45,900 | 3,800 | 9.03% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 164,246 | 100,000 | 147,913 | 107,450 | 7,450 | 7.45% |
| Contract Services | 159,695 | 163,600 | 93,613 | 164,600 | 1,000 | 0.61% |
| Utilities | 17,587 | 18,600 | 28,808 | 23,600 | 5,000 | 26.88% |
| Grant Expenses | - | 83,821 | - | - | (83,821) | -100.00% |
| Capital Expenses | 85,285 | 55,320 | 60,604 | - | (55,320) | -100.00% |
| Total | 824,067 | 950,890 | 844,378 | 860,050 | (90,840) | -9.55% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# LIBRARY

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Library provides written, audio, and video materials for loan to the public.** The library also provides computer and internet access free of charge. Librarians assist customers with researching a wide range of subjects. The Library also provides a wide range of educational programs to both adults and children.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists
- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens
- Promote economic development and a diversified economy
- Improve the visual appearance of Sanger

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Recipient of the Texas Municipal Library Directors Association Achievement of Excellence in Libraries Award for 2023. Of the 545 public libraries in Texas, only 84 received this award in 2023
- Added additional programming to our regular schedule for children, teens, and adults! We increased our program offerings by at least 50% and have seen a steady increase in visits, circulation, and program participation
- We celebrated our annual City-wide Art Exhibition and contest with 63 artists and 98 pieces of artwork, compared to 2023, when we had 28 artists and 34 pieces of artwork.

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Identify former library users (expired cards) and create a marketing effort to welcome back former library users to the library. Aim to welcome back at least 10% of the total former library users (expired cards)
- Apply for and be awarded a grant for an outreach vehicle or other technology to support library engagement in our community for the 2024 -2025 fiscal year
- Increase engagement among the 20 – 50 year adult age groups. 15% increase in total attendance and 10% increase in total number of programs
- Create a procedure manual for all library employees detailing all aspects of library services by February 2025

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library Director | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Librarian | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Children's Library Assistant | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Technical Services Specialist | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Library Program & Data Support Specialist | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Library Assistant | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Library Assistant (Part-Time) | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 7 | 8 | 8 |

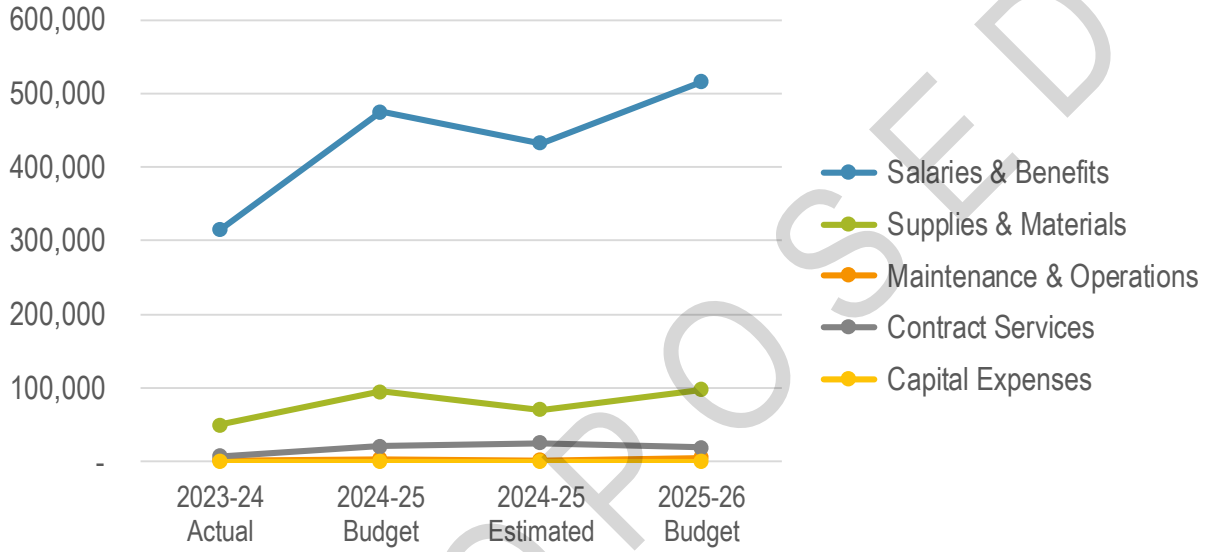
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

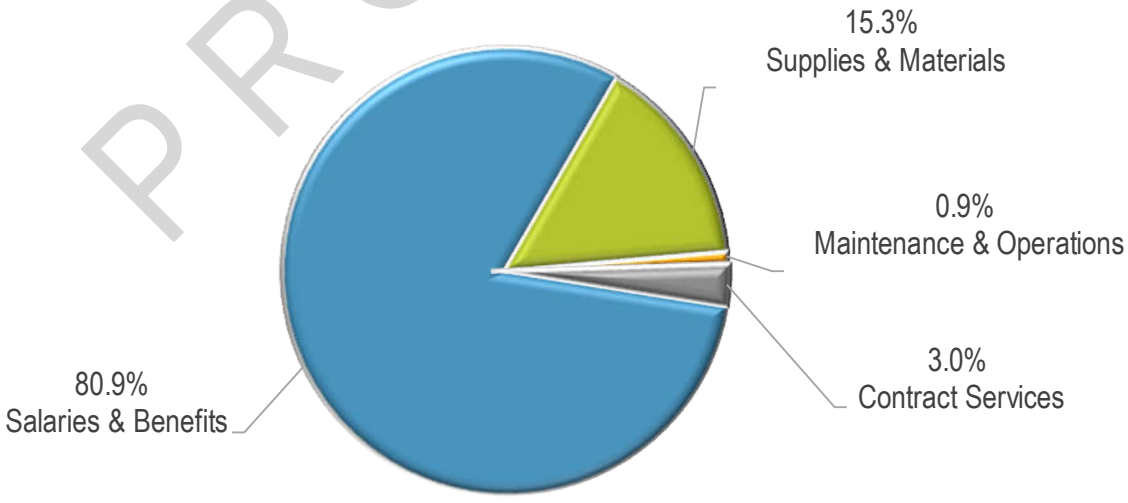
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 314,751 | 475,207 | 432,278 | 515,900 | 40,693 | 8.56% |
| Supplies & Materials | 49,972 | 95,050 | 70,538 | 97,500 | 2,450 | 2.58% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 1,760 | 3,500 | 2,378 | 5,500 | 2,000 | 57.14% |
| Contract Services | 7,308 | 20,600 | 25,590 | 19,100 | (1,500) | -7.28% |
| Capital Expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 373,791 | 594,357 | 530,784 | 638,000 | 43,643 | 7.34% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# SOLID WASTE

## OVERVIEW

**The City contracts with Republic Services for solid waste services in the City of Sanger.** Republic is responsible for providing residential and commercial waste management services to the businesses, schools, and residents of Sanger.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS

- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens
- Provide a safe and prepared City

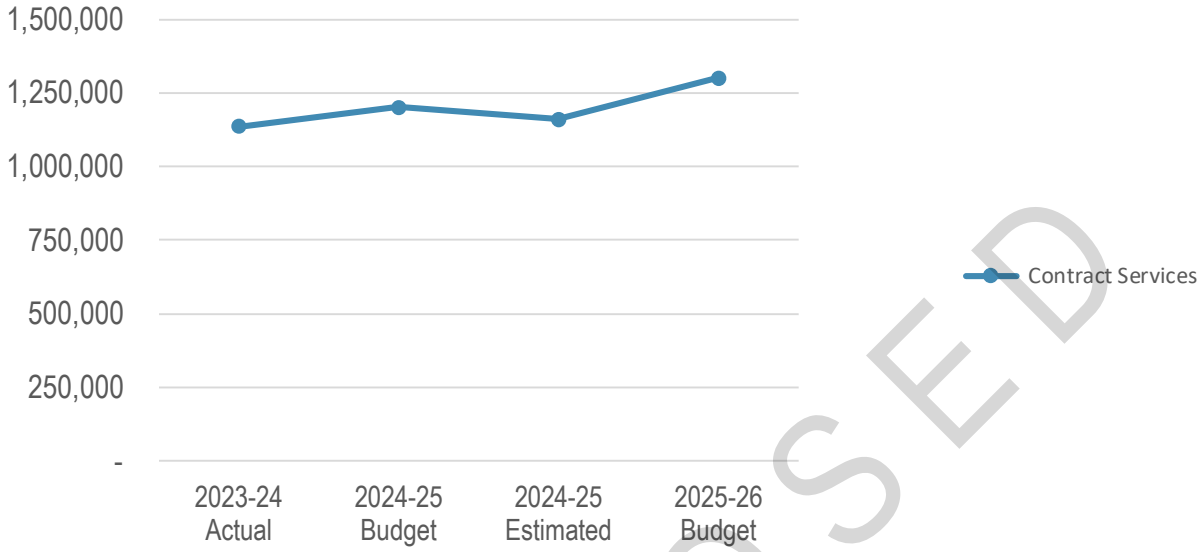
*No personnel are budgeted in this department.*

PROPOSED

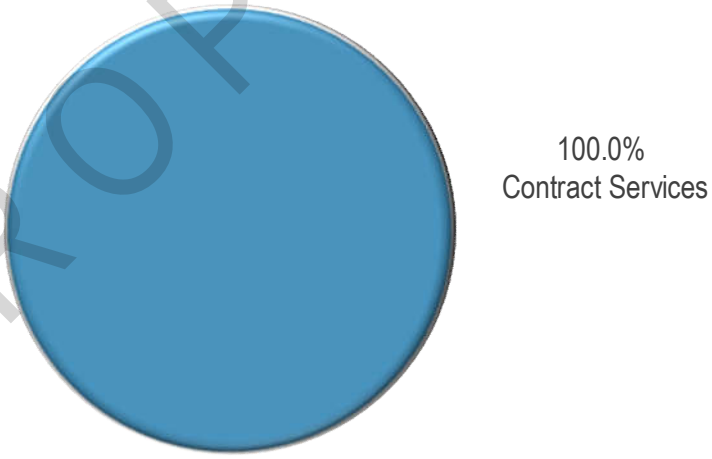
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Contract Services | 1,134,840 | 1,200,000 | 1,160,809 | 1,300,000 | 100,000 | 8.33% |
| Total Solid Waste | 1,134,840 | 1,200,000 | 1,160,809 | 1,300,000 | 100,000 | 8.33% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# TRANSFERS

## OVERVIEW

**The City transfers between funds in order to properly account for revenues and expenses.**

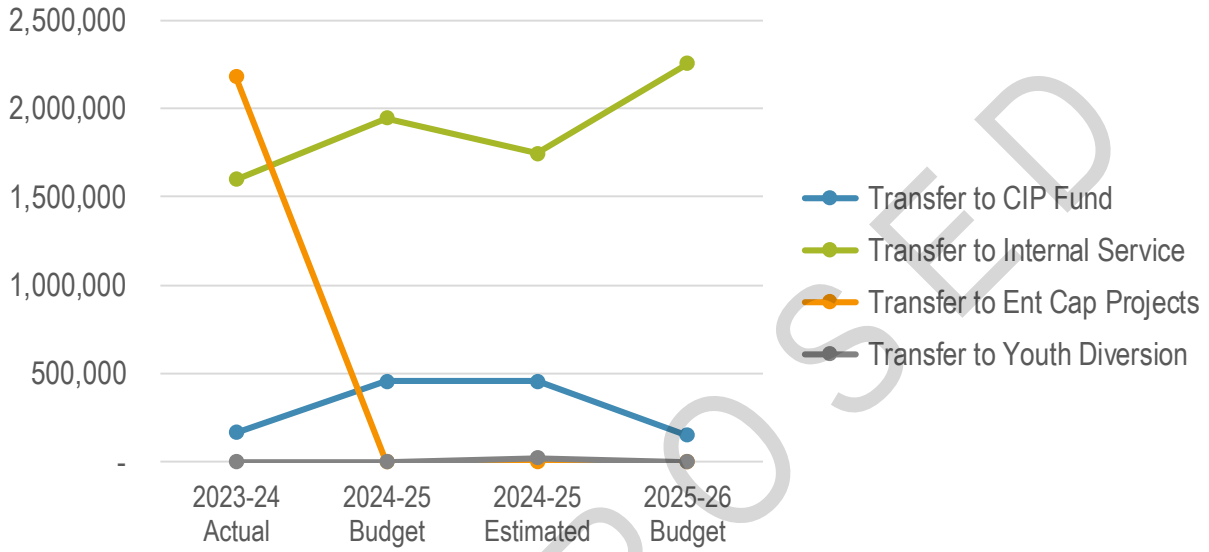
*No personnel are budgeted in this department.*

PROPOSED

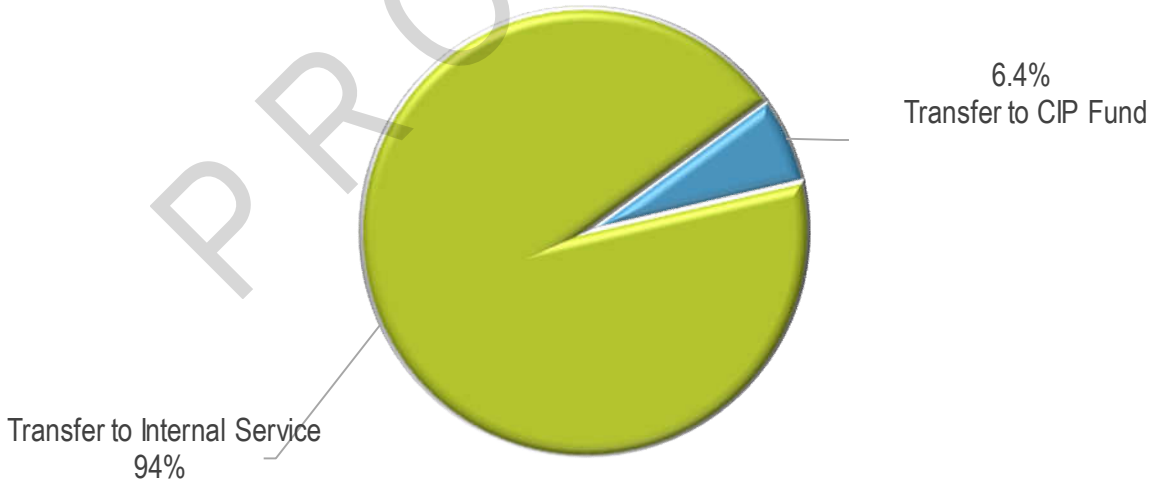
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transfer to CIP Fund | 167,510 | 457,194 | 457,183 | 152,985 | (304,209) | -66.54% |
| Transfer to Internal Service | 1,597,644 | 1,945,684 | 1,745,433 | 2,254,886 | 309,202 | 15.89% |
| Transfer to Ent Cap Projects | 2,178,551 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer to Youth Diversion | - | - | 24,358 | - | - | - |
| Total | 3,943,705 | 2,402,878 | 2,202,616 | 2,407,871 | 4,993 | 0.21% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# NON-DEPARTMENTAL

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Non-Departmental Department budget accounts for expenses that cannot easily be attributed to any specific department.**

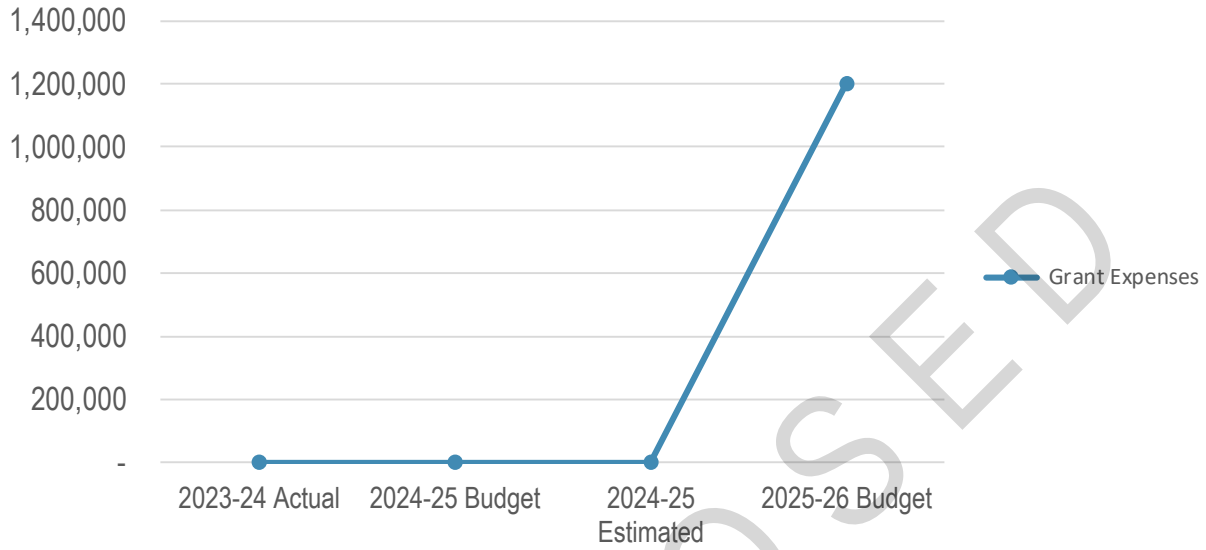
*No personnel are budgeted in this department.*

PROPOSED

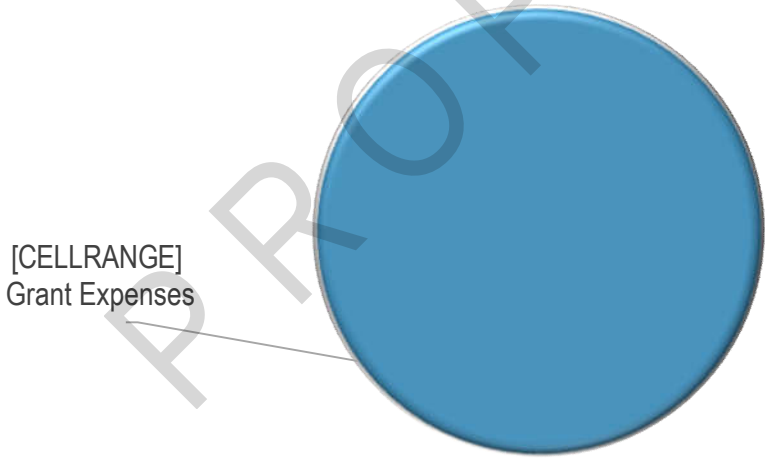
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grant Expenses | - | - | - | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | - |
| Total | - | - | - | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | - |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# DEBT SERVICE FUND

## OVERVIEW

The Debt Service Fund accounts for the receipt of funds from a tax levy and other sources for the accumulation of funds to meet the principal and interest obligations on General Fund Obligations.

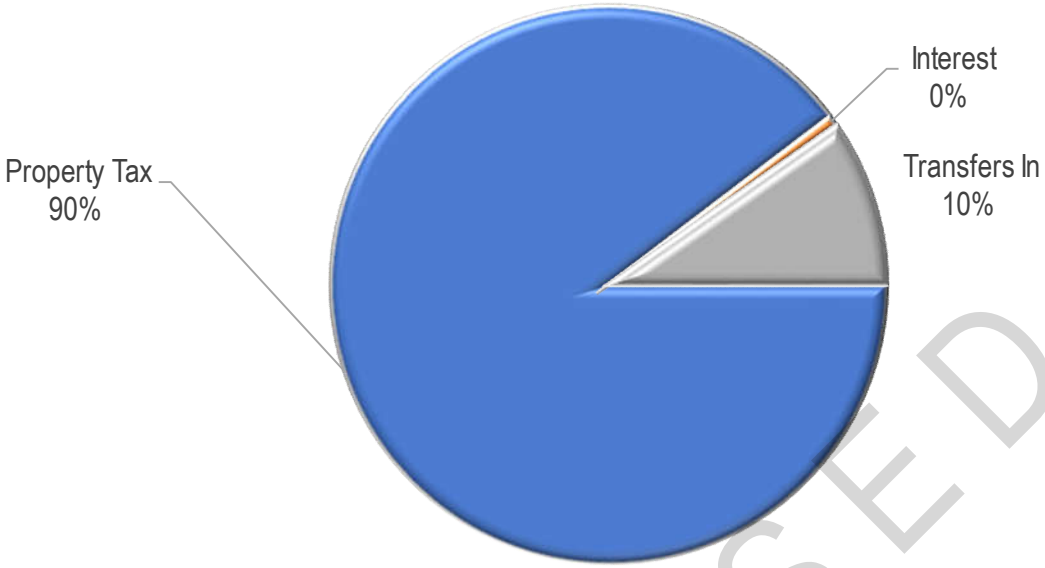
The City Charter of the City of Sanger, Texas, does not provide a debt limit. Under the provision of State law (Article XI, Section 5, of the State of Texas Constitution), the maximum tax rate is limited to $2.50 per $100 assessed valuation. For 2024-25, the City's adopted tax rate was $0.568912 per $100 assessed valuation for maintenance and operations plus $0.120835 per $100 assessed valuation for debt service, equaling $0.689747, which is well below the maximum rates allowed by law. For 2025-26, a tax rate of $0.689747 is proposed once again.

The basis of accounting for the Debt Service Fund for both financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

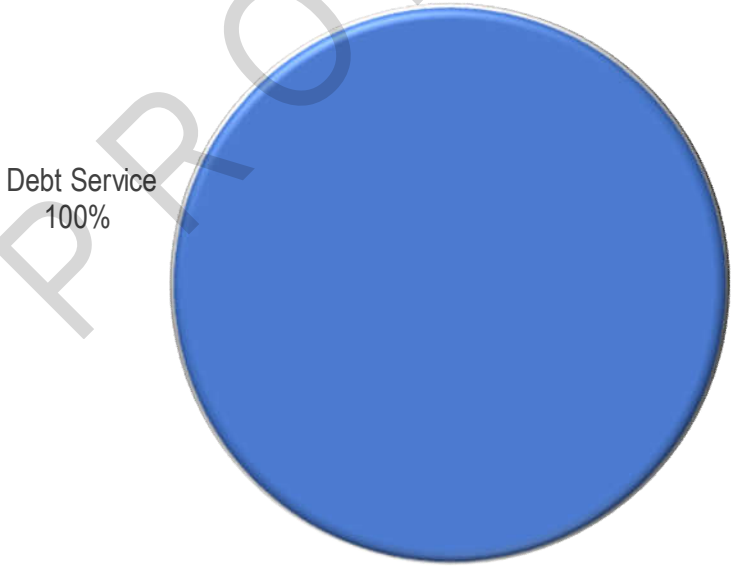
PROPOSED

# DEBT SERVICE FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

## DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUES




## DEBT SERVICE FUND EXPENDITURES




PROPOSED

## DEBT SERVICE FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

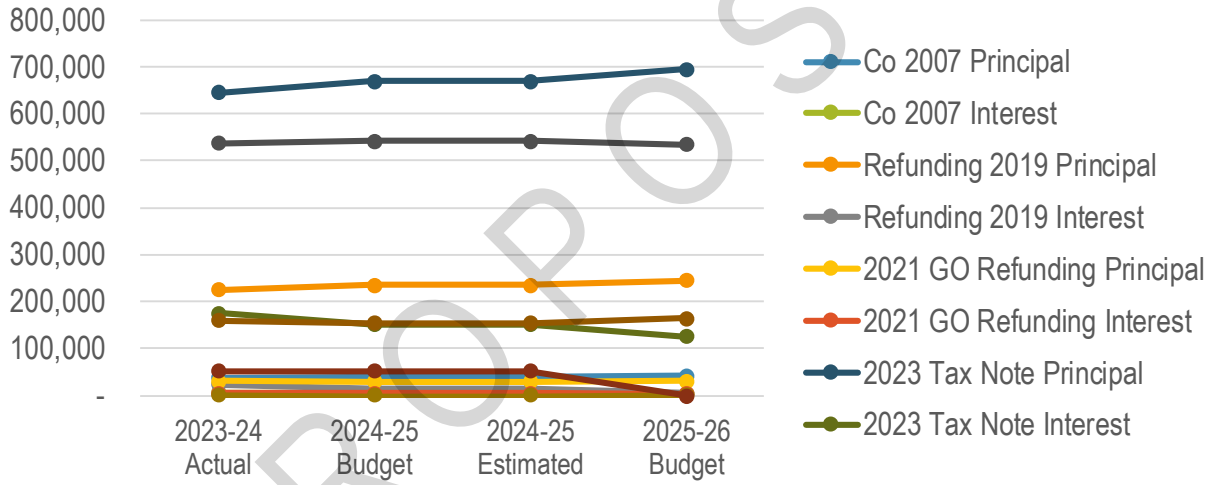
| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 402,464 | 335,225 | 335,225 | 285,315 |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 1,635,522 | 1,659,557 | 1,660,000 | 1,663,071 |
| Interest Income | 18,519 | 12,000 | 11,177 | 12,000 |
| Transfers In | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 |
| Total Revenues | 1,834,041 | 1,851,557 | 1,851,177 | 1,855,071 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Debt Service | 1,849,745 | 1,849,552 | 1,849,552 | 1,854,222 |
| Transfers Out | 51,535 | 51,535 | 51,535 | - |
| Total Expenditures | 1,901,280 | 1,901,087 | 1,901,087 | 1,854,222 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (67,239) | (49,530) | (49,910) | 849 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 335,225 | 285,695 | 285,315 | 286,164 |

PROPOSED

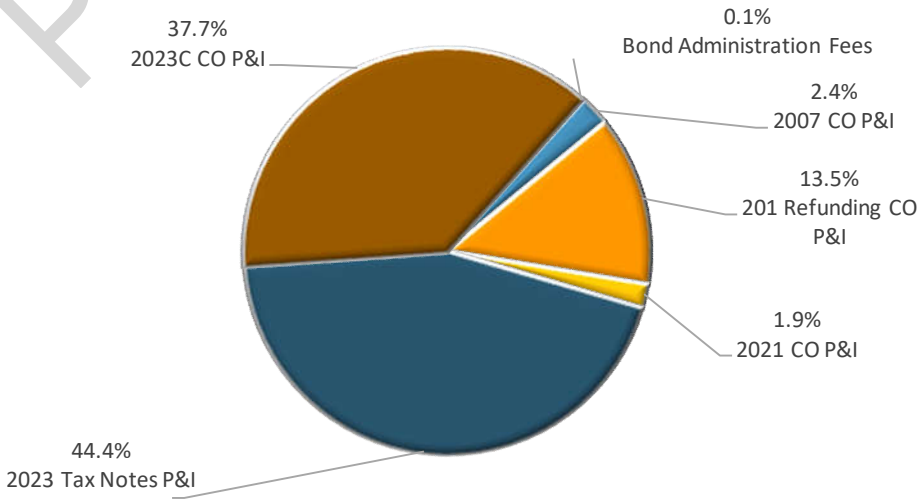
## DEBT SERVICE FUND EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Co 2007 Principal | 37,400 | 39,100 | 39,100 | 42,500 | 3,400 | 8.70% |
| Co 2007 Interest | 7,180 | 5,836 | 5,836 | 3,815 | (2,021) | -34.63% |
| Refunding 2019 Principal | 225,000 | 235,000 | 235,000 | 245,000 | 10,000 | 4.26% |
| Refunding 2019 Interest | 23,300 | 14,300 | 14,300 | 4,900 | (9,400) | -65.73% |
| 2021 GO Refunding Principal | 31,200 | 30,600 | 30,600 | 31,200 | 600 | 1.96% |
| 2021 GO Refunding Interest | 5,134 | 4,956 | 4,956 | 4,690 | (266) | -5.37% |
| 2023 Tax Note Principal | 646,000 | 670,000 | 670,000 | 695,000 | 25,000 | 3.73% |
| 2023 Tax Note Interest | 175,454 | 151,109 | 151,109 | 125,856 | (25,253) | -16.71% |
| CO 2023C Principal | 160,000 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 165,000 | 10,000 | 6.45% |
| CO 2023C Interest | 537,327 | 542,401 | 542,401 | 534,511 | (7,890) | -1.45% |
| Bond Administration Fees | 1,750 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,750 | 500 | 40.00% |
| Transfer To General Fund | 51,535 | 51,535 | 51,535 | - | (51,535) | -100.00% |
| Total Debt Service | 1,901,280 | 1,901,087 | 1,901,087 | 1,854,222 | (46,865) | -2.47% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION



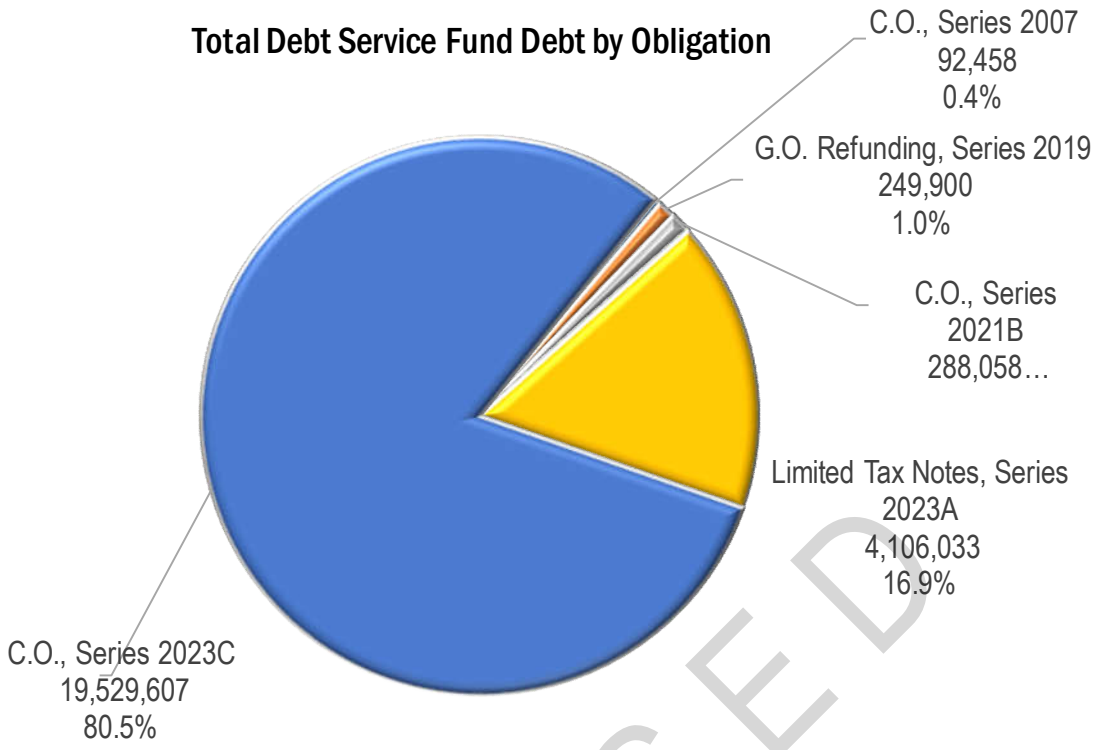

PROPOSED

## DEBT SERVICE FUND REQUIREMENTS BY YEAR

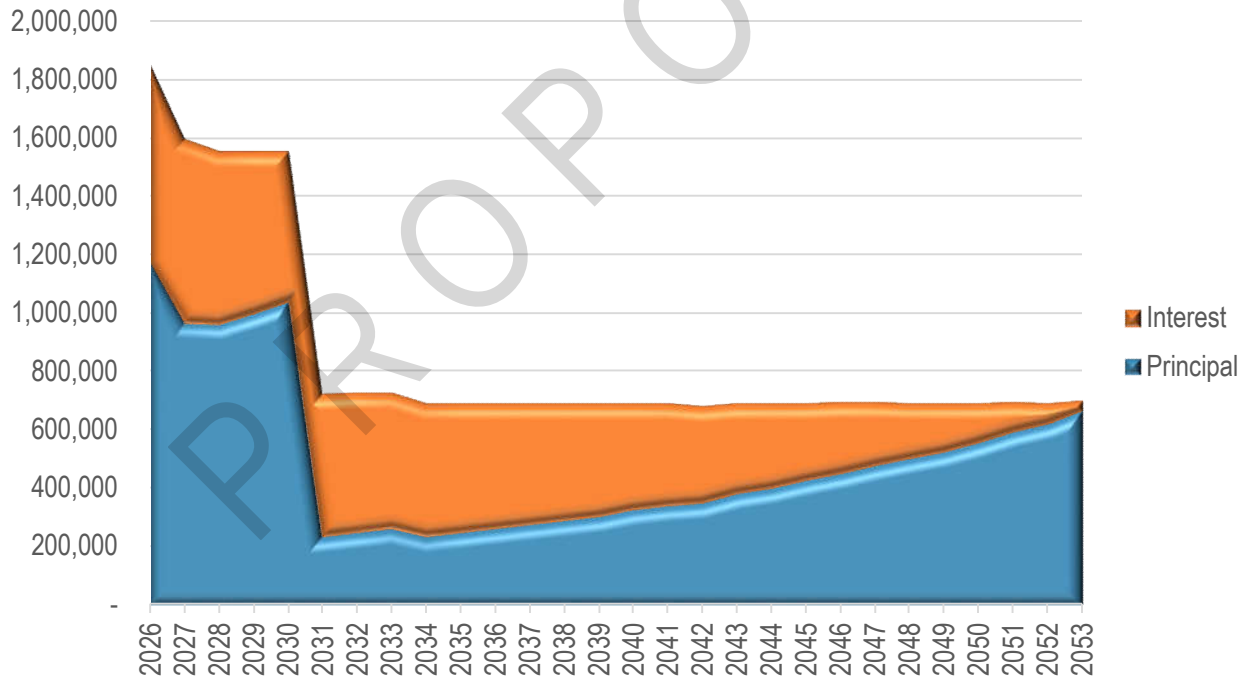
| Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2026 | 1,178,700 | 673,771 | 1,852,471 |
| 2027 | 968,000 | 632,369 | 1,600,369 |
| 2028 | 960,800 | 594,446 | 1,555,246 |
| 2029 | 1,000,000 | 556,915 | 1,556,915 |
| 2030 | 1,039,000 | 517,524 | 1,556,524 |
| 2031 | 239,200 | 491,977 | 731,177 |
| 2032 | 254,800 | 481,049 | 735,849 |
| 2033 | 264,800 | 469,319 | 734,119 |
| 2034 | 240,000 | 457,078 | 697,078 |
| 2035 | 255,000 | 444,237 | 699,237 |
| 2036 | 265,000 | 430,595 | 695,595 |
| 2037 | 280,000 | 416,418 | 696,418 |
| 2038 | 295,000 | 401,438 | 696,438 |
| 2039 | 310,000 | 385,655 | 695,655 |
| 2040 | 330,000 | 368,756 | 698,756 |
| 2041 | 345,000 | 350,775 | 695,775 |
| 2042 | 356,000 | 331,973 | 687,973 |
| 2043 | 385,000 | 312,080 | 697,080 |
| 2044 | 405,000 | 291,098 | 696,098 |
| 2045 | 430,000 | 268,620 | 698,620 |
| 2046 | 455,000 | 244,755 | 699,755 |
| 2047 | 480,000 | 219,503 | 699,503 |
| 2048 | 505,000 | 192,862 | 697,862 |
| 2049 | 530,000 | 164,835 | 694,835 |
| 2050 | 560,000 | 135,420 | 695,420 |
| 2051 | 595,000 | 104,340 | 699,340 |
| 2052 | 625,000 | 71,318 | 696,318 |
| 2053 | 669,000 | 36,630 | 705,630 |
| **Total** | **14,220,300** | **10,045,756** | **24,266,056** |

PROPOSED

## Total Debt Service Fund Debt by Obligation




## Debt Service Fund Annual Debt Service Requirements




PROPOSED

# ENTERPRISE FUND

## OVERVIEW

The Enterprise Fund is the financial structure used for the accounting of providing water, sanitary sewer, and electric services to the residents of the City and for the billing and collection of charges to customers for these services.

The Enterprise Fund receives revenues from the billing of water, wastewater, and electricity, interest income, and other miscellaneous revenue sources.

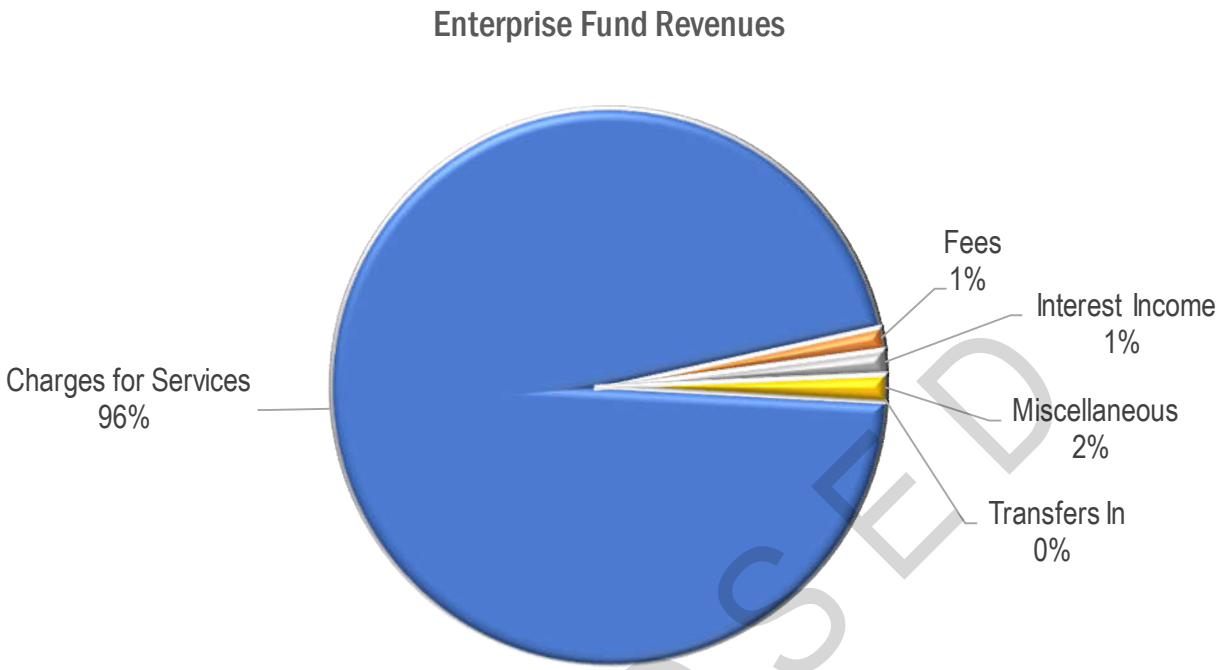
The Enterprise Fund includes these departments:

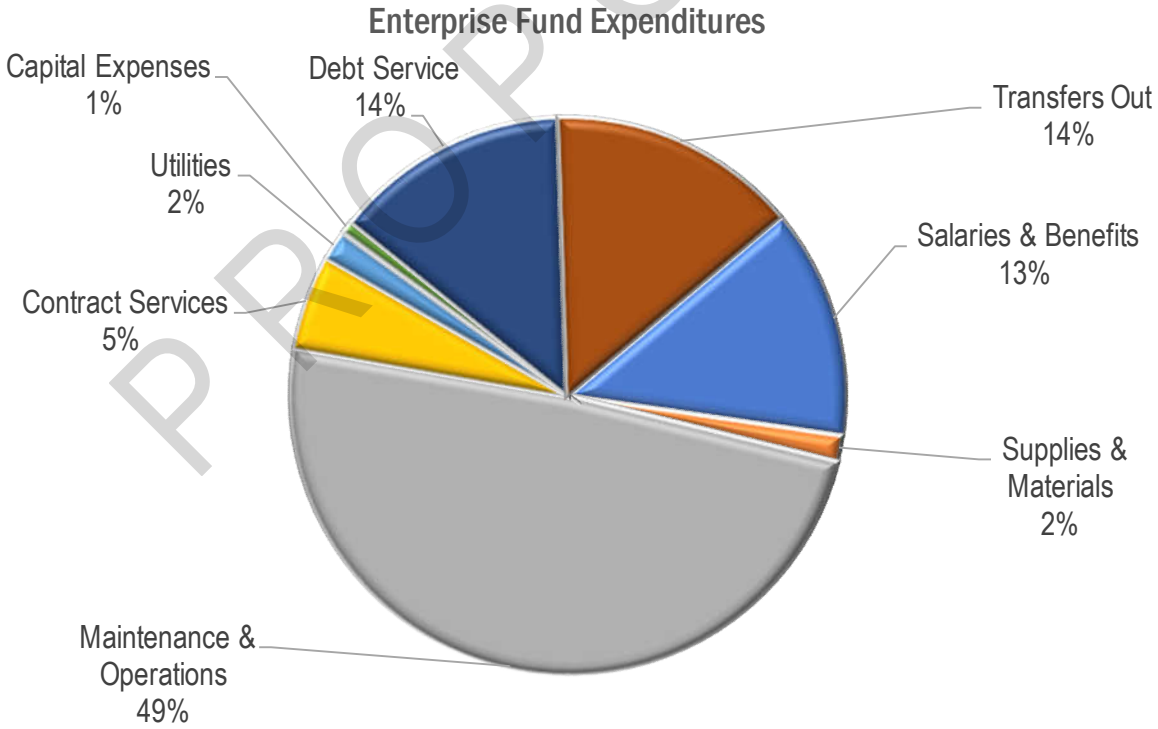
- Water
- Waste Water
- Electric
- Customer Service
- Debt Service

The basis of accounting for the Enterprise Fund for both financial reporting and budgeting is the accrual basis.

PROPOSED

# ENTERPRISE FUND BUDGET SUMMARY




PROPOSED

## ENTERPRISE FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 7,707,946 | 19,560,763 | 19,560,763 | 24,011,672 |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Water | 2,888,195 | 2,952,439 | 2,980,000 | 3,564,849 |
| Waste Water | 3,023,303 | 3,044,402 | 2,814,824 | 3,516,596 |
| Electric | 9,129,735 | 9,259,319 | 9,250,305 | 9,793,739 |
| Penalties and Fees | 225,513 | 231,500 | 221,789 | 240,000 |
| Interest Income | 143,464 | 122,500 | 200,000 | 250,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 79,199 | 149,020 | 229,995 | 262,000 |
| Transfers In | 9,024,016 | 300,000 | 1,602,634 | - |
| Total Revenues/Sources | 24,513,425 | 16,059,180 | 17,299,547 | 17,627,184 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 1,723,753 | 2,243,193 | 2,151,160 | 2,359,100 |
| Supplies & Materials | 159,185 | 212,266 | 209,556 | 273,620 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 6,719,082 | 8,091,086 | 6,070,138 | 8,625,806 |
| Contract Services | 344,344 | 608,853 | 379,309 | 966,800 |
| Utilities | 324,214 | 305,500 | 263,011 | 306,100 |
| Capital Expenses | - | - | 89,503 | 129,000 |
| Debt Service | 1,697,386 | 2,048,183 | 1,845,529 | 2,430,156 |
| Transfers Out | 1,692,644 | 2,040,683 | 1,840,432 | 2,536,602 |
| Total Expenses/Uses | 12,660,608 | 15,549,764 | 12,848,638 | 17,627,184 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 11,852,817 | 509,416 | 4,450,909 | - |
| Ending Fund Balance | 19,560,763 | 20,070,179 | 24,011,672 | 24,011,672 |

PROPOSED

## ENTERPRISE FUND REVENUES

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Water | | | | |
| Water Billing | 2,849,268 | 2,872,567 | 2,900,000 | 3,414,849 |
| Water Meter Revenue | 38,927 | 79,872 | 80,000 | 150,000 |
| Total Water | 2,888,195 | 2,952,439 | 2,980,000 | 3,564,849 |
| Total Sewer | 3,023,303 | 3,044,402 | 2,814,824 | 3,516,596 |
| Electric | | | | |
| Electric Income | 9,035,124 | 9,068,819 | 9,100,000 | 9,594,739 |
| Security Lights | 60,168 | 62,000 | 62,457 | 70,000 |
| Construction Income | 10,876 | 100,000 | 50,000 | 100,000 |
| Pole Contact Fee | 19,565 | 20,000 | 29,348 | 20,000 |
| Saw Set Pole Fees | 3,710 | 7,500 | 8,000 | 7,500 |
| Meter Bases | 292 | 1,000 | 500 | 1,500 |
| Total Electric | 9,129,735 | 9,259,319 | 9,250,305 | 9,793,739 |
| Penalties & Fees | | | | |
| Penalties | 168,223 | 165,000 | 158,819 | 170,000 |
| Service Fees | 57,290 | 66,500 | 62,970 | 70,000 |
| Total Penalties and Fees | 225,513 | 231,500 | 221,789 | 240,000 |
| Total Interest | 143,464 | 122,500 | 200,000 | 250,000 |
| Miscellaneous Income | (10,421) | 25,000 | 23,165 | 35,000 |
| Credit Card Fees | 88,328 | 92,000 | 93,350 | 125,000 |
| Returned Check Fees | 1,715 | 2,020 | 1,530 | 2,000 |
| Sale of Capital Assets | - | 15,000 | 66,912 | 50,000 |
| Insurance Damage Reimbursement | (423) | 15,000 | 45,038 | 50,000 |
| Total Miscellaneous | 79,199 | 149,020 | 229,995 | 262,000 |
| Total Revenues | 15,489,409 | 15,759,180 | 15,696,913 | 17,627,184 |
| Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer from Electric Storm Fund | - | 300,000 | 300,000 | - |
| Transfer from Ent Debt Service | - | - | 1,302,634 | - |
| Transfer from Enterprise Debt Service Fun | 9,024,016 | - | - | - |
| Total Transfers | 9,024,016 | 300,000 | 1,602,634 | - |
| Total Revenues/Sources | 24,513,425 | 16,059,180 | 17,299,547 | 17,627,184 |

PROPOSED

# ENTERPRISE FUND 2023-2024 EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY AND DEPARTMENT

| Department | Expenditure Category | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Salaries & Benefits | Supplies & Materials | Maintenance & Operations | Contract Services | Utilities | Capital Outlay | Debt Service | Transfers | Total |
| Water | $ 737,100 | $ 63,500 | $1,511,839 | $252,500 | $152,100 | $ 75,000 | $ - | $ - | $ 2,792,039 |
| Waste Water | 329,000 | 22,500 | 567,730 | 53,000 | 150,000 | - | - | - | 1,122,230 |
| Electric | 1,052,400 | 117,720 | 6,546,237 | 478,800 | 3,400 | 54,000 | 7,500 | - | 8,260,057 |
| Customer Service | 240,600 | 69,900 | - | 182,500 | 600 | - | - | | 493,600 |
| Debt Service | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,422,656 | - | 2,422,656 |
| Transfers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,536,602 | 2,536,602 |
| Total | $ 2,359,100 | $273,620 | $8,625,806 | $966,800 | $306,100 | $129,000 | $ 2,430,156 | $ 2,536,602 | $ 17,627,184 |




PROPOSED




PROPOSED

# WATER

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Water Department is responsible for providing safe drinking water to the citizens of Sanger by operating and maintaining the city's potable water system providing service to over 2000 customers.** The Department maintains approximately 44 miles of city water mains and 2,750 water meters.

The City of Sanger's public water system received a "Superior" rating from the TCEQ and extensively test the water to assure that the system maintains this rating.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Improve Sanger's basic infrastructure
- Provide a safe and prepared City
- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- New AMR water meter system
- EPA required entry point PFAS quarterly sampling
- Painting Acker EST
- Purchased a new high-pressure jetter truck
- Made repairs and painted the 300,000-gallon ground storage tanks on Cherry Street

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Replace all commercial water meters
- Replace Well #8 flow meter
- Install RFD on Well #9

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Water Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Utility Worker | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| AMR Technician | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 9 | 9 | 9 |

.

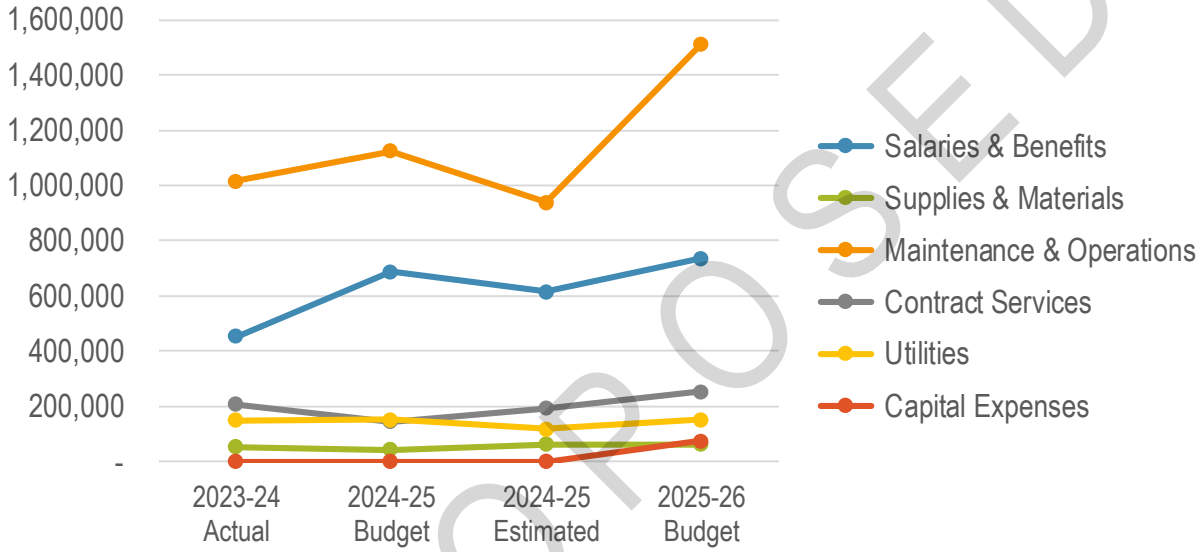
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

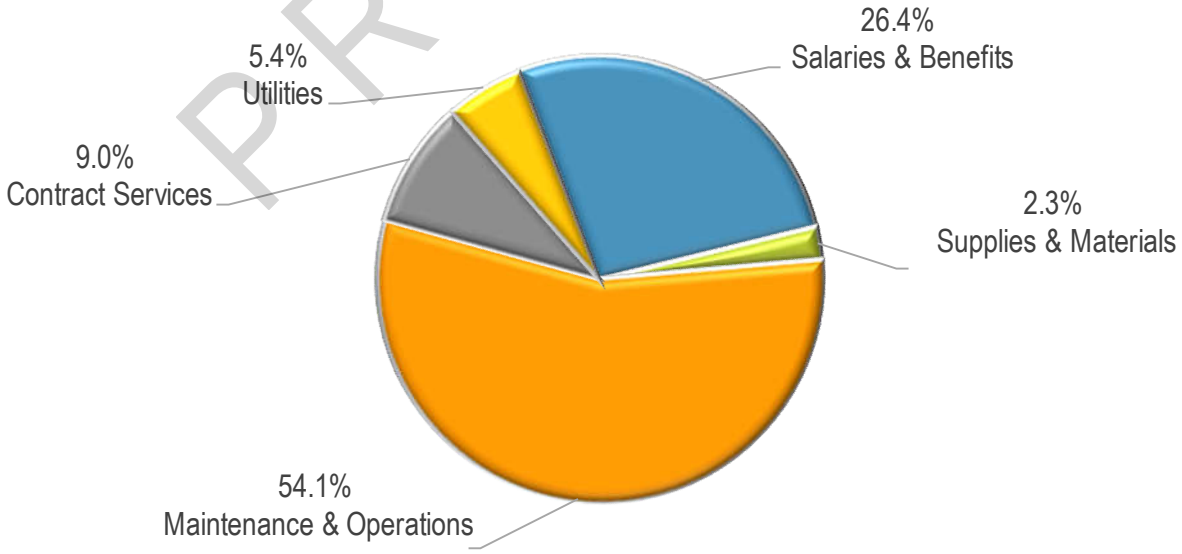
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 454,489 | 688,273 | 614,696 | 737,100 | 48,827 | 7.09% |
| Supplies & Materials | 54,370 | 43,550 | 63,597 | 63,500 | 19,950 | 45.81% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 1,014,478 | 1,125,325 | 938,665 | 1,511,839 | 386,514 | 34.35% |
| Contract Services | 208,152 | 145,235 | 192,670 | 252,500 | 107,265 | 73.86% |
| Utilities | 149,531 | 152,100 | 118,365 | 152,100 | - | 0.00% |
| Capital Expenses | - | - | - | 75,000 | 75,000 | - |
| Total | 1,881,020 | 2,154,483 | 1,927,993 | 2,792,039 | 637,556 | 29.59% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# WASTE WATER

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Waste Water Department is responsible for collection of all wastewater and its transmission to the wastewater treatment plant.** This service includes the operation, maintenance, and repair of all sewer lines, manholes, and lift stations connected to the wastewater collection system.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Improve Sanger's basic infrastructure
- Provide a safe and prepared City
- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Consistently meeting all permit parameters
- Increase permit to 1.2 MGD
- Plant Operator upgraded his Wastewater license from a class "C" to a class "B"

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Consistently meet all permit parameters
- Install additional turbo blower

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| WWTP Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Plant Operator | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |

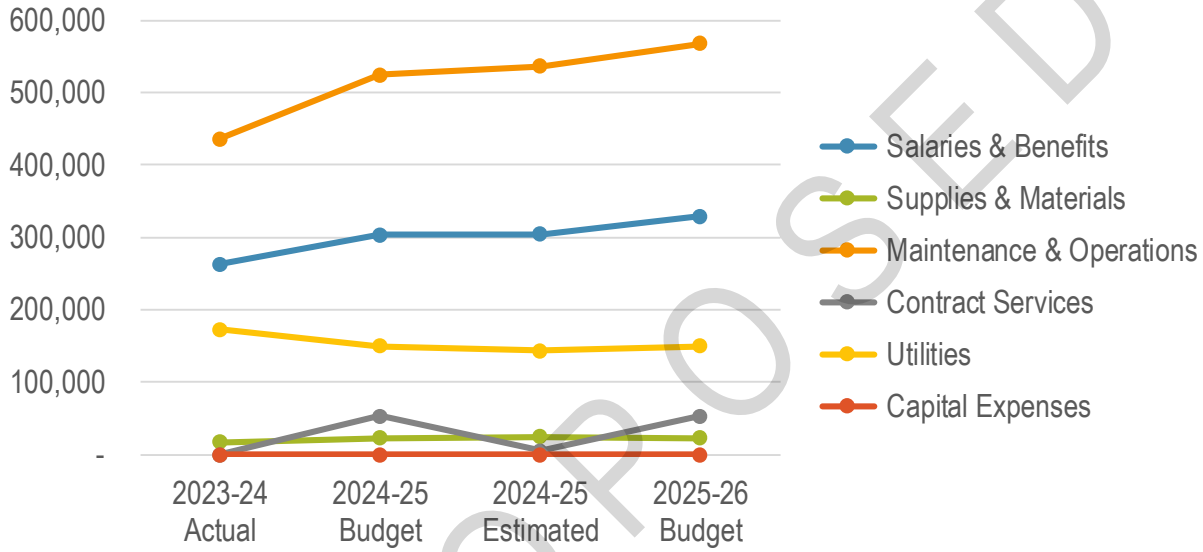
PROPOSED

**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

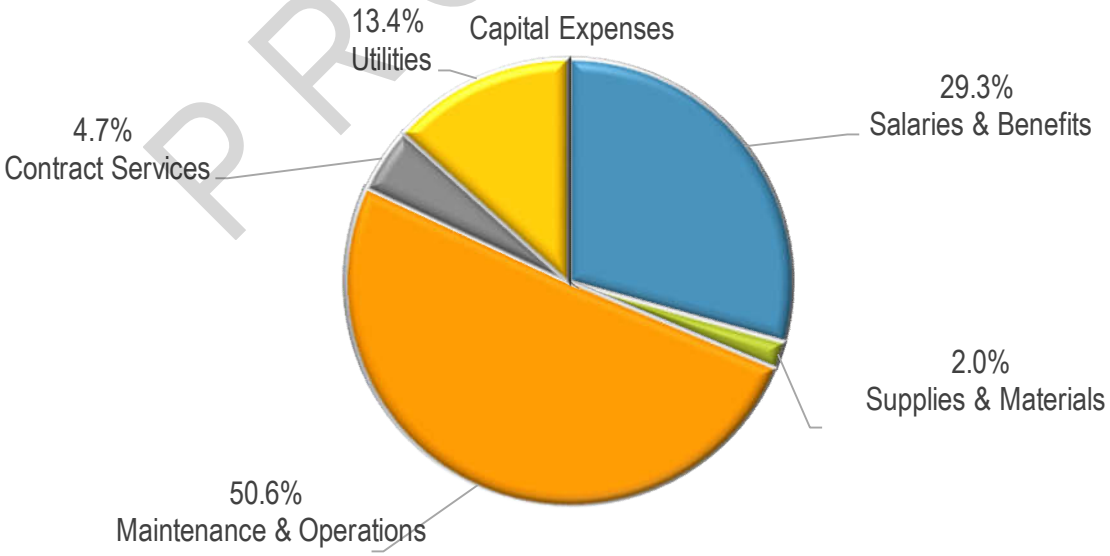
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 262,757 | 303,117 | 303,801 | 329,000 | 25,883 | 8.54% |
| Supplies & Materials | 16,734 | 22,500 | 24,286 | 22,500 | - | 0.00% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 436,047 | 524,220 | 536,289 | 567,730 | 43,510 | 8.30% |
| Contract Services | - | 53,000 | 5,498 | 53,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Utilities | 173,029 | 150,000 | 142,992 | 150,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Capital Expenses | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 888,567 | 1,052,837 | 1,012,866 | 1,122,230 | 69,393 | 6.59% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# ELECTRIC

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Electric Department provides service to over 2000 customers and maintains the electrical distribution system with the City's Electric service area**. Sanger Electric is dedicated to providing fast, reliable and professional service at the lowest cost possible.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Improve Sanger's basic infrastructure
- Provide a safe and prepared City
- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Power lines relocated for the IH-35 Expansion Project
- New Commercial Accounts brought on line (Glen Polk Chevrolet, Auto Zone and Sanger ISD Ag Science Building)
- Having a fully staffed Electric Department

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Getting the Substation Expansion Started
- Starting the first phase of the System Upgrade
- Apprenticeship Program for the new employees

Budgeted Personnel Schedule

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Director of Electric Utilities | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Foreman | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Crew Leader | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Line Tech | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Electric Tech/Groundman | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Administrative Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 8 | 8 | 8 |

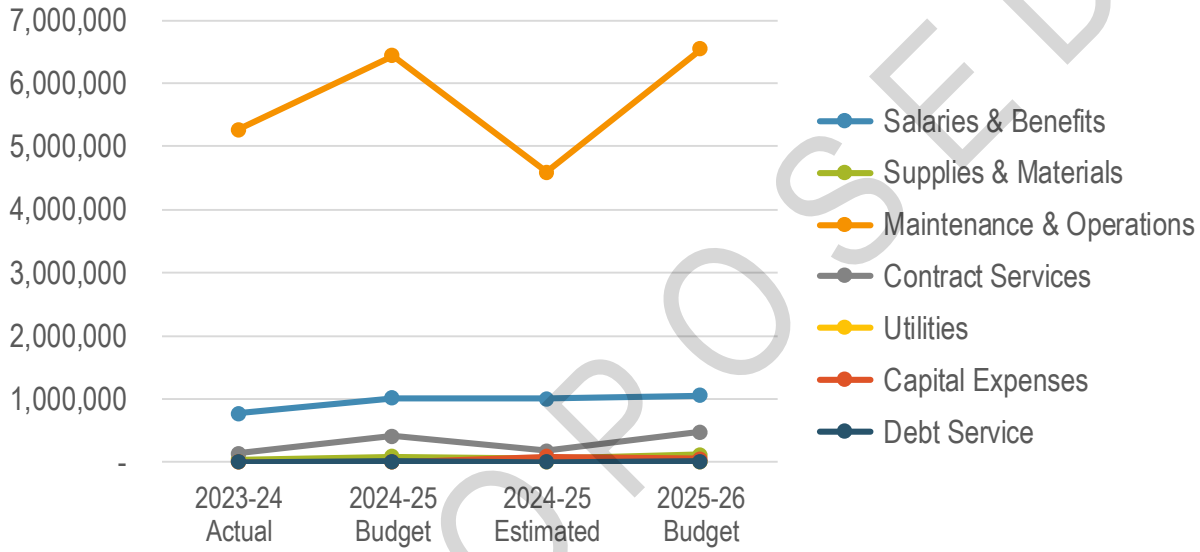
PROPOSED

**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

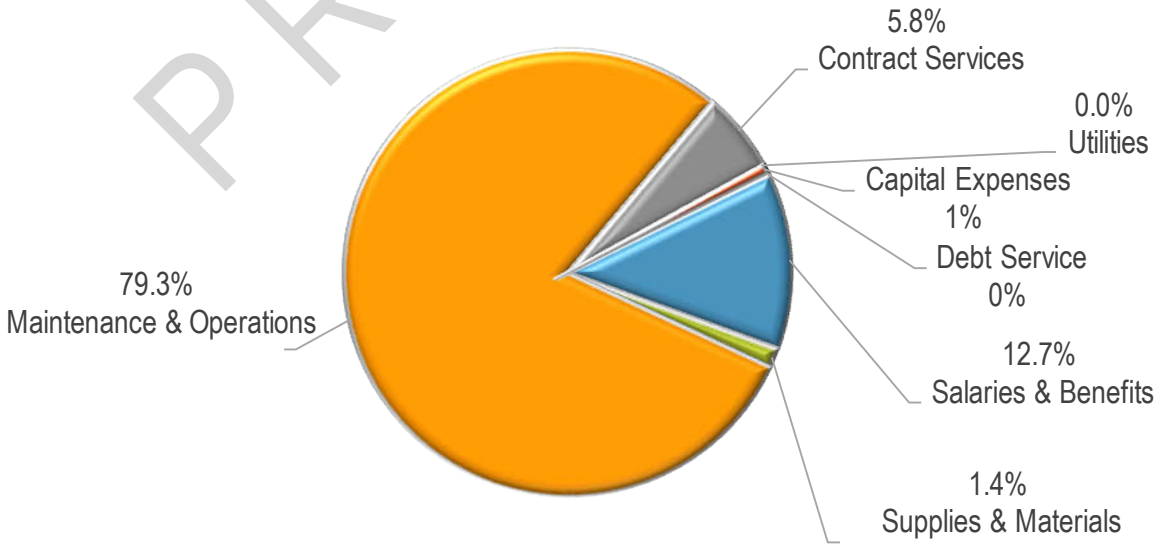
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 776,021 | 1,017,745 | 1,005,660 | 1,052,400 | 34,655 | 3.41% |
| Supplies & Materials | 45,885 | 80,816 | 61,673 | 117,720 | 36,904 | 45.66% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 5,268,557 | 6,441,441 | 4,595,084 | 6,546,237 | 104,796 | 1.63% |
| Contract Services | 136,192 | 410,618 | 181,141 | 478,800 | 68,182 | 16.60% |
| Utilities | 1,654 | 3,400 | 1,654 | 3,400 | - | 0.00% |
| Capital Expenses | - | - | 89,503 | 54,000 | 54,000 | - |
| Debt Service | 4,742 | 7,500 | 5,097 | 7,500 | - | 0.00% |
| Total | 6,233,051 | 7,961,520 | 5,939,812 | 8,260,057 | 298,537 | 3.75% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# CUSTOMER SERVICE

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Customer Service Department performs functions of utility billing and customer service to all of the City's residential and commercial utility customers.** These functions were formerly in the Finance Department, and the new Customer Service Department was established for the 2023-2024 budget year. Three positions from Finance were reassigned to the new department.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training
- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Improved customer ease of connections and disconnects by implementing Docusign and online payment portal through CivicPlus.
- Reduce water waste and increase customer satisfaction by starting leak notifications to customers.
- Increased billing accuracy through AMI billing.

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Update the billing cycles to a week apart to streamline processes.
- Move read date closer to bill date to reduce unbilled usage.
- Promote self-service and efficiency through the release of the AMI customer portal.

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Customer Service Manager | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Customer Service Representative | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 3 | 3 | 3 |

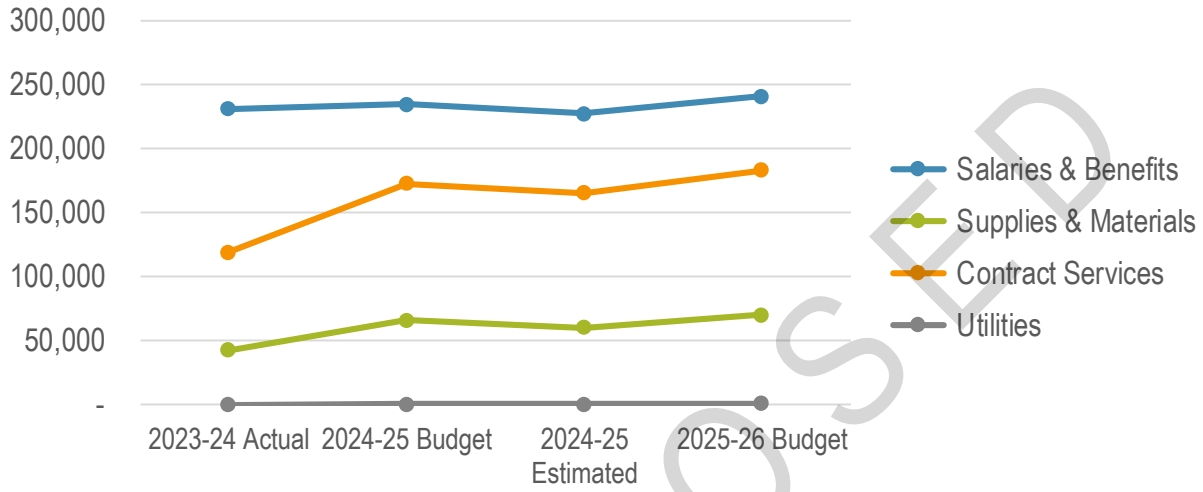
PROPOSED

**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

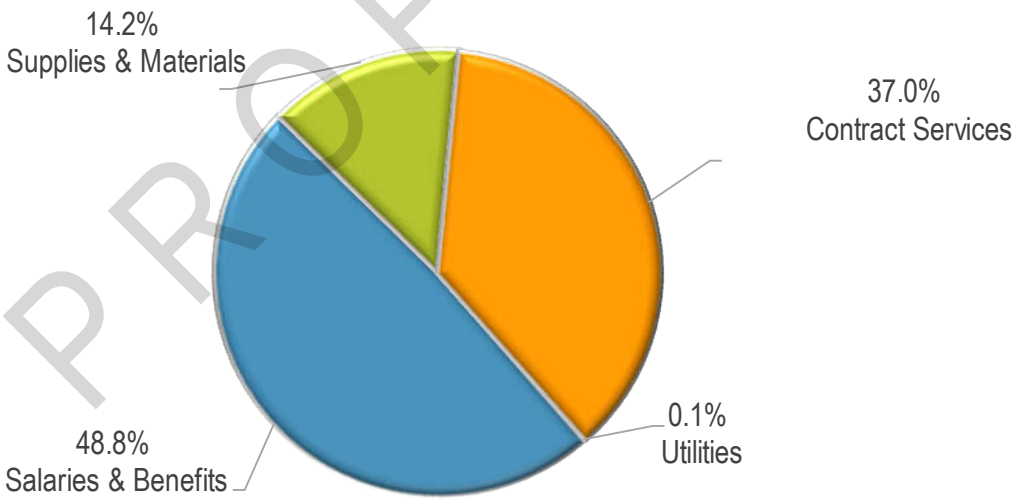
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 230,486 | 234,058 | 227,003 | 240,600 | 6,542 | 2.80% |
| Supplies & Materials | 42,196 | 65,400 | 60,000 | 69,900 | 4,500 | 6.88% |
| Contract Services | 118,612 | 172,500 | 165,000 | 182,500 | 10,000 | 5.80% |
| Utilities | - | 100 | 100 | 600 | 500 | 500.00% |
| Total | 391,294 | 472,058 | 452,103 | 493,600 | 21,542 | 4.56% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# DEBT SERVICE

## OVERVIEW

**Debt Service pays principal, interest, and bond fees on the City's Enterprise Fund Debt.**

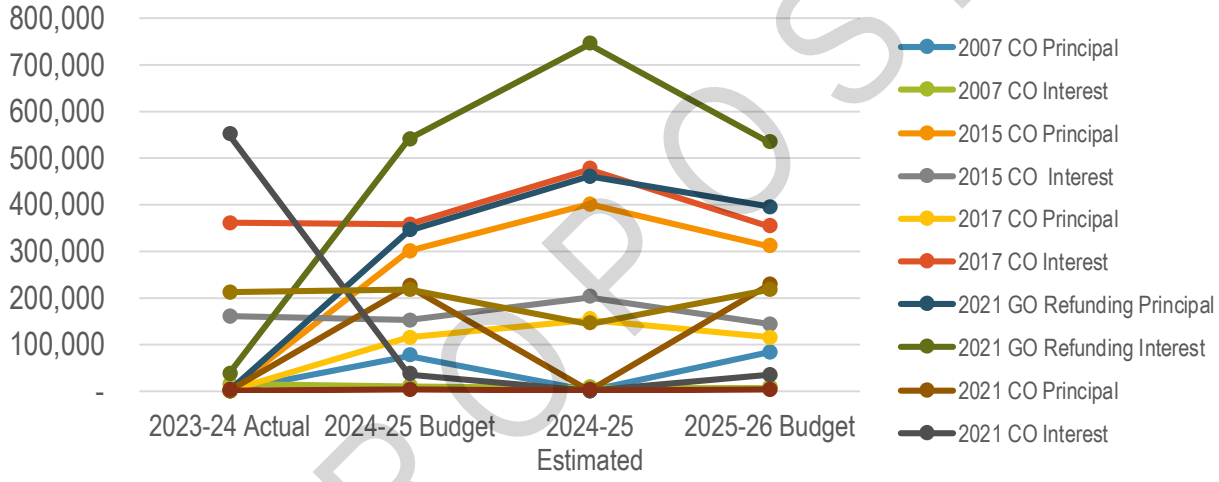
*No personnel are budgeted in this department.*

PROPOSED

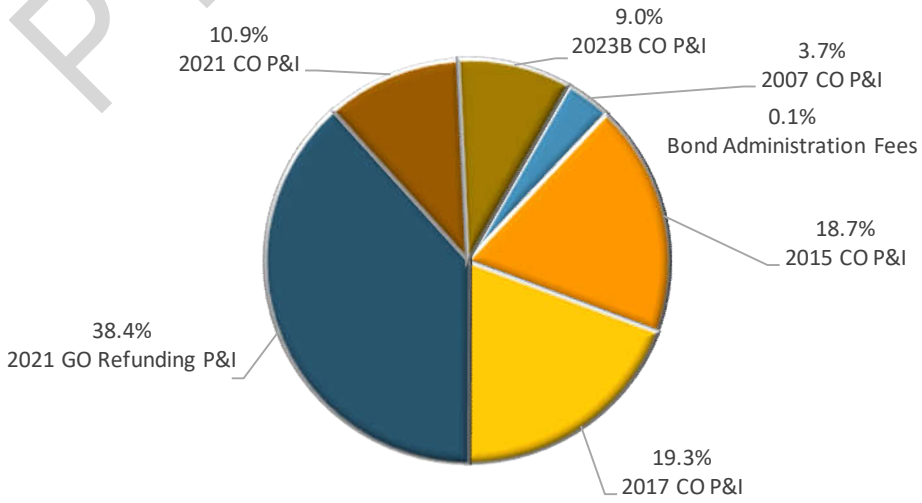
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2007 CO Principal | - | 75,900 | - | 82,500 | 6,600 | 8.70% |
| 2007 CO Interest | 13,940 | 10,745 | 7,162 | 7,405 | (3,340) | -31.08% |
| 2015 CO Principal | - | 300,000 | 399,990 | 310,000 | 10,000 | 3.33% |
| 2015 CO Interest | 160,750 | 151,900 | 202,528 | 142,750 | (9,150) | -6.02% |
| 2017 CO Principal | - | 115,000 | 153,330 | 115,000 | - | 0.00% |
| 2017 CO Interest | 361,050 | 357,600 | 476,788 | 353,000 | (4,600) | -1.29% |
| 2021 GO Refunding Principal | - | 345,000 | 459,989 | 395,000 | 50,000 | 14.49% |
| 2021 GO Refunding Interest | 37,652 | 541,150 | 745,747 | 534,250 | (6,900) | -1.28% |
| 2021 CO Principal | - | 224,400 | - | 228,800 | 4,400 | 1.96% |
| 2021 CO Interest | 550,750 | 36,348 | - | 34,395 | (1,953) | -5.37% |
| 2023B CO Interest | 211,630 | 217,056 | 144,701 | 217,056 | - | 0.00% |
| Bond Administration Fees | 2,250 | 2,500 | 2,333 | 2,500 | - | 0.00% |
| Total | 1,338,022 | 2,377,599 | 2,592,568 | 2,422,656 | 45,057 | 1.90% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION



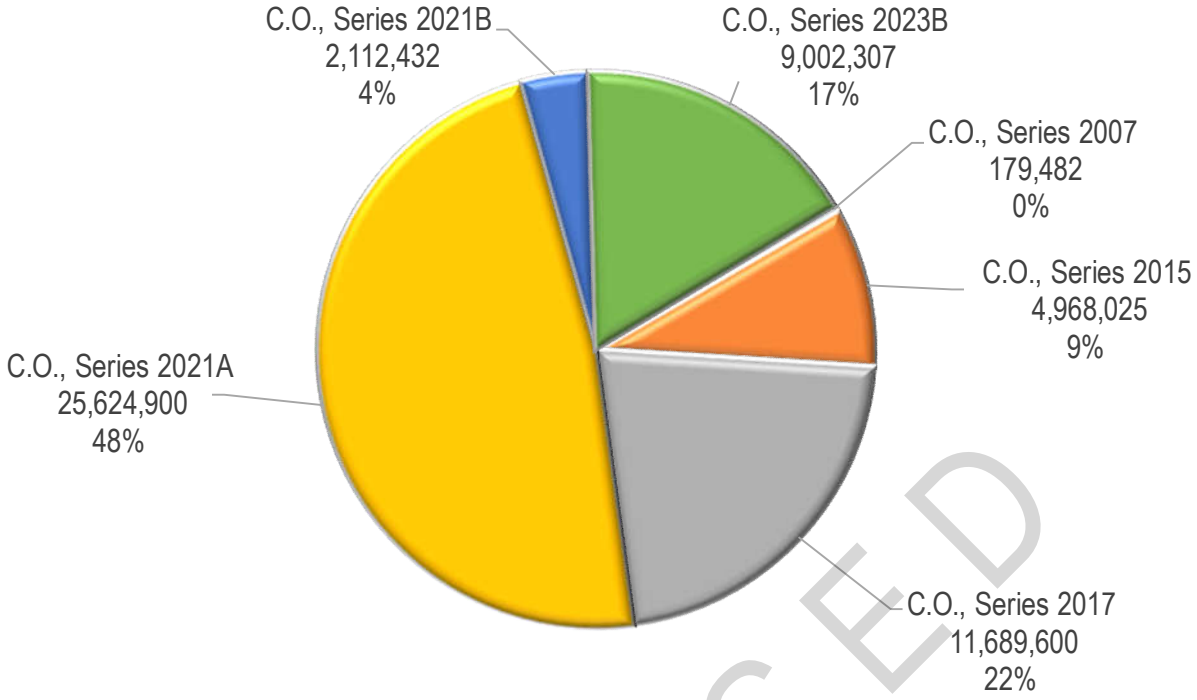

PROPOSED

## ENTERPRISE DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS BY YEAR

| Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2026 | 1,131,300 | 1,288,857 | 2,420,157 |
| 2027 | 1,169,000 | 1,260,315 | 2,429,315 |
| 2028 | 1,243,200 | 1,223,852 | 2,467,052 |
| 2029 | 1,302,000 | 1,182,616 | 2,484,616 |
| 2030 | 1,342,000 | 1,138,381 | 2,480,381 |
| 2031 | 1,540,800 | 1,091,917 | 2,632,717 |
| 2032 | 1,660,200 | 1,036,638 | 2,696,838 |
| 2033 | 1,740,200 | 974,398 | 2,714,598 |
| 2034 | 1,860,000 | 908,869 | 2,768,869 |
| 2035 | 1,950,000 | 833,712 | 2,783,712 |
| 2036 | 2,070,000 | 754,850 | 2,824,850 |
| 2037 | 2,150,000 | 683,556 | 2,833,556 |
| 2038 | 1,800,000 | 599,806 | 2,399,806 |
| 2039 | 1,855,000 | 542,206 | 2,397,206 |
| 2040 | 1,910,000 | 482,756 | 2,392,756 |
| 2041 | 1,970,000 | 423,506 | 2,393,506 |
| 2042 | 2,035,000 | 362,356 | 2,397,356 |
| 2043 | 2,095,000 | 299,156 | 2,394,156 |
| 2044 | 2,160,000 | 234,106 | 2,394,106 |
| 2045 | 2,230,000 | 167,006 | 2,397,006 |
| 2046 | 370,000 | 97,706 | 467,706 |
| 2047 | 260,000 | 84,106 | 344,106 |
| 2048 | 270,000 | 73,706 | 343,706 |
| 2049 | 280,000 | 62,906 | 342,906 |
| 2050 | 295,000 | 51,356 | 346,356 |
| 2051 | 305,000 | 39,188 | 344,188 |
| 2052 | 315,000 | 26,606 | 341,606 |
| 2053 | 330,000 | 13,613 | 343,613 |
| **Total** | **37,638,700** | **15,938,046** | **53,576,746** |

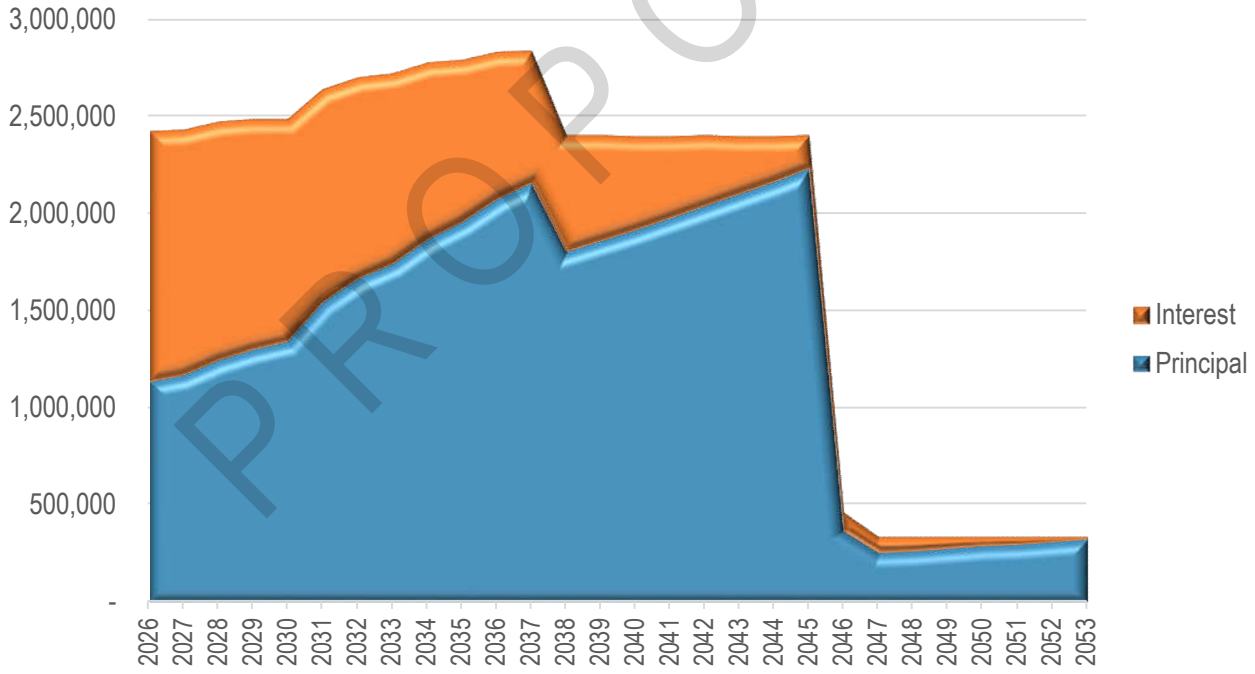
PROPOSED

## Total Enterprise Debt Service Debt by Obligation




PROPOSED

## Enterprise Debt Service Annual Debt Service Requirements



# TRANSFERS

## OVERVIEW

**The City transfers between funds in order to properly account for revenues and expenses.**

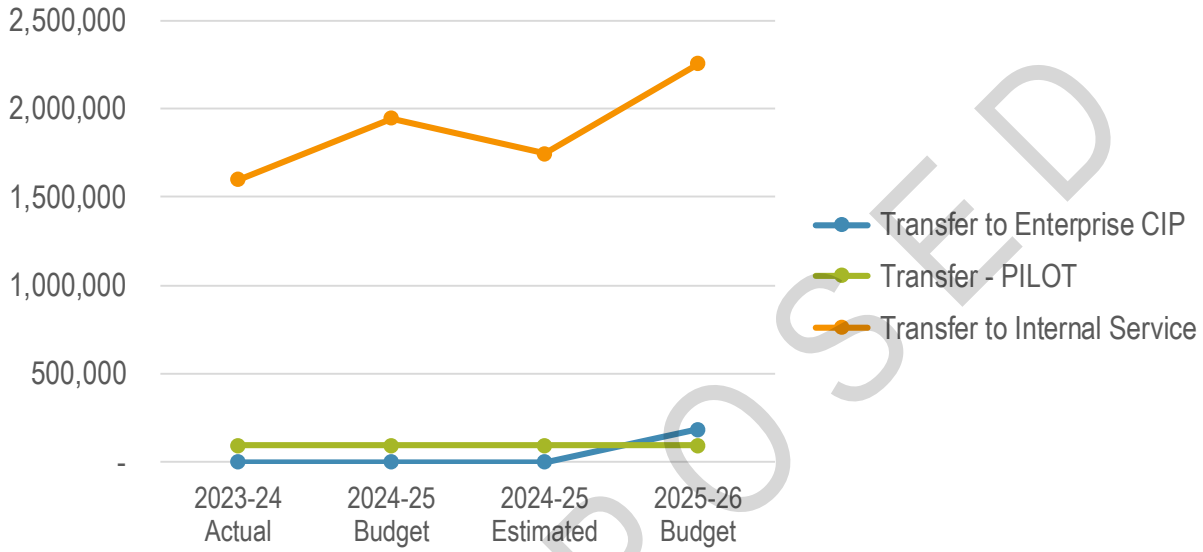
*No personnel are budgeted in this department.*

PROPOSED

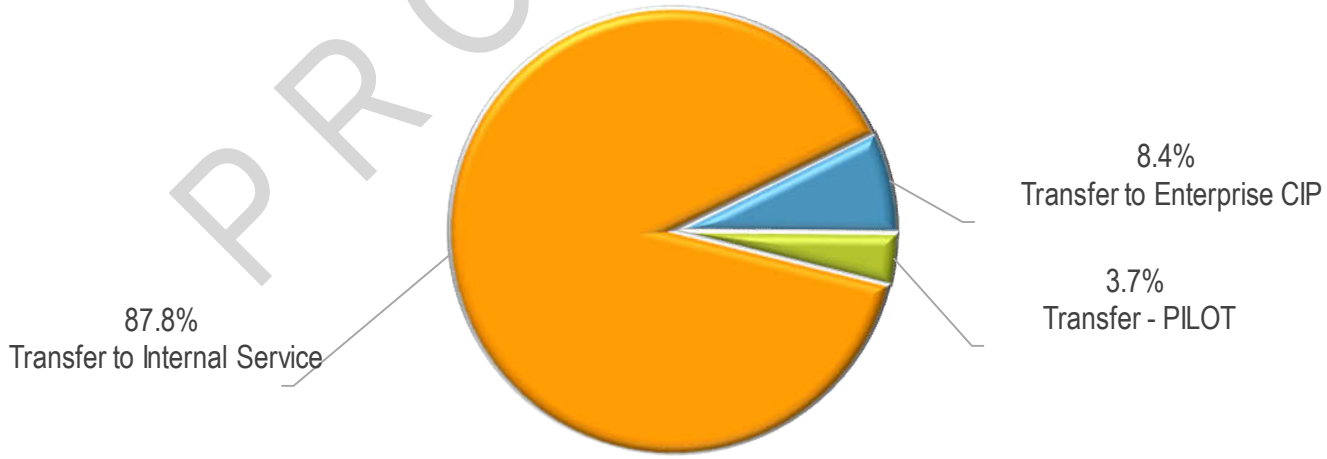
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transfer to Enterprise CIP | - | - | - | 186,715 | | |
| Transfer - PILOT | 95,000 | 95,000 | 95,000 | 95,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Transfer to Internal Service | 1,597,644 | 1,945,683 | 1,745,432 | 2,254,887 | 309,204 | 15.89% |
| Total | 1,692,644 | 2,040,683 | 1,840,432 | 2,536,602 | 309,204 | 15.15% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

## OVERVIEW

Revenues and expenses related to services provided to organizations inside the City on a cost reimbursement basis are accounted for in an Internal Service Fund. The City's Internal Service Fund was set up to provide administrative support services to other city Funds.

The Internal Service Fund receives revenues from transfers from the General Fund and the Enterprise Fund.

The Internal Service Fund includes these departments:

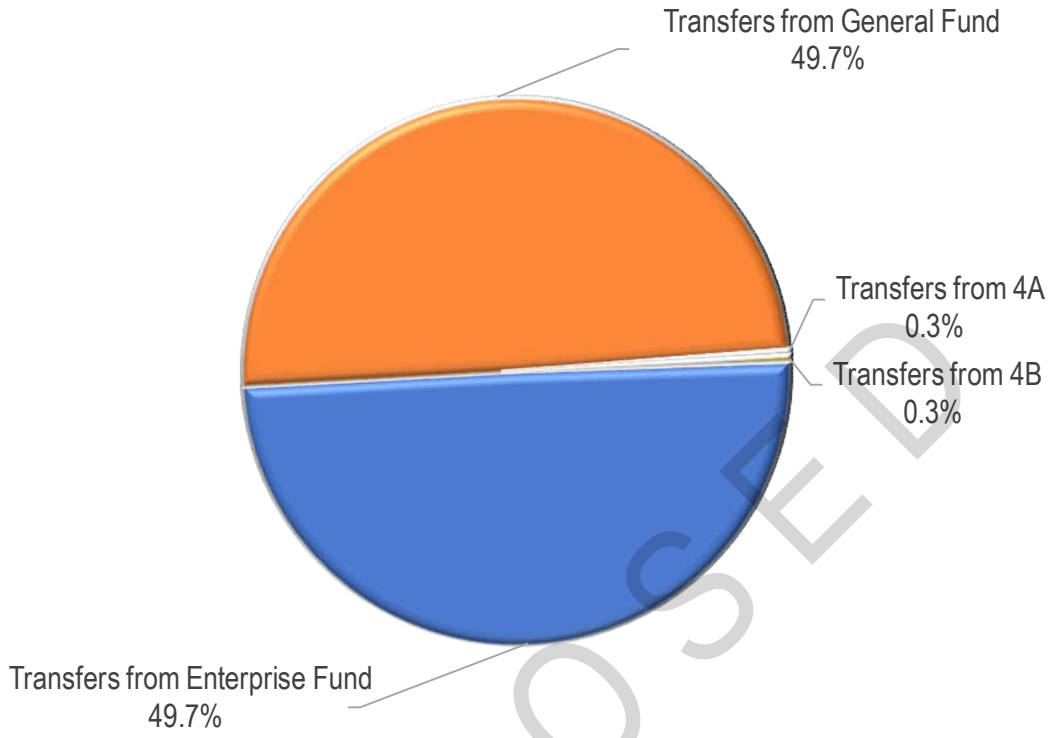
- City Council
- Administration
- City Secretary
- Public Works Administration
- Finance
- Human Resources
- Marketing
- Facilities
- Non-Departmental

The basis of accounting for the Internal Service Fund for both financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

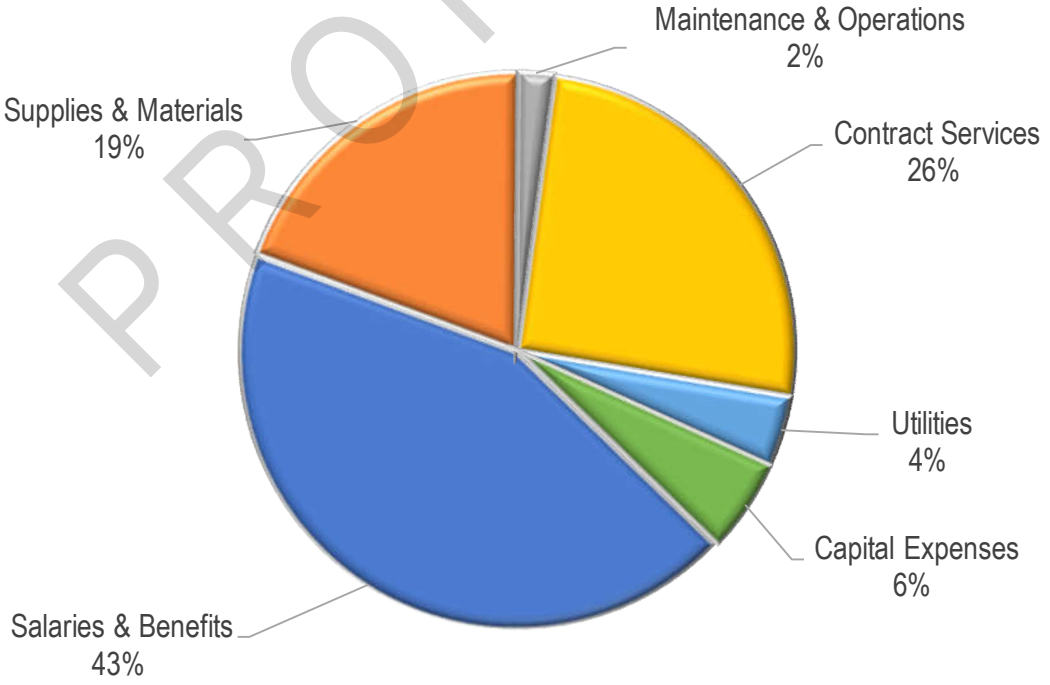
PROPOSED

# INTERNAL SERVICE FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

## Internal Service Fund Revenues




## Internal Service Fund Expenditures




PROPOSED

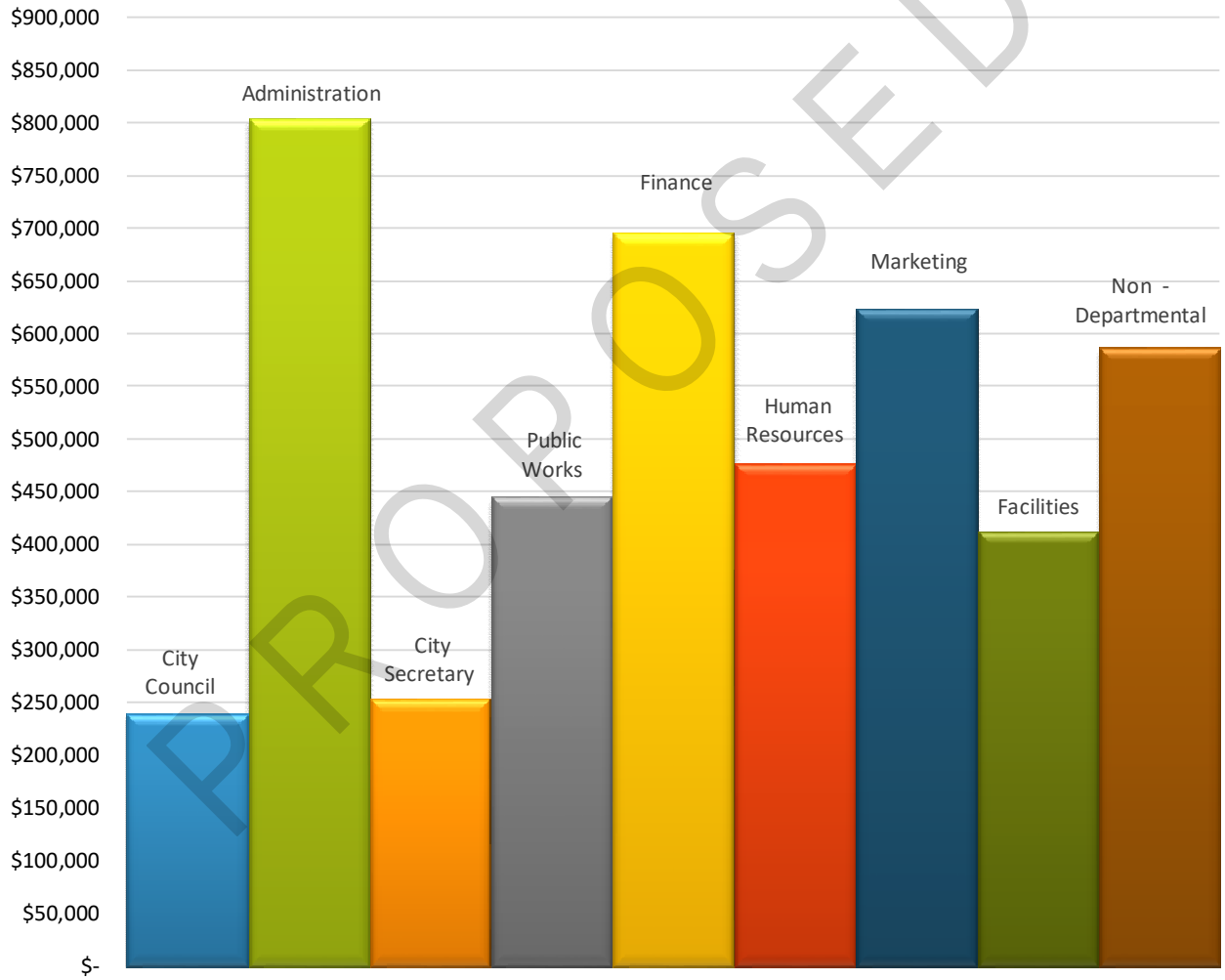
## INTERNAL SERVICE FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | - | 48,118 | 48,118 | 48,118 |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Transfers from Enterprise Fund | 1,597,644 | 1,945,684 | 1,994,579 | 2,254,886 |
| Transfers from General Fund | 1,597,644 | 1,945,683 | 1,994,580 | 2,254,887 |
| Transfers from 4A | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Transfers from 4B | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Total Revenues | 3,225,288 | 3,921,367 | 4,019,159 | 4,539,773 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 1,596,166 | 2,049,335 | 2,023,931 | 1,971,230 |
| Supplies & Materials | 554,087 | 848,959 | 800,289 | 883,427 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 85,225 | 87,650 | 84,896 | 92,500 |
| Contract Services | 776,905 | 944,694 | 927,136 | 1,158,980 |
| Utilities | 163,231 | 165,360 | 172,341 | 185,386 |
| Capital Expenses | - | 14,850 | 10,566 | 248,250 |
| Debt Service | 1,556 | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | 3,177,170 | 4,110,848 | 4,019,159 | 4,539,773 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 48,118 | (189,481) | - | - |
| Ending Fund Balance | 48,118 | (141,363) | 48,118 | 48,118 |

PROPOSED

# INTERNAL SERVICE FUND 2023-2024 EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY AND DEPARTMENT

| Department | Expenditure Category: Salaries & Benefits | Supplies & Materials | Maintenance & Operations | Contract Services | Utilities | Capital Outlay | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| City Council | $ - | $ 22,400 | $ - | $ 49,500 | $ 2,450 | $ 165,500 | $ 239,850 |
| Administration | 525,200 | 49,970 | 10,000 | 217,000 | 1,900 | - | 804,070 |
| City Secretary | 147,700 | 89,630 | - | 16,000 | 436 | - | 253,766 |
| Public Works | 341,700 | 15,300 | 1,500 | 88,000 | - | - | 446,500 |
| Finance | 486,000 | 132,900 | - | 7,500 | 600 | 69,250 | 696,250 |
| Human Resources | 253,330 | 74,700 | - | 147,500 | 1,000 | - | 476,530 |
| Marketing | 159,800 | 430,000 | 1,500 | 32,500 | - | - | 623,800 |
| Facilities | 57,500 | 21,420 | 70,000 | 70,980 | 179,000 | 13,500 | 412,400 |
| Non - Departmental | - | 47,107 | 9,500 | 530,000 | - | - | 586,607 |
| Total | $ 1,971,230 | $ 883,427 | $ 92,500 | $ 1,158,980 | $ 185,386 | $ 248,250 | $ 4,539,773 |
| | | | | | | | - |




PROPOSED

# CITY COUNCIL

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger City Council is elected by the people and is responsible for setting general policy and direction for city government.** The Council's budget includes funds to pay for items such as audit services and City elections.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS

- Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training
- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens
- Improve Sanger's basic infrastructure
- Improve the visual appearance of Sanger
- Promote economic development and a diversified economy
- Provide a safe and prepared City
- Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists

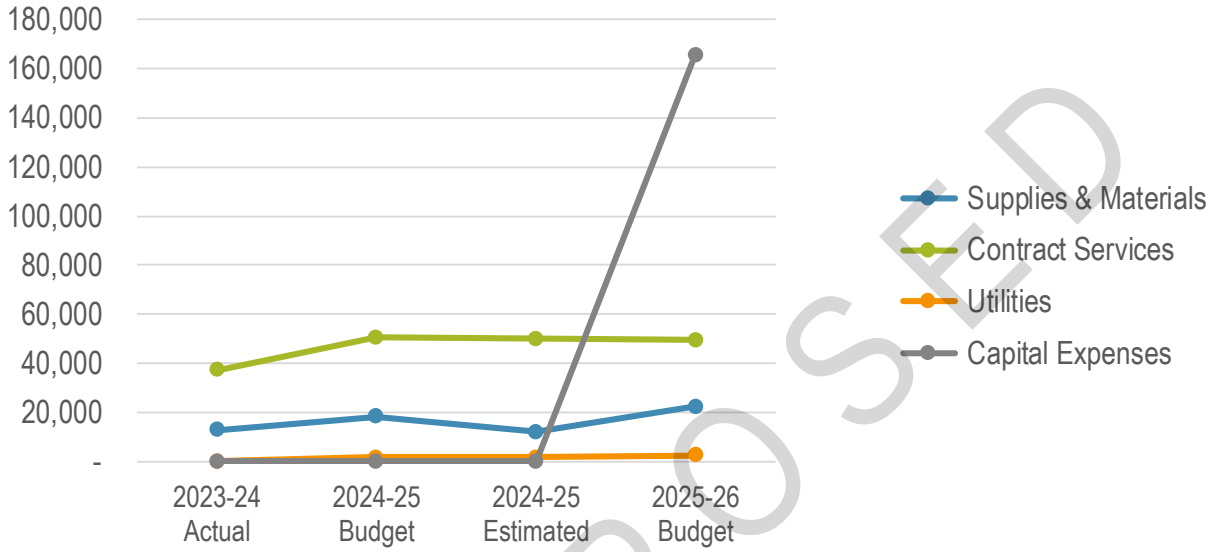
*No personnel are budgeted in this department.*

PROPOSED

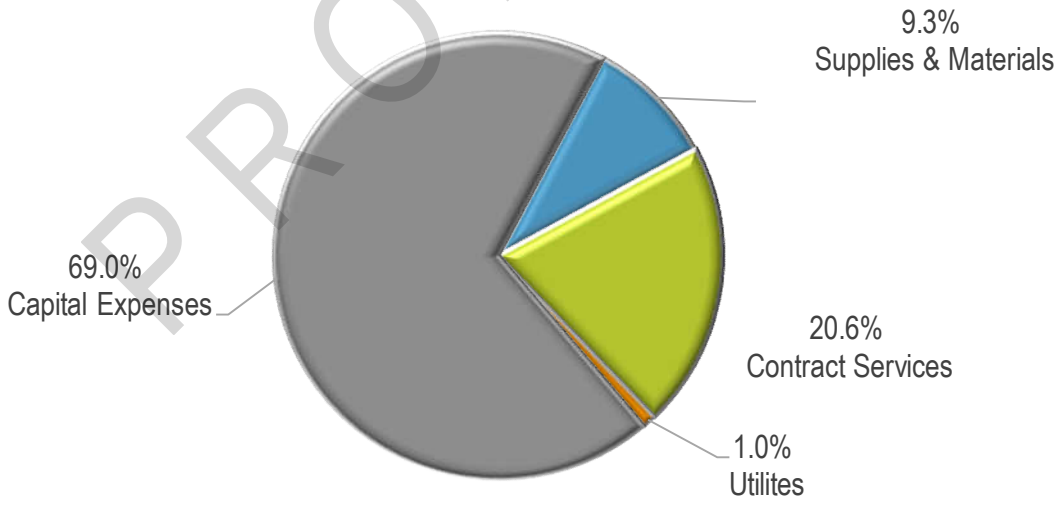
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supplies & Materials | 12,924 | 18,208 | 12,000 | 22,400 | 4,192 | 23.02% |
| Contract Services | 37,084 | 50,442 | 50,000 | 49,500 | (942) | -1.87% |
| Utilities | - | 1,650 | 1,650 | 2,450 | 800 | 0 |
| Capital Expenses | - | - | - | 165,500 | 165,500 | - |
| Total | 50,008 | 70,300 | 63,650 | 239,850 | 169,550 | 241.18% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# ADMINISTRATION

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Administration Department is responsible for the daily operations of all aspects of city government.** Administration includes the office of City Manager. Administration is responsible for the day-to-day general governmental administration of the City including directing, coordinating, and reviewing operations in the implementation of policy directive provided by Sanger's Mayor and City Council.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS

- Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training
- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens
- Improve Sanger's basic infrastructure
- Improve the visual appearance of Sanger
- Promote economic development and a diversified economy
- Provide a safe and prepared City
- Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

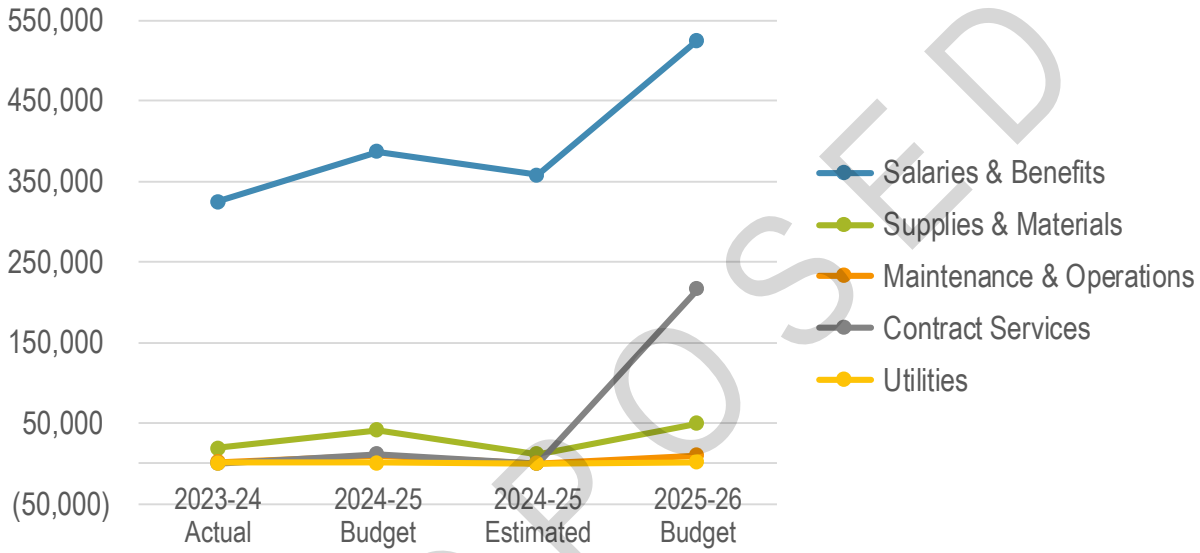
| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| City Manager | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant City Manager | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Executive Assistant | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Capital Improvement Manager | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 2 | 3 | 3 |

PROPOSED

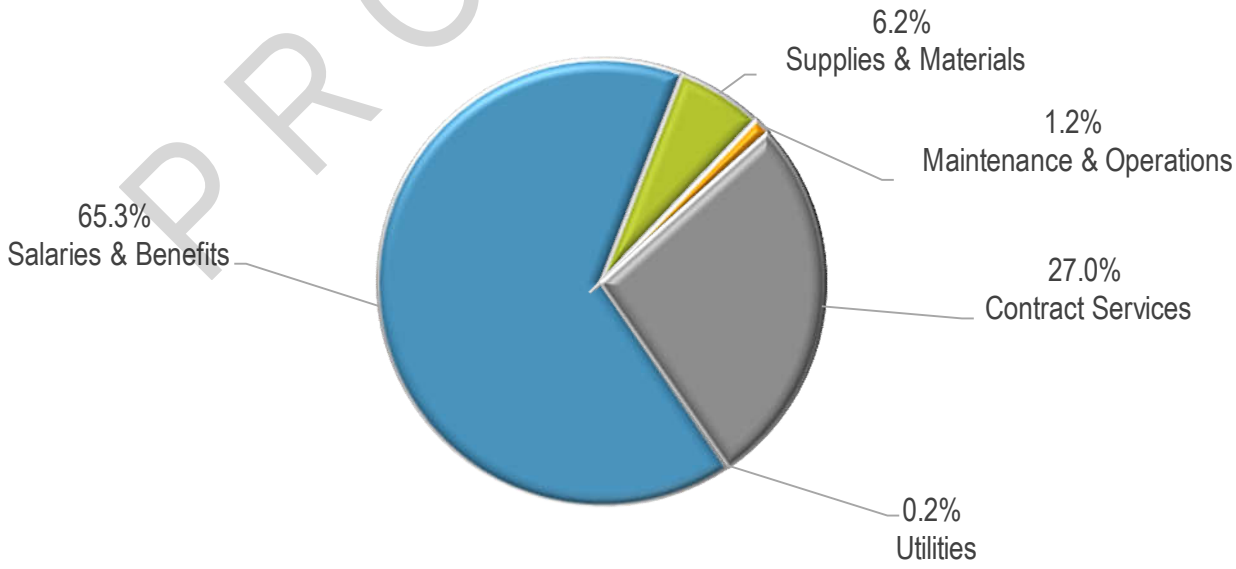
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 325,421 | 386,663 | 357,933 | 525,200 | 138,537 | 35.83% |
| Supplies & Materials | 18,975 | 42,000 | 12,151 | 49,970 | 7,970 | 18.98% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 1,623 | 10,000 | - | 10,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Contract Services | - | 12,000 | 393 | 217,000 | 205,000 | 1708.33% |
| Utilities | 930 | 1,000 | 880 | 1,900 | 900 | 90.00% |
| Capital Expenses | - | 51,000 | 45,000 | - | (51,000) | -100.00% |
| Total | 346,949 | 502,663 | 416,357 | 804,070 | 301,407 | 59.96% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# CITY SECRETARY

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger City Secretary Department is responsible for implementing policies and procedures for disseminating information to the Sanger City Council, City staff, and citizens of Sanger.** The City Secretary's core services include elections, preparing City Council meeting packets and meeting minutes, records management, processing Public Information Act requests, and maintaining the City's Code of Ordinances.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training
- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Manage the May 2024 General Election
- Created Campaign Finance page pursuant to the Election Code requirements
- Informed citizens of the Laserfiche Public Records search portal
- Upgrade of JustFOIA, including the addition of a new request form for Police records
- Fleet management Laserfiche workflow
- Recertify the City Secretary's professional designation of Texas Registered Municipal Clerk

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Manage the May 2025 General Election
- Implement Board Management Software

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| City Secretary | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |

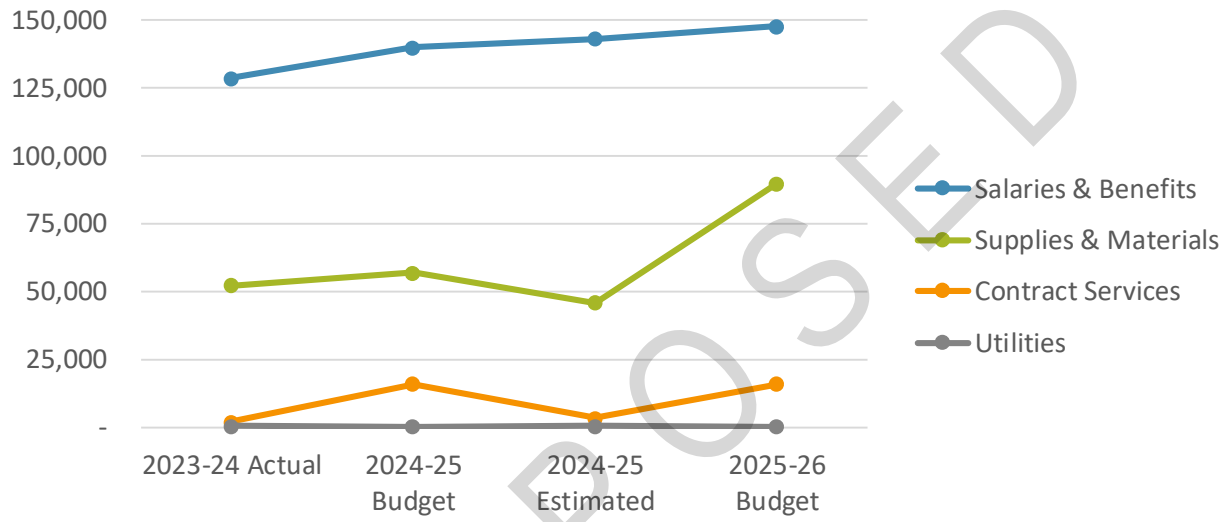
PROPOSED

**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

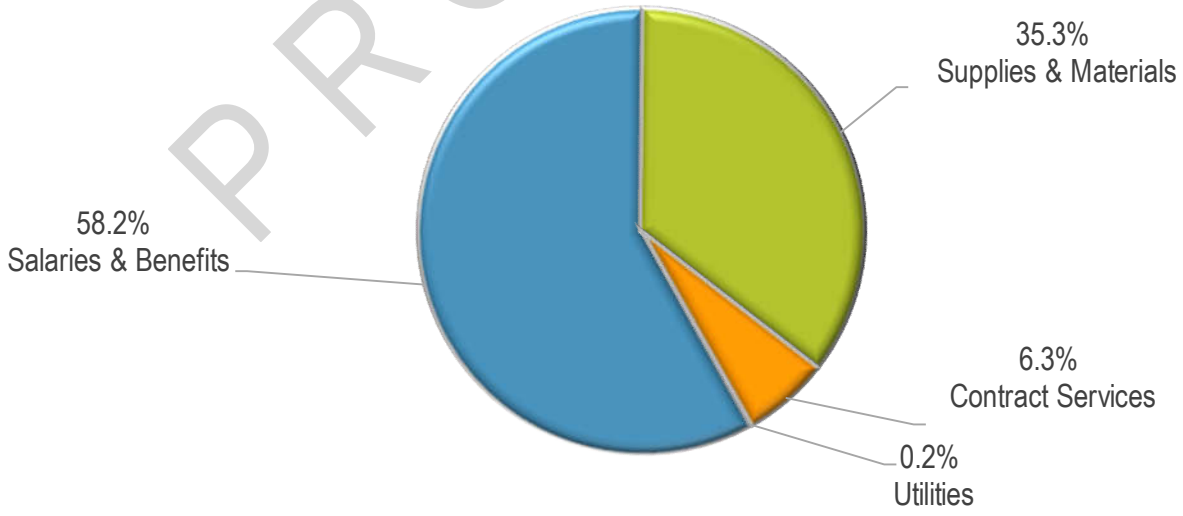
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 128,507 | 139,662 | 143,028 | 147,700 | 8,038 | 5.76% |
| Supplies & Materials | 52,265 | 56,800 | 45,770 | 89,630 | 32,830 | 57.80% |
| Contract Services | 1,910 | 16,000 | 3,388 | 16,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Utilities | 457 | 436 | 472 | 436 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 183,139 | 212,898 | 192,658 | 253,766 | 40,868 | 19.20% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# LEGAL

## OVERVIEW

***At the end of the 2024-25 year, the Legal Department is being closed. Legal functions have been outsourced, and legal expenses will be budgeted in the Administration Department. Prior year budget information is presented here to maintain a historical perspective.***

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

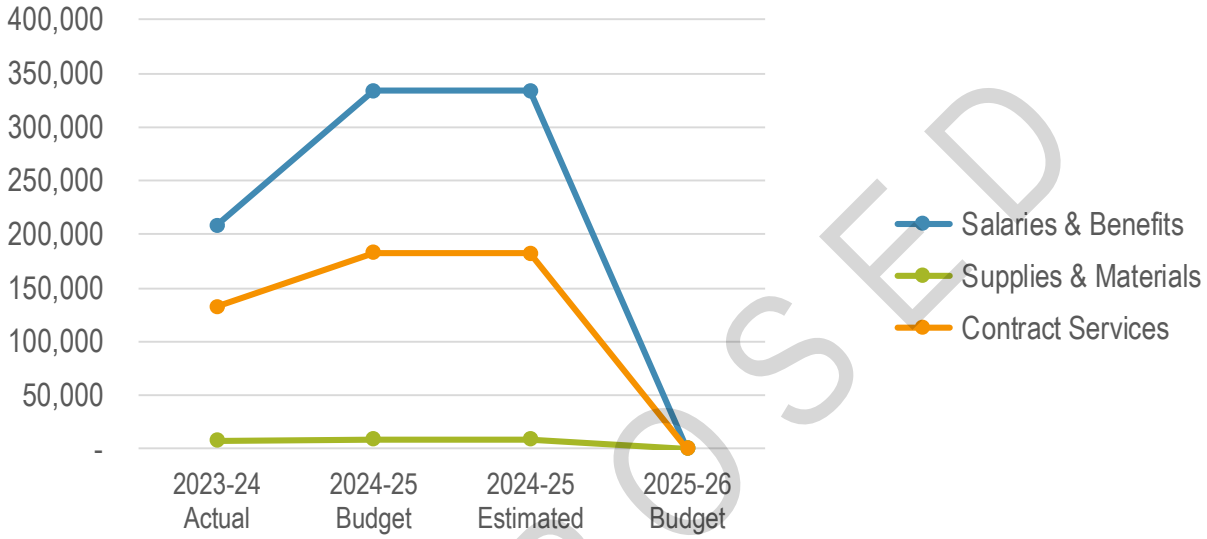
| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| City Attorney | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 1 | 1 | 0 |

PROPOSED

## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 208,133 | 333,428 | 333,428 | - | (333,428) | -100.00% |
| Supplies & Materials | 7,769 | 8,842 | 8,842 | - | (8,842) | -100.00% |
| Contract Services | 132,455 | 182,498 | 182,000 | - | | 0.00% |
| Total | 348,357 | 524,768 | 524,270 | - | (342,270) | -65.22% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




PROPOSED

# PUBLIC WORKS

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Public Works Administration Department oversees the street, park and recreation, fleet maintenance, water and wastewater departments.** It is also responsible for engineering services and liaison with outside engineers and contractors. Public Works Administration oversees most capital improvement projects. Engineering also reviews new subdivision plans and serves as the flood plain coordinator.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Improve the visual appearance of Sanger
- Improve Sanger's basic infrastructure

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Installed back-up electric generators at Utility Road well, Well 6, Fire Station, P.D., and City Hall
- Coordination with TXDOT on I-35/455 projects
- Coordinate with KSA on new WWTP site selection
- New 5-year Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Marion Road City/County project
- Finalize Impact Fee study
- Coordinate with TXDOT on the I-35 project
- Implement Board Management Software

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Public Works Director | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Operations Coordinator | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Administrative Assistant | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 2 | 3 | 3 |

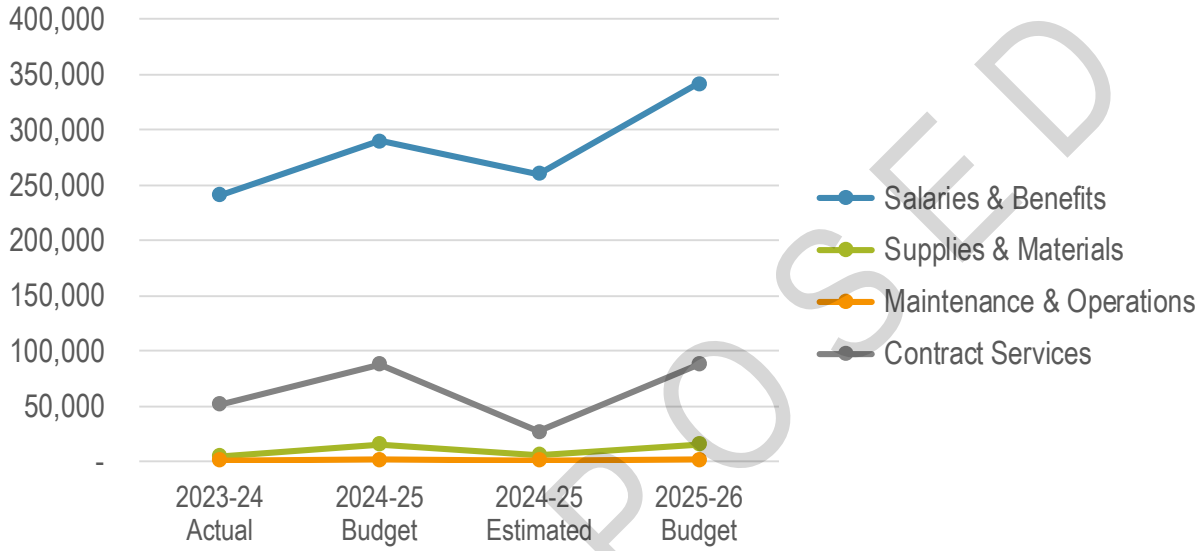
PROPOSED

**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

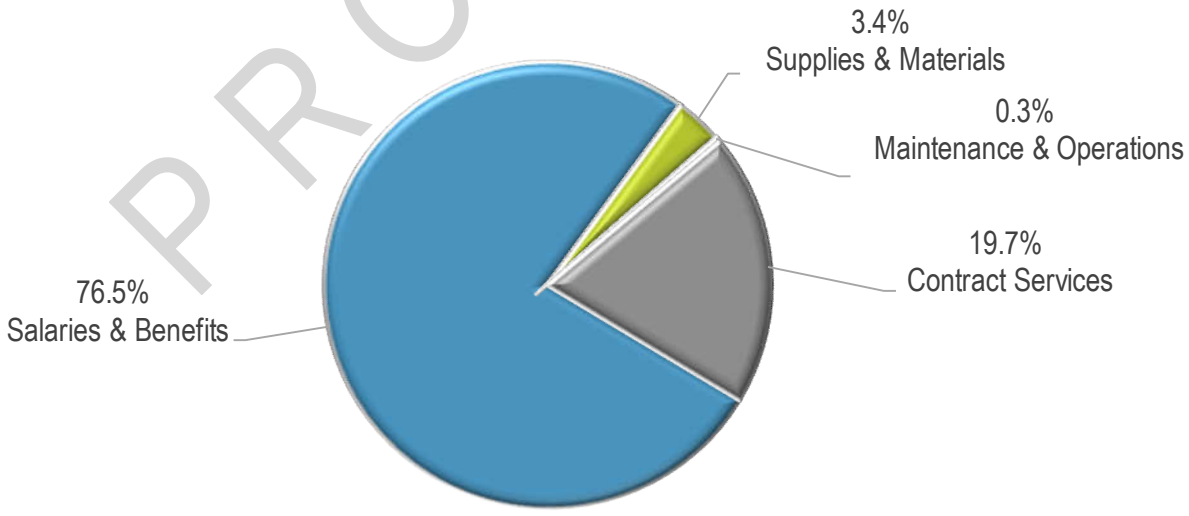
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 240,740 | 289,828 | 260,124 | 341,700 | 51,872 | 17.90% |
| Supplies & Materials | 4,625 | 15,300 | 5,635 | 15,300 | - | 0.00% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 762 | 1,500 | 1,153 | 1,500 | - | 0.00% |
| Contract Services | 51,869 | 88,000 | 27,026 | 88,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Total | 297,996 | 394,628 | 293,938 | 446,500 | 51,872 | 13.14% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# FINANCE

## OVERVIEW

**The Finance Department is responsible for all financial and accounting operations of the City.** The department is charged with managing the City's resources through budgeting, purchasing, and reporting. Operations of the department include handling all accounts receivable and payable functions, preparing payroll for all City employees, paying all City obligations, and preparing the City's annual budget document. Finance assists Administration with budget monitoring and provides reports to the City Manager and City Council on current revenues and expenditures.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens
- Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Received an unmodified opinion on the City's annual audit.
- Received the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award
- Prepared 100% of payroll items without error due to departmental processing
- Trained Department Heads and staff on using the City's financial system

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Receive an unmodified opinion on the City's annual audit.
- Receive the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award
- Prepare 100% of payroll items without error due to departmental processing

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Finance Director | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Controller | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Accountant | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Accounting Technician | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 4 | 4 | 4 |

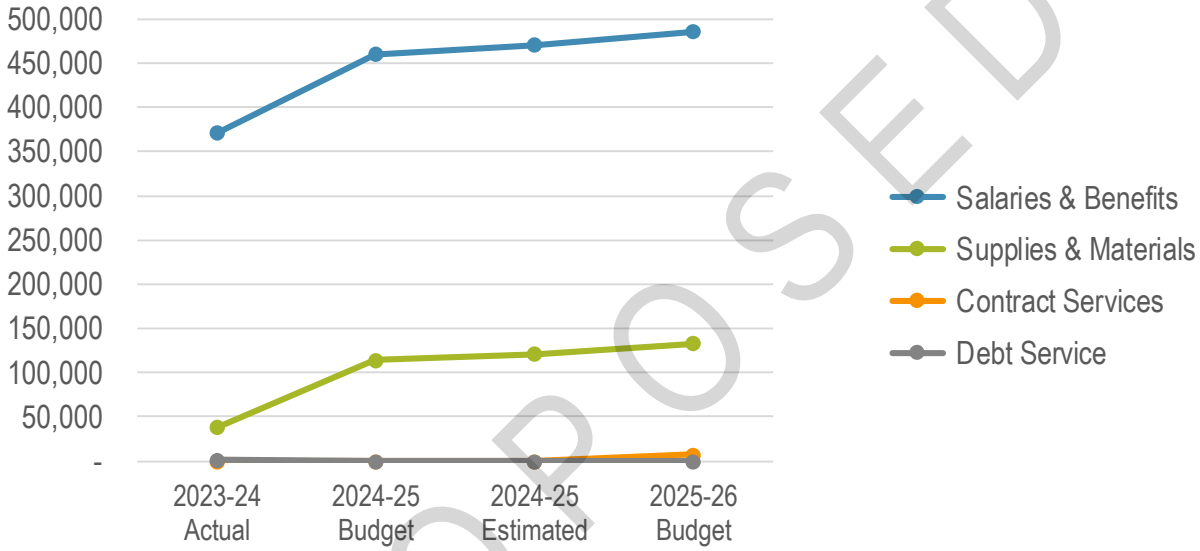
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

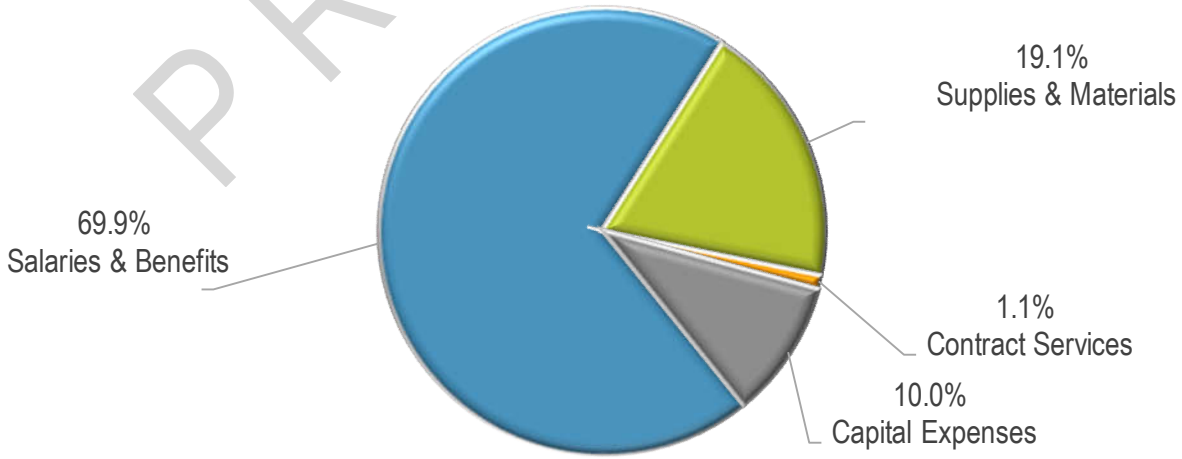
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 371,178 | 460,620 | 470,795 | 486,000 | 25,380 | 5.51% |
| Supplies & Materials | 37,940 | 114,750 | 121,423 | 132,900 | 18,150 | 15.82% |
| Contract Services | - | - | - | 7,500 | 7,500 | - |
| Capital Expenses | 3,199 | - | - | 69,250 | 69,250 | - |
| Debt Service | 1,556 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Utilities | 0 | 100 | 100 | 600 | 500 | 500.00% |
| Total | 413,873 | 575,470 | 592,318 | 696,250 | 120,780 | 20.99% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# HUMAN RESOURCES

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Human Resources Department is responsible for providing support to City departments, current employees, and job applicants and providing expertise on salaries, benefits, training, and employee relations.**

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens
- Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training
- Provide a safe and prepared City

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Completed a city-wide pay plan study.
- Conducted multiple leadership training offered by TML and the State of Texas.
- Streamlined employee major benefits to one carrier versus multiple carriers.
- Moved all active employee files to digital and 5% of former employees.

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Move all former employee files from paper to digital.
- Conduct an ongoing leadership training program by an outside firm.
- Move paper processes to a digital format or platform.
- Onboard a full-time generalist for Human Resources.

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Human Resources Director | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Human Resources Generalist (Full Time) | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Human Resources Generalist (Part Time) | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 2 | 2 | 2 |

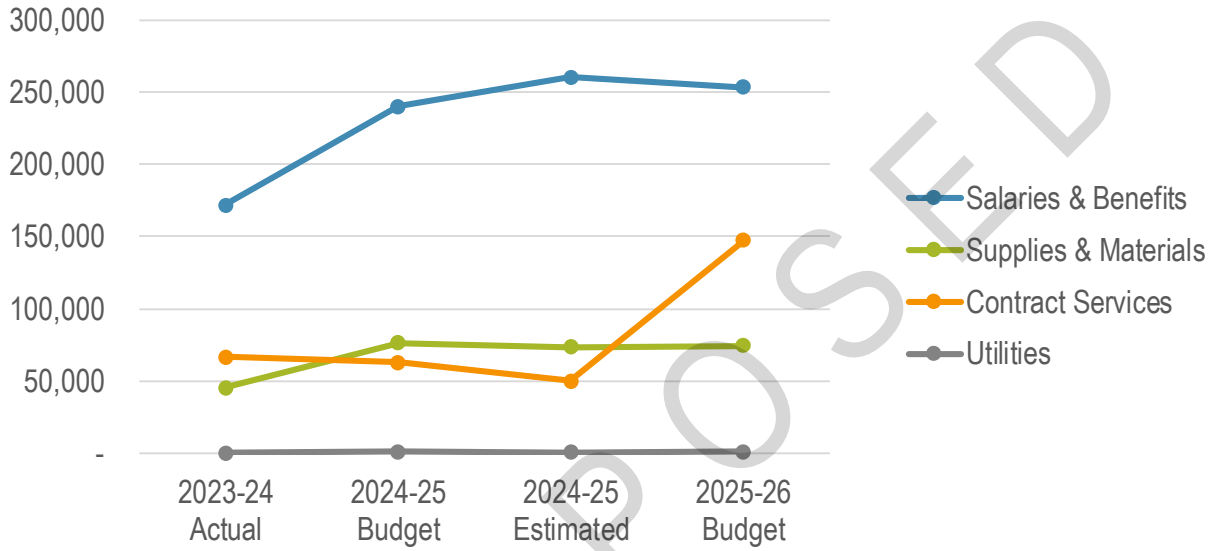
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

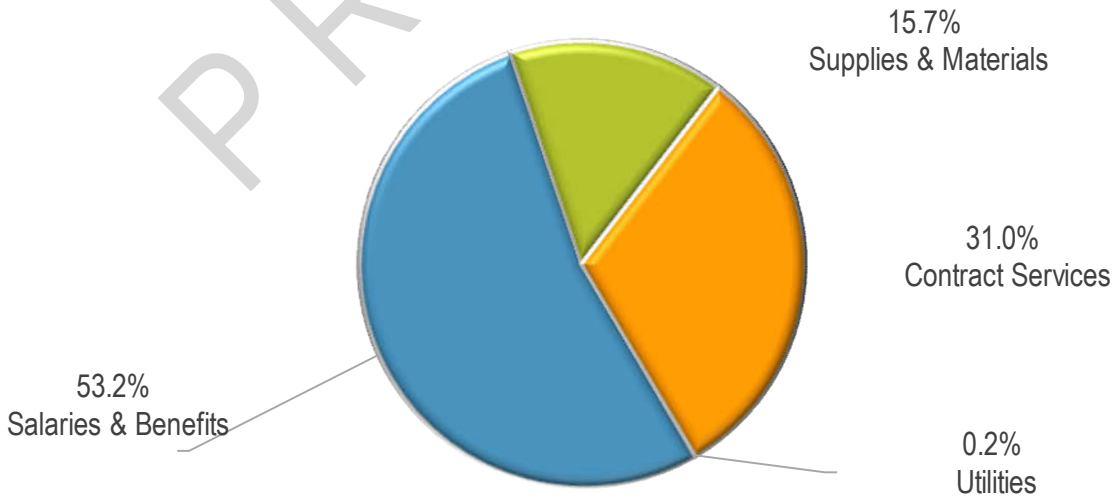
| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 171,591 | 240,208 | 260,095 | 253,330 | 13,122 | 5.46% |
| Supplies & Materials | 45,281 | 76,473 | 73,675 | 74,700 | (1,773) | -2.32% |
| Contract Services | 66,784 | 63,000 | 50,099 | 147,500 | 84,500 | 134.13% |
| Utilities | 313 | 1,164 | 900 | 1,000 | (164) | -14.09% |
| Total | 283,969 | 380,845 | 384,769 | 476,530 | 95,685 | 25.12% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




PROPOSED

## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION



# MARKETING

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Marketing Department is responsible for promoting and marketing the City of Sanger and informing citizens about the City's services, programs, and special events.**

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists
- Provide a safe and prepared City
- Promote economic development and a diversified economy
- Improve staff efficiency through the use of technology and training

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- Received Stevie Award for FreedomFest
- Launched 1st Old Bolivar Station Songwriter Festival
- Launched 266 Express Podcast
- Increased social media reach by 58% over prior year

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Increase sales tax revenues for the months with major events by 5%
- Produce a Business Development Guide to aid businesses in navigating the process with the City.
- Host a National Night Out Event that we can grow throughout the community.
- Create a monthly blog posting to highlight the lifestyle in Sanger.

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Marketing Director | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 1 | 1 | 1 |

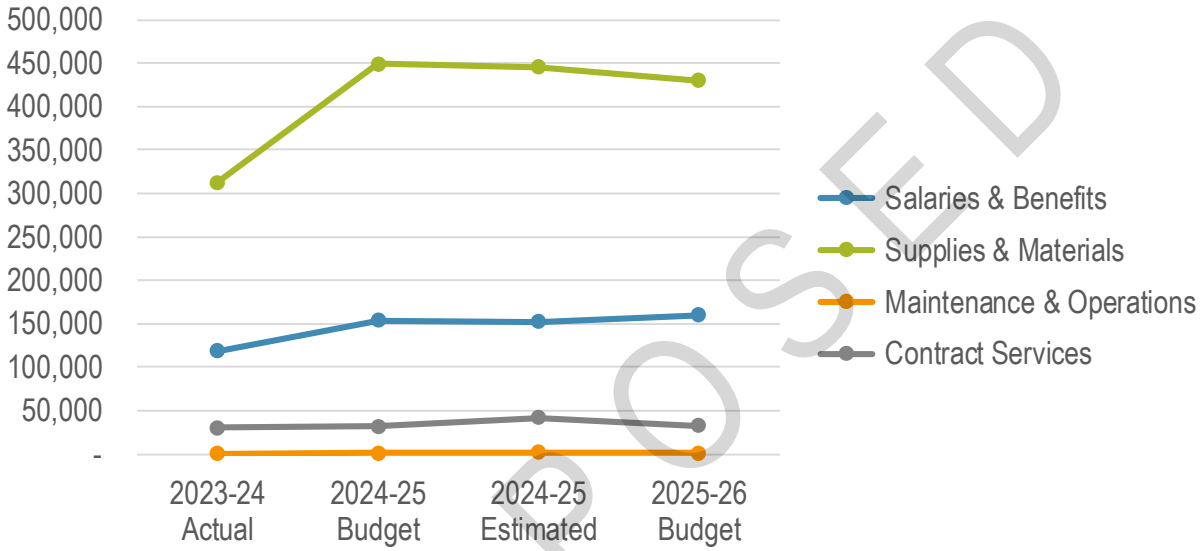
PROPOSED

**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

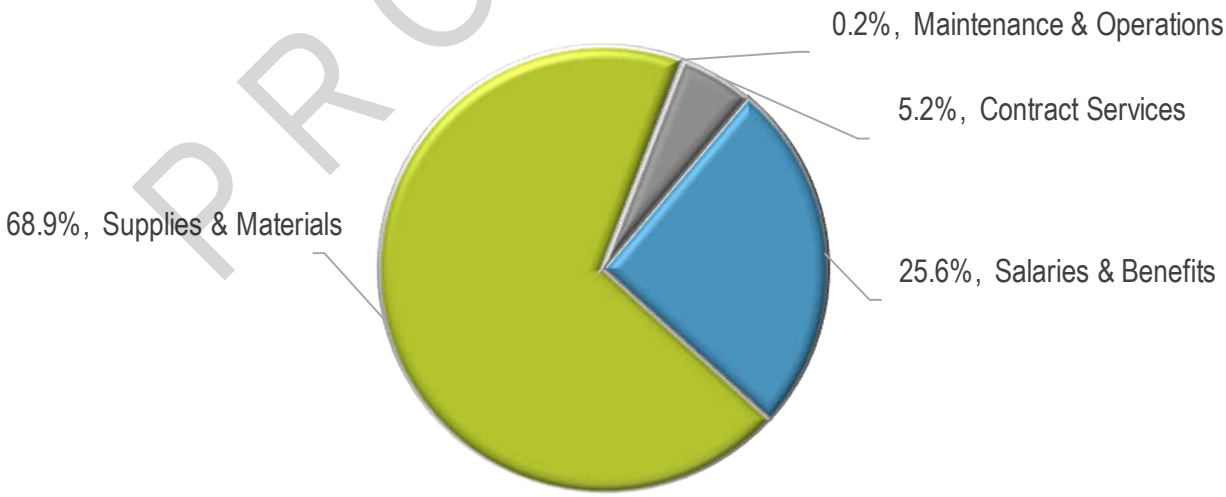
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 118,523 | 153,744 | 152,625 | 159,800 | 6,056 | 3.94% |
| Supplies & Materials | 312,817 | 449,079 | 445,000 | 430,000 | (19,079) | -4.25% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 978 | 1,500 | 1,652 | 1,500 | - | 0.00% |
| Contract Services | 30,306 | 31,521 | 42,027 | 32,500 | 979 | 3.11% |
| Total | 462,624 | 635,844 | 641,304 | 623,800 | (12,044) | -1.89% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# FACILITIES

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Facilities Department provides for the maintenance and operations of City-owned buildings.** This includes repairs, janitorial services and utilities.

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS

- Maintain excellent, conservative finances while delivering the services desired by its citizens
- Promote cultural and recreational opportunities for locals and tourists
- Provide a safe and prepared City

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023

- Church Exterior Paint
- City Hall Conference Room Remodel
- Completed the Public Works Building new roof project
- Completed the Public Works Building conference room remodel

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024

- Begin the renovation of the Sullivan Senior Center
- Upgrade the audio & visual system at the Church
- Continue to upgrade city facilities when the opportunity arises

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Functions of the Facilities Department are handled by personnel in the Parks Department. Although there are no employees working solely in Facilities, ten percent of salaries and benefits from Parks Department personnel are allocated to Facilities.

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Parks & Recreation Director | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Crew Leader | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Grounds Maintenance Worker | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |

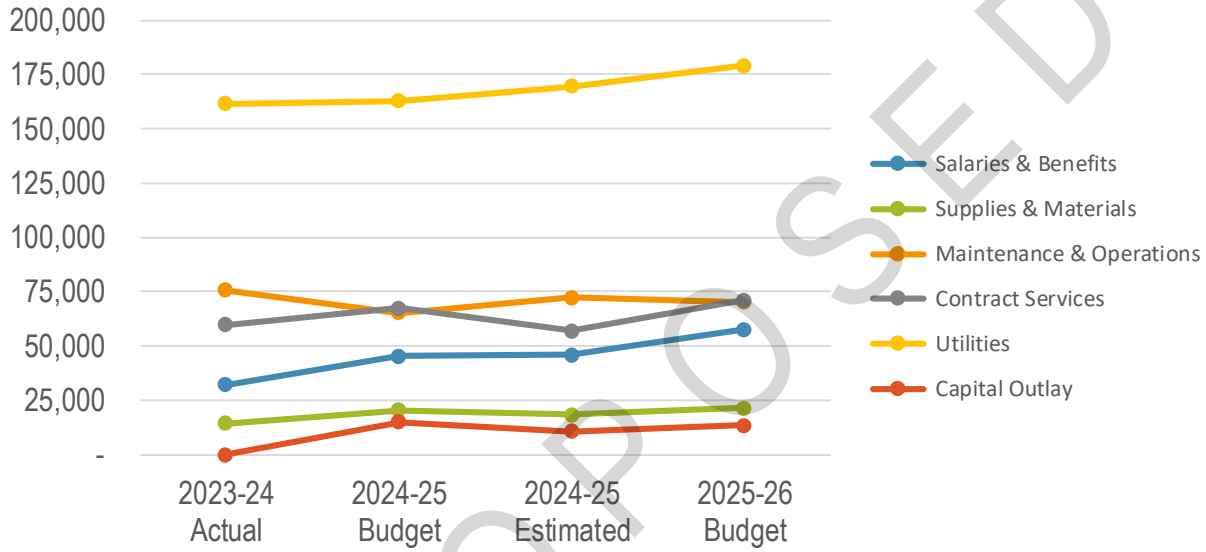
PROPOSED

**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

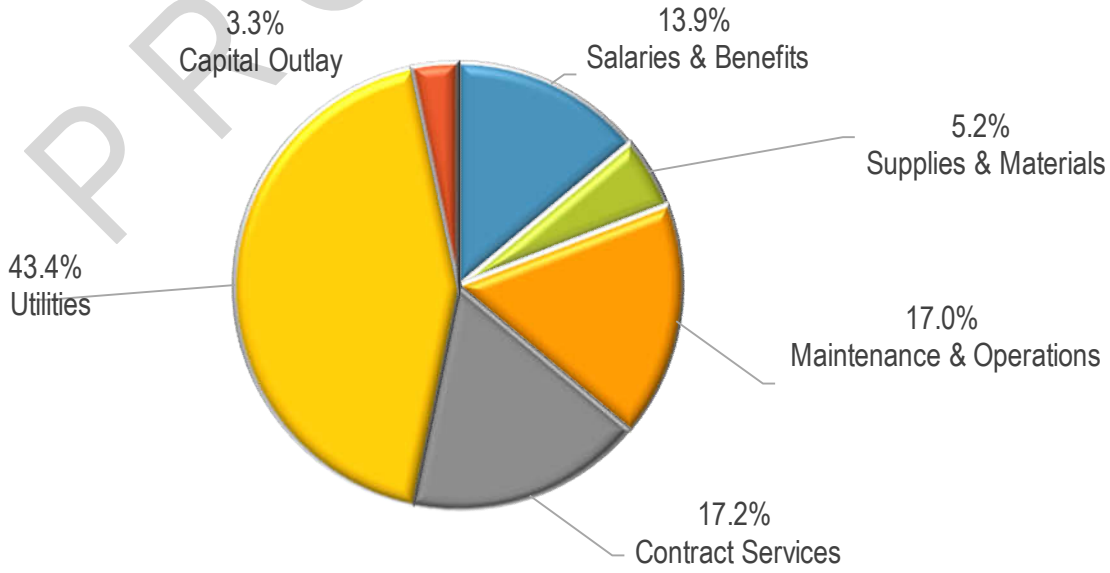
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 32,073 | 45,182 | 45,903 | 57,500 | 12,318 | 27.26% |
| Supplies & Materials | 14,223 | 20,400 | 18,176 | 21,420 | 1,020 | 5.00% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 75,571 | 65,150 | 72,120 | 70,000 | 4,850 | 7.44% |
| Contract Services | 59,810 | 67,500 | 56,825 | 70,980 | 3,480 | 5.16% |
| Utilities | 161,431 | 162,660 | 169,489 | 179,000 | 16,340 | 10.05% |
| Capital Outlay | - | 14,850 | 10,566 | 13,500 | (1,350) | -9.09% |
| Total | 343,108 | 375,742 | 373,079 | 412,400 | 36,658 | 9.76% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# NON-DEPARTMENTAL

## OVERVIEW

**The City of Sanger Non-Departmental Department budget accounts for expenses that cannot easily be attributed to any specific department.** This includes postage, property and liability insurance and tax collection fees.

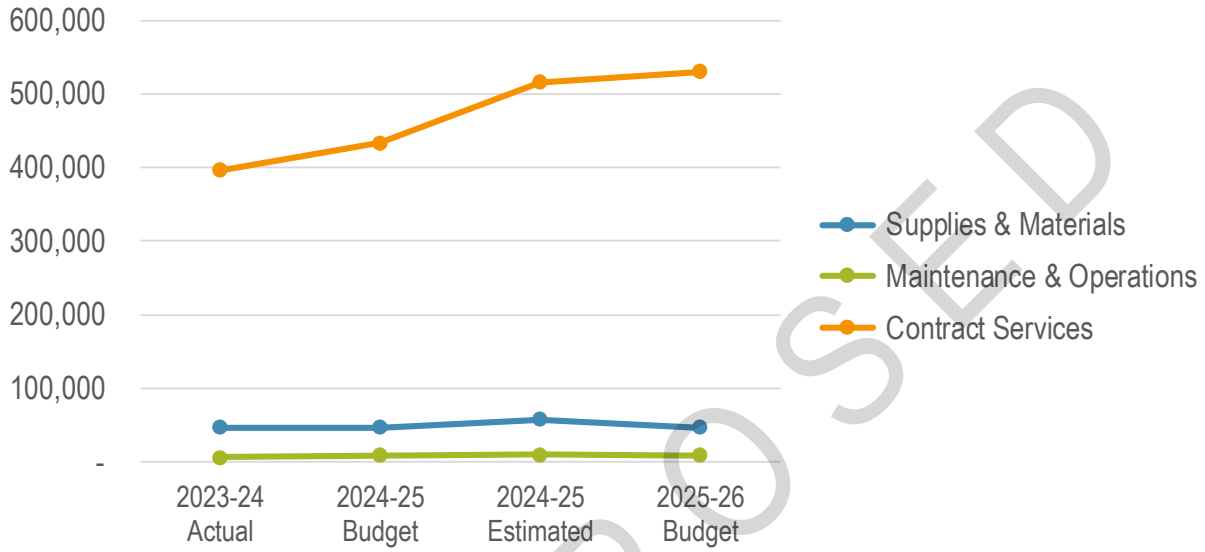
*No personnel are budgeted in this department.*

PROPOSED

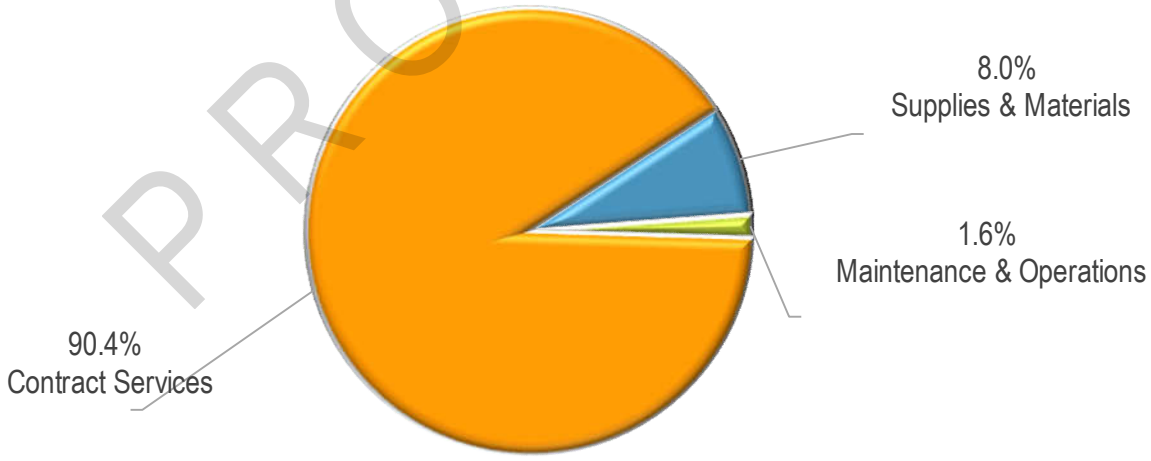
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supplies & Materials | 47,268 | 47,107 | 57,617 | 47,107 | - | 0.00% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 6,291 | 9,500 | 9,971 | 9,500 | - | 0.00% |
| Contract Services | 396,687 | 433,733 | 515,378 | 530,000 | 96,267 | 22.19% |
| Total | 450,246 | 490,340 | 582,966 | 586,607 | 96,267 | 19.63% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# 4A Corporation Fund

## OVERVIEW

The Sanger Texas Industrial Development Corporation (4A Fund) is funded by a 1/2 cent sales tax. It is used to help new and existing businesses expand in Sanger with a primary goal of bringing jobs to the Sanger community. Primary jobs include manufacturing and distribution jobs that increase income and enhance the local economy.

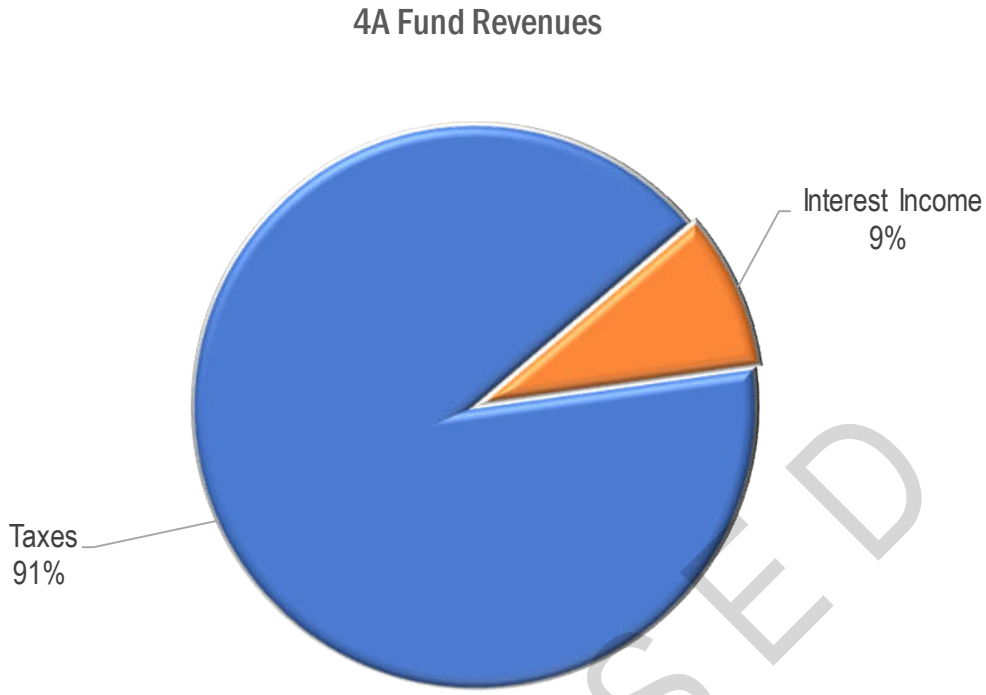
The mission of the Sanger Economic Development Corporation is to continually expand our property and sales tax base, encourage creation of jobs, promote tourism, improve the quality of life, and facilitate a self-sustaining local economy for the City by attracting, assisting, and retaining businesses, as well as investing in our community needs to foster growth and encourage tourism.

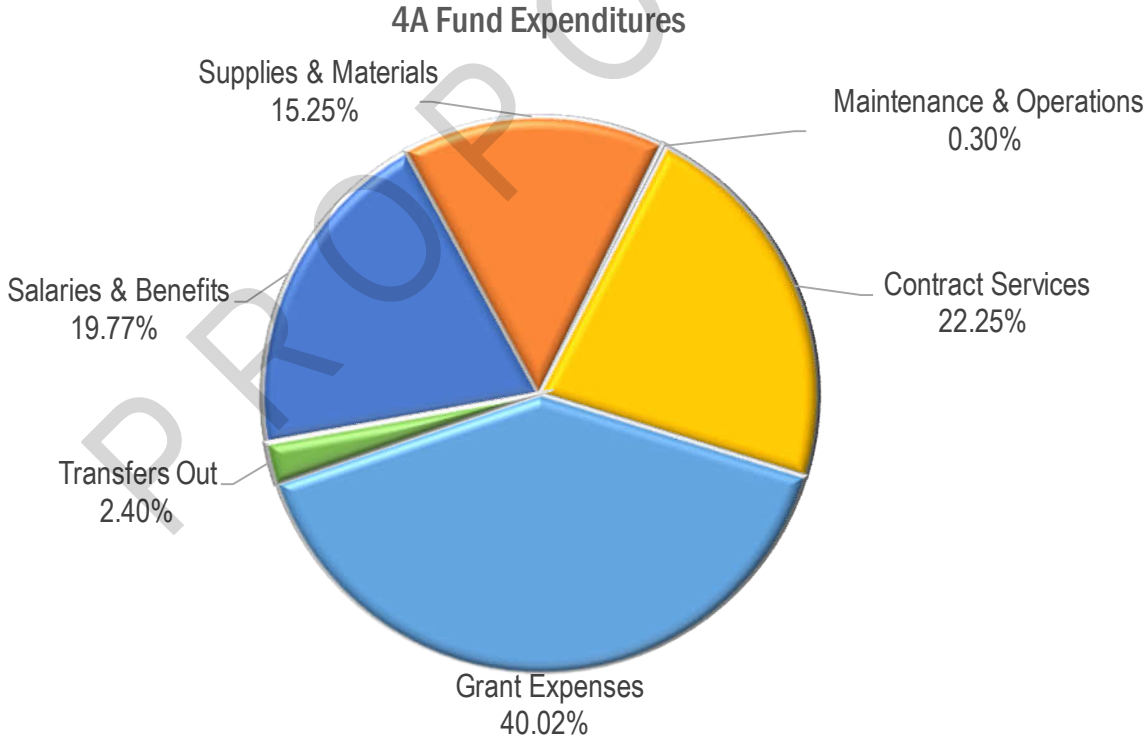
The Sanger Texas Industrial Development Corporation is governed by a board of five directors, all of whom are appointed by the City Council of the City of Sanger. The 4A Fund was incorporated in the state of Texas as a non-profit industrial development corporation under section 4A of the Development Corporation Act of 1979.

The basis of accounting for the 4A Corporation Fund for both financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

PROPOSED

# 4A CORPORATION FUND BUDGET SUMMARY




PROPOSED

# 4A CORPORATION FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 5,006,436 | 5,827,419 | 5,827,419 | 6,639,900 |
| | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | 813,824 | 962,500 | 933,562 | 962,500 |
| Interest Income | 130,999 | 95,000 | 121,105 | 95,000 |
| Total Revenues | 944,823 | 1,057,500 | 1,054,667 | 1,057,500 |
| | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 62,307 | 119,642 | 72,489 | 123,500 |
| Supplies & Materials | 43,101 | 62,205 | 53,432 | 95,250 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 2,949 | 900 | 785 | 1,900 |
| Contract Services | 483 | 129,000 | 480 | 139,000 |
| Grant Expenses | - | 250,000 | 100,000 | 250,000 |
| Transfers Out | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Total Expenditures | 123,840 | 576,747 | 242,186 | 624,650 |
| | | | | |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 820,983 | 480,753 | 812,481 | 432,850 |
| | | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 5,827,419 | 6,308,172 | 6,639,900 | 7,072,750 |

PROPOSED

## 4A CORPORATION FUND REVENUES

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Sales Tax | 813,824 | 962,500 | 933,562 | 962,500 |
| Total Taxes | 813,824 | 962,500 | 933,562 | 962,500 |
| Miscellaneous Income | | | | |
| Interest Income | 130,999 | 95,000 | 121,105 | 95,000 |
| Total Miscellaneous | 130,999 | 95,000 | 121,105 | 95,000 |
| Total Revenues | 944,823 | 1,057,500 | 1,054,667 | 1,057,500 |

PROPOSED

# Economic Development

## OVERVIEW

**The mission of the Economic Development Department is to retain, strengthen, and diversify our local economy while capitalizing on our location in north central Texas.**

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Promote economic development and a diversified economy

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- TEDC Economic Development Excellence Recognition Award
- Conceptual design for the new downtown park
- Conceptual design for Porter Park 2 with emphasis on a Miracle League Field
- Awarded $20,000 in Property Enhancement Grants

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Enhance marketing/promotion efforts
- Actively support existing businesses through business retention and expansion efforts
- Promote real estate development opportunities
- Develop a Strategic Plan for the Economic Development Corporation

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2024-25 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Director of Economic Development | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Economic Development Coordinator | 0 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 0.5 | 1 | 1 |

**Departmental personnel are split 50/50 between the 4A and 4B Funds.*

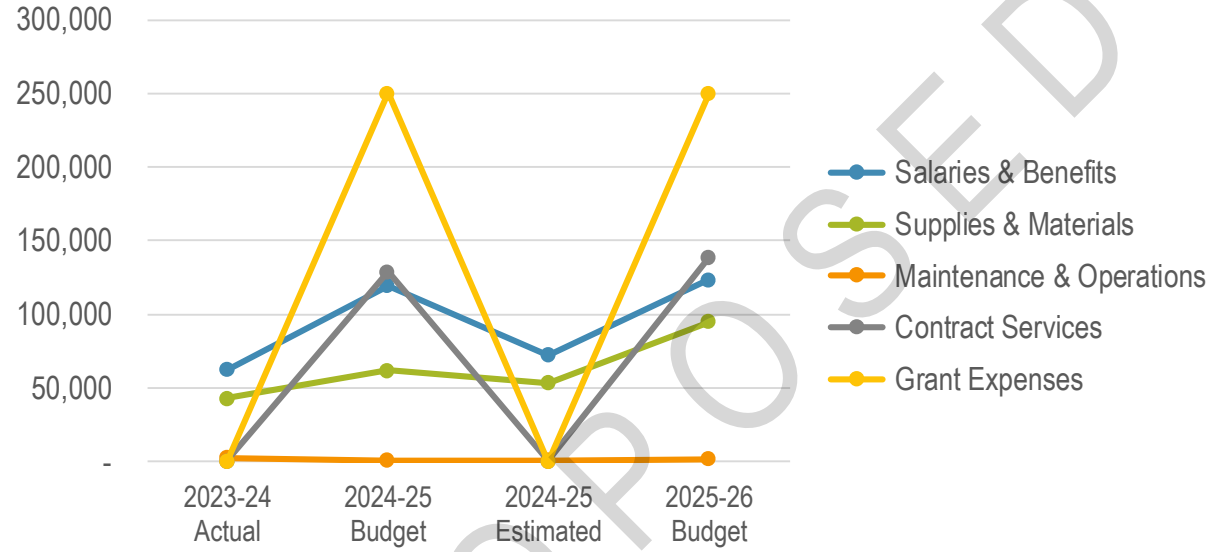
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

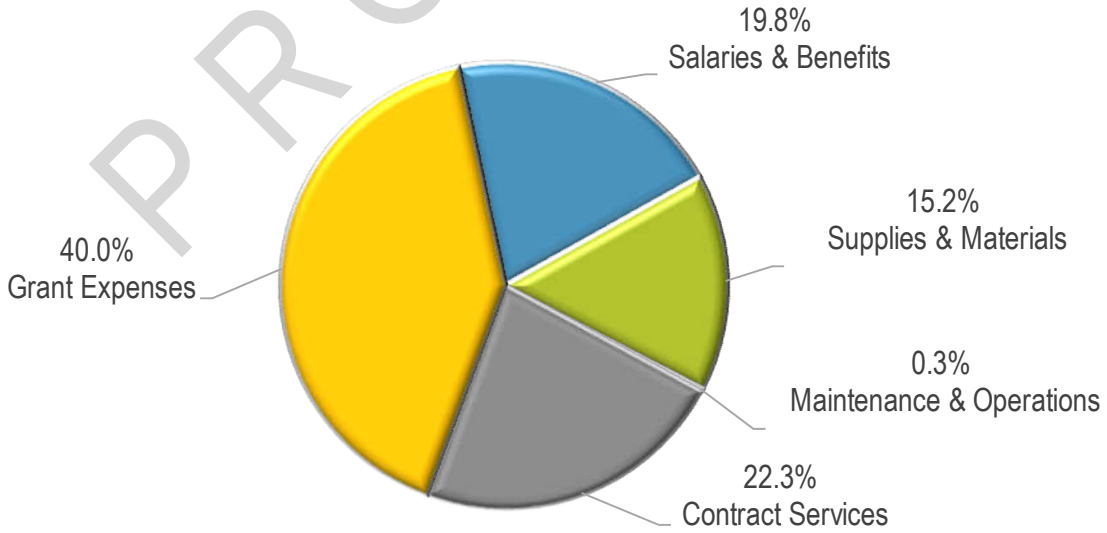
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 62,307 | 119,642 | 72,489 | 123,500 | 3,858 | 3.22% |
| Supplies & Materials | 43,101 | 62,205 | 53,432 | 95,250 | 33,045 | 53.12% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 2,949 | 900 | 785 | 1,900 | 1,000 | 111.11% |
| Contract Services | 483 | 129,000 | 480 | 139,000 | 10,000 | 7.75% |
| Grant Expenses | - | 250,000 | - | 250,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Transfers Out | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Total | 123,840 | 576,747 | 142,186 | 624,650 | 47,903 | 8.31% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# 4B Corporation Fund

## OVERVIEW

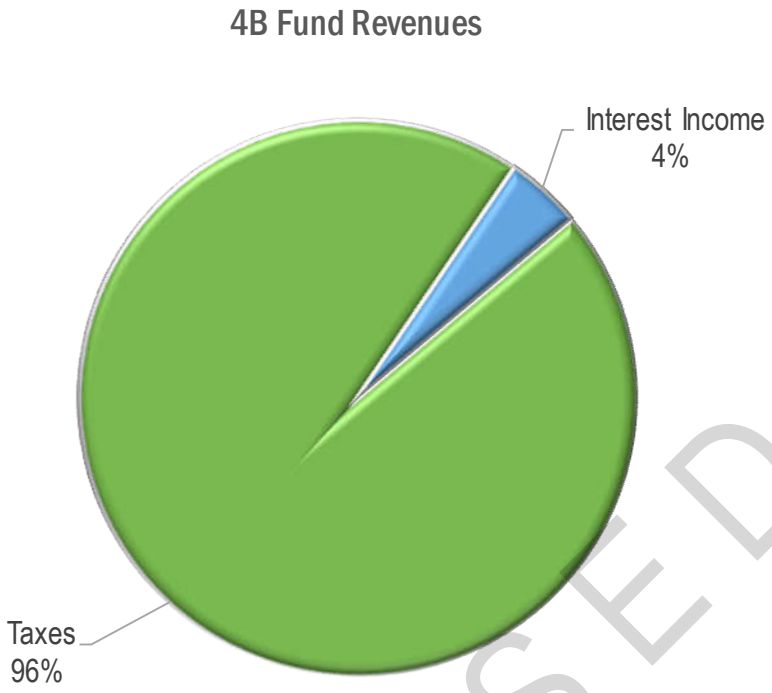
The Sanger Texas Economic Development Corporation (4B Fund) is funded by a 1/2 cent sales tax. It is used to enhance the local economy by improving the quality of life. This includes park improvements, downtown streetscaping and other projects that make living in Sanger enjoyable.

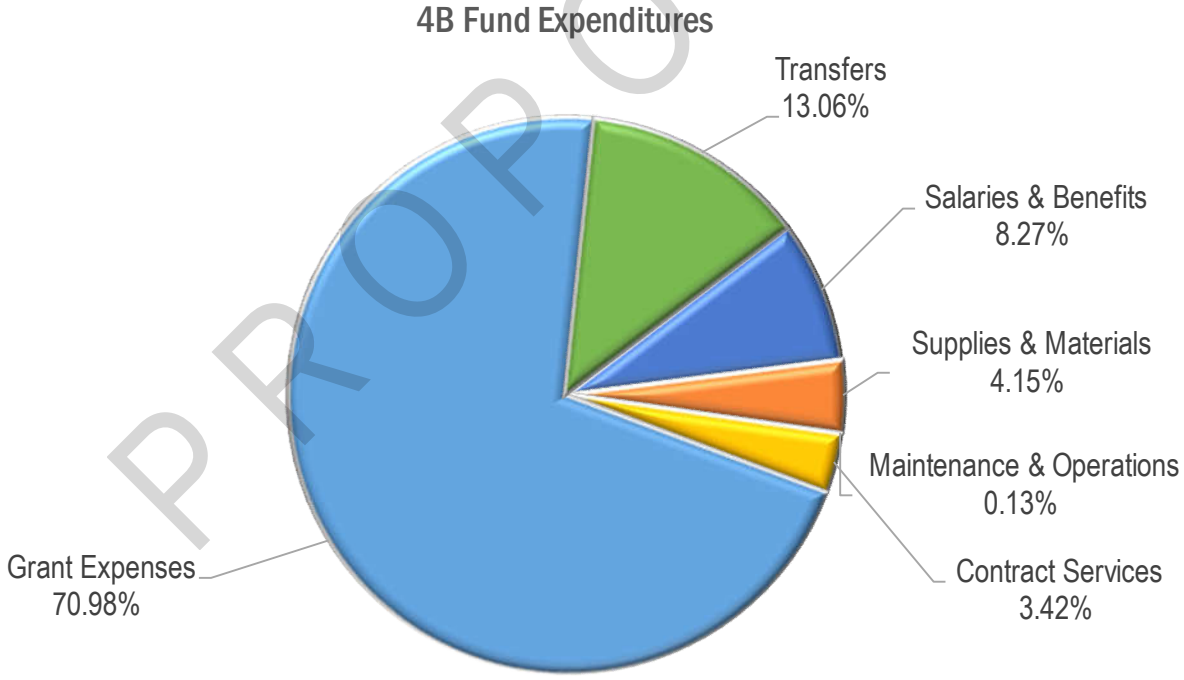
The Sanger Texas Economic Development Corporation is governed by a board of seven directors, all of whom are appointed by the City Council of the City of Sanger. The 4B Fund was incorporated in the state of Texas as a nonprofit industrial development corporation under Section 4B of the Development Corporation Act of 1979.

The basis of accounting for the 4B Corporation Fund for both financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

PROPOSED

# 4B CORPORATION FUND BUDGET SUMMARY




PROPOSED

## 4B CORPORATION FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 2,470,144 | 2,879,865 | 2,879,865 | 3,497,656 |
| | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | 813,824 | 962,500 | 933,562 | 962,500 |
| Interest Income | 65,516 | 44,000 | 62,649 | 44,000 |
| Total Revenues | 879,340 | 1,006,500 | 996,211 | 1,006,500 |
| | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 62,402 | 119,641 | 71,242 | 123,500 |
| Supplies & Materials | 43,861 | 50,205 | 53,749 | 62,000 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 2,949 | 900 | 785 | 1,900 |
| Contract Services | 135,962 | 61,000 | 27,644 | 51,000 |
| Grant Expenses | 29,445 | 60,000 | 30,000 | 1,060,000 |
| Transfers Out | 195,000 | 195,000 | 195,000 | 195,000 |
| Total Expenditures | 469,619 | 486,746 | 378,420 | 1,493,400 |
| | | | | |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 409,721 | 519,754 | 617,791 | (486,900) |
| | | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 2,879,865 | 3,399,619 | 3,497,656 | 3,010,756 |

PROPOSED

## 4B CORPORATION REVENUES

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Sales Tax | 813,824 | 962,500 | 933,562 | 962,500 |
| Total Taxes | 813,824 | 962,500 | 933,562 | 962,500 |
| Miscellaneous Income | | | | |
| Interest Income | 65,516 | 44,000 | 62,649 | 44,000 |
| Total Miscellaneous | 65,516 | 44,000 | 62,649 | 44,000 |
| Total Revenues | 879,340 | 1,006,500 | 996,211 | 1,006,500 |

PROPOSED

# Economic Development

## OVERVIEW

**The mission of the Economic Development Department is to retain, strengthen and diversity our local economy while capitalizing on our location in north central Texas.**

## CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLAN GOALS SUPPORTED THROUGH OPERATIONS*

- Promote economic development and a diversified economy

## ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-24

- TEDC Economic Development Excellence Recognition Award
- Conceptual design for the new downtown park
- Conceptual design for Porter Park 2 with emphasis on a Miracle League Field
- Awarded $20,000 in Property Enhancement Grants

## GOALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25

- Enhance marketing/promotion efforts
- Actively support existing businesses through business retention and expansion efforts
- Promote real estate development opportunities
- Develop a Strategic Plan for the Economic Development Corporation

## BUDGETED PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

| Position Title | 2023-24 | 2024-25 | 2025-26 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Director of Economic Development | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Economic Development Coordinator | 0 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Total Budgeted Positions | 0.5 | 1 | 1 |

**Departmental personnel are split 50/50 between the 4A and 4B Funds.*

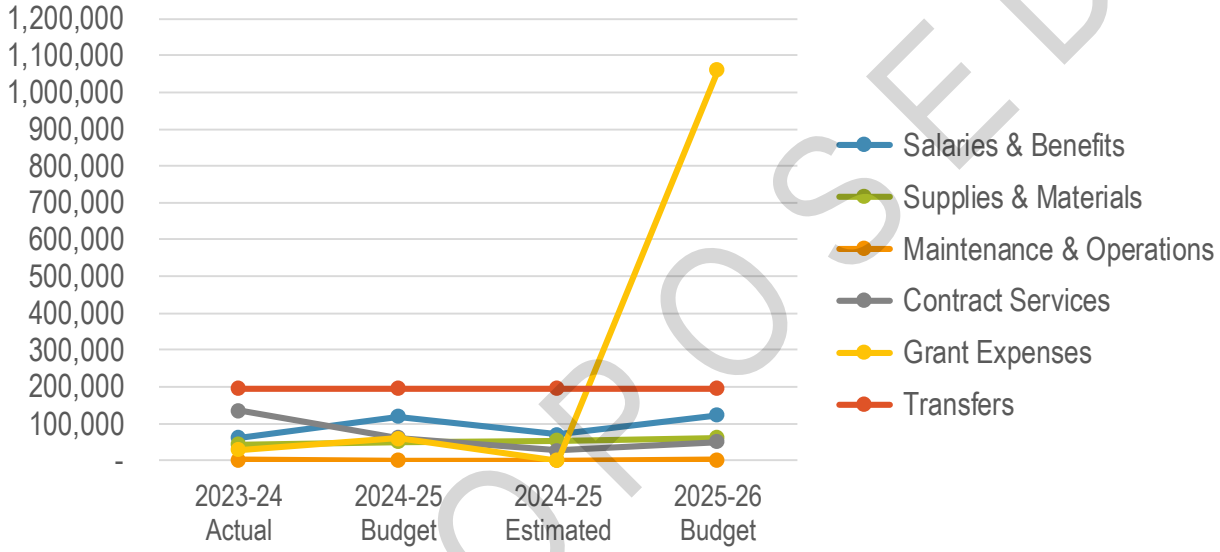
**Departmental Performance Measures are included in the Introduction Section of this document.*

PROPOSED

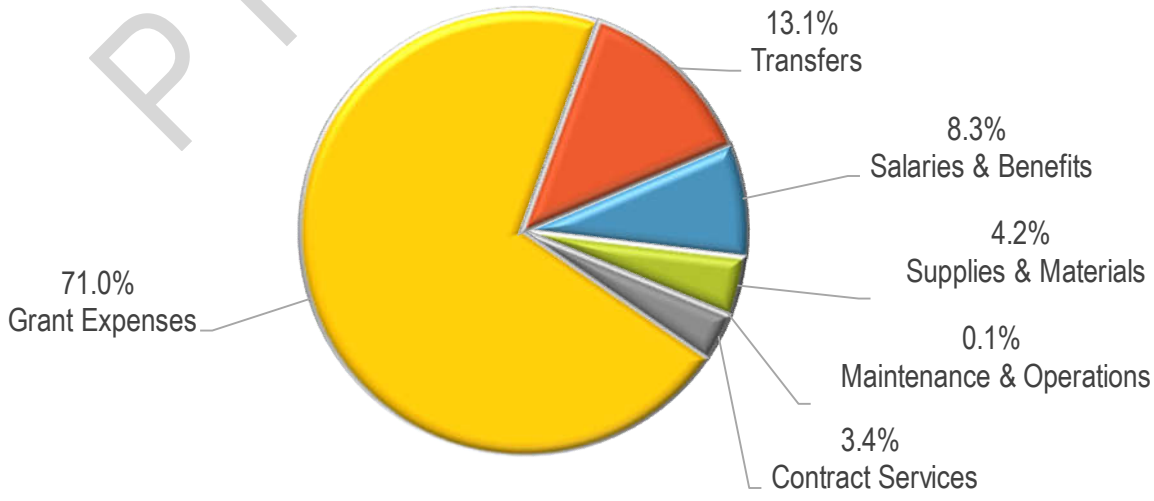
## DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

| Category | 2023-24 Actual | 2024-25 Budget | 2024-25 Estimated | 2025-26 Budget | Difference | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salaries & Benefits | 62,402 | 119,641 | 71,242 | 123,500 | 3,859 | 3.23% |
| Supplies & Materials | 43,861 | 50,205 | 53,749 | 62,000 | 11,795 | 23.49% |
| Maintenance & Operations | 2,949 | 900 | 785 | 1,900 | 1,000 | 111.11% |
| Contract Services | 135,962 | 61,000 | 27,644 | 51,000 | (10,000) | -16.39% |
| Grant Expenses | 29,445 | 60,000 | - | 1,060,000 | 1,000,000 | 1666.67% |
| Transfers | 195,000 | 195,000 | 195,000 | 195,000 | - | 0.00% |
| Total | 469,619 | 486,746 | 348,420 | 1,493,400 | 1,006,654 | 206.81% |

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY




## EXPENDITURE ALLOCATION




PROPOSED

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

## OVERVIEW

The City utilizes Special Revenue Funds to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources restricted or committed to expenditure for specific purposes. The City utilizes the following Special Revenue Funds:

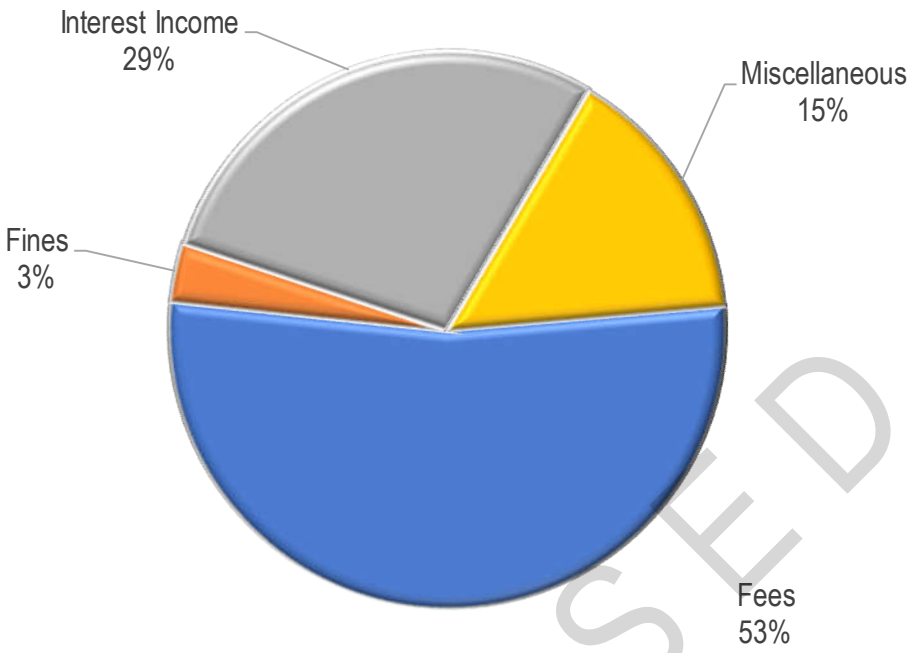
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
- General Storm Recovery Fund
- Electric Storm Recovery Fund
- Police Grant Fund
- Fire Grant Fund
- Library Grant Fund
- Beautification Fund
- Library Restricted Fund
- Parkland Dedication Fund
- Roadway Impact Fee Fund
- Court Security Fund
- Court Technology Fund
- Youth Diversion Fund
- Court Security/Technology Fund
- Child Safety Fee Fund
- Police Donations Fund
- Fire Donations Fund
- Parks Donations Fund
- Library Donations Fund

The basis of accounting for the Special Revenue Funds for both financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

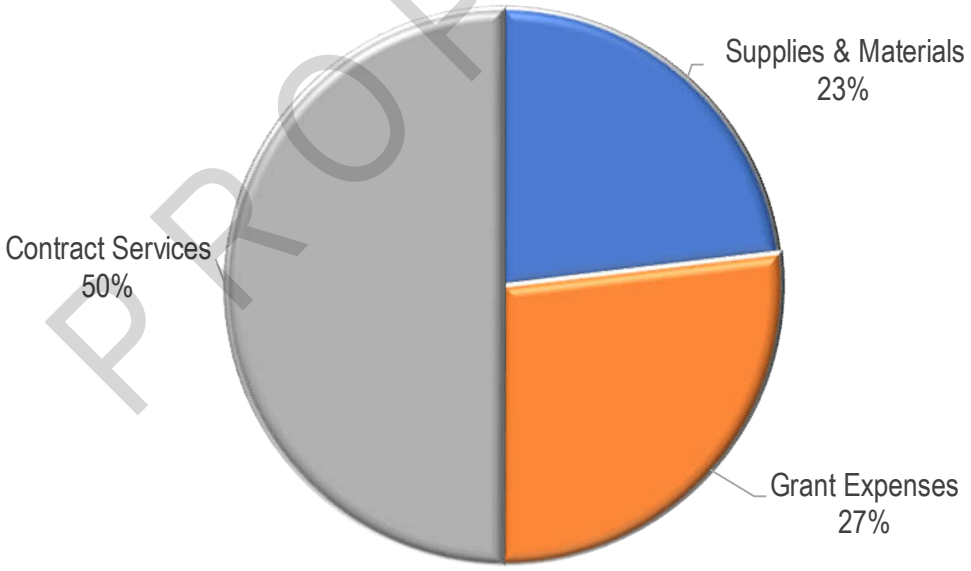
PROPOSED

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS BUDGET SUMMARY

## Special Revenue Funds Revenues




## Special Revenue Funds Expenditures




PROPOSED

# Combined Schedule of All Special Revenue Funds

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **4,369,183** | **4,695,786** | **4,695,786** | **5,158,556** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Taxes | 109,188 | 153,000 | 130,000 | 140,000 |
| Fees | 90,330 | 105,000 | 800,000 | 105,000 |
| Fines | 16,365 | 16,000 | 35,414 | 13,500 |
| Interest Income | 97,270 | 75,150 | 96,877 | 90,185 |
| Grant Revenue | 32,500 | 1,953,803 | 23,720 | - |
| Miscellaneous | 9,170 | 5,250 | 2,750 | 5,250 |
| **Total Revenues** | **354,823** | **2,308,203** | **1,088,761** | **353,935** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 391 | 3,775 | 750 | - |
| Supplies & Materials | 7,829 | 79,600 | 3,841 | 104,000 |
| Contract Services | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Grant Expenses | - | 1,953,803 | 1,400 | 57,500 |
| Transfers | - | 600,000 | 600,000 | - |
| **Total Expenditures** | **28,220** | **2,657,178** | **625,991** | **181,500** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **326,603** | **(348,975)** | **462,770** | **172,435** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **4,695,786** | **4,346,811** | **5,158,556** | **5,330,991** |

PROPOSED

# Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is used to account for revenues from the Hotel Occupancy Tax.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **205,362** | **300,290** | **300,290** | **416,067** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax | 186,113 | 175,000 | 165,000 | 175,000 |
| Tax Abatements | (76,925) | (22,000) | (35,000) | (35,000) |
| Interest Income | 5,740 | 3,750 | 5,777 | 5,000 |
| **Total Revenues** | **114,928** | **156,750** | **135,777** | **145,000** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Contract Services | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **20,000** | **20,000** | **20,000** | **20,000** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **94,928** | **136,750** | **115,777** | **125,000** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **300,290** | **437,040** | **416,067** | **541,067** |

PROPOSED

# General Storm Recovery Fund

The General Storm Recovery Fund is utilized to account for funds to repair storm damage within the City.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **1,005,367** | **1,028,794** | **1,028,794** | **748,794** |
| **Revenues/Other Sources** | | | | |
| Interest | 23,427 | 16,750 | 20,000 | 18,000 |
| **Total Revenues** | **23,427** | **16,750** | **20,000** | **18,000** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Tranfers to General Fund | - | 300,000 | 300,000 | - |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **300,000** | **300,000** | **-** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **23,427** | **(283,250)** | **(280,000)** | **18,000** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **1,028,794** | **745,544** | **748,794** | **766,794** |

# Electric Storm Recovery Fund

The Electric Storm Recovery Fund is utilized to account for funds to repair the City's electric system following storms and other weather events.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **1,255,941** | **1,277,474** | **1,277,474** | **994,974** |
| **Revenues/Other Sources** | | | | |
| Interest | 21,533 | 22,000 | 17,500 | 17,500 |
| **Total Revenues** | **21,533** | **22,000** | **17,500** | **17,500** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Tranfers to Enterprise Fund | - | 300,000 | 300,000 | - |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **300,000** | **300,000** | **-** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **21,533** | **(278,000)** | **(282,500)** | **17,500** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **1,277,474** | **999,474** | **994,974** | **1,012,474** |

# Police Grant Fund

The Police Grant Fund is utilized to account for grant funds for the Sanger Police Department

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **4,808** | **4,920** | **4,920** | **5,020** |
| **Revenues/Other Sources** | | | | |
| Interest Income | 112 | - | 100 | 100 |
| **Total Revenues** | **112** | **-** | **100** | **100** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Grant Expenditures | - | - | - | 4,500 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **4,500** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **112** | **-** | **100** | **(4,400)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **4,920** | **4,920** | **5,020** | **620** |

PROPOSED

# Fire Grant Fund

The Fire Grant Fund is utilized to account for grant funds for the Sanger Fire Department.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **103,653** | **136,392** | **136,392** | **163,112** |
| **Revenues/Other Sources** | | | | |
| Interest Income | 2,739 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 1,500 |
| Safer Grant Revenue | - | 651,803 | - | - |
| Apparatus Grant Revenues | - | 1,302,000 | - | - |
| Miscellaneous Grant Revenues | 30,000 | - | 23,720 | - |
| **Total Revenues** | **32,739** | **1,955,303** | **26,720** | **1,500** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Safer Grant Expenses | - | 651,803 | - | - |
| Apparatus Grant Expenditures | - | 1,302,000 | - | - |
| Grant Expenditures | - | - | - | 50,000 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **1,953,803** | **-** | **50,000** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **32,739** | **1,500** | **26,720** | **(48,500)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **136,392** | **137,892** | **163,112** | **114,612** |

# Library Grant Fund

The Library Grant Fund is utilized to account for grant funds for the Sanger Public Library.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **2,514** | **5,014** | **5,014** | **3,649** |
| **Revenues/Other Sources** | | | | |
| Interest Income | - | - | 35 | 25 |
| Miscellaneous Grant Revenues | 2,500 | - | - | - |
| **Total Revenues** | **2,500** | **-** | **35** | **25** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Grant Expenditures | - | - | 1,400 | 3,000 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **-** | **1,400** | **3,000** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **2,500** | **-** | **(1,365)** | **(2,975)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **5,014** | **5,014** | **3,649** | **674** |

PROPOSED

# Beautification Fund

The Beautification Fund accounts for revenue sources dedicated to beautifying City-owned parks by the Parks Department.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **5,557** | **5,428** | **5,428** | **5,428** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Interest | - | 100 | - | 100 |
| Miscellaneous | - | 500 | - | 500 |
| **Total Revenues** | **-** | **600** | **-** | **600** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | 129 | 500 | - | 5,000 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **129** | **500** | **-** | **5,000** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **(129)** | **100** | **-** | **(4,400)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **5,428** | **5,528** | **5,428** | **1,028** |

# Library Restricted Fund

The Library Restricted Fund is utilized to account for specific revenues set aside for future Library expenditures.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **99,231** | **101,893** | **101,893** | **104,693** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Interest Income | 2,662 | 1,975 | 2,800 | 2,500 |
| **Total Revenues** | **2,662** | **1,975** | **2,800** | **2,500** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **101,893** | **103,868** | **104,693** | **107,193** |

PROPOSED

# Parkland Dedication Fund

The Parkland Dedication Fund is utilized to account for the collection and expenditure of Parkland Dedication Fees. City Ordinances requires new residential developments to provide for community parks and open spaces.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **105,025** | **107,472** | **107,472** | **109,872** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Parkland Dedication Fee | - | 5,000 | - | 5,000 |
| Interest | 2,447 | 1,750 | 2,400 | 2,000 |
| **Total Revenues** | **2,447** | **6,750** | **2,400** | **7,000** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **107,472** | **114,222** | **109,872** | **116,872** |

# Roadway Impact Fee Fund

The Roadway Impact Fee Fund is utilized to account for the collection and expenditure of Roadway Impact Fee. City Ordinances requires each development to pay a share of the cost of such capital improvements or roadway expenditures attributable to such new development.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **1,446,341** | **1,571,746** | **1,571,746** | **2,413,746** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Roadway Impact Fee | 90,330 | 100,000 | 800,000 | 100,000 |
| Interest | 35,075 | 24,500 | 42,000 | 40,000 |
| **Total Revenues** | **125,405** | **124,500** | **842,000** | **140,000** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **1,571,746** | **1,696,246** | **2,413,746** | **2,553,746** |

PROPOSED

# Court Security Fund

The Court Security Fund is utilized to account for Court Security Fees imposed on convictions by the Sanger Municipal Court.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **16,595** | **20,056** | **20,056** | **21,956** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Fines | 3,429 | 3,500 | 2,250 | - |
| Interest | 423 | 275 | 400 | 400 |
| **Total Revenues** | **3,852** | **3,775** | **2,650** | **400** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 391 | 3,775 | 750 | - |
| **Total Expenditures** | **391** | **3,775** | **750** | **-** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **3,461** | **-** | **1,900** | **400** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **20,056** | **20,056** | **21,956** | **22,356** |

PROPOSED

# Court Technology Fund

The Court Technology Fund is utilized to account for Court Technology Fees imposed on convictions by the Sanger Municipal Court.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **129** | **2,067** | **2,067** | **-** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Fines | 2,791 | 2,500 | 1,714 | - |
| Interest | 22 | - | 60 | - |
| **Total Revenues** | **2,813** | **2,500** | **1,774** | **-** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | 875 | 3,000 | 3,841 | - |
| **Total Expenditures** | **875** | **3,000** | **3,841** | **-** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **1,938** | **(500)** | **(2,067)** | **-** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **2,067** | **1,567** | **-** | **-** |

# Youth Diversion Fund

The Youth Diversion Fund accounts for Youth Diversion Fees imposed on convictions by the Sanger Municipal Court.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **19,750** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Fines | - | - | 19,750 | 1,500 |
| Interest | - | - | - | 250 |
| **Total Revenues** | **-** | **-** | **19,750** | **1,750** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | - | - | - | 7,500 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **7,500** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **-** | **-** | **19,750** | **(5,750)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **-** | **-** | **19,750** | **14,000** |

# Court Security/Technology Fund

The Court Security/Technology Fund accounts for Court Security/Technology Fees imposed on convictions by the Sanger Municipal Court. As of 2025, this fund replaces the individual Security and Technology funds.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **700** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Fines | - | - | 700 | 2,000 |
| Interest | - | - | - | 250 |
| **Total Revenues** | **-** | **-** | **700** | **2,250** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | - | - | - | 2,000 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **2,000** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **-** | **-** | **700** | **250** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **-** | **-** | **700** | **950** |

PROPOSED

# Child Safety Fund

The Child Safety Fund is utilized to account for Child Safety Fees collected by the Sanger Municipal Court.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **74,770** | **86,867** | **86,867** | **99,667** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Fines | 10,145 | 10,000 | 11,000 | 10,000 |
| Interest | 1,952 | 1,750 | 1,800 | 1,750 |
| **Total Revenues** | **12,097** | **11,750** | **12,800** | **11,750** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | - | 45,000 | - | 45,000 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **45,000** | **-** | **45,000** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **12,097** | **(33,250)** | **12,800** | **(33,250)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **86,867** | **53,617** | **99,667** | **66,417** |

PROPOSED

# Forfeited Property Fund

The Forfeited Property Fund accounts for forfeited property collected by the Sanger Police Department.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **4,982** | **3,609** | **3,609** | **3,709** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Interest | 72 | - | 100 | 100 |
| Miscellaneous | 5,380 | - | - | - |
| **Total Revenues** | **5,452** | **-** | **100** | **100** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | 6,825 | - | - | 3,500 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **6,825** | **-** | **-** | **3,500** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **(1,373)** | **-** | **100** | **(3,400)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **3,609** | **3,609** | **3,709** | **309** |

# Police Donations Fund

The Police Donations Fund is utilized to account for specific funds donated for the exclusive use of the Sanger Police Department.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **179** | **285** | **285** | **295** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Interest | 6 | - | 10 | 10 |
| Miscellaneous | 100 | 2,500 | - | 2,500 |
| **Total Revenues** | **106** | **2,500** | **10** | **2,510** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | - | 2,500 | - | 2,500 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **2,500** | **-** | **2,500** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **106** | **-** | **10** | **10** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **285** | **285** | **295** | **305** |

# Fire Donations Fund

The Fire Donations Fund is utilized to account for specific funds donated for the exclusive use of the Sanger Fire Department.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **17,632** | **21,728** | **21,728** | **22,653** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Interest | 506 | 300 | 425 | 300 |
| Miscellaneous | 3,590 | 1,000 | 500 | 1,000 |
| **Total Revenues** | **4,096** | **1,300** | **925** | **1,300** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | - | 15,000 | - | 20,000 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **15,000** | **-** | **20,000** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **4,096** | **(13,700)** | **925** | **(18,700)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **21,728** | **8,028** | **22,653** | **3,953** |

PROPOSED

# Park Donations Fund

The Park Donations Fund is utilized to account for specific funds donated for the exclusive use of the Parks Department.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **13,890** | **14,214** | **14,214** | **16,534** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Interest | 324 | 250 | 320 | 250 |
| Miscellaneous | - | 1,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| **Total Revenues** | **324** | **1,250** | **2,320** | **1,250** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | - | 13,000 | - | 12,500 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **13,000** | **-** | **12,500** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **324** | **(11,750)** | **2,320** | **(11,250)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **14,214** | **2,464** | **16,534** | **5,284** |

# Library Donations Fund

The Library Donations Fund accounts for specific funds donated for the exclusive use of the Sanger Public Library.

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| **Beginning Fund Balance** | **7,207** | **7,537** | **7,537** | **7,937** |
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Interest | 230 | 250 | 150 | 150 |
| Miscellaneous | 100 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| **Total Revenues** | **330** | **500** | **400** | **400** |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Supplies & Materials | - | 600 | - | 6,000 |
| **Total Expenditures** | **-** | **600** | **-** | **6,000** |
| **Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures** | **330** | **(100)** | **400** | **(5,600)** |
| **Ending Fund Balance** | **7,537** | **7,437** | **7,937** | **2,337** |

PROPOSED

# CAPITAL PROJECTS

PROPOSED

# Capital Projects Funds

## OVERVIEW

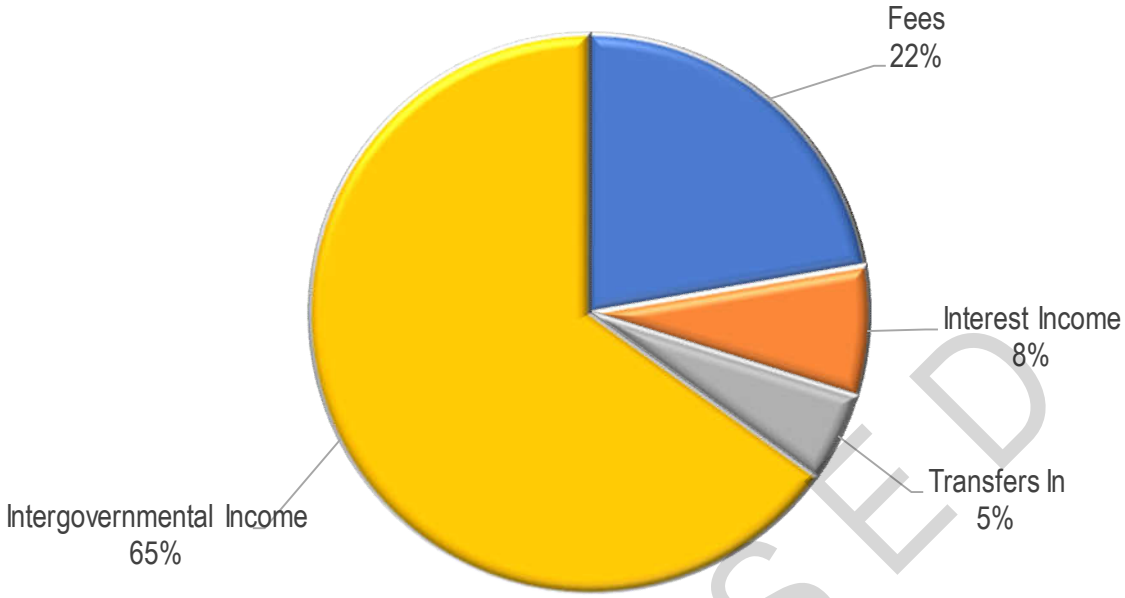
The City maintains two separate funds for capital projects. The Capital Projects Fund was established to account for general capital projects and the Enterprise Projects Fund was established to account for those capital projects specifically related to the water, wastewater and electric utility.

The basis of accounting for the Capital Projects Funds for both financial reporting and budgeting is the modified accrual basis.

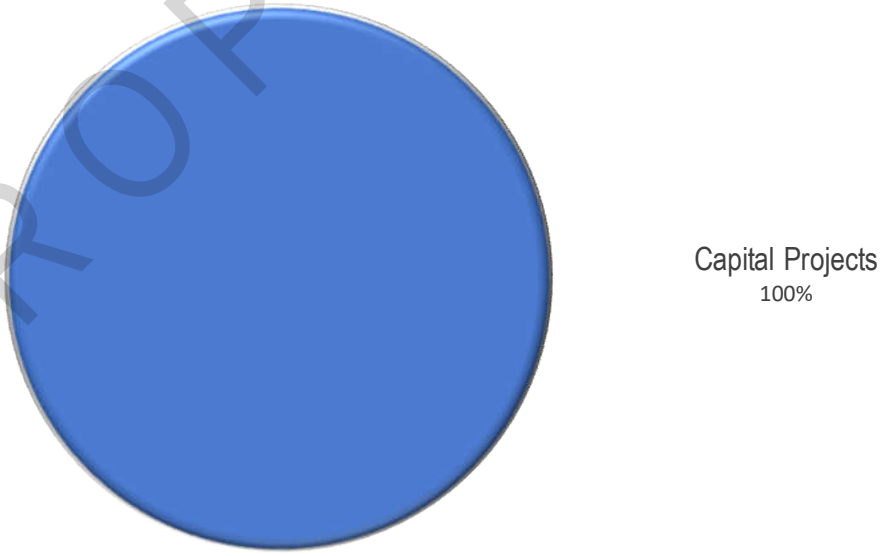
PROPOSED

# COMBINED CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS BUDGET SUMMARY

## Combined Capital Projects Funds Revenues




## Combined Capital Projects Funds Expenditures




PROPOSED

# Capital Projects Fund

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 2,664,103 | 1,567,159 | 1,567,159 | 111,496 |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Interest Income | 68,056 | 50,000 | 36,000 | 50,000 |
| Transfers from General Fund | 167,510 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 166,585 |
| Proceeds from Sale of Real Property | - | 12,000,000 | - | - |
| Bond Proceeds | - | - | - | 15,000,000 |
| Total Revenues | 235,566 | 12,550,000 | 536,000 | 15,216,585 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Riley Property Purchase | 7,676 | - | - | - |
| Building Improvements | 394,611 | - | 275,319 | - |
| I-35 Aesthetics | 42,500 | 1,000,000 | 327,750 | - |
| Annual Street Rehab Project | 742,373 | 791,594 | 791,594 | 362,000 |
| Street/Utility Maintenance Program | 145,350 | 200,000 | 42,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Marion Road - Arterial (city only) | - | 3,000,000 | 150,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Porter Park Phase II | - | 1,330,000 | 100,000 | 600,000 |
| Senior Center Improvements | - | 550,000 | 225,000 | - |
| Community Center Renovation | - | 100,000 | 80,000 | 500,000 |
| Chisam Road | - | - | - | 400,000 |
| Downtown Improvements | - | - | - | 20,000 |
| Fire Station I Renovation | - | - | - | 250,000 |
| Switzer Park Renovations | - | - | - | 100,000 |
| Belz Rd/Jennifer Cir | - | - | - | 1,200,000 |
| Joint Public Safety Facility | - | 800,000 | - | 800,000 |
| Total Expenditures | 1,332,510 | 7,771,594 | 1,991,663 | 8,732,000 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (1,096,944) | 4,778,406 | (1,455,663) | 6,484,585 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,567,159 | 6,345,565 | 111,496 | 6,596,081 |

PROPOSED

# Enterprise Capital Projects Fund

| | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | | 2025-2026 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Actual | Budget | Estimated | Budget |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 15,561,805 | 6,801,712 | 6,801,712 | 3,718,712 |
| | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Water Tap Fees | 137,450 | 350,000 | 175,000 | 375,000 |
| Sewer Tap Fees | 191,050 | 400,000 | 240,000 | 375,000 |
| Interest Income | 281,876 | 200,000 | 175,000 | 200,000 |
| Transfer from Enterprise Fund | - | - | | 197,215 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 2,178,551 | - | | - |
| State Remibursements | - | 3,500,000 | 1,000,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Total Revenues | 2,788,927 | 4,450,000 | 1,590,000 | 3,647,215 |
| | | | | |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Railroad Lift Station | - | 208,319 | - | - |
| Keaton Road Sewer Line | - | 320,000 | - | - |
| Fifth Street Sewer Rehab | - | 350,000 | | |
| Relocation of Utilities along FM 455 | 148,112 | - | 50,000 | - |
| Relocation of Utilities along I-35 | 8,222,915 | - | 4,000,000 | - |
| Automated Metering System | 2,466,759 | - | 400,000 | - |
| Riley Property Purchase | 31,684 | - | 95,000 | - |
| MUD 12 Feasibility Study | 18,083 | - | - | - |
| Water System Improvements | 661,467 | - | - | 500,000 |
| WWTP Site Study | - | - | 28,000 | - |
| WWTP Blowers | - | 291,681 | 100,000 | 160,000 |
| Electric System Improvements | - | - | - | 1,000,000 |
| Water Site Study | - | - | - | 70,000 |
| WWTP Clarifiers | - | 200,000 | - | 150,000 |
| Water System Cell Communication | - | - | - | 83,500 |
| Return Activated Sludge Pump | - | - | - | 15,760 |
| Total Expenditures | 11,549,020 | 1,370,000 | 4,673,000 | 1,979,260 |
| | | | | |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (8,760,093) | 3,080,000 | (3,083,000) | 1,667,955 |
| | | | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 6,801,712 | 9,881,712 | 3,718,712 | 5,386,667 |

PROPOSED

# CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

## INTRODUCTION

This plan addresses capital improvement needs in the City of Sanger over the next five years and funding sources for projects expected in FY 2025--26.

Infrastructure remains a priority for Sanger. Over the past several years more and more resources have been dedicated to infrastructure maintenance and replacement and several projects have been completed. While the city's Street Rehabilitations Project continues to be funded for basic maintenance and repaving of roadways, this year the city will embark on the critical planning and design phases of a the more comprehensive Street and Utility Maintenance Program. (SUMP) The SUMP program is the city's long-term plan to replace aging street, water, sewage, and drainage infrastructure in a more cohesive and comprehensive manner. This program is designed to serve Sanger for decades to come.

As Sanger continues to experience growth the City's focus remains on improving the infrastructure needed to support development. In 2023, Council approved the issuance of $15,215,000 for the purchase of approximately 450 acres of real property for future development, including future water, wastewater, and electric system improvements. The city has completed initial site selection for water and wastewater resources on this site. Over the next several fiscal years you will see Sanger begin construction planning for these future facilities.

## PROJECT STATUS

| Projects Continuing in FY 2025-2026 | Anticipated Funding Source |
|---|---|
| Annual Street Rehab Project | Capital Projects Fund |
| Street/Utility Maintenance Program | Capital Projects Fund |
| Marion Road - Arterial (city only) | Capital Projects Fund |
| Porter Park Phase II | Capital Projects Fund |
| Senior Center Improvements | Capital Projects Fund |
| Community Center Renovation | Capital Projects Fund |
| Water System Improvements | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| WWTP Blowers | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |

| New Projects in 2025-2026 | Anticipated Funding Source |
|---|---|
| Chisam Road | Capital Projects Fund |
| Downtown Improvements | Capital Projects Fund |
| Fire Station I Renovation | Capital Projects Fund |
| Switzer Park Renovations | Capital Projects Fund |
| Belz Rd/Jennifer Cir | Capital Projects Fund |
| Joint Public Safety Facility | Capital Projects Fund |
| Electric System Improvements | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| Water Site Study | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| WWTP Clarifiers | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| Cell Communication to Replace Line-of-Sight | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| Return Activated Sludge Pump | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |

PROPOSED

| Future Projects | Anticipated Funding Source |
|---|---|
| Pipe Bursting North Trunk Line | Capital Projects Fund |
| New Downtown Park | Capital Projects Fund |
| Municipal Complex | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| Keaton Road Sewer Line | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| Fifth Street Sewer Rehabilitation | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| Railroad Lift Station | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| New WWTP Engineering | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |
| Elevated Water Storage | Enterprise Capital Projects Fund |

## PROJECTS

### IH-35 Expansion

TXDOT will begin construction to expand IH-35 through Sanger this year. City has completed all principal utility relocations, and aesthetic elements have been approved by all parties.

### Enterprise Capital Projects

In 2025 The City Council approved an agreement with Brazos Electric for the expansion of the electric substation allowing additional capacity for future growth. As a result of the new capacity the city will be upgrading several of our distribution circuits. This is a multiyear project.

In anticipation of future needs the Sanger has approved a water site study to determine long-range capacity and possible local treatment options. As water demand increases with local and regional growth, the city is working to better manage water resources by identifying and protecting future sources for the community.

Several other system improvements (water, wastewater, and electric) are scheduled for FY 2025-26 such as replacing several sewer lines and installing additional bays at the electric substation.

### Streets and Thoroughfares:

For 2025-2026, work will continue on the Marion Road and Belz Road arterial projects. City anticipates completion of design phases and any property acquisition required for these projects this fiscal year. In addition, the City has also allocated funding towards package developments for Council's consideration for the Street Utility Maintenance Program (SUMP).

### Parks and Facilities:

Construction design costs for Miracle Field and Porter Park Phase II are included in this year's budget. This is a continuation of the City Council's commitment to quality of life and available space for the health and wellness of our citizens. Funds are also being allocated towards a new Joint Public Safety facility as the city continues to identify the best location for the facility in coordination with Denton County. The proposed Senior Center, as well as the Community Center renovations, have also been funded in this plan.

## CONCLUSION

Sanger continues to be committed to public safety and the quality of life of our community. Many of the projects that are funded by the City Council will go unseen to most citizens but they all directly impact the quality of life in the community by ensuring reliable utilities, safe streets, and adequate public facilities. Like every City, we will continue the struggle of balancing needs and resources to maintain current facilities and infrastructure, prepare for growth, and improve the quality of life in our community.

PROPOSED

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FIVE YEAR SUMMARY
## General Capital Projects

| | 2023-2024 Actual | 2024-2025 Estimate | 2025-2026 Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Capital Projects Fund Balance** | **2,664,103** | **1,567,159** | **111,496** |
| **Project Funding** | | | |
| Interest Income | 68,056 | 36,000 | 50,000 |
| Transfers from General Fund | 167,510 | 500,000 | 166,585 |
| Proceeds from Sale of Real Property | - | - | - |
| Bond Proceeds | - | - | 15,000,000 |
| Total Funding Sources | 235,566 | 536,000 | 15,216,585 |
| | | | |
| **Expenditures** | | | |
| Riley Property Purchase | 7,676 | - | - |
| Building Improvements | 394,611 | 275,319 | - |
| I-35 Aesthetics | 42,500 | 327,750 | - |
| Annual Street Rehab Project | 742,373 | 791,594 | 362,000 |
| Street/Utility Maintenance Program | 145,350 | 42,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Marion Road - Arterial (city only) | - | 150,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Porter Park Phase II | - | 100,000 | 600,000 |
| Senior Center Improvements | - | 225,000 | - |
| Community Center Renovation | - | 80,000 | 500,000 |
| Chisam Road | - | - | 400,000 |
| Downtown Improvements | - | - | 20,000 |
| Fire Station I Renovation | - | - | 250,000 |
| Switzer Park Renovations | - | - | 100,000 |
| Belz Rd/Jennifer Cir | - | - | 1,200,000 |
| Joint Public Safety Facility | - | - | 800,000 |
| Pipe Bursting North Trunk Line | - | - | - |
| New Downtown Park | - | - | - |
| Municipal Complex | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | 1,332,510 | 1,991,663 | 8,732,000 |
| | | | |
| Funding Sources less Expenditures | (1,096,944) | (1,455,663) | 6,484,585 |
| | | | |
| **Capital Projects Fund Balance** | **1,567,159** | **111,496** | **6,596,081** |

PROPOSED

| | 2026-2027 Projected | 2027-2028 Projected | 2028-2029 Projected | 2029-2030 Projected |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **6,929,496** | **7,861,496** | **8,429,496** | **104,496** |
| **Project Funding** | | | | |
| Interest Income | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 50,000 |
| Transfers from General Fund | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Proceeds from Sale of Real Property | 12,000,000 | - | - | - |
| Bond Proceeds | - | 17,000,000 | - | 10,000,000 |
| Total Funding Sources | 12,475,000 | 17,475,000 | 475,000 | 10,450,000 |
| | | | | |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Riley Property Purchase | - | - | - | - |
| Building Improvements | - | - | - | - |
| I-35 Aesthetics | - | - | - | - |
| Annual Street Rehab Project | 673,000 | 537,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Street/Utility Maintenance Program | - | 6,000,000 | - | 6,000,000 |
| Marion Road - Arterial (city only) | 1,250,000 | - | - | - |
| Porter Park Phase II | 2,500,000 | - | - | - |
| Senior Center Improvements | 50,000 | - | - | - |
| Community Center Renovation | - | - | 1,000,000 | - |
| Chisam Road | - | - | - | - |
| Downtown Improvements | 20,000 | 20,000 | - | - |
| Fire Station I Renovation | 5,000,000 | - | - | - |
| Switzer Park Renovations | 50,000 | 50,000 | - | - |
| Belz Rd/Jennifer Cir | 2,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - | - |
| Joint Public Safety Facility | - | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 | - |
| Pipe Bursting North Trunk Line | - | 3,000,000 | - | - |
| New Downtown Park | - | 2,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Municipal Complex | - | - | - | 1,000,000 |
| Use of Bond Proceeds | 11,543,000 | 16,907,000 | 8,800,000 | 10,500,000 |
| | | | | |
| Funding Sources less Expenditures | 932,000 | 568,000 | (8,325,000) | (50,000) |
| | | | | |
| | **7,861,496** | **8,429,496** | **104,496** | **54,496** |

PROPOSED

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FIVE YEAR SUMMARY
## Enterprise Capital Projects

| | 2023-2024 Actual | 2024-2025 Estimate | 2025-2026 Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Capital Projects Fund Balance** | **15,561,805** | **6,801,712** | **3,718,712** |
| **Project Funding** | | | |
| Water Tap Fees | 137,450 | 175,000 | 375,000 |
| Sewer Tap Fees | 191,050 | 240,000 | 375,000 |
| Interest Income | 281,876 | 175,000 | 200,000 |
| Intergovernmental Income (TXDOT) | 0 | 1,000,000 | 2,500,000 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 2,178,551 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Enterprise Fund | 0 | 0 | 197,215 |
| Bond Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Funding Sources | 2,788,927 | 1,590,000 | 3,647,215 |
| | | | |
| **Expenditures** | | | |
| Relocation of Utilities along FM 455 | 148,112 | 50,000 | 0 |
| Relocation of Utilities along I-35 | 8,222,915 | 4,000,000 | 0 |
| Automated Metering System | 2,466,759 | 400,000 | 0 |
| Riley Property Purchase | 31,684 | 95,000 | 0 |
| MUD 12 Feasibility Study | 18,083 | 0 | 0 |
| Water System Improvements | 661,467 | 0 | 500,000 |
| WWTP Site Study | 0 | 28,000 | 0 |
| WWTP Blowers | 0 | 100,000 | 160,000 |
| Electric System Improvements | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 |
| Water Site Study | 0 | 0 | 70,000 |
| WWTP Clarifiers | 0 | 0 | 150,000 |
| Cell Communication to Replace Line-of-Sight | 0 | 0 | 83,500 |
| Return Activated Sludge Pump | 0 | 0 | 15,760 |
| Keaton Road Sewer Line | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fifth Street Sewer Rehabilitation | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Railroad Lift Station | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| New WWTP Engineering | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elevated Water Storage | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Expenditures | 11,549,020 | 4,673,000 | 1,979,260 |
| | | | |
| Funding Sources less Expenditures | (8,760,093) | (3,083,000) | 1,667,955 |
| | | | |
| **Capital Projects Fund Balance** | **6,801,712** | **3,718,712** | **5,386,667** |

PROPOSED

| | 2026-2027 Projected | 2027-2028 Projected | 2028-2029 Projected | 2029-2030 Projected |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 5,374,058 | 16,754,058 | 4,204,058 | 229,058 |
| **Project Funding** | | | | |
| Water Tap Fees | 425,000 | 450,000 | 475,000 | 500,000 |
| Sewer Tap Fees | 475,000 | 500,000 | 550,000 | 600,000 |
| Interest Income | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Intergovernmental Income (TXDOT) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Enterprise Fund | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Bond Funds | 13,000,000 | 0 | 13,000,000 | 0 |
| Total Funding Sources | 14,400,000 | 1,450,000 | 14,525,000 | 1,600,000 |
| | | | | |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| Relocation of Utilities along FM 455 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Relocation of Utilities along I-35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Automated Metering System | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Riley Property Purchase | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MUD 12 Feasibility Study | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water System Improvements | 0 | 500,000 | 0 | 0 |
| WWTP Site Study | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WWTP Blowers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Electric System Improvements | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Water Site Study | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WWTP Clarifiers | 1,350,000 | 0 | 1,500,000 | 0 |
| Cell Communication to Replace Line-of-Si | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Return Activated Sludge Pump | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Keaton Road Sewer Line | 320,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fifth Street Sewer Rehabilitation | 350,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Railroad Lift Station | 0 | 1,750,000 | 0 | 0 |
| New WWTP Engineering | 0 | 10,000,000 | 10,000,000 | 0 |
| Elevated Water Storage | 0 | 750,000 | 6,000,000 | 750,000 |
| Total Expenditures | 3,020,000 | 14,000,000 | 18,500,000 | 1,750,000 |
| | | | | |
| Funding Sources less Expenditures | 11,380,000 | (12,550,000) | (3,975,000) | (150,000) |
| | | | | |
| | 16,754,058 | 4,204,058 | 229,058 | 79,058 |

PROPOSED




PROPOSED

# APPENDIX

PROPOSED

# GENERAL FUND 5-YEAR PROJECTION

| | 2023-2024 Actual | 2024-2025 Estimated | 2025-2026 Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning Fund Balance | 18,488,297 | 19,275,369 | 18,273,779 |
| Revenues | | | |
| Taxes | 8,776,966 | 9,574,000 | 10,028,661 |
| Franchise Fees | 1,044,323 | 1,138,097 | 1,229,809 |
| Solid Waste | 1,242,252 | 1,255,246 | 1,441,000 |
| Licenses & Permits | 403,680 | 1,881,297 | 975,250 |
| Fines | 163,425 | 140,360 | 134,710 |
| Fire & EMS | 1,405,897 | 1,170,000 | 1,164,800 |
| Police & Animal Control | 2,067 | 153,949 | 4,500 |
| Parks & Recreation | 22,090 | 29,600 | 24,525 |
| Library | 24,859 | 25,179 | 24,250 |
| Interest Income | 457,684 | 440,000 | 500,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 287,846 | 216,900 | 252,500 |
| Transfers In | 146,535 | 395,000 | 1,295,000 |
| Total Revenues | 13,977,624 | 16,419,628 | 17,075,005 |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 5,867,979 | 7,399,821 | 9,021,600 |
| Supplies & Materials | 397,576 | 438,116 | 782,887 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 542,839 | 700,263 | 717,953 |
| Contract Services | 1,848,113 | 2,084,054 | 2,424,538 |
| Utilities | 59,184 | 70,798 | 105,150 |
| Capital Expenses | 422,624 | 4,221,077 | 363,231 |
| Debt Service | 10,400 | - | - |
| Court Costs | 55,866 | 34,655 | 51,775 |
| Grant Expenses | 42,266 | 269,818 | 1,200,000 |
| Transfers Out | 3,943,705 | 2,202,616 | 2,407,871 |
| Total Expenses | 13,190,552 | 17,421,218 | 17,075,005 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 787,072 | (1,001,590) | - |
| Ending Fund Balance | 19,275,369 | 18,273,779 | 18,273,779 |

PROPOSED

This projection includes the results of operations for the 2023-24 and projected results for the 2024-25 year. Also included (as Year 1) is the current 2025-26 budget. Years 2-5 are projected based on a set percentage increase per each revenue or expenditure category. These percentages have been developed by reviewing 3-year and 10-year trends for each category while considering the city's current economy and growth projection. While not a crystal ball, this projection is a useful planning tool. Future year budgets will obviously be developed considering the resources, needs, and economy of that time.

| | Projection % | Year 2 2026-2027 | Year 3 2027-2028 | Year 4 2028-2029 | Year 5 2029-2030 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning Fund Balance | | 18,273,779 | 18,347,166 | 18,512,237 | 18,789,965 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Taxes | 10% | 11,031,527 | 12,134,680 | 13,348,148 | 14,682,963 |
| Franchise Fees | 3% | 1,266,703 | 1,304,704 | 1,343,845 | 1,384,160 |
| Solid Waste | 5% | 1,513,050 | 1,588,703 | 1,668,138 | 1,751,545 |
| Licenses & Permits | 7% | 1,043,518 | 1,116,564 | 1,194,723 | 1,278,354 |
| Fines | 3% | 138,751 | 142,914 | 147,201 | 151,617 |
| Fire & EMS | 3% | 1,199,744 | 1,235,736 | 1,272,808 | 1,310,992 |
| Police & Animal Control | 5% | 4,725 | 4,961 | 5,209 | 5,469 |
| Parks & Recreation | 3% | 25,261 | 26,019 | 26,800 | 27,604 |
| Library | 3% | 24,978 | 25,727 | 26,499 | 27,294 |
| Interest Income | 7% | 535,000 | 572,450 | 612,522 | 655,399 |
| Miscellaneous | 10% | 277,750 | 305,525 | 336,078 | 369,686 |
| Transfers In | 2% | 1,320,900 | 1,347,318 | 1,374,264 | 1,401,749 |
| Total Revenues | | 18,381,907 | 19,805,301 | 21,356,235 | 23,046,832 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 9% | 9,833,544 | 10,718,563 | 11,683,234 | 12,734,725 |
| Supplies & Materials | 5% | 822,031 | 863,133 | 906,290 | 951,605 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 7% | 768,210 | 821,985 | 879,524 | 941,091 |
| Contract Services | 5% | 2,545,765 | 2,673,053 | 2,806,706 | 2,947,041 |
| Utilities | 5% | 110,408 | 115,928 | 121,724 | 127,810 |
| Capital Expenses | 13% | 410,451 | 463,810 | 524,105 | 592,239 |
| Debt Service | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Court Costs | 4% | 53,846 | 56,000 | 58,240 | 60,570 |
| Grant Expenses | 3% | 1,236,000 | 1,273,080 | 1,311,272 | 1,350,610 |
| Transfers Out | 5% | 2,528,265 | 2,654,678 | 2,787,412 | 2,926,783 |
| Total Expenses | | 18,308,520 | 19,640,230 | 21,078,507 | 22,632,474 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | 73,387 | 165,071 | 277,728 | 414,358 |
| Ending Fund Balance | | 18,347,166 | 18,512,237 | 18,789,965 | 19,204,323 |

PROPOSED

# ENTERPRISE FUND 5-YEAR PROJECTION

| | 2023-2024 Actual | 2024-2025 Estimated | 2025-2026 Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning Fund Balance | 7,707,946 | 19,560,763 | 22,709,038 |
| Revenues | | | |
| Water | 2,888,195 | 2,980,000 | 3,564,849 |
| Waste Water | 3,023,303 | 2,814,824 | 3,516,596 |
| Electric | 9,129,735 | 9,250,305 | 9,793,739 |
| Penalties and Fees | 225,513 | 221,789 | 240,000 |
| Interest Income | 143,464 | 200,000 | 250,000 |
| Miscellaneous | 79,199 | 229,995 | 262,000 |
| Transfers In | 9,024,016 | 300,000 | - |
| Total Revenues | 24,513,425 | 15,996,913 | 17,627,184 |
| Expenditures | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 1,723,753 | 2,151,160 | 2,359,100 |
| Supplies & Materials | 159,185 | 209,556 | 273,620 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 6,719,082 | 6,070,138 | 8,625,806 |
| Contract Services | 344,344 | 379,309 | 966,800 |
| Utilities | 324,214 | 263,011 | 306,100 |
| Capital Expenses | - | 89,503 | 129,000 |
| Debt Service | 1,697,386 | 1,845,529 | 2,430,156 |
| Transfers Out | 1,692,644 | 1,840,432 | 2,536,602 |
| Total Expenses | 12,660,608 | 12,848,638 | 17,627,184 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 11,852,817 | 3,148,275 | - |
| Ending Fund Balance | 19,560,763 | 22,709,038 | 22,709,038 |

PROPOSED

This projection includes the results of operations for the 2023-24 and projected results for the 2024-25 year. Also included (as Year 1) is the current 2025-26 budget. Years 2-5 are projected based on a set percentage increase per each revenue or expenditure category. These percentages have been developed by reviewing 3-year and 10-year trends for each category while considering the city's current economy and growth projection. While not a crystal ball, this projection is a useful planning tool. Future year budgets will obviously be developed considering the resources, needs, and economy of that time.

| | Projection % | Year 2 2026-2027 | Year 3 2027-2028 | Year 4 2028-2029 | Year 5 2029-2030 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning Fund Balance | | 22,709,038 | 22,825,154 | 23,060,431 | 23,417,489 |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Water | 5% | 3,743,091 | 3,930,246 | 4,126,758 | 4,333,096 |
| Waste Water | 5% | 3,692,426 | 3,877,047 | 4,070,899 | 4,274,444 |
| Electric | 5% | 10,283,426 | 10,797,597 | 11,337,477 | 11,904,351 |
| Penalties and Fees | 5% | 252,000 | 264,600 | 277,830 | 291,722 |
| Interest Income | 10% | 275,000 | 302,500 | 332,750 | 366,025 |
| Miscellaneous | 10% | 277,200 | 304,920 | 335,412 | 368,953 |
| Transfers In | 0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenues | | 18,523,143 | 19,476,910 | 20,481,126 | 21,538,591 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Salaries & Benefits | 9% | 2,571,419 | 2,802,847 | 3,055,103 | 3,330,062 |
| Supplies & Materials | 5% | 287,301 | 301,666 | 316,749 | 332,586 |
| Maintenance & Operations | 4% | 8,970,838 | 9,329,672 | 9,702,859 | 10,090,973 |
| Contract Services | 4% | 1,005,472 | 1,045,691 | 1,087,519 | 1,131,020 |
| Utilities | 5% | 321,405 | 337,475 | 354,349 | 372,066 |
| Capital Expenses | 14% | 147,060 | 167,648 | 191,119 | 217,876 |
| Debt Service | 5% | 2,551,664 | 2,679,247 | 2,813,209 | 2,953,869 |
| Transfers Out | 1% | 2,551,868 | 2,577,387 | 2,603,161 | 2,629,193 |
| Total Other Uses | | 18,407,027 | 19,241,633 | 20,124,068 | 21,057,645 |
| Net Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | | 116,116 | 235,277 | 357,058 | 480,946 |
| Ending Fund Balance | | 22,825,154 | 23,060,431 | 23,417,489 | 23,898,435 |

PROPOSED

# DEPARTMENTAL CAPITAL REQUESTS

To request departmental capital expenditures, City Department Directors complete a request form for each requested expenditure. These requests and supporting documentation are reviewed during individual and group budget planning meetings. A review of the items includes a discussion of any available alternatives to the requested items.

In requesting a capital item, Directors must tie the request to the City's Organizational Goals, explain the objective of the request, offer alternatives to funding the request, and document the expected impact of not funding the item.

The City Manager reviews all capital requests to determine if they are in sync with City Council goals and the City's strategic plan. The following are the original requests submitted which are included in the current budget that have been approved. Some requests have been approved as submitted, some have been approved with modifications, and some were not approved for the current year.

PROPOSED

# 2025-2026 BUDGET CAPITAL REQUEST FORM

DEPARTMENT: Police Department

***A VENDOR QUOTE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH CAPITAL REQUEST***

***THIS FORM IS ONLY FOR ITEMS COSTING MORE THAN $5,000***

**SECTION A (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

DESCRIPTION: 2025 Chevrolet Traverse (Unmarked CID Lieutenant Vehicle)

VENDOR QUOTED: Lake Country Chevy/Defender

QUOTE EXPIRATION DATE:

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS SUPPORTED BY FUNDING THIS ACQUISITION:

- [x] 1. MAINTAIN EXCELLENT, CONSERVATIVE FINANCES WHILE DELIVERING THE SERVICES DESIRED BY CITIZENS
- [x] 2. PROVIDE A SAFE AND PREPARED CITY
- [ ] 3. IMPROVE SANGER'S BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
- [x] 4. IMPROVE STAFF EFFICIENCY THROUGH THE USE OF TECHNOLOGY & TRAINING
- [x] 5. IMPROVE THE VISUAL APPEARANCE OF SANGER
- [x] 6. PROMOTE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND A DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY
- [x] 7. PROMOTE CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALS AND TOURISTS

**SECTION B**

| COST OF ACQUISITION | | OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PURCHASE PRICE | $41,758 | ANNUAL CONTRACT RENEWAL | $0 |
| DELIVERY & INSTALLATION | $6,840 | SUPPLIES, FUEL, ETC. | |
| ALL OTHER ACQUISITION COSTS* | $1,685 | ALL OTHER OPERATING COSTS* | |
| TOTAL | $50,283 | TOTAL | $0 |

* EXPLANATION OF "OTHER" COSTS

Emergency equipment upfitting and lockable steel storage box for firearms and crime scene equipment

DOES THIS REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT? Yes

AGE OF ITEM BEING REPLACED? 13 years

WHAT IS BEING REPLACED? 2012 Chevrolet Tahoe PPV being used for detective use

**SECTION C (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE OF THIS REQUEST:

Replacement Vehicle for oldest vehicle in SPD fleet. The vehicle it is replacing was scheduled to be decommissioned in 2024 but was kept on for one more year after adding an additional Detective FTE in the 24/25 Budget. Requesting a non-pursuit-rated vehicle to help lower overall vehicle cost compared to a pursuit-rated vehicle.

ALTERNATIVES TO THIS REQUEST:

Continue to drive a 13-year-old police vehicle.

IMPACT OF NOT FUNDING THIS REQUEST:

Rising maintenance and repair costs associated with a 13-year-old police vehicle. Vehicle is visibly older and has aging spots on the front bumper. Decreases the visual appearance of Sanger PD.

APPROVED FOR FUNDING ✓ YES ____ NO

John Noblitt, City Manager

PROPOSED

# 2025-2026 BUDGET CAPITAL REQUEST FORM

DEPARTMENT: Suppression

***A VENDOR QUOTE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH CAPITAL REQUEST***

***THIS FORM IS ONLY FOR ITEMS COSTING MORE THAN $5,000***

***SECTION A (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)***

DESCRIPTION: Brush Apparatus/TIFMAS apparatus

VENDOR QUOTED: Blanchat

QUOTE EXPIRATION DATE: 4-31-2025

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS SUPPORTED BY FUNDING THIS ACQUISITION:

- [x] 1. MAINTAIN EXCELLENT, CONSERVATIVE FINANCES WHILE DELIVERING THE SERVICES DESIRED BY CITIZENS
- [x] 2. PROVIDE A SAFE AND PREPARED CITY
- [ ] 3. IMPROVE SANGER'S BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
- [ ] 4. IMPROVE STAFF EFFICIENCY THROUGH THE USE OF TECHNOLOGY & TRAINING
- [ ] 5. IMPROVE THE VISUAL APPEARANCE OF SANGER
- [ ] 6. PROMOTE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND A DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY
- [ ] 7. PROMOTE CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALS AND TOURISTS

***SECTION B***

| COST OF ACQUISITION | | OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PURCHASE PRICE | $312,948 | ANNUAL CONTRACT RENEWAL | |
| DELIVERY & INSTALLATION | | SUPPLIES, FUEL, ETC. | $2,300 |
| ALL OTHER ACQUISITION COSTS* | | ALL OTHER OPERATING COSTS* | |
| TOTAL | $312,948 | TOTAL | $2,300 |

* EXPLANATION OF "OTHER" COSTS

DOES THIS REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT?

AGE OF ITEM BEING REPLACED?

WHAT IS BEING REPLACED?

***SECTION C (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)***

PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE OF THIS REQUEST:

This brush apparatus would be purchased in preparation of a new firehouse and as a deployment apparatus for the TIFMAS program. This apparatus primary responsibilities would be for our second firehouse.

ALTERNATIVES TO THIS REQUEST:

Wait until we build the second firehouse, but the cost for the apparatus will be higher with the reported up coming cost increases.

IMPACT OF NOT FUNDING THIS REQUEST:

There will not be a major impact on our current response model.

APPROVED FOR FUNDING ✓ YES ____ NO

John Noblitt, City Manager

PROPOSED

# 2025-2026 BUDGET CAPITAL REQUEST FORM

DEPARTMENT: Water

***A VENDOR QUOTE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH CAPITAL REQUEST***

***THIS FORM IS ONLY FOR ITEMS COSTING MORE THAN $5,000***

**SECTION A (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

DESCRIPTION: 2025 1 Ton Truck with Dump Bed

VENDOR QUOTED: Southwest Ford

QUOTE EXPIRATION DATE: Not listed

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS SUPPORTED BY FUNDING THIS ACQUISITION:

- [x] 1. MAINTAIN EXCELLENT, CONSERVATIVE FINANCES WHILE DELIVERING THE SERVICES DESIRED BY CITIZENS
- [x] 2. PROVIDE A SAFE AND PREPARED CITY
- [ ] 3. IMPROVE SANGER'S BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
- [x] 4. IMPROVE STAFF EFFICIENCY THROUGH THE USE OF TECHNOLOGY & TRAINING
- [ ] 5. IMPROVE THE VISUAL APPEARANCE OF SANGER
- [ ] 6. PROMOTE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND A DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY
- [ ] 7. PROMOTE CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALS AND TOURISTS

**SECTION B**

| COST OF ACQUISITION | | OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PURCHASE PRICE | $74,879 | ANNUAL CONTRACT RENEWAL | |
| DELIVERY & INSTALLATION | | SUPPLIES, FUEL, ETC. | $2,500 |
| ALL OTHER ACQUISITION COSTS* | | ALL OTHER OPERATING COSTS* | |
| TOTAL | $74,879 | TOTAL | $2,500 |

* EXPLANATION OF "OTHER" COSTS

DOES THIS REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT? No

AGE OF ITEM BEING REPLACED?

WHAT IS BEING REPLACED?

**SECTION C (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE OF THIS REQUEST:

This entire package consists of a truck with a 9' dump bed. The truck quote is attached but I'm still waiting on the bed portion quote. This vehicle will not require the operator to hold a CDL license to operate. This has become an issue as CDL licenses have become more difficult to obtain. This unit will also provide us the ability to not have to use the large dump truck for smaller situations.

ALTERNATIVES TO THIS REQUEST:

Keep using the dump truck for all situations.

IMPACT OF NOT FUNDING THIS REQUEST:

Difficulty in maintaining enough people with CDL licenses.

APPROVED FOR FUNDING ✓ YES ____ NO

John Noblitt, City Manager

PROPOSED

# 2025-2026 BUDGET CAPITAL REQUEST FORM

DEPARTMENT: Electric

***A VENDOR QUOTE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH CAPITAL REQUEST***

***THIS FORM IS ONLY FOR ITEMS COSTING MORE THAN $5,000***

**SECTION A (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

DESCRIPTION: Vehicle Replacement

VENDOR QUOTED: Caldwell County Chevrolet

QUOTE EXPIRATION DATE: 4/12/25

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS SUPPORTED BY FUNDING THIS ACQUISITION:

- [x] 1. MAINTAIN EXCELLENT, CONSERVATIVE FINANCES WHILE DELIVERING THE SERVICES DESIRED BY CITIZENS
- [x] 2. PROVIDE A SAFE AND PREPARED CITY
- [x] 3. IMPROVE SANGER'S BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
- [ ] 4. IMPROVE STAFF EFFICIENCY THROUGH THE USE OF TECHNOLOGY & TRAINING
- [x] 5. IMPROVE THE VISUAL APPEARANCE OF SANGER
- [ ] 6. PROMOTE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND A DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY
- [ ] 7. PROMOTE CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALS AND TOURISTS

**SECTION B**

| COST OF ACQUISITION | | OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PURCHASE PRICE | $52,818 | ANNUAL CONTRACT RENEWAL | |
| DELIVERY & INSTALLATION | $325 | SUPPLIES, FUEL, ETC. | |
| ALL OTHER ACQUISITION COSTS* | $400 | ALL OTHER OPERATING COSTS* | |
| TOTAL | $53,543 | TOTAL | $0 |

* EXPLANATION OF "OTHER" COSTS

Buyboard Fee

DOES THIS REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT? Yes

AGE OF ITEM BEING REPLACED? 14 years old

WHAT IS BEING REPLACED? 2011 Chevrolet 3500HD Crewcab

**SECTION C (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE OF THIS REQUEST:

The Department is requesting to replace the 2011 Chevy 3500HD crewcab due to mechanical issues and age of the vehicle. We are only requesting to replace the cab and chassis as we will be utilizing the service body from the 2011 vehicle.

ALTERNATIVES TO THIS REQUEST:

N?A

IMPACT OF NOT FUNDING THIS REQUEST:

Vehicle that is used daily and on call being out of service plus costly repairs.

APPROVED FOR FUNDING ___✓___ YES ____ NO

John Noblitt, City Manager

PROPOSED

# 2025-2026 BUDGET CAPITAL REQUEST FORM

DEPARTMENT: CITY COUNCIL

***A VENDOR QUOTE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH CAPITAL REQUEST***

***THIS FORM IS ONLY FOR ITEMS COSTING MORE THAN $5,000***

**SECTION A (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

DESCRIPTION: AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDING OF THE COUNCIL MEETINGS

VENDOR QUOTED: GRANICUS - SWAGIT

QUOTE EXPIRATION DATE: N/A

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS SUPPORTED BY FUNDING THIS ACQUISITION:

- [x] 1. MAINTAIN EXCELLENT, CONSERVATIVE FINANCES WHILE DELIVERING THE SERVICES DESIRED BY CITIZENS
- [ ] 2. PROVIDE A SAFE AND PREPARED CITY
- [ ] 3. IMPROVE SANGER'S BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
- [ ] 4. IMPROVE STAFF EFFICIENCY THROUGH THE USE OF TECHNOLOGY & TRAINING
- [ ] 5. IMPROVE THE VISUAL APPEARANCE OF SANGER
- [ ] 6. PROMOTE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND A DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY
- [ ] 7. PROMOTE CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALS AND TOURISTS

**SECTION B**

| COST OF ACQUISITION | | OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PURCHASE PRICE | $92,000 | ANNUAL CONTRACT RENEWAL | $28,000 |
| DELIVERY & INSTALLATION | | SUPPLIES, FUEL, ETC. | |
| ALL OTHER ACQUISITION COSTS* | $2,500 | ALL OTHER OPERATING COSTS* | |
| TOTAL | $94,500 | TOTAL | $28,000 |

* EXPLANATION OF "OTHER" COSTS

COST FOR AN ELECTRICIAN TO ADD ELECTRIC AS NEED FOR EQUIPMENT

DOES THIS REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT? NO

AGE OF ITEM BEING REPLACED? N/A

WHAT IS BEING REPLACED?

**SECTION C (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE OF THIS REQUEST:

VIDEO RECORDING OF THE COUNCIL MEETINGS. TWO COMPANIES REQUIRED; ONE FOR PURCHASE OF AUDIO (DELCOM GROUP) AND (SWAGIT) FOR LIVE STREAMING VIDEO. TOTAL COST FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT. THE ANNUAL FEE FOR SWAGIT INCLUDED ABOVE.

ALTERNATIVES TO THIS REQUEST:

NOT RECORDING THE MEETINGS.

IMPACT OF NOT FUNDING THIS REQUEST:

CONTINUE WITH DURANT RECORDING THE MEETINGS AND PLACING THEM ON THE WEBSITE AFTER THE MEETING.

APPROVED FOR FUNDING ✓ YES ____ NO

John Nobitt, City Manager

PROPOSED

# 2025-2026 BUDGET CAPITAL REQUEST FORM

DEPARTMENT: CITY COUNCIL

***A VENDOR QUOTE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH CAPITAL REQUEST***

***THIS FORM IS ONLY FOR ITEMS COSTING MORE THAN $5,000***

***SECTION A (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)***

DESCRIPTION: AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDING OF THE COUNCIL MEETINGS

VENDOR QUOTED: DELCOM GROUP

QUOTE EXPIRATION DATE: N/A

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS SUPPORTED BY FUNDING THIS ACQUISITION:

- [x] 1. MAINTAIN EXCELLENT, CONSERVATIVE FINANCES WHILE DELIVERING THE SERVICES DESIRED BY CITIZENS
- [ ] 2. PROVIDE A SAFE AND PREPARED CITY
- [ ] 3. IMPROVE SANGER'S BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
- [ ] 4. IMPROVE STAFF EFFICIENCY THROUGH THE USE OF TECHNOLOGY & TRAINING
- [ ] 5. IMPROVE THE VISUAL APPEARANCE OF SANGER
- [ ] 6. PROMOTE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND A DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY
- [ ] 7. PROMOTE CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALS AND TOURISTS

***SECTION B***

| COST OF ACQUISITION | | OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PURCHASE PRICE | $68,805 | ANNUAL CONTRACT RENEWAL | |
| DELIVERY & INSTALLATION | | SUPPLIES, FUEL, ETC. | |
| ALL OTHER ACQUISITION COSTS* | $2,000 | ALL OTHER OPERATING COSTS* | |
| TOTAL | $70,805 | TOTAL | $0 |

* EXPLANATION OF "OTHER" COSTS

POSSIBLE TARIFF & PRICING ADJUSTMENT AS NECESSARY

DOES THIS REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT? NO

AGE OF ITEM BEING REPLACED? N/A

WHAT IS BEING REPLACED?

***SECTION C (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)***

PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE OF THIS REQUEST:

VIDEO RECORDING OF THE COUNCIL MEETINGS. TWO COMPANIES REQUIRED; ONE FOR PURCHASE OF AUDIO (DELCOM GROUP) AND (SWAGIT) FOR LIVE STREAMING VIDEO. TOTAL COST FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT.

ALTERNATIVES TO THIS REQUEST:

NOT RECORDING THE MEETINGS.

IMPACT OF NOT FUNDING THIS REQUEST:

CONTINUE WITH DURANT RECORDING THE MEETINGS AND PLACING THEM ON THE WEBSITE AFTER THE MEETING.

APPROVED FOR FUNDING ✓ YES ____ NO

John Noblitt, City Manager

PROPOSED

# 2025-2026 BUDGET CAPITAL REQUEST FORM

DEPARTMENT: Finance

***A VENDOR QUOTE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH CAPITAL REQUEST***

***THIS FORM IS ONLY FOR ITEMS COSTING MORE THAN $5,000***

**SECTION A (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

DESCRIPTION: Tyler Technologies ERP software migration to v10

VENDOR QUOTED: Tyler Technologies

QUOTE EXPIRATION DATE: 9/30/25

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS SUPPORTED BY FUNDING THIS ACQUISITION:

- [x] 1. MAINTAIN EXCELLENT, CONSERVATIVE FINANCES WHILE DELIVERING THE SERVICES DESIRED BY CITIZENS
- [ ] 2. PROVIDE A SAFE AND PREPARED CITY
- [ ] 3. IMPROVE SANGER'S BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
- [x] 4. IMPROVE STAFF EFFICIENCY THROUGH THE USE OF TECHNOLOGY & TRAINING
- [ ] 5. IMPROVE THE VISUAL APPEARANCE OF SANGER
- [ ] 6. PROMOTE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND A DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY
- [ ] 7. PROMOTE CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALS AND TOURISTS

**SECTION B**

| COST OF ACQUISITION | | OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PURCHASE PRICE | | ANNUAL CONTRACT RENEWAL | $0 |
| DELIVERY & INSTALLATION | $69,120 | SUPPLIES, FUEL, ETC. | |
| ALL OTHER ACQUISITION COSTS* | | ALL OTHER OPERATING COSTS* | |
| TOTAL | $69,120 | TOTAL | $0 |

* EXPLANATION OF "OTHER" COSTS

DOES THIS REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT? Yes

AGE OF ITEM BEING REPLACED? >25 years

WHAT IS BEING REPLACED? Tyler ERP Pro 9 (formerly INCODE) software.

**SECTION C (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)**

PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE OF THIS REQUEST:

While Tyler has made updates over the years, the City's Financial, Utility, and Court software remains largely unchanged from the version originally implemented over 25 years ago. Tyler offers a separate platform—Version 10—that provides a wide range of new features, improved functionality, and more advanced reporting capabilities. Migrating to V10 would allow us to integrate the Court and financial databases, helping to eliminate redundant processes and streamline operations. The one-time cost is for the migration alone, as the annual software renewals are the same rate for V10 as for the current version.

ALTERNATIVES TO THIS REQUEST:

The City could choose to stay on the current version of the software, but doing so would mean missing out on the advantages offered by the V10 upgrade. Another option would be to explore other software providers with more advanced features; however, this is not the preferred route due to our long-standing relationship and overall satisfaction with Tyler.

IMPACT OF NOT FUNDING THIS REQUEST:

If this request is not funded, the City would miss out on the advantages of a more modern software system. The v10 platform is designed to enhance staff efficiency and effectiveness, and postponing the upgrade could accelerate the need for additional staffing due to the increasing demands of Sanger's continued growth.

APPROVED FOR FUNDING ✓ YES ____ NO

John Nobitt, City Manager

PROPOSED

# 2025-2026 BUDGET CAPITAL REQUEST FORM

DEPARTMENT: Facility Maintenance

***A VENDOR QUOTE MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH CAPITAL REQUEST***

***THIS FORM IS ONLY FOR ITEMS COSTING MORE THAN $5,000***

***SECTION A (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)***

DESCRIPTION: New Library HVAC Unit

VENDOR QUOTED: Underwood's Heating & Air

QUOTE EXPIRATION DATE: N/A

ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS SUPPORTED BY FUNDING THIS ACQUISITION:

- [x] 1. MAINTAIN EXCELLENT, CONSERVATIVE FINANCES WHILE DELIVERING THE SERVICES DESIRED BY CITIZENS
- [ ] 2. PROVIDE A SAFE AND PREPARED CITY
- [x] 3. IMPROVE SANGER'S BASIC INFRASTRUCTURE
- [ ] 4. IMPROVE STAFF EFFICIENCY THROUGH THE USE OF TECHNOLOGY & TRAINING
- [x] 5. IMPROVE THE VISUAL APPEARANCE OF SANGER
- [ ] 6. PROMOTE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND A DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY
- [ ] 7. PROMOTE CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR LOCALS AND TOURISTS

***SECTION B***

| COST OF ACQUISITION | | OPERATING BUDGET IMPACT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PURCHASE PRICE | $13,850 | ANNUAL CONTRACT RENEWAL | |
| DELIVERY & INSTALLATION | | SUPPLIES, FUEL, ETC. | |
| ALL OTHER ACQUISITION COSTS* | | ALL OTHER OPERATING COSTS* | |
| TOTAL | $13,850 | TOTAL | $0 |

* EXPLANATION OF "OTHER" COSTS

DOES THIS REPLACE ANY EQUIPMENT? Yes

AGE OF ITEM BEING REPLACED? 13 years

WHAT IS BEING REPLACED? One of the 3 Library HVAC units

***SECTION C (ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED)***

PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE OF THIS REQUEST:

One of the 3 Library HVAC unit has a coil leak and needs to be replaced with a new unit with a 5 yr warranty.

ALTERNATIVES TO THIS REQUEST:

We could repair the 13 year old unit for $5,610.00 with no warranty.

IMPACT OF NOT FUNDING THIS REQUEST:

The current unit has a leak. It cost $715.00 to add freon every time the unit is empty due to the leak.

APPROVED FOR FUNDING ✓ YES ____ NO

John Noblitt, City Manager

PROPOSED

# FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICY

**The Sanger City Council approved the City's Financial Management Policy on September 2, 2025*

**Introduction**

The City of Sanger, Texas financial policies set forth the basic framework for the fiscal management of the City. These policies were developed within the parameters established by applicable provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and the Sanger City Charter. The policies are intended to assist the City Council and city staff in evaluating current activities and proposals for future programs. The policies are to be reviewed on an annual basis and modified to accommodate changing circumstances or conditions.

The scope of these policies generally spans accounting, auditing, financial reporting, internal controls, operating and capital budgeting, revenue management, expenditure control and debt management, all to make it possible both: (a) to present fairly and with full disclosure the financial position and results of financial operations of the City in conformity to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and (b) to determine and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions.

It is the goal of the Statement of Financial Management Policies to enable the City to adhere to the principles of sound municipal finance and to continue its long-term stable and positive financial condition.

**Annual Budget**

1. The fiscal year of the City of Sanger shall begin on October 1 of each calendar year and will end on September 30 of the following calendar year. The fiscal year will also be established as the accounting and budget year.
2. The City Manager, prior to August first of each year, shall prepare and submit to the City Secretary the annual budget covering the next fiscal year. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan of all city funds and activities and, except as required by law or the City Charter, shall be in such form as the Council may require. The budget shall contain the following information:
    a. The City Manager's budget message outlining the proposed financial policies for the next fiscal year with an explanation of any changes in expenditures from the previous year, any major changes in policies, and a complete statement regarding the financial condition of the City. (Proposition 1 approved at an election held November 7, 2006 and certified by Resolution 11-19-06 adopted November 20, 2006.)
    b. An estimate of all revenues from taxes and other sources, including the present tax structure, rates, and property valuations for the ensuing year;
    c. A carefully itemized list of proposed expenses and revenues by fund, service type, and project for the budget year, as compared to actual expenditures and revenues of the last ended fiscal year and the projected final expenditures and revenues for the current fiscal year;
    d. A description of all outstanding bond indebtedness, showing amount, date of issue, rate of interest, and maturity date; also, any other indebtedness which the City has incurred and which has not been paid;
    e. A statement proposing any capital expenditures deemed necessary for undertaking during the next budget year and the recommended provision for financing; and
    f. Such other information as is required by City Council or deemed desirable by the City Manager.

PROPOSED

3. The City Manager's budget should assume, for each fund, operating revenues that are equal to or exceed operating expenditures (i.e., a balanced budget). The City Manager's budget message shall explain the reasons for any fund that reflects operating expenditures exceeding operating revenues.
4. The City Council shall hold a public hearing on the budget, as submitted, at the time and place so advertised in the official newspaper, which will be no less than seven (7) days or more than fifteen (15) days after the date of notice. All interested persons shall be given the opportunity to be heard, either for or against, any item of the proposed budget.
5. The budget and tax rate may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Council prior to the beginning of the budgeted fiscal year by a majority vote of two thirds (2/3) quorum. The Council may amend the proposed budget by increasing, decreasing, or removing any programs or amounts, except for expenditures required by law, for debt service, or for estimated cash deficit. No amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.
6. If the Council fails to adopt a budget by the beginning of the fiscal year, the budget currently in place for the preceding year shall remain in place on a month-to-month basis until such time as a new budget has been adopted.
7. On final adoption, the budget shall be in effect for the budget year. Final adoption of the budget by the City Council shall constitute the official appropriations for the current year and shall constitute the basis of the official levy of the property tax. Under conditions which may arise, the City Council may amend or change the budget to provide for any additional expense.

**Capital Program**

1. The City Manager shall submit a five-year capital improvement program (CIP) as an attachment to the annual budget. The CIP shall induce the following:
    a. A clear, general summary of its contents;
    b. A list of all capital improvements which are proposed for the five (5) fiscal years including the budget year, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for such improvements;
    c. Cost estimates, method of financing and recommended time schedules for each improvement; and
    d. The estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired.

**Basis of Accounting and Budgeting**

1. The City's finances shall be accounted for in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).
    a. The accounts of the City are organized and operated on the basis of funds and account groups. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements. Account groups are a reporting device to account for certain assets and liabilities of the governmental funds not recorded directly in those funds.
    b. Governmental fund types use the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they are "measurable and available"). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Substantially all revenues are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Ad valorem, sales, hotel, franchise and tax

PROPOSED

revenues recorded in the General Fund and ad valorem tax revenues recorded in the Debt Se Fund are recognized under the susceptible to accrual concept. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, and miscellaneous revenues (except earnings on investments) are recorded as revenues when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, which are recorded when due, and compensated absences, which are recorded when payable from currently available financial resources.

c. The City utilizes encumbrance accounting for its governmental fund types, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation.
d. The City's proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus and use the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

2. The City's annual budgets shall be prepared and adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental and proprietary funds
3. The issuance of Statement 34 by GASB has influenced the creation and reporting of individual funds. GASB 34 essentially mandates dual accounting systems: one for government-wide (i.e. the government as a single entity) reporting and another for individual fund reporting. Under GASB 34 for individual funds, the City will continue utilizing the accounting and budgeting processes as described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this section. However, because GASB 34 mandates the flow of economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting for the government-wide reporting, extensive reconciliation must be performed to present aggregated fund information in the government-wide reporting model. Therefore, individual operating funds will be created with the objective of reducing fund to government-wide reconciliation as much as possible. When appropriate, individual funds will be examined as to whether it will be appropriate to account for them as proprietary fund types. Also, the City will limit the use of internal service funds and incorporate the financial transactions of those funds into other governmental funds.

**Budget Administration**

1. All expenses of the City shall be made in accordance with the adopted annual budget. Budgetary control is maintained at the individual expenditure account level by the review of all requisitions of estimated purchase amounts prior to the release of purchase orders to vendors.
2. The following represents the City's budget amendment policy delineating responsibility and authority for the amendment process. Transfers between expenditure accounts in one department may occur with the approval of the City Manager and Finance Director Transfers between operating departments may occur with the approval of the City manager and Finance Director provided that a department's total budget is not changed by more than $50,000. Transfers between funds must be accomplished by budget amendment approved by the City Council. Budget amendments calling for new fund appropriations must also be approved by the City Council.

**Financial Reporting**

1. At the close of each fiscal year, and at such other times as it may be deemed necessary, the Council shall direct that an independent audit be made on all accounts of the City by a certified public accountant. The certified public accountant shall have no personal interest directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the City

PROPOSED

or any of its officers and shall report directly to the Council. Upon completion of the audit, a summary of results thereof shall be placed on file in the City Secretary's office for public record. A copy of the comprehensive financial annual report shall be available at City Hall.

2. The City Manager shall submit to the Council a monthly report of the financial condition of the City by department for the fiscal year-to-date. The financial records of the City will be maintained on a modified accrual basis to support this type of financial management. The City Manager shall make available to the Council the monthly cash disbursements journal of the City of all funds and accounts.

**Revenues**

1. To protect the City's financial integrity, the City will maintain a diversified and stable revenue system to shelter it from fluctuations in any one revenue source. Recognizing that sales tax is a volatile, unpredictable source of revenue, the City will attempt to reduce its dependence on sales tax revenue.
2. For every annual budget, the City shall levy two property tax rates: operation/ maintenance and debt service. The debt service levy shall be sufficient for meeting all principal and interest payments associated with the City's outstanding general obligation debt for that budget year. The debt service levy and related debt service expenditures shall be accounted for in the Debt Service Fund. The operation and maintenance levy shall be accounted for in the General Fund. City Council will consider exceeding the rollback rate only after options have been presented by staff to avoid the rollback by increasing revenue from other sources or reducing expenditures.
3. The City will maintain a policy of levying the lowest tax rate on the broadest tax base. Minimal exemptions may be provided to homeowners, senior citizens, and disabled veterans. The City may consider providing tax abatements or other incentives to encourage development.
4. The City will establish user charges and fees at a level that attempts to recover the full cost of providing the service.
    a. User fees, particularly utility rates, should identify the relative costs of serving different classes of customers.
    b. Where possible, utility rates should be designed to reduce peak (hour and day) demands on the utility systems.
    c. The City will make every reasonable attempt to ensure accurate measurement of variables impacting taxes and fees (e.g., verification of business sales tax payments, verification of appraisal district property values, and accuracy of water meters).
5. The City will attempt to maximize the application of its financial resources by obtaining supplementary funding through agreements with other public and private agencies for the provision of public services or the construction of capital improvements.
6. The City will consider market rates and charges levied by other public and private organizations for similar services in establishing tax rates, fees and charges.
7. When developing the annual budget, the City Manager shall project revenues from every source based on actual collections from the preceding year and estimated collections of the current fiscal year, while taking into account known circumstances which will impact revenues for the new fiscal year. The revenue projections for each fund should be made conservatively so that total actual fund revenues exceed budgeted projections.

**Operating Expenditures**

1. Operating expenditures shall be accounted, reported, and budgeted for in the following major categories:
    a. Operating, Recurring Expenditures

PROPOSED

i. Salaries and Benefits
ii. Supplies and Materials
iii. Maintenance and Operations
iv. Contractual Services
v. Utilities
vi. Capital Replacement
vii. Other Expenses

b. Operating, Non-Recurring Expenditures
i. Capital Equipment

2. The annual budget shall appropriate sufficient funds for operating, recurring expenditures necessary to maintain established (i.e., status quo) quality and scope of city services.
3. The City will constantly examine the methods for providing public services in order to reduce operating, recurring expenditures and/or enhance quality and scope of public services with no increase to cost.
4. Salaries and benefits expenditures will reflect the minimum staffing needed to provide established quality and scope of city services. To attract and retain employees necessary for providing high-quality service, the City shall maintain a compensation and benefit package competitive with the public and, when quantifiable, private service industries.
5. Supplies and materials expenditures shall be sufficient for ensuring the optimal productivity of City employees.
6. Maintenance and operations expenditures shall be sufficient for addressing the deterioration of the City's capital assets to ensure the optimal productivity of the capital assets. Maintenance should be conducted to ensure a relatively stable level of maintenance expenditures for every budget year.
7. Utility expenditure providers shall, when options are available, be selected on the basis of the provider's competitive pricing and service.
8. The City will utilize contractual services for the provision of city services whenever private contractors can perform the established level of service at less expense to the City. The City will regularly evaluate its agreements with private contractors to ensure the established levels of service are performed at the least expense to the City.
9. Capital equipment is defined as equipment that exceeds $5,000 and has a useful life of at least one year. Bulk purchases of smaller equipment with a useful life of at least one year will be capitalized if the total amount of the purchase exceeds $25,000. Existing capital equipment shall be replaced when needed to ensure the optimal productivity of City employees.
10. Expenditures for additional capital equipment shall be made only to enhance employee productivity, improve quality of service, or expand scope of service.
11. Expenditures for other expenses not included in the categories above shall be made strictly on the basis of economic and business merit, ensuring the best possible return on each dollar spent.
12. To assist in controlling the growth of operating expenditures, operating departments will submit their annual budgets to the City Manager during the budget preparation process. Departments shall provide justification where projected expenditures exceed prior year budgeted amounts.

**Fund Balance**

1. The annual budget shall be presented to City Council with each fund reflecting an ending fund balance which is no less than 25 percent of that fund's annual operating expenditures. To satisfy the particular needs of individual funds, ending fund balances may be established which exceed the 25 percent minimum.

PROPOSED

2. Fund balance that exceeds the minimum level established for each fund may be appropriated for non-recurring capital projects or programs, reserves or as the Council directs.
3. The City will exercise diligence in avoiding the appropriation of fund balance for recurring operating expenditures. In the event fund balance is appropriated for recurring operating expenditures to meet the needs of the Sanger community, the budget document shall include an explanation of the circumstances requiring the appropriation and the methods to be used to arrest the future use of fund balance for operating expenditures.

**Fund Transfers**

1. With the exceptions noted below, there will be no operating transfers between funds. Any costs incurred by one fund to support the operations of another shall be charged directly to the fund.
2. Fund transfers may occur when surplus fund balances are used to support non-recurring capital expenses or when needed to satisfy debt service obligations.
3. Transfers are permitted between funds to support economic development programs.
4. Transfers are permitted from the Enterprise Fund to other funds to cover the cost of operations.

**Debt Expenditures**

1. The City shall have the right and power, except as prohibited by law or the City Charter, to borrow money by whatever method it may deem to be in the public interest.
2. The City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by law and the City Charter and to issue refunding bonds to refinance outstanding bonds previously issued. All such bonds or certificates of obligation shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be used only for purposes for which they were issued. General obligation bonds shall not be issued without an election. In all cases when the City Council shall order an election for the issuance of bonds of the City, it shall, at the same time, state whether or not a tax rate increase is anticipated for the purpose of paying the principal and interest on the bonds and to create a sinking fund for their redemption.
3. The City shall have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, purchasing, improving, extending or repairing public utilities, recreational facilities, or any other self-liquidating municipal function not prohibited by the Constitution and the laws of the State of Texas, and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligation created thereby. Such shall be a charge upon and payable from the properties, or interest therein pledged, or the income therefrom, or both. The holders of the revenue bonds shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of moneys raised or to be raised by taxation. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be used only for the purpose for which they were issued.
4. When needed to minimize annual debt payments, the City will obtain insurance for new debt issues.

**Capital Project Expenditures**

1. The City will develop a multi-year plan for capital projects, which identifies all projects likely to be constructed within a five-year horizon. The multi-year plan will reflect for each project the likely source of funding and attempt to quantify the project's impact to future operating expenditures.
2. Capital projects will be constructed to:
    a. Protect or improve the community's quality of life.
    b. Protect or enhance the community's economic vitality.

PROPOSED

   c. Support and service new development.
3. To minimize the issuance of debt, the City will attempt to support capital projects with appropriations from operating revenues or excess fund balances (i.e., “pay-as-you-go”).

**Purchasing**

1. All purchases and contracts over $3,000 shall conform to Chapter 252, Subchapter B of the Local Government Code of Texas, as amended. Purchases of goods or services over $50,000 shall be submitted to the City Council for approval. The adoption of the annual budget gives the City Manger the authority to approve all other purchases for goods or services in accordance with each department’s approved budget.
2. Purchases of goods or services at a total cost of $1,000 or more must be made through the City’s purchase order system. Written purchase orders shall also be used for vendors requiring formal City authorization regardless of dollar amount.
3. Purchases of goods or services at a total cost of less than $1,000 may be made via a written Accounts Payable Voucher, signed and submitted by the applicable Department Director to the Finance Department.
4. All invoices approved for payment by the proper City authorities shall be paid by the Finance Department within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt in accordance with provisions of Article 601f, Section 2 of the State of Texas Civil Statutes.

PROPOSED

# INVESTMENT POLICY

**The Sanger City Council approved the City's Investment Policy on September 2, 2025*

## POLICY STATEMENT

It is the objective of the City of Sanger, Texas ("City") that the administration of its funds and the investment of those funds shall be handled in the highest public trust. Investments shall be made in a manner which will provide the maximum security of principle invested through limitations and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the city and conforming to all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, rules and regulations governing the investment of public funds. The receipt of a market rate return will be secondary to the requirements for safety and liquidity. The earning from investments shall be used in a manner that best serves the public trust and interest of the City. This policy serves to satisfy the statutory requirements of defining and adopting a formal investment policy and shall be reviewed annually for modifications. It is the intent of the City to be in compliance with local law and the provisions of Public Funds Investment Act of the Texas Government Code Chapter 2256.

## SCOPE

This Investment Policy applies to the investment activities, all financial assets and funds held by the City of Sanger, Texas. Funds covered and managed by this Investment Policy include:

A. General Fund – Used to account for resources traditionally associated with government, which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

B. Debt Service Fund – Used to account for resources to be used for the payment of principle, interest and related costs on debt.

C. Enterprise Fund – Used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises.

D. Capital Improvement Fund – Used to account for resources to enable the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities which are not financed by enterprise funds, internal service funds, or trust funds.

E. Special Revenue Funds – Used to account for proceeds from specific revenue sources which are restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

1. 4A Fund
2. 4B Fund
3. Employee Benefits Fund

## INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGY

It is the policy of the City that all funds shall be invested in conformance with state and federal regulations, applicable bond ordinance requirements, and adopted Investment Policy. In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the following prioritized primary objectives, in accordance with the Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(d) apply to the City's investment strategy. Listed in order of their priority, these objectives encompass:

A. Suitability – Understanding the suitability of the investment to the financial requirement of the City is important. Any investment eligible in the Investment Policy is suitable for all City funds.

B. Safety – Preservation and safety of principal are the primary objectives of the Investment Policy. Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to insure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. To obtain this goal, diversification is required in the portfolio's composition.

PROPOSED

The suitability of each investment decision will be made on the basis of these objectives. The City prefers to invest in money market accounts, certificates of deposits, and United States government backed agency discount notes.

C. Liquidity – The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet operating requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid and enable it to meet all operating requirements which might be reasonably anticipated.

D. Diversification – Investment maturities shall be staggered throughout the budget cycle to provide cash flow based on the anticipated needs of the City. Diversifying the appropriate maturity structure will reduce market cycle risk. Diversification of the portfolio will include diversification by maturity and market sector and will include the use of a number of brokers/dealers for diversification and market coverage. Competitive bidding will be used on each sale and purchase.

E. Yield – Attaining a competitive market yield, commensurate with the City's investment risk constraints and cash flow characteristic of the portfolio, is the desired objective. The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the City's risk constraints and the cash flow of the portfolio. "Market rate of return" may be defined as the average yield of the current three-month U.S. Treasury Bill or such other index that most closely matches the average maturity of the portfolio. The City's objective shall be a reasonably safe yield rate in accordance with payment schedules and other investment goals.

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to good fiscal management. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies in order to ensure maximum cash availability. The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program which includes collection of accounts receivable, prudent investment of its available cash, disbursement of payments in accordance with invoice terms and the management of banking services. The City staff will follow the "Prudent Person" statement relating to the standard of care that must be exercised when investing public funds as expressed in the Texas Government Code Section 2256.006(a-b). The Investment Officers shall avoid any transactions that might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively. The governing body recognizes that in diversifying the portfolio, occasional measured unrealized losses due to market volatility are inevitable, and must be considered within the context of the overall portfolio's investment return, provided that adequate diversification has been implemented. The prudence of the investment decision shall be measured in accordance with the tests set forth in the Texas Government Code Section 2256.006(b).

It shall be the policy of the City not to invest in speculative instruments such as derivatives.

## LEGAL LIMITATIONS, RESPONSIBILITIES AND AUTHORITY

Direct specific investment parameters for the investment of public funds in Texas are found in the Public Funds Investment Act of the Texas Government Code Section 2256. The Interlocal Cooperation Contracts, Section 791, of the Texas Government Code authorizes local governments to participate in public funds investments in conjunction with other local governments and agencies of the state of Texas. Section 791 along with Section 2256 of the Texas Government Code provides authorization for participation in investment pools to invest public funds jointly with objectives of preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield.

PROPOSED

## DELEGATION OF INVESTMENT AUTHORITY

The City Manager and the Finance Director acting on behalf of the City Council are designated as the Investment Officers of the City and are responsible for investment management decisions and activities. The Council is responsible for considering the quality and capability of staff, investment advisors, and consultants involved in investment management and procedures. All participants in the investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

The Investment Officers shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program which are consistent with the investment policy. Procedures will include reference to safekeeping, wire transfers, certificates of deposit, and fund accounts. Additional procedures will be documented for the performance of wire transfer agreements; banking services contracts, and other investment related activities.

The Investment Officers shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials and staff. The Investment Officers shall designate a staff person as a liaison/deputy in the event circumstances require timely action and the Investment Officers are not available.

No officer or designee may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the Investment Officers and approved by the City Council.

## PRUDENCE – STANDARD OF CARE

The standard of prudence to be used in the investment function shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. The Texas Government Code Section 2256.006(a) states Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.

Limitation of Personal Liability

The Investment Officers and those delegated investment authority under this policy, when acting in accordance with the written procedures and this policy and in accordance with the written procedures and this policy and in accord with the Prudent Person Rule, shall be relieved of personal responsibility and liability in the management of the portfolio provided that deviations from expectations for a specific security's credit risk or market price change or portfolio shifts are reported in a timely manner and that appropriate action is taken to control adverse market effects.

## INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Investment Officers shall establish a system of written internal controls which will be reviewed annually with the independent auditor of the City. The controls shall be designed to prevent losses of public funds arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, unanticipated changes in financial markets, or imprudent actions by employees or Investment Officers of the City.

PROPOSED

Cash Flow Forecasting

Cash flow forecasting is designated to protect and sustain cash flow requirements of the City. Supplemental to the financial and budgetary systems, the Investment Officers will maintain a cash flow forecasting process designed to monitor and forecast cash positions for investment purposes. Cash flow will include the historical researching and monitoring of specific cash flow items, payables, and receivables as well as overall cash position and patters.

## AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

Acceptable investments under this policy shall be limited to the instruments listed below. The investments shall be selected in a manner which promotes diversity of the market sector and maturity. The selection of high-grade government investments and high-grade money market instruments is designed to assure the marketability of those investments should the need for liquidity arise.

A. Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and government sponsoring enterprises, not to exceed two years to stated maturity;
B. Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit from a bank doing business in the State of Texas and under the terms of a written depository agreement with that bank, not to exceed three years to the stated maturity;
C. Money market funds authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act of the Texas Government Code Chapter 2256.
D. Texas Local Government Investment Pools authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act of the Texas Government Code Chapter 2256.

Additional types of securities approved for investment of public funds by Texas state statutes are not eligible for investment by the City until this Investment Policy has been amended and the amended version approved by the City Council authorizing investment of these additional types of securities.

Competitive Bidding Requirements

All securities, excluding certificates of deposit, will be purchased or sold after three (3) offers/bids are taken to verify that the City is receiving fair market value/price for the investment.

Delivery versus Payment

All security transactions, including collateral for repurchase agreements, entered into by the City, shall be conducted on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis.

## SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION

The laws of the State and prudent treasury management require that all purchased securities be bought on a delivery versus payment basis and be held in safekeeping by either the City, an independent third-party financial institution, or the City's designated depository.

All safekeeping arrangements shall be designed by the Investment Officers and an agreement of the terms executed in writing. The third-party custodian shall be required to issue safekeeping receipts to the City listing each specific security, rate, description, maturity, cusip number, and other pertinent information. Each safekeeping receipt will be clearly marked that the security is held for the City or pledged to the City.

PROPOSED

All securities pledged to the City for certificates of deposit or demand deposits shall be held by an independent third-party bank domiciled in Texas. The safekeeping bank may be written within the same holding company as the bank, from which the securities are pledged.

Collateralization

Collateralization shall be required on all public funds of the City over the FDIC insurance coverage limit, and in order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of additional security for all funds, the collateralized level required will be 102% of the market value of the principal accrued interest.

## PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND REPORTING

The Investment Officers shall submit quarterly and annual reports to the City Council containing a written report of investment transactions and investment positions as of the date of report. The report will be prepared jointly by all involved in the investment activity and be signed by the Investment Officer(s).

## DEPOSITORIES

The City will designate one banking institution through a competitive process as its central banking service provider. This institution will be used for normal banking services including disbursements, deposits, and lockbox. As a matter of ensuring liquidity and security should the funds deposited with the designated bank be temporarily unavailable, the City will maintain an emergency reserve in another qualified bank.

## INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION BY CITY COUNCIL

The City's Investment Policy shall be formally approved and adopted by resolution of the City Council and reviewed annually in accordance with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act of the Texas Government Code Chapter 2256.

## AMENDMENT

In the event Texas state law changes and the City cannot invest in the investments described by this policy, this policy shall automatically be conforming to existing law.

PROPOSED

# DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES

### Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007

Purpose: to acquire and renovate a building and parking area to be used by the City's public works department; to purchase phone, alarm and computer equipment and office furniture for such building; and professional services rendered in connection with this project.

| Fiscal | General Fund 34% | | | Enterprise Fund: 66% | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | 42,500 | 3,814 | 46,314 | 82,500 | 7,406 | 89,906 | 125,000 | 11,220 | 136,220 |
| 2027 | 44,200 | 1,944 | 46,144 | 85,800 | 3,776 | 89,576 | 130,000 | 5,720 | 135,720 |
| Total | 86,700 | 5,758 | 92,458 | 168,300 | 11,182 | 179,482 | 255,000 | 16,940 | 271,940 |

### Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015

Purpose: to pay for rehabilitation, reconstruction, addition and expansion of the waste water treatment plant; rehabilitation and construction of wastewater lift stations and wastewater lines; construction of water lines and associated equipment and facilities rehabilitation, reconstruction and construction of streets and drainage; rehabilitation of municipal facilities; and professional services rendered in connection with this project.

| Fiscal | General Fund: 0% | | | Enterprise Fund: 100% | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | - | - | - | 310,000 | 142,750 | 452,750 | 310,000 | 142,750 | 452,750 |
| 2027 | - | - | - | 320,000 | 132,900 | 452,900 | 320,000 | 132,900 | 452,900 |
| 2028 | - | - | - | 330,000 | 121,925 | 451,925 | 330,000 | 121,925 | 451,925 |
| 2029 | - | - | - | 340,000 | 110,200 | 450,200 | 340,000 | 110,200 | 450,200 |
| 2030 | - | - | - | 355,000 | 97,594 | 452,594 | 355,000 | 97,594 | 452,594 |
| 2031 | - | - | - | 370,000 | 84,000 | 454,000 | 370,000 | 84,000 | 454,000 |
| 2032 | - | - | - | 380,000 | 69,937 | 449,937 | 380,000 | 69,937 | 449,937 |
| 2033 | - | - | - | 395,000 | 55,406 | 450,406 | 395,000 | 55,406 | 450,406 |
| 2034 | - | - | - | 410,000 | 40,313 | 450,313 | 410,000 | 40,313 | 450,313 |
| 2035 | - | - | - | 425,000 | 24,656 | 449,656 | 425,000 | 24,656 | 449,656 |
| 2036 | - | - | - | 445,000 | 8,344 | 453,344 | 445,000 | 8,344 | 453,344 |
| Total | - | - | - | 4,080,000 | 888,025 | 4,968,025 | 4,080,000 | 888,025 | 4,968,025 |

### Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017

Purpose: to pay for the restoration, replacement, rehabilitation, and expansion of the wastewater and water systems, including the treatment plant; street and drainable improvements; and professional services related thereto.

| Fiscal | General Fund: 0% | | | Enterprise Fund: 100% | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | - | - | - | 115,000 | 353,000 | 468,000 | 115,000 | 353,000 | 468,000 |
| 2027 | - | - | - | 390,000 | 348,400 | 738,400 | 390,000 | 348,400 | 738,400 |
| 2028 | - | - | - | 545,000 | 332,800 | 877,800 | 545,000 | 332,800 | 877,800 |
| 2029 | - | - | - | 560,000 | 311,000 | 871,000 | 560,000 | 311,000 | 871,000 |
| 2030 | - | - | - | 585,000 | 288,600 | 873,600 | 585,000 | 288,600 | 873,600 |
| 2031 | - | - | - | 605,000 | 265,200 | 870,200 | 605,000 | 265,200 | 870,200 |
| 2032 | - | - | - | 630,000 | 241,000 | 871,000 | 630,000 | 241,000 | 871,000 |
| 2033 | - | - | - | 660,000 | 215,800 | 875,800 | 660,000 | 215,800 | 875,800 |
| 2034 | - | - | - | 1,010,000 | 189,400 | 1,199,400 | 1,010,000 | 189,400 | 1,199,400 |
| 2035 | - | - | - | 1,050,000 | 149,000 | 1,199,000 | 1,050,000 | 149,000 | 1,199,000 |
| 2036 | - | - | - | 1,090,000 | 107,000 | 1,197,000 | 1,090,000 | 107,000 | 1,197,000 |
| 2037 | - | - | - | 1,585,000 | 63,400 | 1,648,400 | 1,585,000 | 63,400 | 1,648,400 |
| Total | - | - | - | 8,825,000 | 2,864,600 | 11,689,600 | 8,825,000 | 2,864,600 | 11,689,600 |

PROPOSED

### General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019

Purpose: to refund certain obligations (Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligations, Series 2009) of the City, and professional services related thereto.

| Fiscal | General Fund 100% | | | Enterprise Fund: 0% | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | 245,000 | 4,900 | 249,900 | - | - | - | 245,000 | 4,900 | 249,900 |
| Total | 245,000 | 4,900 | 249,900 | - | - | - | 245,000 | 4,900 | 249,900 |

### Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021A

Purpose: to pay for the expansion and improvements to the City's waster and sewer system; system renovations and line relocations to the City's electric utility system; city-wide street repairs and improvements; and professional services related thereto.

| Fiscal | General Fund: 0% | | | Enterprise Fund: 100% | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | - | - | - | 395,000 | 534,250 | 929,250 | 395,000 | 534,250 | 929,250 |
| 2027 | - | - | - | 140,000 | 526,350 | 666,350 | 140,000 | 526,350 | 666,350 |
| 2028 | - | - | - | 135,000 | 523,550 | 658,550 | 135,000 | 523,550 | 658,550 |
| 2029 | - | - | - | 160,000 | 519,500 | 679,500 | 160,000 | 519,500 | 679,500 |
| 2030 | - | - | - | 160,000 | 514,700 | 674,700 | 160,000 | 514,700 | 674,700 |
| 2031 | - | - | - | 185,000 | 509,900 | 694,900 | 185,000 | 509,900 | 694,900 |
| 2032 | - | - | - | 260,000 | 504,350 | 764,350 | 260,000 | 504,350 | 764,350 |
| 2033 | - | - | - | 290,000 | 493,950 | 783,950 | 290,000 | 493,950 | 783,950 |
| 2034 | - | - | - | 290,000 | 482,350 | 772,350 | 290,000 | 482,350 | 772,350 |
| 2035 | - | - | - | 320,000 | 470,750 | 790,750 | 320,000 | 470,750 | 790,750 |
| 2036 | - | - | - | 370,000 | 457,950 | 827,950 | 370,000 | 457,950 | 827,950 |
| 2037 | - | - | - | 395,000 | 446,850 | 841,850 | 395,000 | 446,850 | 841,850 |
| 2038 | - | - | - | 1,620,000 | 435,000 | 2,055,000 | 1,620,000 | 435,000 | 2,055,000 |
| 2039 | - | - | - | 1,665,000 | 386,400 | 2,051,400 | 1,665,000 | 386,400 | 2,051,400 |
| 2040 | - | - | - | 1,715,000 | 336,450 | 2,051,450 | 1,715,000 | 336,450 | 2,051,450 |
| 2041 | - | - | - | 1,765,000 | 285,000 | 2,050,000 | 1,765,000 | 285,000 | 2,050,000 |
| 2042 | - | - | - | 1,820,000 | 232,050 | 2,052,050 | 1,820,000 | 232,050 | 2,052,050 |
| 2043 | - | - | - | 1,875,000 | 177,450 | 2,052,450 | 1,875,000 | 177,450 | 2,052,450 |
| 2044 | - | - | - | 1,930,000 | 121,200 | 2,051,200 | 1,930,000 | 121,200 | 2,051,200 |
| 2045 | - | - | - | 1,990,000 | 63,300 | 2,053,300 | 1,990,000 | 63,300 | 2,053,300 |
| 2046 | - | - | - | 120,000 | 3,600 | 123,600 | 120,000 | 3,600 | 123,600 |
| Total | - | - | - | 17,600,000 | 8,024,900 | 25,624,900 | 17,600,000 | 8,024,900 | 25,624,900 |

### Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021B

Purpose: to refund certain obligations (Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligations, Series 2013) of the City, and professional services related thereto.

| Fiscal | General Fund: 0% | | | Enterprise Fund: 100% | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | 31,200 | 4,690 | 35,890 | 228,800 | 34,395 | 263,195 | 260,000 | 39,085 | 299,085 |
| 2027 | 31,800 | 4,341 | 36,141 | 233,200 | 31,833 | 265,033 | 265,000 | 36,174 | 301,174 |
| 2028 | 31,800 | 3,889 | 35,689 | 233,200 | 28,521 | 261,721 | 265,000 | 32,410 | 297,410 |
| 2029 | 33,000 | 3,390 | 36,390 | 242,000 | 24,860 | 266,860 | 275,000 | 28,250 | 303,250 |
| 2030 | 33,000 | 2,786 | 35,786 | 242,000 | 20,431 | 262,431 | 275,000 | 23,217 | 298,217 |
| 2031 | 34,200 | 2,149 | 36,349 | 250,800 | 15,761 | 266,561 | 285,000 | 17,910 | 302,910 |
| 2032 | 34,800 | 1,472 | 36,272 | 255,200 | 10,795 | 265,995 | 290,000 | 12,267 | 302,267 |
| 2033 | 34,800 | 741 | 35,541 | 255,200 | 5,436 | 260,636 | 290,000 | 6,177 | 296,177 |
| Total | 264,600 | 23,458 | 288,058 | 1,940,400 | 172,032 | 2,112,432 | 2,205,000 | 195,490 | 2,400,490 |

PROPOSED

**Limited Tax Notes, Series 2023A**

Purpose: to purchase vehicles, equipment, real property for use by the City

| Fiscal | General Fund: 100% | | | Enterprise Fund: 0% | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | 695,000 | 125,856 | 820,856 | - | - | - | 695,000 | 125,856 | 820,856 |
| 2027 | 722,000 | 99,641 | 821,641 | - | - | - | 722,000 | 99,641 | 821,641 |
| 2028 | 749,000 | 72,428 | 821,428 | - | - | - | 749,000 | 72,428 | 821,428 |
| 2029 | 777,000 | 44,197 | 821,197 | - | - | - | 777,000 | 44,197 | 821,197 |
| 2030 | 806,000 | 14,911 | 820,911 | - | - | - | 806,000 | 14,911 | 820,911 |
| Total | 3,749,000 | 357,033 | 4,106,033 | - | - | - | 3,749,000 | 357,033 | 4,106,033 |

**Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023B**

Purpose: purchase of real property for use by water, wastewater, and electric improvements.

| Fiscal | General Fund: 0% | | | Enterprise Fund: 100% | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | - | - | - | | 217,056 | 217,056 | - | 217,056 | 217,056 |
| 2027 | - | - | - | | 217,056 | 217,056 | - | 217,056 | 217,056 |
| 2028 | - | - | - | | 217,056 | 217,056 | - | 217,056 | 217,056 |
| 2029 | - | - | - | | 217,056 | 217,056 | - | 217,056 | 217,056 |
| 2030 | - | - | - | | 217,056 | 217,056 | - | 217,056 | 217,056 |
| 2031 | - | - | - | 130,000 | 217,056 | 347,056 | 130,000 | 217,056 | 347,056 |
| 2032 | - | - | - | 135,000 | 210,556 | 345,556 | 135,000 | 210,556 | 345,556 |
| 2033 | - | - | - | 140,000 | 203,806 | 343,806 | 140,000 | 203,806 | 343,806 |
| 2034 | - | - | - | 150,000 | 196,806 | 346,806 | 150,000 | 196,806 | 346,806 |
| 2035 | - | - | - | 155,000 | 189,306 | 344,306 | 155,000 | 189,306 | 344,306 |
| 2036 | - | - | - | 165,000 | 181,556 | 346,556 | 165,000 | 181,556 | 346,556 |
| 2037 | - | - | - | 170,000 | 173,306 | 343,306 | 170,000 | 173,306 | 343,306 |
| 2038 | - | - | - | 180,000 | 164,806 | 344,806 | 180,000 | 164,806 | 344,806 |
| 2039 | - | - | - | 190,000 | 155,806 | 345,806 | 190,000 | 155,806 | 345,806 |
| 2040 | - | - | - | 195,000 | 146,306 | 341,306 | 195,000 | 146,306 | 341,306 |
| 2041 | - | - | - | 205,000 | 138,506 | 343,506 | 205,000 | 138,506 | 343,506 |
| 2042 | - | - | - | 215,000 | 130,306 | 345,306 | 215,000 | 130,306 | 345,306 |
| 2043 | - | - | - | 220,000 | 121,706 | 341,706 | 220,000 | 121,706 | 341,706 |
| 2044 | - | - | - | 230,000 | 112,906 | 342,906 | 230,000 | 112,906 | 342,906 |
| 2045 | - | - | - | 240,000 | 103,706 | 343,706 | 240,000 | 103,706 | 343,706 |
| 2046 | - | - | - | 250,000 | 94,106 | 344,106 | 250,000 | 94,106 | 344,106 |
| 2047 | - | - | - | 260,000 | 84,106 | 344,106 | 260,000 | 84,106 | 344,106 |
| 2048 | - | - | - | 270,000 | 73,706 | 343,706 | 270,000 | 73,706 | 343,706 |
| 2049 | - | - | - | 280,000 | 62,906 | 342,906 | 280,000 | 62,906 | 342,906 |
| 2050 | - | - | - | 295,000 | 51,356 | 346,356 | 295,000 | 51,356 | 346,356 |
| 2051 | - | - | - | 305,000 | 39,188 | 344,188 | 305,000 | 39,188 | 344,188 |
| 2052 | - | - | - | 315,000 | 26,606 | 341,606 | 315,000 | 26,606 | 341,606 |
| 2053 | - | - | - | 330,000 | 13,613 | 343,613 | 330,000 | 13,613 | 343,613 |
| Total | - | - | - | 5,025,000 | 3,977,307 | 9,002,307 | 5,025,000 | 3,977,307 | 9,002,307 |

PROPOSED

**Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023C**

Purpose: purchase of real property for future development by the City.

| Fiscal | General Fund: 100% | | | Enterprise Fund: 0% | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | 165,000 | 534,511 | 699,511 | - | - | - | 165,000 | 534,511 | 699,511 |
| 2027 | 170,000 | 526,443 | 696,443 | - | - | - | 170,000 | 526,443 | 696,443 |
| 2028 | 180,000 | 518,129 | 698,129 | - | - | - | 180,000 | 518,129 | 698,129 |
| 2029 | 190,000 | 509,328 | 699,328 | - | - | - | 190,000 | 509,328 | 699,328 |
| 2030 | 200,000 | 499,827 | 699,827 | - | - | - | 200,000 | 499,827 | 699,827 |
| 2031 | 205,000 | 489,828 | 694,828 | - | - | - | 205,000 | 489,828 | 694,828 |
| 2032 | 220,000 | 479,577 | 699,577 | - | - | - | 220,000 | 479,577 | 699,577 |
| 2033 | 230,000 | 468,578 | 698,578 | - | - | - | 230,000 | 468,578 | 698,578 |
| 2034 | 240,000 | 457,078 | 697,078 | - | - | - | 240,000 | 457,078 | 697,078 |
| 2035 | 255,000 | 444,237 | 699,237 | - | - | - | 255,000 | 444,237 | 699,237 |
| 2036 | 265,000 | 430,595 | 695,595 | - | - | - | 265,000 | 430,595 | 695,595 |
| 2037 | 280,000 | 416,418 | 696,418 | - | - | - | 280,000 | 416,418 | 696,418 |
| 2038 | 295,000 | 401,438 | 696,438 | - | - | - | 295,000 | 401,438 | 696,438 |
| 2039 | 310,000 | 385,655 | 695,655 | - | - | - | 310,000 | 385,655 | 695,655 |
| 2040 | 330,000 | 368,756 | 698,756 | - | - | - | 330,000 | 368,756 | 698,756 |
| 2041 | 345,000 | 350,775 | 695,775 | - | - | - | 345,000 | 350,775 | 695,775 |
| 2042 | 356,000 | 331,973 | 687,973 | - | - | - | 356,000 | 331,973 | 687,973 |
| 2043 | 385,000 | 312,080 | 697,080 | - | - | - | 385,000 | 312,080 | 697,080 |
| 2044 | 405,000 | 291,098 | 696,098 | - | - | - | 405,000 | 291,098 | 696,098 |
| 2045 | 430,000 | 268,620 | 698,620 | - | - | - | 430,000 | 268,620 | 698,620 |
| 2046 | 455,000 | 244,755 | 699,755 | - | - | - | 455,000 | 244,755 | 699,755 |
| 2047 | 480,000 | 219,503 | 699,503 | - | - | - | 480,000 | 219,503 | 699,503 |
| 2048 | 505,000 | 192,862 | 697,862 | - | - | - | 505,000 | 192,862 | 697,862 |
| 2049 | 530,000 | 164,835 | 694,835 | - | - | - | 530,000 | 164,835 | 694,835 |
| 2050 | 560,000 | 135,420 | 695,420 | - | - | - | 560,000 | 135,420 | 695,420 |
| 2051 | 595,000 | 104,340 | 699,340 | - | - | - | 595,000 | 104,340 | 699,340 |
| 2052 | 625,000 | 71,318 | 696,318 | - | - | - | 625,000 | 71,318 | 696,318 |
| 2053 | 669,000 | 36,630 | 705,630 | - | - | - | 669,000 | 36,630 | 705,630 |
| Total | 9,875,000 | 9,654,607 | 19,529,607 | - | - | - | 9,875,000 | 9,654,607 | 19,529,607 |

PROPOSED

**Total Debt**

| Fiscal | General Fund | | | Enterprise Fund | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2026 | 1,178,700 | 673,771 | 1,852,471 | 1,131,300 | 1,288,857 | 2,420,157 | 2,310,000 | 1,962,628 | 4,272,628 |
| 2027 | 968,000 | 632,369 | 1,600,369 | 1,169,000 | 1,260,315 | 2,429,315 | 2,137,000 | 1,892,684 | 4,029,684 |
| 2028 | 960,800 | 594,446 | 1,555,246 | 1,243,200 | 1,223,852 | 2,467,052 | 2,204,000 | 1,818,298 | 4,022,298 |
| 2029 | 1,000,000 | 556,915 | 1,556,915 | 1,302,000 | 1,182,616 | 2,484,616 | 2,302,000 | 1,739,531 | 4,041,531 |
| 2030 | 1,039,000 | 517,524 | 1,556,524 | 1,342,000 | 1,138,381 | 2,480,381 | 2,381,000 | 1,655,905 | 4,036,905 |
| 2031 | 239,200 | 491,977 | 731,177 | 1,540,800 | 1,091,917 | 2,632,717 | 1,780,000 | 1,583,894 | 3,363,894 |
| 2032 | 254,800 | 481,049 | 735,849 | 1,660,200 | 1,036,638 | 2,696,838 | 1,915,000 | 1,517,687 | 3,432,687 |
| 2033 | 264,800 | 469,319 | 734,119 | 1,740,200 | 974,398 | 2,714,598 | 2,005,000 | 1,443,717 | 3,448,717 |
| 2034 | 240,000 | 457,078 | 697,078 | 1,860,000 | 908,869 | 2,768,869 | 2,100,000 | 1,365,947 | 3,465,947 |
| 2035 | 255,000 | 444,237 | 699,237 | 1,950,000 | 833,712 | 2,783,712 | 2,205,000 | 1,277,949 | 3,482,949 |
| 2036 | 265,000 | 430,595 | 695,595 | 2,070,000 | 754,850 | 2,824,850 | 2,335,000 | 1,185,445 | 3,520,445 |
| 2037 | 280,000 | 416,418 | 696,418 | 2,150,000 | 683,556 | 2,833,556 | 2,430,000 | 1,099,974 | 3,529,974 |
| 2038 | 295,000 | 401,438 | 696,438 | 1,800,000 | 599,806 | 2,399,806 | 2,095,000 | 1,001,244 | 3,096,244 |
| 2039 | 310,000 | 385,655 | 695,655 | 1,855,000 | 542,206 | 2,397,206 | 2,165,000 | 927,861 | 3,092,861 |
| 2040 | 330,000 | 368,756 | 698,756 | 1,910,000 | 482,756 | 2,392,756 | 2,240,000 | 851,512 | 3,091,512 |
| 2041 | 345,000 | 350,775 | 695,775 | 1,970,000 | 423,506 | 2,393,506 | 2,315,000 | 774,281 | 3,089,281 |
| 2042 | 356,000 | 331,973 | 687,973 | 2,035,000 | 362,356 | 2,397,356 | 2,391,000 | 694,329 | 3,085,329 |
| 2043 | 385,000 | 312,080 | 697,080 | 2,095,000 | 299,156 | 2,394,156 | 2,480,000 | 611,236 | 3,091,236 |
| 2044 | 405,000 | 291,098 | 696,098 | 2,160,000 | 234,106 | 2,394,106 | 2,565,000 | 525,204 | 3,090,204 |
| 2045 | 430,000 | 268,620 | 698,620 | 2,230,000 | 167,006 | 2,397,006 | 2,660,000 | 435,626 | 3,095,626 |
| 2046 | 455,000 | 244,755 | 699,755 | 370,000 | 97,706 | 467,706 | 825,000 | 342,461 | 1,167,461 |
| 2047 | 480,000 | 219,503 | 699,503 | 260,000 | 84,106 | 344,106 | 740,000 | 303,609 | 1,043,609 |
| 2048 | 505,000 | 192,862 | 697,862 | 270,000 | 73,706 | 343,706 | 775,000 | 266,568 | 1,041,568 |
| 2049 | 530,000 | 164,835 | 694,835 | 280,000 | 62,906 | 342,906 | 810,000 | 227,741 | 1,037,741 |
| 2050 | 560,000 | 135,420 | 695,420 | 295,000 | 51,356 | 346,356 | 855,000 | 186,776 | 1,041,776 |
| 2051 | 595,000 | 104,340 | 699,340 | 305,000 | 39,188 | 344,188 | 900,000 | 143,528 | 1,043,528 |
| 2052 | 625,000 | 71,318 | 696,318 | 315,000 | 26,606 | 341,606 | 940,000 | 97,924 | 1,037,924 |
| 2053 | 669,000 | 36,630 | 705,630 | 330,000 | 13,613 | 343,613 | 999,000 | 50,243 | 1,049,243 |
| Total | 14,220,300 | 10,045,756 | 24,266,056 | 37,638,700 | 15,938,046 | 53,576,746 | 51,859,000 | 25,983,802 | 77,842,802 |

PROPOSED

# STANDARD & POORS RATING REPORT

S&P Global
Ratings

RatingsDirect®

Summary:

## Sanger, Texas; General Obligation

**Primary Credit Analyst:**
Misty L Newland, Seattle + 1 (415) 371 5073; misty.newland@spglobal.com

**Secondary Contact:**
Bikram Dhaliwal, Dallas (1) 214-468-3493; bikram.dhaliwal@spglobal.com

Table Of Contents

Credit Highlights

Outlook

Related Research

PROPOSED

The City of Sanger was assigned a rating of AA+/Stable upon the issuance of the series 2023 bonds.

Summary:

# Sanger, Texas; General Obligation

| Credit Profile | | |
|---|---|---|
| US$10.23 mil comb tax and rev certs of oblig (Taxable) ser 2023C dtd 08/01/2023 due 08/01/2053 | | |
| *Long Term Rating* | AA+/Stable | New |
| US$4.999 mil comb tax and rev certs of oblig ser 2023B dtd 08/01/2023 due 08/01/2053 | | |
| *Long Term Rating* | AA+/Stable | New |
| Sanger GO | | |
| *Long Term Rating* | AA+/Stable | Upgraded |

## Credit Highlights

- S&P Global Ratings raised its rating to 'AA+' from 'AA' on Sanger, Texas' existing general obligation debt.
- We also assigned our 'AA+' long-term rating to the city's anticipated $5 million series 2023B and $10.23 million series 2023C combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation.
- The outlook is stable.
- The raised rating is based on the city's maintenance of very strong reserves above 75% of expenditures.

### Security

An ad valorem property tax, within limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the city secures the certificates. An ad valorem tax pledge and limited surplus net revenue of the city's water and sewer system, not to exceed $1,000, secure the certificates. Given the limitation of the net utility system revenue pledge, the certificates are rated based on the city's ad valorem tax pledge.

The maximum allowable property tax rate in Texas is $2.50 per $100 of assessed value (AV) for all purposes, with the portion dedicated to debt service limited to $1.50 per $100 of AV. The city's levy is well below the maximum at 57.5 cents, 1.43 cents of which management dedicates to debt service. The ad valorem taxes are not levied on a narrower or distinctly different tax base, and there are no limitations on the fungibility of resources available for the payment of debt service. Therefore, we have not differentiated between an unlimited-tax pledge and a limited-tax pledge.

We understand the proceeds will be used to purchase 450 acres of land for future development by the city or for sale to private developers.

### Credit overview

Sanger is located less than 50 miles north of Fort Worth and bisected by Interstate 35. Residents have access to employment opportunities throughout the Dallas Metroplex, which has supported demand for new construction. The primarily residential city has experienced strong retail and commercial growth, and land remains available for development. Due to commercial and residential expansion, property value has increased at elevated rates. The expansion of I-35 and a local west-east thoroughfare are expected to allow for new business construction in the future.

PROPOSED

Currently, about 1,486 single-family homes and 952 multifamily units are in development.

With strong revenue growth, the general fund performance has been strong in recent years. The fiscal 2023 budget included increased personnel costs and staffing. Despite continued compensation increases to remain competitive, management expects year-end results to be better than budget, with a slight surplus. Because Sanger is a growing city, we understand management is taking steps to align rising costs with revenue growth. In addition, the city's five-year capital plan includes roughly $36 million of largely growth-driven capital needs. Management has not yet determined how much of these capital projects will be funded with debt, versus cash. However, given the city's consistent ability to produce annual surpluses, we expect it should be able to fund ongoing capital needs without significantly diminishing reserves or liquidity.

We do not view pension and other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liabilities as an immediate credit pressure because required contributions currently make up a small portion of total governmental expenditures and the pension plan is currently well-funded. Sanger also provides life insurance coverage known as the supplemental death benefits fund; the city could terminate this coverage and discontinue participation by adopting an ordinance before Nov. 1 of any year, effective the following Jan. 1. Retiree death benefits are an OPEB. Death benefits are a fixed $7,500.

The rating also reflects our opinion of the city's:

- Strong and growing economy, with participation in a broad and diverse metropolitan statistical area;
- Strong budgetary performance, with operating surpluses in the general fund, and very strong reserves in excess of 75%;
- Strong financial policies and practices under our Financial Management Assessment (FMA) methodology that include monthly budget-to-actual and investment reports to the city council, a debt and investment policy, a five-year capital improvement plan, and a fund balance policy of maintaining a minimum of 25% of annual operating expenditures; with a strong institutional framework score; and
- Very weak debt profile, with growth-driven capital needs, somewhat offset by a manageable retiree benefit liability.

### Environmental, social, and governance

The rating incorporates our view of the city's environmental, social, and governance (ESG) risks relative to its economy, management, financial measures, and debt and liability profile, which we view as neutral to our credit analysis. We understand the city also maintains an electric storm recovery fund and general storm recovery fund designated specifically for storm recovery, funded to a combined $2.2 million.

We note that the city has implemented policies and practices to help mitigate its exposure to cyber security risks.

## Outlook

The stable outlook reflects our expectation that the city will continue to manage its budget to support growth-driven operating and capital needs while maintaining reserves significantly above its reserve policy.

PROPOSED

### Downside scenario

We could lower the rating if budgetary performance were to experience sustained imbalance, leading to significantly deteriorated reserves.

### Upside scenario

Although unlikely during the two-year outlook period, we could raise the rating if ongoing economic expansion were to improve income and property values to levels we consider in line with higher-rated peers'.

**Sanger, Texas--key credit metrics**

| | Most recent | Historical information | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| **Strong economy** | | | | |
| Projected per capita EBI % of U.S. | 87 | | | |
| Market value per capita ($) | 110,480 | | | |
| Population | | | 10,064 | 9,809 |
| County unemployment rate(%) | | | 4.4 | |
| Market value ($000) | 1,111,872 | 903,450 | 792,348 | |
| Ten largest taxpayers % of taxable value | 21.2 | | | |
| **Strong budgetary performance** | | | | |
| Operating fund result % of expenditures | | 54.6 | 75.8 | 40.0 |
| Total governmental fund result % of expenditures | | 47.3 | 61.7 | 23.6 |
| **Very strong budgetary flexibility** | | | | |
| Available reserves % of operating expenditures | | 150.3 | 160.8 | 109.3 |
| Total available reserves ($000) | | 11,964 | 10,388 | 7,341 |
| **Very strong liquidity** | | | | |
| Total government cash % of governmental fund expenditures | | 538 | 592 | 229 |
| Total government cash % of governmental fund debt service | | 11,889 | 5,632 | 2,293 |
| **Very strong management** | | | | |
| Financial Management Assessment | Strong | | | |
| **Very weak debt & long-term liabilities** | | | | |
| Debt service % of governmental fund expenditures | | 4.5 | 10.5 | 10.0 |
| Net direct debt % of governmental fund revenue | 356 | | | |
| Overall net debt % of market value | 11.0 | | | |
| Direct debt 10-year amortization (%) | 35 | | | |
| Required pension contribution % of governmental fund expenditures | | 5.0 | | |
| OPEB actual contribution % of governmental fund expenditures | | 0.0 | | |
| **Strong institutional framework** | | | | |

EBI--Effective buying income. OPEB--Other postemployment benefits. Data points and ratios may reflect analytical adjustments.

PROPOSED

## Related Research

- Through The ESG Lens 3.0: The Intersection Of ESG Credit Factors And U.S. Public Finance Credit Factors, March 2, 2022
- 2022 Update Of Institutional Framework For U.S. Local Governments

| Ratings Detail (As Of June 22, 2023) | | |
|---|---|---|
| Sanger combination tax and rev certs of oblig | | |
| *Long Term Rating* | AA+/Stable | Upgraded |

Certain terms used in this report, particularly certain adjectives used to express our view on rating relevant factors, have specific meanings ascribed to them in our criteria, and should therefore be read in conjunction with such criteria. Please see Ratings Criteria at www.standardandpoors.com for further information. Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.capitaliq.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on S&P Global Ratings' public website at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

PROPOSED

Copyright © 2023 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives. Rating-related publications may be published for a variety of reasons that are not necessarily dependent on action by rating committees, including, but not limited to, the publication of a periodic update on a credit rating and related analyses.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw or suspend such acknowledgment at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com (subscription), and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

STANDARD & POOR'S, S&P and RATINGSDIRECT are registered trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.

PROPOSED

# 2025 TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

## 2025 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet
### Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

CITY OF SANGER
Taxing Unit Name

Phone *(area code and number)*

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Taxing Unit's Website Address

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per $100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements.*

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.*

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

### SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

| Line | No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | **Prior year total taxable value.** Enter the amount of the prior year taxable value on the prior year tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17).[1] | $ 1,319,870,413 |
| 2. | **Prior year tax ceilings.** Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter the prior year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision last year or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[2] | $ 0 |
| 3. | **Preliminary prior year adjusted taxable value.** Subtract Line 2 from Line 1. | $ 1,319,870,413 |
| 4. | **Prior year total adopted tax rate.** | $ 0.689747 /$100 |
| 5. | **Prior year taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced the prior year's appraised value.** | |
| | A. **Original prior year ARB values:** | $ 69,029,131 |
| | B. **Prior year values resulting from final court decisions:** | - $ 61,910,000 |
| | C. **Prior year value loss.** Subtract B from A.[3] | $ 7,119,131 |
| 6. | **Prior year taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25.** | |
| | A. **Prior year ARB certified value:** | $ 30,180,503 |
| | B. **Prior year disputed value:** | - $ 6,036,101 |
| | C. **Prior year undisputed value.** Subtract B from A.[4] | $ 24,144,402 |
| 7. | **Prior year Chapter 42 related adjusted values.** Add Line 5C and Line 6C. | $ 31,263,533 |

[1] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)
[2] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(14)
[3] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)
[4] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)

Form developed by: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, Property Tax Assistance Division

For additional copies, visit: comptroller.texas.gov/taxes/property-tax

50-856 • 6-25/13

PROPOSED

Texas Tax Code §26.04(c) requires the calculation of the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per $100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. Texas Tax Code § 26.04(e-5) requires this calculation form be included in the annual budget document.

| Line | No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 8. | **Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.** Add Line 3 and Line 7. | $ 1,351,133,946 |
| 9. | **Prior year taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2024.** Enter the prior year value of property in deannexed territory. [5] | $ 0 |
| 10. | **Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in the current year.** If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in the current year does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value.<br>**A. Absolute exemptions.** Use prior year market value: $ 0<br>**B. Partial exemptions.** Current year exemption amount or current year percentage exemption times prior year value: + $ 1,620,821<br>**C. Value loss.** Add A and B. [6] | $ 1,620,821 |
| 11. | **Prior year taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in the current year.** Use only properties that qualified for the first time in the current year; do not use properties that qualified in the prior year.<br>**A. Prior year market value:** $ 5,876,111<br>**B. Current year productivity or special appraised value:** - $ 8,093<br>**C. Value loss.** Subtract B from A. [7] | $ 5,868,018 |
| 12. | **Total adjustments for lost value.** Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C. | $ 7,488,839 |
| 13. | **Prior year captured value of property in a TIF.** Enter the total value of the prior year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the prior year taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. [8] If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0. | $ 0 |
| 14. | **Prior year total value.** Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8. | $ 1,343,645,107 |
| 15. | **Adjusted prior year total levy.** Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by $100. | $ 9,267,751 |
| 16. | **Taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year.** Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding the prior tax year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for the prior tax year. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. [9] | $ 52,428 |
| 17. | **Adjusted prior year levy with refunds and TIF adjustment.** Add Lines 15 and 16. [10] | $ 9,320,179 |
| 18. | **Total current year taxable value on the current year certified appraisal roll today.** This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. [11]<br>**A. Certified values:** $ 1,430,451,420<br>**B. Counties:** Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + $<br>**C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption:** Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - $ 0<br>**D. Tax increment financing:** Deduct the current year captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the current year taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 24 below. [12] - $ 0<br>**E. Total current year value.** Add A and B, then subtract C and D. | $ 1,430,451,420 |

[5] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)
[6] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)
[7] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(15)
[8] Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)
[9] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)
[10] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(13)
[11] Tex. Tax Code §26.012, 26.04(c-2)
[12] Tex. Tax Code §26.03(c)

PROPOSED

| Line | No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 19. | **Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll.** [13] | |
| | A. **Current year taxable value of properties under protest.** The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. [14] $ 548,879 | |
| | B. **Current year value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll.** The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. [15] + $ 0 | |
| | C. **Total value under protest or not certified.** Add A and B. | $ 548,879 |
| 20. | **Current year tax ceilings.** Counties, cities and junior colleges enter current year total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in the prior year or a previous year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.[16] | $ 0 |
| 21. | **Anticipated contested value.** Affected taxing units enter the contested taxable value for all property that is subject to anticipated substantial litigation. [17] An affected taxing unit is wholly or partly located in a county that has a population of less than 500,000 and is located on the Gulf of Mexico.[18] If completing this section, the taxing unit must include supporting documentation in Section 9.[19] Taxing units that are not affected, enter 0. | $ |
| 22. | **Current year total taxable value.** Add Lines 18E and 19C, then subtract Lines 20 and 21.[20] | $ 1,431,000,299 |
| 23. | **Total current year taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, of the prior year.** Include both real and personal property. Enter the current year value of property in territory annexed. [21] | $ 0 |
| 24. | **Total current year taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements.** New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in the prior year. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, of the prior year and be located in a new improvement. New improvements **do** include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for the current year. [22] | $ 39,008,016 |
| 25. | **Total adjustments to the current year taxable value.** Add Lines 23 and 24. | $ 39,008,016 |
| 26. | **Adjusted current year taxable value.** Subtract Line 25 from Line 22. | $ 1,391,992,283 |
| 27. | **Current year NNR tax rate.** Divide Line 17 by Line 26 and multiply by $100. [23] | $ 0.669556 /$100 |
| 28. | **COUNTIES ONLY.** Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county NNR tax rate. [24] | $ /$100 |

## SECTION 2: Voter Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
2. **Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

[13] Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c) and (d)
[14] Tex. Tax Code §26.01(c)
[15] Tex. Tax Code §26.01(d)
[16] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)(B)
[17] Tex. Tax Code §§26.012(6)(C) and 26.012(1-b)
[18] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(1-a)
[19] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d-3)
[20] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(6)
[21] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)
[22] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(17)
[23] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)
[24] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(d)



PROPOSED

| Line | Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 29. | **Prior year M&O tax rate.** Enter the prior year M&O tax rate. | $ 0.568912 /$100 |
| 30. | **Prior year taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments.** Enter the amount in Line 8 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*. | $ 1,351,133,946 |
| 31. | **Total prior year M&O levy.** Multiply Line 29 by Line 30 and divide by $100. | $ 7,686,763 |
| 32. | **Adjusted prior year levy for calculating NNR M&O rate.**<br>**A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding the prior tax year.** Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2024. This line applies only to tax years preceding the prior tax year. + $ 43,161<br>**B. Prior year taxes in TIF.** Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no current year captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0. – $ 0<br>**C. Prior year transferred function.** If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- $ 0<br>**D. Prior year M&O levy adjustments.** Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. $ 43,161<br>**E.** Add Line 31 to 32D. | $ 7,729,924 |
| 33. | **Adjusted current year taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 26 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet*. | $ 1,391,992,283 |
| 34. | **Current year NNR M&O rate (unadjusted).** Divide Line 32E by Line 33 and multiply by $100. | $ 0.555313 /$100 |
| 35. | **Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.** [26]<br>**A. Current year state criminal justice mandate.** Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. $ 0<br>**B. Prior year state criminal justice mandate.** Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies. – $ 0<br>**C.** Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100<br>**D.** Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| 36. | **Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.** [27]<br>**A. Current year indigent health care expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. $ 0<br>**B. Prior year indigent health care expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. – $ 0<br>**C.** Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by $100. $ 0.000000 /$100<br>**D.** Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |

[25] [Reserved for expansion]
[26] Tex. Tax Code §26.044
[27] Tex. Tax Code §26.0441

PROPOSED

| Line | Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 37. | **Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation.** [28] | |
| | **A. Current year indigent defense compensation expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30,of the current tax year, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. . . . . $ 0 | |
| | **B. Prior year indigent defense compensation expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose. . . . . $ 0 | |
| | **C.** Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by $100. . . . . $ 0.000000 /$100 | |
| | **D.** Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 33 and multiply by $100. . . . . $ 0.000000 /$100 | |
| | **E.** Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| 38. | **Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures.** [29] | |
| | **A. Current year eligible county hospital expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, of the prior tax year and ending on June 30, of the current tax year. . . . . $ 0 | |
| | **B. Prior year eligible county hospital expenditures.** Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024. . . . . $ 0 | |
| | **C.** Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by $100. . . . . $ 0.000000 /$100 | |
| | **D.** Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 33 and multiply by $100. . . . . $ 0.000000 /$100 | |
| | **E.** Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| 39. | **Rate adjustment for defunding municipality.** This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information. | |
| | **A. Amount appropriated for public safety in the prior year.** Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year. . . . . $ 0 | |
| | **B. Expenditures for public safety in the prior year.** Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year . . . . . $ 0 | |
| | **C.** Subtract B from A and divide by Line 33 and multiply by $100 . . . . . $ 0.000000 /$100 | |
| | **D.** Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| 40. | **Adjusted current year NNR M&O rate.** Add Lines 34, 35D, 36D, 37E, and 38E. Subtract Line 39D. | $ 0.555313 /$100 |
| 41. | **Adjustment for prior year sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes.** Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in the prior year should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for the current year in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. | |
| | **A.** Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in the prior year, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent . . . . . $ 0 | |
| | **B.** Divide Line 41A by Line 33 and multiply by $100 . . . . . $ 0.000000 /$100 | |
| | **C.** Add Line 41B to Line 40. | $ 0.555313 /$100 |
| 42. | **Current year voter-approval M&O rate.** Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below.<br>**Special Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 41C by 1.08.<br>**- or -**<br>**Other Taxing Unit.** If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 41C by 1.035. | $ 0.574748 /$100 |

[28] Tex. Tax Code §26.0442
[29] Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

PROPOSED

| Line | Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| D42. | ***Disaster Line 42 (D42):*** **Current year voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of:<br>1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred; or<br>2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred.<br>If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 41C by 1.08.[30] If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 42 (Line D42). | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| 43. | **Total current year debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue.** Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that:<br>**(1)** are paid by property taxes;<br>**(2)** are secured by property taxes;<br>**(3)** are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year; and<br>**(4)** are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses.<br>**A. Debt** also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here.[31]<br>Enter debt amount $ 1,853,721<br>**B.** Subtract **unencumbered fund amount** used to reduce total debt. – $ 10,000<br>**C.** Subtract **certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt** (enter zero if none) – $ 0<br>**D.** Subtract **amount paid** from other resources – $ 180,000<br>**E. Adjusted debt.** Subtract B, C and D from A. | $ 1,663,721 |
| 44. | **Certified prior year excess debt collections.** Enter the amount certified by the collector.[32] | $ 0 |
| 45. | **Adjusted current year debt.** Subtract Line 44 from Line 43E. | $ 1,663,721 |
| 46. | **Current year anticipated collection rate.**<br>**A.** Enter the current year anticipated collection rate certified by the collector.[33] 100.00 %<br>**B.** Enter the prior year actual collection rate 98.80 %<br>**C.** Enter the 2023 actual collection rate. 100.55 %<br>**D.** Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. 99.03 %<br>**E.** If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%.[34] | 100.00 % |
| 47. | **Current year debt adjusted for collections.** Divide Line 45 by Line 46E. | $ 1,663,721 |
| 48. | **Current year total taxable value.** Enter the amount on Line 22 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 1,431,000,299 |
| 49. | **Current year debt rate.** Divide Line 47 by Line 48 and multiply by $100. | $ 0.116262 /$100 |
| 50. | **Current year voter-approval M&O rate plus current year debt rate.** Add Lines 42 and 49. | $ 0.691010 /$100 |
| D50. | ***Disaster Line 50 (D50):*** **Current year voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration.** Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D42.<br>Add Line D42 and 49. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |

[30] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(a)
[31] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(7)
[32] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(10) and 26.04(b)
[33] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(b)
[34] Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

PROPOSED

| Line | Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 51. | **COUNTIES ONLY.** Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the current year county voter-approval tax rate. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |

## SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

| Line | Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 52. | **Taxable Sales.** For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or May of the current tax year, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters.[35] Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage.<br>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year, enter 0. | $ 0 |
| 53. | **Estimated sales tax revenue.** Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue.[36]<br>**Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November of the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year.** Multiply the amount on Line 52 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95.[37]<br>**- or -**<br>**Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November of the prior year.** Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95. | $ 0 |
| 54. | **Current year total taxable value.** Enter the amount from Line 22 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 1,431,000,299 |
| 55. | **Sales tax adjustment rate.** Divide Line 53 by Line 54 and multiply by $100. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| 56. | **Current year NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.**[38] Enter the rate from Line 27 or 28, as applicable, on the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 0.669556 /$100 |
| 57. | **Current year NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.**<br>**Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November the prior tax year or in May of the current tax year.** Subtract Line 55 from Line 56. Skip to Line 58 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November of the prior tax year. | $ 0.669556 /$100 |
| 58. | **Current year voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.**[39] Enter the rate from Line 50, Line D50 (disaster) or Line 51 (counties) as applicable, of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 0.691010 /$100 |
| 59. | **Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.** Subtract Line 55 from Line 58. | $ 0.691010 /$100 |

## SECTION 4: Voter Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

| Line | Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 60. | **Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).** Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ.[40] The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter.[41] | $ 0 |
| 61. | **Current year total taxable value.** Enter the amount from Line 22 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 1,431,000,299 |
| 62. | **Additional rate for pollution control.** Divide Line 60 by Line 61 and multiply by $100. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |

[35] Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)
[36] Tex. Tax Code §26.041(i)
[37] Tex. Tax Code §26.041(d)
[38] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)
[39] Tex. Tax Code §26.04(c)
[40] Tex. Tax Code §26.045(d)
[41] Tex. Tax Code §26.045(i)



PROPOSED

| Line | Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 63. | **Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control.** Add Line 62 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 50, Line D50 (disaster), Line 51 (counties) or Line 59 (taxing units with the additional sales tax). | $ 0.691010 /$100 |

## SECTION 5: Voter Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the sum of the prior 3 years Foregone Revenue Amounts divided by the current taxable value. [42] The Foregone Revenue Amount for each year is equal to that year's adopted tax rate subtracted from that year's voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate multiplied by that year's current total value. [43]

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year in which a taxing unit affected by a disaster declaration calculates the tax rate under Tax Code Section 26.042; [44]
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a); [45] or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval. [46]

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. [47]

| Line | Unused Increment Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 64. | **Year 3 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2024 unused increment rate and 2024 actual tax rate from the 2024 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2024 current total value** | |
| | A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 68) | $ 0.681570 /$100 |
| | B. Unused increment rate (Line 67) | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| | C. Subtract B from A. | $ 0.681570 /$100 |
| | D. Adopted Tax Rate | $ 0.689747 /$100 |
| | E. Subtract D from C. | $ -0.008177 /$100 |
| | F. 2024 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) | $ 1,373,144,623 |
| | G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by $100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. | $ 0 |
| 65. | **Year 2 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2023 unused increment rate and 2023 actual tax rate from the 2023 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2023 current total value** | |
| | A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) | $ 0.669136 /$100 |
| | B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| | C. Subtract B from A. | $ 0.669136 /$100 |
| | D. Adopted Tax Rate | $ 0.689747 /$100 |
| | E. Subtract D from C. | $ -0.020611 /$100 |
| | F. 2023 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) | $ 1,285,880,641 |
| | G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by $100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. | $ 0 |
| 66. | **Year 1 Foregone Revenue Amount. Subtract the 2022 unused increment rate and 2022 actual tax rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate. Multiply the result by the 2022 current total value** | |
| | A. Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67) | $ 0.561763 /$100 |
| | B. Unused increment rate (Line 66) | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| | C. Subtract B from A. | $ 0.561763 /$100 |
| | D. Adopted Tax Rate | $ 0.589497 /$100 |
| | E. Subtract D from C. | $ -0.027734 /$100 |
| | F. 2022 Total Taxable Value (Line 60) | $ 1,081,144,829 |
| | G. Multiply E by F and divide the results by $100. If the number is less than zero, enter zero. | $ 0 |
| 67. | **Total Foregone Revenue Amount.** Add Lines 64G, 65G and 66G | $ 0 /$100 |
| 68. | **2025 Unused Increment Rate.** Divide Line 67 by Line 22 of the *No-New-Revenue Rate Worksheet*. Multiply the result by 100 | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| 69. | **Total 2025 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate.** Add Line 68 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 50, Line 51 (counties), Line 59 (taxing units with additional sales tax) or Line 63 (taxing units with pollution) | $ 0.691010 /$100 |

PROPOSED

[42] Tex. Tax Code §26.013(b)
[43] Tex. Tax Code §§26.013(a)(1-a), (1-b), and (2)
[44] Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c)(2)(A) and 26.042(a)
[45] Tex. Tax Code §§26.0501(a) and (c)
[46] Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d)
[47] Tex. Local Gov't Code §26.04(c)(2)(B)

## SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise $500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit. [48]

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit. [49]

| Line | De Minimis Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 70. | **Adjusted current year NNR M&O tax rate.** Enter the rate from Line 40 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 0.555313 /$100 |
| 71. | **Current year total taxable value.** Enter the amount on Line 22 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 1,431,000,299 |
| 72. | **Rate necessary to impose $500,000 in taxes.** Divide $500,000 by Line 71 and multiply by $100. | $ 0.034940 /$100 |
| 73. | **Current year debt rate.** Enter the rate from Line 49 of the *Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 0.116262 /$100 |
| 74. | **De minimis rate.** Add Lines 70, 72 and 73. | $ 0.706515 /$100 |

## SECTION 7: Voter Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.[50]

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year. [51]

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago.This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

| Line | Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 75. | **2024 adopted tax rate.** Enter the rate in Line 4 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 0.689747 /$100 |
| 76. | **Adjusted 2024 voter-approval tax rate.** Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. [52]<br><br>If a disaster occurred in 2024 and the taxing unit calculated its 2024 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2024 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of *Form 50-856-a, Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet.*<br>**- or -**<br>If a disaster occurred prior to 2024 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2024, complete form 50-856-a, *Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet* to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2024 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the years following the disaster. [53] Enter the final adjusted 2024 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet.<br>**- or -**<br>If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2024 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| 77. | **Increase in 2024 tax rate due to disaster.** Subtract Line 76 from Line 75. | $ 0.000000 /$100 |
| 78. | **Adjusted 2024 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 14 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 1,343,645,107 |
| 79. | **Emergency revenue.** Multiply Line 77 by Line 78 and divide by $100. | $ 0 |
| 80. | **Adjusted 2024 taxable value.** Enter the amount in Line 26 of the *No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet.* | $ 1,391,992,283 |
| 81. | **Emergency revenue rate.** Divide Line 79 by Line 80 and multiply by $100. [53] | $ 0.000000 /$100 |

[48] Tex. Tax Code §26.012(8-a)
[49] Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)
[50] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)
[51] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)
[52] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)
[53] Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)



PROPOSED

| Line | Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet | Amount/Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 82. | **Current year voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue.** Subtract Line 81 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 50, Line D50 (disaster), Line 51 (counties), Line 59 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 63 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 69 (taxing units with the unused increment rate). | $ 0.691010 /$100 |

## SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

**No-new-revenue tax rate.** $ 0.669556 /$100
As applicable, enter the current year NNR tax rate from: Line 27, Line 28 (counties), or Line 57 (adjusted for sales tax).
Indicate the line number used: 26

**Voter-approval tax rate.** $ 0.691010 /$100
As applicable, enter the current year voter-approval tax rate from: Line 50, Line D50 (disaster), Line 51 (counties), Line 59 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 63 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 69 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 82 (adjusted for emergency revenue).
Indicate the line number used: 49

**De minimis rate.** $ 0.706515 /$100
If applicable, enter the current year de minimis rate from Line 74.

## SECTION 9: Addendum

An affected taxing unit that enters an amount described by Tax Code Section 26.012(6)(C) in line 21 must include the following as an addendum:

1. Documentation that supports the exclusion of value under Tax Code Section 26.012(6)(C); and
2. Each statement submitted to the designated officer or employee by the property owner or entity as required by Tax Code Section 41.48(c)(2) for that tax year.

Insert hyperlinks to supporting documentation:

## SECTION 10: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code. [54]

print here

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign here

Taxing Unit Representative Date

[54] Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)



PROPOSED

## Notice About 2025 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in CITY OF SANGER.

This notice concerns the 2025 property tax rates for CITY OF SANGER. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per $100 of property value.

| | |
|---|---|
| **This year's no-new-revenue tax rate** | $0.669556/$100 |
| **This year's voter-approval tax rate** | $0.691010/$100 |

To see the full calculations, please visit 1505 E. McKinney Street Denton, TX 76209 for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

---

**Unencumbered Fund Balance**

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

| Type of Fund | Balance |
|---|---|
| GENERAL FUND | 19,275,369 |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND | 335,225 |

**Current Year Debt Service**

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues *(or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable)*.

| Description of Debt | Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes | Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes | Other Amounts to be Paid | Total Payment |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2007 | 42,500 | 3,814 | 0 | 46,314 |
| GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2019 | 245,000 | 4,900 | 0 | 249,900 |
| GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2021B | 31,200 | 4,690 | 0 | 35,890 |
| LIMITED TAX NOTES, SERIES 2023 | 695,000 | 125,856 | 0 | 820,856 |
| CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2023C | 165,000 | 534,511 | 0 | 699,511 |
| BOND AMINISTRATION FEES | 0 | 0 | 1,250 | 1,250 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Total required for 2025 debt service | $1,853,721 |
| - Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds | $10,000 |
| - Amount (if any) paid from other resources | $180,000 |
| - Excess collections last year | $0 |
| = Total to be paid from taxes in 2025 | $1,663,721 |
| + Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 100.00% of its taxes in 2025 | $0 |
| = Total debt levy | $1,663,721 |

---

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified by Michelle French, Denton County Tax Assessor/Collector on 07/29/2025 .

Visit Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to

PROPOSED

limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

PROPOSED




PROPOSED

# GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**Accrual Basis of Accounting**
The basis of accounting whereby revenue projections are developed recognizing revenues expected to be earned in the period, and expenditure estimates are developed for all expenses anticipated to be incurred during the last fiscal year.

**Ad Valorem**
Latin for "according to the value of." Refers to the tax assessed against real (land and building) and personal (equipment and furniture) property.

**Appropriation**
A legal authorization granted by a legislative body to make expenditures and to incur obligations for specific purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in the amount and as to the time when it may be expended.

**Assessed Valuation**
A valuation set upon real estate and certain personal property by the appraisal district as a basis for levying property taxes.

**Assets**
Resources owned or held by a government which has monetary value.

**Audit**
The annual formal examination of the City's financial statement by an independent third-party accounting firm.

**Balanced Budget**
A budget that is resources (revenues, fund balance) that equals, or is greater than, uses (expenditures/expenses, capital outlay).

**Basis of Accounting**
The timing method used in the recognition of revenues and expenditures for financial reporting purposes.

**Bond**
A written promise to pay a specified sum of money at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date(s), together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

**Budget**
A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for any given period and the proposed means of financing them.

**Capital Expenditures/ Outlays**
An acquisition or an improvement that will have a life of more than one year and cost more than $5,000. Repairs that do not extend the life of an asset do not qualify.

**Capital Project**
A specific project in the Capital Projects Fund or in the Enterprise Capital Projects Fund. These major projects (e.g., parks, buildings, streets, water lines) have a long-term nature and are constructed for the public good.

**Capital Projects Funds**
Funds that have been created to account for financial resources to be used to acquire or construct major capital projects (see above).

**Cash Basis of Accounting**
The method of accounting under which revenues are recorded when received and expenditures are recorded when paid.

**CIP**
Acronym for Capital Improvement Plan.

PROPOSED

**CCN**
A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) gives a public utility the exclusive right to provide retail utility service to an identified geographic area, referred to as the certified service area.

**DATCU**
Acronym for Denton Area Teachers Credit Union.

**Debt Service**
Payment of interest and repayment of principle to holders of a government's debt instruments.

**Debt Service Fund**
A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. The Town has no debt; therefore, no debt service fund budget is presented.

**DFW**
Acronym for The Dallas - Fort Worth area.

**EMS**
Acronym for Emergency Medical Services.

**Encumbrances**
Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods and services.

**Enterprise Fund**
A proprietary fund type used to report activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services.

**ERCOT**
Acronym for Electric Reliability Council of Texas.

**Expenditures**
Decreases in net financial resources. Expenditures include current operating expenses which require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

**FM**
Designation for Farm to Market road.

**Fiduciary Fund**
A fund type used to report assets held in a trustee or agency position for other entities.

**Fund**
An independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other resources together with all liabilities, obligations, reserves, and equities which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives.

**Fund Balance (Equity)**
The difference between fund assets and fund liabilities reported in the Town's governmental funds. For Budget presentation purposes, Fund Balance shall be defined as Unassigned Fund Balance for governmental funds and as Net Working Capital for proprietary funds.

**FY**
Acronym for Fiscal Year.

**GAAP**
Acronym for Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, which are a collection of rules and procedures that set the basis for the fair presentation of financial statements. The accounting and reporting policies of the Town conform to the GAAP applicable to state and local governments.

**GASB**
Acronym for Government Accounting Standards Board, an independent, non-profit agency responsible for the promulgation of accounting and financial reporting procedures for governmental entities.

**General Fund**
General Operating Fund of the Town, accounting for the resources and expenditures related to the generally recognized governmental services provided.

PROPOSED

**GFOA**
Acronym for the Government Finance Officers Association. Founded in 1906, GFOA represents public finance officials throughout the United States and Canada. The association's more than 20,000 members are federal, state/provincial, and local finance officials deeply involved in planning, financing, and implementing thousands of governmental operations in each of their jurisdictions. GFOA's mission is to advance excellence in public finance.

**Governmental Funds**
Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five (5) types of governmental funds; the general fund, special revenue funds, debt services funds, capital projects funds and permanent funds.

**HOT**
Acronym for Hotel Occupancy Tax.

**I&I**
Acronym for Inflow & Infiltration. Inflow happens when groundwater and stormwater seep into sanitary sewer systems through private and public defects within the collection system. Infiltration is when groundwater enters the sanitary sewer system through faulty pipes or manholes.

**I&S**
Acronym for Interest & Sinking.

**Infrastructure**
Public domain fixed assets such as roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems, lighting systems and similar assets that are immovable and of value only to the government unit.

**Internal Service Fund**
A fund used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of a government, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The Town's Equipment Replacement, Technology Replacement and Building Maintenance & Investm Funds are internal service funds.

**MICU**
Acronym for Mobile Intensive Care Unit.

**M&O**
Acronym for Maintenance & Operations

**Major Fund**
A fund whose revenues, expenditures, assets or liabilities are greater than ten percent of corresponding totals and at least five percent of the aggregate amount for all governmental and enterprise funds.

**Modified Accrual**
A combination of cash basis and accrual basis. Revenues are recognized when they are (1) measurable and (2) available. Expenditures are fully accrued as they are measurable when they are incurred.

**No-New-Revenue (NNR) Tax Rate**
The no-new-revenue tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year, based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes if applied to the same properties taxed in both years.

**Ordinance**
A formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status. Revenue raising measures, such as the imposition of taxes, special assessments and service charges, usually require ordinances.

**P&Z**
Acronym for Planning & Zoning.

PROPOSED

**Proprietary Fund**
A fund type used to account for activities that involve business-like operations.

**R&M**
Acronym for Repairs & Maintenance.

**Revenues**
Increases in net financial resources. Revenues include the receipt of assets for goods sold or services provided in the current reporting period, intergovernmental grants, and interest income.

**SCBA**
Self-contained Breathing Apparatus

**Special Revenue Fund**
A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specifies purposes. GAAP only require the use of special revenue funds when legally mandated. These include the Court Technology and Court Security Funds.

**SWOT**
Acronym for an analysis of the City's Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats.

**Tax Levy**
The total amount of taxes imposed by the Town of taxable property within in its boundaries.

**Tax Rate**
The dollar rate for taxes levied for each $100 of assessed valuation.

**TBD**
Acronym for To Be Determined.

**TXDOT** Acronym for Texas Department of Transportation.

**Transfer**
The movement of monies from one fund, activity, department, or account to another. This includes budgetary and/or movement of assets.

**Voter-Approval Tax Rate**
The voter-approval tax rate is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The calculation splits the voter-approval tax rate into two separate components - a no-new-revenue maintenance and operations (M&O) rate and a debt service rate.

**WW**
Acronym for Waste Water.

**WWTP**
Abbreviation for Waste Water Treatment Plant.

PROPOSED

# SANGER CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Clayton Gray, Chief Financial Officer

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on Ordinance 09-25-25, setting the City's Ad Valorem tax rate at $0.689747/$100 of taxable assessed valuation for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2025, and ending September 30, 2026.

**SUMMARY:**

- This Ordinance sets the tax rate for the 2025-2026 fiscal year at $0.689747/$100 valuation, which is unchanged from the prior year tax rate.

| Rate | 2025-2026 | 2024-2025 | Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| M&O Rate | $0.573485 | $0.568912 | ($0.004573) |
| Debt Rate | $0.116262 | $0.120835 | $0.004573 |
| Total Rate | $0.689747 | $0.689747 | $0.000000 |

- The tax rate is as follows: $0.573485 for maintenance and operations and $0.116262 for general obligation debt.
- Inc compliance with the Texas Property Tax Code, the City published required notices regarding the proposed tax rate in The Denton Record-Chronicle.
- Notice of the proposed tax rate has been available to the public on the City's website.
- A public hearing regarding the proposed tax rate was held on August 18, 2025.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

- N/A

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

- Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 09-25-25.
- Under Section 26.05(b) of the Texas Property Tax Code, the motion to adopt this ordinance must be made in the following form: **"I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of $0.689747per $100, which is effectively a 3.27% percent increase in the tax rate."**
- The vote on the ordinance must be a record vote of the City Council.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Ordinance 09-25-25

**CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS**

**ORDINANCE No. 09-25-25**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SANGER, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, LEVYING A TAX RATE FOR THE GENERAL GOVERNMENT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2025-2026 AND PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Sanger (the "City") is a home rule municipality regulated by state law and Charter; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council of the City of Sanger finds that a tax rate of $0.689747 per $100 valuation for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026, hereinafter levied for current expenses of the City and general improvements of the City and its property, must be levied to provide the revenue requirements of the budget for the ensuing year; and

**WHEREAS**, all statutory and constitutional requirements for the levy and assessment of ad valorem taxes have been completed in due and correct time and all requirements of the Sanger Charter have been met; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council finds that the passage of this Ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Sanger.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Council does hereby levy and adopt the tax rate on $100 assessed valuation for the City for maintenance and operation of the City government for the tax year 2025- 2026 as follows:

$0.573485/$100

**SECTION 2:** That the City Council does hereby levy and adopt the tax rate on $100 assessed valuation for the City for debt service for City government for the tax year 2025-2026 as follows:

$0.116262/$100

**SECTION 3.** That, because the total amount of revenue generated from taxes to fund maintenance and operations will be greater than last year and because the tax rate exceeds the effective maintenance and operations rate, the following statements are made as required by Section 26.05 of the Texas Tax Code: THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.27 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $18.17.

**SECTION 4.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases and words of this Ordinance are severable and, if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

**SECTION 5.** Any person, firm or corporation who shall violate any of the provisions of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined in accordance with the general penalty provision found in The Code of Ordinances, Section 1.109 General Penalty for Violations of Code.

**SECTION 6.** This ordinance will take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and Charter in such cases provide.

**SECTION 7.** The City Council of the City of Sanger, Texas met in a public meeting on September 2, 2025, and adopted this ordinance with a majority vote as follows:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Council Member Marissa Barrett | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |
| Council Member Gary Bilyeu | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |
| Council Member Josh Burrus | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |
| Council Member Allen Chick | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |
| Council Member Victor Gann | AYE ___ | NAY ___ | ABSTAIN ___ | ABSENT ___ |

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Sanger, Texas on this 2nd day of September 2025.

**APPROVED:**

_____

**ATTEST:** **Thomas E. Muir, Mayor**

_____

**Kelly Edwards, City Secretary**

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Clayton Gray, Chief Financial Officer

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on Ordinance 09-26-25 ratifying the property tax increase reflected in the fiscal year 2025-2026 budget.

**SUMMARY:**

- The proposed tax rate of $0.689747 per $100 valuation is unchanged from the current tax rate of $0. 689747 per $100 valuation.
- The increase in the tax roll since last year will result in the City receiving more revenues in property tax.
- Section 102.007(c) of the Local Government Code requires a governing body that adopts a budget that raises more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year to ratify, by a separate vote, the property tax increase reflected in the budget. A vote under this subsection is in addition to and separate from the vote to adopt the budget or a vote to set the tax rate required by Chapter 26, Tax Code, or other law. The proposed 2025-2026 budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year, and therefore requires a separate vote of the City Council to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget.
- The calculation of the increased revenues is based on the adjusted tax rolls, resulting in an increase in property tax revenue of $498,449. This additional revenue represents a 5.32% increase from last year's adjusted levy and includes $269,057 in revenues generated from new properties added to the tax roll.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

- N/A

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

- Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 09-26-25.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Ordinance 09-26-25 Ratifying a Property Tax Increase

**CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS**

**ORDINANCE No. 09-26-25**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SANGER, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, RATIFYING THE PROPERTY TAX REVENUE INCREASE IN THE 2025-2026 BUDGET AS A RESULT OF THE CITY RECEIVING MORE REVENUES FROM PROPERTY TAXES IN THE 2025-2026 BUDGET THAN IN THE PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Sanger (the "City") is a home rule municipality regulated by state law and Charter; and

**WHEREAS**, Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007 , requires the City Council to ratify by a separate vote and providing the necessary disclosure language in the ratification, when there is an increase to the property tax revenues in the proposed budget as compared to the previous year; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City's 2025-2026 Budget has an increase in property tax revenues as compared to the previous year; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the approval of the 2025-2026 Budget, the City Council finds that it must ratify the increased revenue from property taxes; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council finds that passage of this Ordinance is in the best interest of the citizens of Sanger.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the City Council, as the governing body of the City of Sanger, Texas, having adopted the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 annual Budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year, hereby ratifies the property tax increase reflected in the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 Annual Budget.

**SECTION 2.** That all matters stated in the preamble are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as if copied in their entirety.

**SECTION 3.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, phrases and words of this Ordinance are severable and, if any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining portions of this Ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this Ordinance of any such unconstitutional word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

**SECTION 5.** This ordinance will take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption, as the law and Charter in such cases provide.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Sanger, Texas on this 2nd day of September 2025.

**APPROVED:**

**ATTEST:** **Thomas E. Muir, Mayor**

**Kelly Edwards, City Secretary**

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Clayton Gray, Chief Financial Officer

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on Resolution 2025-14 amending the fee schedule.

- Beginning in 2024, the City moved to updating the Master Fee Schedule annually to align with the City's fiscal year.
- This resolution revises the City's fees and service charges for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2025.
- Changes to the fee schedule are:
  - The adoption of new water and wastewater service rates, as recommended by NewGen Strategies and Solutions and presented to the City Council on August 4, 2025.
  - The introduction of a notary fee for public notary services.
  - The elimination of fees related to the relocation of the pitcher's mound, pitching rubber, and bases, as these services are no longer offered by the Parks and Recreation Department.
  - An adjustment of the practice field lighting fee from $20 per 60 minutes to $25 per 90 minutes to better reflect actual team practice durations.
- A schedule highlighting all proposed changes is included.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

Budgeted: Yes Amount: Various GL Account: Various

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

- Staff recommends approval of Resolution 2025-14.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Resolution 2025-14
- Schedule of changes to fee schedule

**CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2025-14**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS, AMENDING THE MASTER FEE SCHEDULE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS,** the City Council has determined that it is necessary to establish a Master Fee Schedule for Services that are provided to our citizens; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council shall adopt revisions and amendments from time to time as needed; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council finds that passage of this Resolution is in the best interest of the citizens of Sanger.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** The facts and recitals set forth in the preamble of this resolution are hereby found to be true and correct.

**SECTION 2.** The City Council of Sanger, Texas, adopts the attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**.

**SECTION 3**. This Resolution shall become effective on October 1, 2025.

**PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 2ND DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2025.**

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

_____
Thomas E. Muir, Mayor

_____
Kelly Edwards, City Secretary

# CITY OF SANGER, TEXAS
# MASTER FEE SCHEDULE

## Approved by the Sanger City Council
## September 2, 2025

## Effective
## October 1, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Animal Control Fees ..... Page 3
Building and Construction Fees..... Page 4
Business Related Fees ..... Page 8
Utility Related Fees ..... Page 9
Municipal Court Fees ..... Page 12
Miscellaneous Fees..... Page 13
Parks and Recreation Fees..... Page 14
Impact Fees ..... Page 16
Library Fees..... Page 17
Fire Fees ..... Page 18
Right-of-Way Fees ..... Page 19

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Animal Control Fees** | |
| Registration of dangerous dogs | $200.00 |
| Animal registration | $5.00 |
| Adoption fee | $125.00 |
| **Animal impound fees** | |
| **Class A (dogs, cats, fowl)** | |
| First impoundment | $20.00 |
| Second impoundment | $40.00 |
| Third impoundment | $60.00 |
| Fourth impoundment | $80.00 |
| **Class B (goats, sheep, lambs, pigs, cattle, horses and animals of the same approximate size and weight)** | |
| First impoundment | $30.00 |
| Second impoundment | $40.00 |
| Third impoundment | $75.00 |
| Fourth impoundment | $113.00 |
| **Daily Handling Fees** | |
| First day or part of day | $15.00 |
| Each subsequent day | $5.00 |

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Building and Construction Fees** | |
| **Building Permits and Inspections** | |
| **Residential permit fees** | |
| New residential | $75.00 Plan review fee + $1.00 per square foot |
| Residential additions/remodels | $200.00 + $0.45 per square foot of living space and $0.15 per square foot of unheated space |
| Windows and doors (only) | $75.00 |
| Reroof | $100.00 |
| Accessory buildings | |
| Under 120 sq. ft | No permit required |
| Over 120 sq. ft | $175.00 |
| **Commercial permit fees** | |
| Commercial, new or additions and multifamily dwellings | |
| Plan review fee | 50% of permit fee (minimum $200.00) |
| Permit | $200.00 application fee + $8.00 per $1000.00 value based on ICC valuation table published each year in February |
| For the 3rd party review and/or inspections | Actual cost plus an administrative fee of 10% of the total cost of the 3rd party review and/or inspections (min. fee $150.00). |
| Commercial, remodels or finish-outs | |
| Plan review fee | 50% of permit fee (minimum $200.00) |
| Permit | $200.00 application fee + $8.00 per $1000.00 value based on ICC valuation table published each year in February |
| For the 3rd party review and/or inspections | Actual cost plus an administrative fee of 10% of the total cost of the 3rd party review and/or inspections (min. fee $150.00). |
| Amended plan review | $100.00 |
| Certificate of occupancy (*temp power not included | $100.00 |
| Courtesy CO walk-thru (limited to one hour) | $100.00 |
| **Other inspections and fees** | |
| After hours inspection (2 hour minimum) | $100.00 per hour |
| Reinspection | |
| Initial reinspection | $75.00 |
| Second reinspection | $100.00 |
| Third reinspection | $125.00 |
| Subsequent reinspection | $150.00 |
| Work without a permit | Double permit fee |
| Temporary pole service | $100.00 |
| Temporary power (CO) | $50.00 |
| Fence permit | |
| Residential | $50.00 |
| Commercial | $75.00 |
| Renewable energy permit | $100.00 |
| Replacement of water lines, sewer lines or driveways on existing structures | $75.00 |
| Flatwork | |
| Residential | $75.00 |
| Commercial | $100.00 |

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| Swimming pool/spa | |
| Aboveground | $100.00 |
| In ground | $300.00 |
| Annual Swimming Pool Fee (to include 1 inspection) | $300.00 |

**City of Sanger, Texas Master Fee Schedule** **Effective October 1, 2025**

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| Demolition permit | |
| Residential | $75.00 |
| Commercial | $100.00 |
| Mobile home move-in | $250.00 |
| Modular home | $500.00 |
| Zoning Verification Letter | $100.00 |
| Early grading | $400.00 |
| Foundation repair | $75.00 |
| Miscellaneous inspections | $75.00 |
| **Single Trade Permit Fees** | |
| **Residential** | |
| Plumbing permit | $75.00 |
| Mechanical permit | $75.00 |
| Electric permit | $75.00 |
| **Commercial** | |
| Plumbing permit | $150.00 |
| Mechanical permit | $150.00 |
| Electric permit | $150.00 |
| Irrigation permit | |
| Residential | $100.00 |
| Commercial | $200.00 |
| Sprinkler system permit | $200.00 |
| Fire alarm permit | $200.00 |
| For the 3rd party fire review and/or inspections | Actual cost plus administrative fee of 5% of the total cost of the 3rd party review/inspections. |
| **Community Enhancement Fees** | |
| Nuisance Violation Abatement | Actual Cost + $150.00 administrative fee |
| **Planning Fees** | |
| Residential Tract Preliminary Plat | $600.00 + $10.00 lot or $15.00 acre for lot sizes of one acre or more |
| Residential Tract Final Plat | $600.00 + $10.00 lot or $15.00 acre for lot sizes of one acre or more |
| Residential Replat | $600.00 + $10.00 lot or $15.00 acre for lot sizes of one acre or more |
| Minor Plat Residential | $400.00 + $10.00 each lot, or $15.00 per acre for lots sizes of one acre or more |
| Amended Plat Residential | $400.00 + $10.00 per lot |
| Conveyance Plat | $400.00 + $10.00 per lot |
| Vacating Plat | $400.00 |
| Commercial Tract Preliminary Plat | $700.00 + $15.00 per acre |
| Commercial Tract Preliminary Final Plat | $700.00 + $15.00 per acre |
| Commercial Tract Preliminary Replat | $700.00 + $15.00 per acre |
| Amended Plat Commercial | $400.00 + $10.00 per lot |
| Minor Plat Commercial | $500.00 + $10.00 per lot, or $15.00 per acre for lots sizes of one acre or more |
| Zoning Verification Letter | $100.00 |
| Zoning Change Planned Development | PD - $1000.00 + $10.00 per acre |
| Zoning Change Anything Other Than Planned Development | $600.00 + $10.00 per acre |
| Variance | $350.00 |
| Specific Use Permit | $500.00 |
| Third Party Engineering Plan Review | Actual cost + 10% administrative fee |

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| Public Improvement Construction Inspection | 3% of the total public improvement construction cost |
| Third Party Engineering Inspection | Actual cost + 10% administrative fee |
| Plat Filing Fee | $100.00 |
| Notification Fee | $150.00 |

**City of Sanger, Texas Master Fee Schedule** **Effective October 1, 2025**

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Business Related Fees** | |
| Occasional sales permit | $10.00 |
| Recreational vehicle park license | $1000.00 + $10.00 for each recreational vehicle hook up |
| Permit fee for moving houses, buildings and other structures | $150.00 |
| Curb, Gutter, Driveway, and Culvert Installations | $0.00 |
| Street cut excavation and repair | $0.00 |
| Sign Permits | $75.00 + $50.00 electrical if applicable |
| License Fee for Amusement Establishments | $0.00 |
| Solicitor or peddler permit fee | $0.00 |
| Permit fee for each agent or employee of a solicitor or peddler | $0.00 |
| City health permit if the sale of food is involved | $125.00 |
| Fees for Sexually Oriented Businesses | $0.00 |
| **Fees for Food Service Establishments** | |
| Application fee (one time) | $200.00 |
| Annual permit fee | Restaurant $400.00, Convenience Store $400.00, Grocery Store $500.00 |
| Daycare facilities | $400.00 |
| Reinspection or inspections in addition to the two yearly inspections | $150.00 |
| Health Plan Review | Actual cost + 10% administrative fee |
| Mobile Food Vendor Annual Permit (two inspection annually) | $400.00 |
| Health Final and CO Inspection | $150.00 per hour min 1 hour |
| **Alcoholic Beverages** | |
| The alcoholic beverage permit fee shall be equal to one-half of the most recently adopted state fee required by the state alcoholic beverage commission of every person that may be issued any state permit or license for the manufacture, distilling, brewing, importing, transporting, storing, distributing or sale of any beer, wine or mixed beverage unless a different fee is allowed or required by state law. No alcoholic beverage permit shall be issued unless the permit fee is received. | |
| **Filming Production Fees** | |
| Application fee | $25.00 |
| Total or disruptive use (regular operating hours) of a public building, park, right-of-way, or public area | $500.00 per Calendar Day |
| Partial nondisruptive use of a public building, park, right-of-way, or public area | $250.00 per Calendar Day |
| Total closure or obstruction of public street or right-of-way, including parking lots and on-street parking (for filming purposes) | $50.00 per Calendar Day |
| Partial closure or obstruction of public street or right-of-way, including parking lots and on-street parking (for filming purposes) | $25.00 per Calendar Day |
| Use of city parking lots, parking areas, and city streets (for the purpose of parking film trailers, buses, catering trucks, and other large vehicles) | $50.00 per Calendar Day |

**City of Sanger, Texas Master Fee Schedule** **Effective October 1, 2025**

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Utility Related Fees** | |
| **General Utility Fees** | |
| Service Fee for customers whose service bill has not been paid by the twenty-seventy day following the billing date | |
| Water service fee | $30.00 |
| Electric service fee | $30.00 |
| Tampering fee | $200.00 |
| Additional trip fee | $20.00 per trip |
| After hours utility service fee for connection or disconnection after regular business hours or less than one hour before the close of business | $50.00 |
| **Solid Waste Service Fees** | |
| Solid Waste monthly collection fee for all solid waste customers | Actual cost plus $3.00 administrative fee |
| **Water Service Connections** | |
| Charge for meter, box, and connections | Actual cost + $500.00 refundable deposit against damage during construction. |
| Additional meter for sprinkler system | $350.00 |
| Charge for water connect fees (user fee) | $30.00 |
| Charge for service interruption supervision | $35.00 |
| Relocation of water meter | |
| 3/4 inch meter | $285.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $100 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof |
| 1 inch meter | $285.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $100 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof |
| 1 1/2 inch meter | $340.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $200 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof |
| 2 inch meter | $390.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $200 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof |
| **Water and Sewer Deposits** | |
| Residential deposit | $100.00 |
| Mult property residential deposit, available where the individual or company must not have been late on any payments for any properties within the last twelve (12) months | $100.00 |
| Large volume user deposit (including but not limited to restaurants, hair salons, pet groomers, etc.) | $200.00 |
| Commercial deposit | $100.00 |
| Mobile water meter deposit | $1,000.00 |
| **Water Service Rates** | |
| **Residential** | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $33.19 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–4,999 gallons | $5.90 per thousand gallons |
| 5,000–14,999 gallons | $6.48 per thousand gallons |
| 15,000–29,999 gallons | $8.09 per thousand gallons |
| 30,000+ gallons | $11.72 per thousand gallons |

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Commercial** | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $43.22 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–4,999 gallons | $6.84 per thousand gallons |
| 5,000–14,999 gallons | $7.42 per thousand gallons |
| 15,000–29,999 gallons | $8.39 per thousand gallons |
| 30,000+ gallons | $10.35 per thousand gallons |
| **Multi-unit Commercial** | |
| Minimum monthly charge | $27.79 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–4,999 gallons | $6.84 per thousand gallons |
| 5,000–14,999 gallons | $7.42 per thousand gallons |
| 15,000–29,999 gallons | $8.39 per thousand gallons |
| 30,000+ gallons | $10.35 per thousand gallons |
| Where existing commercial tenants are served by a single water meter, the total water usage will be divided by the member of tenants, the bill calculated from the per tenant usage derived therefore shall be multiplied by the number of tenants to determine the amount due. No new multiunit connections will be allowed. | |
| **Sewer Service Rates** | |
| **Residential** | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $42.77 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons |
| 10,000+ gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons |
| Maximum monthly charge | $110.88 |
| **Commercial** | |
| 3/4" water meter | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $62.96 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons |
| 10,000+ gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons |
| 1" water meter | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $68.89 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons |
| 10,000+ gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons |
| 1-1/2" water meter | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $78.39 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons |
| 10,000+ gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons |
| 2" water meter | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $95.35 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons |
| 10,000+ gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons |
| 3" water meter | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $117.58 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons |
| 10,000+ gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons |
| 4" water meter | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $218.22 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons |
| 10,000+ gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons |
| 6" water meter | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $290.06 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons |
| 10,000+ gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons |

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| 8" water meter | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $382.81 minimum per unit served |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons |
| 10,000+ gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons |
| Customers without City water service | $80.47 per month if consumption is not provided by the entity providing water |
| **Electric Deposits** | |
| Residential deposit | $200.00 |
| An acceptable letter of credit from a recognized utility company for the current previous twelve (12) months shall be accepted in lieu of a deposit. Such letter must state that the customer has an acceptable payment record. Temporary service for cleanup or a remodel will be subject to a thirty-day maximum and will not require a deposit. | |
| Mult property residential deposit, available where the individual or company must not have been late on any payments for any properties within the last twelve (12) months | $200.00 |
| Small commercial deposit | $200.00 |
| Large commercial deposit | $500.00 |
| **Electric Service Connections** | |
| Service fee for all new customers and any customer moving withir | $30.00 |
| Temporary Service Fee (good for thirty (30) days | $30.00 |
| Service fee for a customer who is disconnected for nonpayment or who has not paid by the end of business on the 27th and reconnected, or customer requesting disconnect and reconnect for remodeling or upgrading electrical wiring | $30.00 |
| Three phase service fee | $90.00 |
| **Electric Service Rates** | |
| Residential | |
| Facilities charge | $12.41 |
| Energy charge | $0.1377 per kwh |
| Minimum monthly charge | $12.41 |
| Commercial | |
| Facilities charge | $19.44 |
| Energy charge | $0.1406 per kwh |
| Minimum monthly charge | $19.44 |
| Industrial | |
| Facilities charge | $41.70 |
| Energy charge | $0.1230 per kwh |
| Minimum monthly charge | $41.70 |
| Security/Guard Light Monthly Charges | |
| 150W H.P.S | $17.58 |
| 400W H.P.S. directional floodlight | $41.02 |
| 1,000W metal halide floodlight | $82.03 |
| ERCOT Mandated Charges | $4.00 |
| Various charges imposed by the Energy Reliance Council of Texas (ERCOT) and adjusted periodically shall be added | |
| Electric Service Switchover | |
| Disconnect charge | $100.00 |
| Installation | $100.00, but if special metering facilities are to be removed, the charge is increased to cover this additional cost. |

**City of Sanger, Texas Master Fee Schedule** **Effective October 1, 2025**

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Municipal Court Fees** | |
| Warrant Fee | $50.00 |
| Technology Fee | $4.00 |
| Building Security Fee | $3.00 |

**City of Sanger, Texas Master Fee Schedule** **Effective October 1, 2025**

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Miscellaneous Fees** | |
| Returned checks | $30.00 |
| Notary Fee | $10.00 |

**City of Sanger, Texas Master Fee Schedule** **Effective October 1, 2025**

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Parks and Recreation Fees** | |
| Installation/relocation of pitcher's mound | $0.00 |
| Installation/relocation of pitching rubber | $0.00 |
| Installation/relocation of base anchors/bases | $0.00 |
| Concession stand rental | $125.00 |
| Concession stand cleaning | $200.00 |
| Soccer/football field layout and marking and set up (per field) | $0.00 |
| Park and recreation staff(hourly per employee) | $25.00 |
| Repair of damaged facility | Actual cost of labor and materials |
| **Baseball, Softball, Soccer and Football** | |
| League play | |
| Player Fee per player | $10.00 |
| Tournament play | |
| Deposit per field | $200.00 |
| Per field per day | $400.00 |
| Lights per 90 minutes | $25.00 |
| Penalty for lights let on | $25.00 |
| Practice Play | |
| Lights per hour | $0.00 |
| Lights per 90 minutes | $25.00 |
| Field rental per 90 minutes | $25.00 |
| Adult softball | |
| Team fee | Cost Recovery Plus 10% |
| Sign advertising on all ball field scoreboards | $2,000.00 annually |
| **Community Center Rental** | |
| Facility Rental | $200.00 |
| Cleaning deposit | $200.00 |
| **Vendors** | |
| Vendors utilizing city property, not related to a city-sponsored special event | $100.00 |
| **Special Event Vendors** | |
| Special Event Permit | $100.00 |
| Vendors utilizing city property for a city-sponsored special event | |
| 10x10 food booth | $65.00 |
| 10x20 food booth | $85.00 |
| 10x30 food booth | $135.00 |
| 10x10 merchandise booth space | $50.00 |
| 10x20 merchandise booth space | $65.00 |
| 10x10 booth space for non-food items that require no excha | $25.00 |
| **Pavilion Rental** | |
| Small pavilion 4-hour rental | $25.00 |
| Large pavilion 4-hour rental | $50.00 |
| **Presbyterian Church Rental Fees** | |
| Friday, Saturday, or Sunday | $400.00 |
| Monday - Thursday | $300.00 |
| Monday-Thursday 8:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. | $300.00 per day |
| Weekend (Friday 12 noon to Sunday 8 pm) | $750.00 |
| Required deposit | $300.00 |

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Parkland Dedication Fees** | |
| Land Dedication | |
| Single-Family | 3 acres with one being developable per 100 units |
| Multifamily | 3 acres with one being developable per 100 units |
| Developments less than 100 units | Less than 100 units pays fee in lieu of land |
| Fee in Lieu of Land Dedication | |
| Single-Family | $274.00 per unit |
| Multifamily | $274.00 per unit |

**City of Sanger, Texas Master Fee Schedule** **Effective October 1, 2025**

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Impact Fees** | |
| Single-family residential | |
| Water | $2,250.00 |
| Wastewater | $3,000.00 |
| Multifamily residential | |
| Water | $2,250.00 per dwelling unit |
| Wastewater | $3,000.00 per dwelling unit |
| Small commercial (up to and including 2" water meter or 6" wastewater service line) | |
| Water | $3,800.00 |
| Wastewater | $7,000.00 |
| Large commercial (greater than 2" water meter or 8" or greater wastewater service line) | |
| Water | $15,000.00 |
| Wastewater | $32,500.00 |
| Public schools | |
| Water | $10,000.00 |
| Wastewater | $20,000.00 |

**City of Sanger, Texas Master Fee Schedule** **Effective October 1, 2025**

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Library Fees** | |
| Overdue Fines - Hotspots | $1.00 per day |
| Overdue Fines - Launchpads Tablets | $1.00 per day |
| Overdue Fines - Library of Things *Pending policy amendment. | $1.00 per day |
| Lost/damaged items/materials | Replacement cost of the item + $5.00 processing fee |
| If lost/damaged item is replaced with identical item purchased by patron, the processing fee is waived. | |
| Library of Things - Cleaning/Processing Fee | $5.00 |
| Library of Things - Things returned via book drop | $10.00 |
| Library Meeting Room (during library hours) | Driver's License or $75 deposit |
| Copies/Prints | |
| Black and White | $0.20 per page, $0.40 for double sided |
| Color | $0.50 cents per page, $1.00 for double sided |
| Legal Black and White | $0.40 cents per page, $0.80 for double sided |
| Legal Color | $1.00 cents per page, $2.00 for double sided |
| Faxes | $1.00 for first page, $0.50 additional page |

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Fire Fees** | |
| Certificate of occupancy | $50.00 |
| Open burning commercial > 25 acres | $200.00 |
| Third Party Review and Inspection | Actual cost plus an administrative fee of 5% of the total cost of the third party review and/or inspections (min. fee $150.00). |
| **Construction Fees** | |
| Building plan review and inspection (Plan review and initial inspection fees are included. A second or additional inspection of any failed item will result in a reinspection fee.) | $100.00 per 1,000 sq. ft. of structure |
| Site plans (survey and area developed) | 20% of building plan fee |
| Construction site offices: | $100.00 per building |
| Temporary structures and uses | $100.00 (one time service) |
| Vending and trad | $100.00 per building |
| Temporary membrane structures, tents and canopies | $75.00 per unit |
| Automatic fire-extinguishing systems | |
| 1–20 heads | $100.00 |
| 21–250 heads | $175.00 |
| 251–499 heads | $250.00 |
| 500+ heads | $350.00 + $0.50 per head over 500 |
| Automatic fire-extinguishing systems commercial cooking | $50.00 fixed system |
| Fire alarm/detection related equipment | |
| 1–10 devices | $100.00 |
| 11–25 devices | $175.00 |
| 26–150 devices | $250.00 |
| 151–499 devices | $350.00 |
| 500+ devices | $350.00 + $0.50 per device over 500 |
| Fire pumps and related equipment | $100.00 |
| Standpipe systems | $50.00 |
| Private fire hydrants | $50.00 |
| Flammable and combustible liquid storage/dispensing | $100.00 |
| Oil/gas well drilling | $1,000.00 |
| Oil/gas well workover/recompletions | $500.00 |
| Hazardous material storage | $100.00 |
| LP-gas storage | $100.00 |
| Spraying or dipping building/booths | $100.00 |
| **Annual Inspections** | |
| Commercial/public | |
| 1–5,000 sq. ft. | $50.00 |
| 5,001–12,000 sq. ft. | $75.00 |
| 2,001–25,000 sq. ft. | $100.00 |
| 25,001–50,000 sq. ft. | $125.00 |
| 50,001–100,000 sq. ft. | $150.00 |
| 100,001–250,000 sq. ft. | $175.00 |
| Over 250,001 sq. ft. | $175.00 + $25.00 each 10,000 sq. ft. |
| Multifamily residences | $50.00 per building |
| Reinspection Fees | |
| Reinspection (after 2nd reinspection) existing building | $100.00 |
| Reinspection (after 2nd reinspection) new buildings | $100.00 |

| Description | Fee |
|---|---|
| **Right-of-Way Fees** | |
| Permit Application Fee | A nonrecurring fee of $500.00 for up to five network nodes addressed in the same application, $100.00 for each additional node in the same application; and a nonrecurring fee of $1,000.00 for each node support pole |
| Annual Rate for Public Right-of-Way Use | $250.00 annually per node in the city public right-of-way. |
| Service Pole Attachment Fee | The rate to collocate a network node on a service pole in the public right-of-way shall be $20.00 per pole per year. |
| Network Nodes on Transport Facilities | Any network node on transport facilities located within the public right-of-way shall pay municipal fees for occupying the public right-of-way in an amount not less than $28.00 per node per month. |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Animal Control Fees** | | | | | |
| Registration of dangerous dogs | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Animal registration | $5.00 | $5.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Adoption fee | $125.00 | $125.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Animal impound fees** | | | | | |
| **Class A (dogs, cats, fowl)** | | | | | |
| First impoundment | $20.00 | $20.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Second impoundment | $40.00 | $40.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Third impoundment | $60.00 | $60.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Fourth impoundment | $80.00 | $80.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Class B (goats, sheep, lambs, pigs, cattle, horses and animals of the same approximate size and weight)** | | | | | |
| First impoundment | $30.00 | $30.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Second impoundment | $40.00 | $40.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Third impoundment | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Fourth impoundment | $113.00 | $113.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Daily Handling Fees** | | | | | |
| First day or part of day | $15.00 | $15.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Each subsequent day | $5.00 | $5.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Building and Construction Fees** | | | | | |
| **Building Permits and Inspections** | | | | | |
| **Residential permit fees** | | | | | |
| New residential | $75.00 Plan review fee + $1.00 per square foot | $75.00 Plan review fee + $1.00 per square foot | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Residential additions/remodels | $200.00 + $0.45 per square foot of living space and $0.15 per square foot of unheated space | $200.00 + $0.45 per square foot of living space and $0.15 per square foot of unheated space | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Windows and doors (only) | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Reroof | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Accessory buildings | | | | | |
| Under 120 sq. ft | No permit required | No permit required | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Over 120 sq. ft | $175.00 | $175.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Commercial permit fees** | | | | | |
| Commercial, new or additions and multifamily dwellings | | | | | |
| Plan review fee | 50% of permit fee (minimum $200.00) | 50% of permit fee (minimum $200.00) | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Permit | $200.00 application fee + $8.00 per $1000.00 value based on ICC valuation table published each year in February | $200.00 application fee + $8.00 per $1000.00 value based on ICC valuation table published each year in February | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| For the 3rd party review and/or inspections | Actual cost plus an administrative fee of 10% of the total cost of the 3rd party review and/or inspections (min. fee $150.00). | Actual cost plus an administrative fee of 10% of the total cost of the 3rd party review and/or inspections (min. fee $150.00). | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Commercial, remodels or finish-outs | | | | | |
| Plan review fee | 50% of permit fee (minimum $200.00) | 50% of permit fee (minimum $200.00) | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Permit | $200.00 application fee + $8.00 per $1000.00 value based on ICC valuation table published each year in February | $200.00 application fee + $8.00 per $1000.00 value based on ICC valuation table published each year in February | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| For the 3rd party review and/or inspections | Actual cost plus an administrative fee of 10% of the total cost of the 3rd party review and/or inspections (min. fee $150.00). | Actual cost plus an administrative fee of 10% of the total cost of the 3rd party review and/or inspections (min. fee $150.00). | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Amended plan review | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Certificate of occupancy (*temp power not included | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Courtesy CO walk-thru (limited to one hour) | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Other inspections and fees** | | | | | |
| After hours inspection (2 hour minimum) | $100.00 per hour | $100.00 per hour | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Reinspection | | | | | |
| Initial reinspection | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Second reinspection | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Third reinspection | $125.00 | $125.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Subsequent reinspection | $150.00 | $150.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Work without a permit | Double permit fee | Double permit fee | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Temporary pole service | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Temporary power (CO) | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Fence permit | | | | | |
| Residential | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Commercial | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Renewable energy permit | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Replacement of water lines, sewer lines or driveways on existing structures | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Flatwork | | | | | |
| Residential | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Commercial | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Swimming pool/spa | | | | | |
| Aboveground | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| In ground | $300.00 | $300.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Annual Swimming Pool Fee (to include 1 inspection) | $300.00 | $300.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Demolition permit | | | | | |
| Residential | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Commercial | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Mobile home move-in | $250.00 | $250.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Modular home | $500.00 | $500.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Zoning Verification Letter | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Early grading | $400.00 | $400.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Foundation repair | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Miscellaneous inspections | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Single Trade Permit Fees** | | | | | |
| **Residential** | | | | | |
| Plumbing permit | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Mechanical permit | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Electric permit | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Commercial** | | | | | |
| Plumbing permit | $150.00 | $150.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Mechanical permit | $150.00 | $150.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Electric permit | $150.00 | $150.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Irrigation permit | | | | | No change recommended |
| Residential | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Commercial | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Sprinkler system permit | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Fire alarm permit | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| For the 3rd party fire review and/or inspections | Actual cost plus administrative fee of 5% of the total cost of the 3rd party review/inspections. | Actual cost plus administrative fee of 5% of the total cost of the 3rd party review/inspections. | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Community Enhancement Fees** | | | | | |
| Nuisance Violation Abatement | Actual Cost + $150.00 administrative fee | Actual Cost + $150.00 administrative fee | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Planning Fees** | | | | | |
| Residential Tract Preliminary Plat | $600.00 + $10.00 lot or $15.00 acre for lot sizes of one acre or more | $600.00 + $10.00 lot or $15.00 acre for lot sizes of one acre or more | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Residential Tract Final Plat | $600.00 + $10.00 lot or $15.00 acre for lot sizes of one acre or more | $600.00 + $10.00 lot or $15.00 acre for lot sizes of one acre or more | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Residential Replat | $600.00 + $10.00 lot or $15.00 acre for lot sizes of one acre or more | $600.00 + $10.00 lot or $15.00 acre for lot sizes of one acre or more | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Minor Plat Residential | $400.00 + $10.00 each lot, or $15.00 per acre for lots sizes of one acre or more | $400.00 + $10.00 each lot, or $15.00 per acre for lots sizes of one acre or more | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Amended Plat Residential | $400.00 + $10.00 per lot | $400.00 + $10.00 per lot | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Conveyance Plat | $400.00 + $10.00 per lot | $400.00 + $10.00 per lot | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Vacating Plat | $400.00 | $400.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Commercial Tract Preliminary Plat | $700.00 + $15.00 per acre | $700.00 + $15.00 per acre | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Commercial Tract Preliminary Final Plat | $700.00 + $15.00 per acre | $700.00 + $15.00 per acre | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Commercial Tract Preliminary Replat | $700.00 + $15.00 per acre | $700.00 + $15.00 per acre | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Amended Plat Commercial | $400.00 + $10.00 per lot | $400.00 + $10.00 per lot | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Minor Plat Commercial | $500.00 + $10.00 per lot, or $15.00 per acre for lots sizes of one acre or more | $500.00 + $10.00 per lot, or $15.00 per acre for lots sizes of one acre or more | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Zoning Verification Letter | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Zoning Change Planned Development | PD - $1000.00 + $10.00 per acre | PD - $1000.00 + $10.00 per acre | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Zoning Change Anything Other Than Planned Development | $600.00 + $10.00 per acre | $600.00 + $10.00 per acre | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Variance | $350.00 | $350.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Specific Use Permit | $500.00 | $500.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Third Party Engineering Plan Review | Actual cost + 10% administrative fee | Actual cost + 10% administrative fee | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Public Improvement Construction Inspection | 3% of the total public improvement construction cost | 3% of the total public improvement construction cost | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Third Party Engineering Inspection | Actual cost + 10% administrative fee | Actual cost + 10% administrative fee | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Plat Filing Fee | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Notification Fee | $150.00 | $150.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Business Related Fees** | | | | | |
| Occasional sales permit | $10.00 | $10.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Recreational vehicle park license | $1000.00 + $10.00 for each recreational vehicle hook up | $1000.00 + $10.00 for each recreational vehicle hook up | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Permit fee for moving houses, buildings and other structures | $150.00 | $150.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Curb, Gutter, Driveway, and Culvert Installations | $0.00 | $0.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Street cut excavation and repair | $0.00 | $0.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Sign Permits | $75.00 + $50.00 electrical if applicable | $75.00 + $50.00 electrical if applicable | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| License Fee for Amusement Establishments | $0.00 | $0.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Solicitor or peddler permit fee | $0.00 | $0.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Permit fee for each agent or employee of a solicitor or peddler | $0.00 | $0.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| City health permit if the sale of food is involved | $125.00 | $125.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Fees for Sexually Oriented Businesses | $0.00 | $0.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Fees for Food Service Establishments** | | | | | |
| Application fee (one time) | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Annual permit fee | Restaurant $400.00, Convenience Store $400.00, Grocery Store $500.00 | Restaurant $400.00, Convenience Store $400.00, Grocery Store $500.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Daycare facilities | $400.00 | $400.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Reinspection or inspections in addition to the two yearly inspections | $150.00 | $150.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Health Plan Review | Actual cost + 10% administrative fee | Actual cost + 10% administrative fee | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Mobile Food Vendor Annual Permit (two inspection annually) | $400.00 | $400.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Health Final and CO Inspection | $150.00 per hour min 1 hour | $150.00 per hour min 1 hour | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Alcoholic Beverages** | | | | | |
| The alcoholic beverage permit fee shall be equal to one-half of the most recently adopted state fee required by the state alcoholic beverage commission of every person that may be issued any state permit or license for the manufacture, distilling, brewing, importing, transporting, storing, distributing or sale of any beer, wine or mixed beverage unless a different fee is allowed or required by state law. No alcoholic beverage permit shall be issued unless the permit fee is received. | | The alcoholic beverage permit fee shall be equal to one-half of the most recently adopted state fee required by the state alcoholic beverage commission of every person that may be issued any state permit or license for the manufacture, distilling, brewing, importing, transporting, storing, distributing or sale of any beer, wine or mixed beverage unless a different fee is allowed or required by state law. No alcoholic beverage permit shall be issued unless the permit fee is received. | | | No change recommended |
| **Filming Production Fees** | | | | | |
| Application fee | $25.00 | $25.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Total or disruptive use (regular operating hours) of a public building, park, right-of-way, or public area | $500.00 per Calendar Day | $500.00 per Calendar Day | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Partial nondisruptive use of a public building, park, right-of-way, or public area | $250.00 per Calendar Day | $250.00 per Calendar Day | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Total closure or obstruction of public street or right-of-way, including parking lots and on-street parking (for filming | $50.00 per Calendar Day | $50.00 per Calendar Day | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Partial closure or obstruction of public street or right-of-way, including parking lots and on-street parking (for filming | $25.00 per Calendar Day | $25.00 per Calendar Day | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Use of city parking lots, parking areas, and city streets (for the purpose of parking film trailers, buses, catering trucks, | $50.00 per Calendar Day | $50.00 per Calendar Day | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Utility Related Fees** | | | | | |
| **General Utility Fees** | | | | | |
| Service Fee for customers whose service bill has not been paid by the twenty-seventy day following the billing date | | | | | |
| Water service fee | $30.00 | $30.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Electric service fee | $30.00 | $30.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Tampering fee | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Additional trip fee | $20.00 per trip | $20.00 per trip | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| After hours utility service fee for connection or disconnection after regular business hours or less than one hour before the close of business | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Solid Waste Service Fees** | | | | | |
| Solid Waste monthly collection fee for all solid waste customers | Actual cost plus $3.00 administrative fee | Actual cost plus $3.00 administrative fee | 50% | $1.00 | No change recommended |
| **Water Service Connections** | | | | | |
| Charge for meter, box, and connections | Actual cost + $500.00 refundable deposit against damage during construction. | Actual cost + $500.00 refundable deposit against damage during construction. | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Additional meter for sprinkler system | $350.00 | $350.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Charge for water connect fees (user fee) | $30.00 | $30.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Charge for service interruption supervision | $35.00 | $35.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Relocation of water meter | | | 0% | $0.00 | |
| 3/4 inch meter | $285.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $100 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof | $285.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $100 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 1 inch meter | $285.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $100 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof | $285.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $100 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 1 1/2 inch meter | $340.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $200 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof | $340.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $200 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 2 inch meter | $390.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $200 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof | $390.00 relocation of 10 feet or less; additional $200 for each additional 10 feet or portion thereof | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Water and Sewer Deposits** | | | | | |
| Residential deposit | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Mult property residential deposit, available where the individual or company must not have been late on any payments for any properties within the last twelve (12) months | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Large volume user deposit (including but not limited to restaurants, hair salons, pet groomers, etc.) | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Commercial deposit | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Mobile water meter deposit | $1,000.00 | $1,000.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Water Service Rates** | | | | | |
| **Residential** | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $29.97 minimum per unit served | $33.19 minimum per unit served | 11% | $3.22 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–4,999 gallons | $5.33 per thousand gallons | $5.90 per thousand gallons | 11% | $0.57 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 5,000–14,999 gallons | $5.85 per thousand gallons | $6.48 per thousand gallons | 11% | $0.63 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 15,000–29,999 gallons | $7.30 per thousand gallons | $8.09 per thousand gallons | 11% | $0.79 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 30,000+ gallons | $10.58 per thousand gallons | $11.72 per thousand gallons | 11% | $1.14 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| **Commercial** | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $39.03 minimum per unit served | $43.22 minimum per unit served | 11% | $4.19 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–4,999 gallons | $6.18 per thousand gallons | $6.84 per thousand gallons | 11% | $0.66 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 5,000–14,999 gallons | $6.70 per thousand gallons | $7.42 per thousand gallons | 11% | $0.72 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 15,000–29,999 gallons | $7.58 per thousand gallons | $8.39 per thousand gallons | 11% | $0.81 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 30,000+ gallons | $9.35 per thousand gallons | $10.35 per thousand gallons | 11% | $1.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Multi-unit Commercial** | | | | | |
| Minimum monthly charge | $25.10 minimum per unit served | $27.79 minimum per unit served | 11% | $2.69 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–4,999 gallons | $6.18 per thousand gallons | $6.84 per thousand gallons | 11% | $0.66 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 5,000–14,999 gallons | $6.70 per thousand gallons | $7.42 per thousand gallons | 11% | $0.72 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 15,000–29,999 gallons | $7.58 per thousand gallons | $8.39 per thousand gallons | 11% | $0.81 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 30,000+ gallons | $9.35 per thousand gallons | $10.35 per thousand gallons | 11% | $1.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Where existing commercial tenants are served by a single water meter, the total water usage will be divided by the member of tenants, the bill calculated from the per tenant usage derived therefore shall be multiplied by the number of tenants to determine the amount due. No new multiunit connections will be allowed. | | | | | |
| **Sewer Service Rates** | | | | | |
| **Residential** | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $37.41 minimum per unit served | $42.77 minimum per unit served | 14% | $5.36 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $5.31 per thousand gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.76 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 10,000+ gallons | $5.89 per thousand gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Maximum monthly charge | $97.00 | $110.88 | 14% | $13.88 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| **Commercial** | | | | | |
| 3/4" water meter | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $55.06 minimum per unit served | $62.96 minimum per unit served | 14% | $7.90 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $5.31 per thousand gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.76 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 10,000+ gallons | $5.89 per thousand gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1" water meter | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $60.25 minimum per unit served | $68.89 minimum per unit served | 14% | $8.64 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $5.31 per thousand gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.76 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 10,000+ gallons | $5.89 per thousand gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1-1/2" water meter | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $68.55 minimum per unit served | $78.39 minimum per unit served | 14% | $9.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $5.31 per thousand gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.76 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 10,000+ gallons | $5.89 per thousand gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 2" water meter | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $83.39 minimum per unit served | $95.35 minimum per unit served | 14% | $11.96 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $5.31 per thousand gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.76 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 10,000+ gallons | $5.89 per thousand gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 3" water meter | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $102.83 minimum per unit served | $117.58 minimum per unit served | 14% | $14.75 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $5.31 per thousand gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.76 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 10,000+ gallons | $5.89 per thousand gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 4" water meter | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $190.84 minimum per unit served | $218.22 minimum per unit served | 14% | $27.38 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $5.31 per thousand gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.76 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 10,000+ gallons | $5.89 per thousand gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 6" water meter | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $253.66 minimum per unit served | $290.06 minimum per unit served | 14% | $36.40 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $5.31 per thousand gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.76 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 10,000+ gallons | $5.89 per thousand gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 8" water meter | | | | | |
| 0–1,000 gallons | $334.78 minimum per unit served | $382.81 minimum per unit served | 14% | $48.03 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,001–9,999 gallons | $5.31 per thousand gallons | $6.07 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.76 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 10,000+ gallons | $5.89 per thousand gallons | $6.73 per thousand gallons | 14% | $0.84 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Customers without City water service | $70.38 per month if consumption is not provided by the entity providing water | $80.47 per month if consumption is not provided by the entity providing water | 14% | $10.09 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Electric Deposits** | | | | | |
| Residential deposit<br>An acceptable letter of credit from a recognized utility company for the current previous twelve (12) months shall be accepted in lieu of a deposit. Such letter must state that the customer has an acceptable payment record. Temporary service for cleanup or a remodel will be subject to a thirty-day maximum and will not require a deposit. | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Mult property residential deposit, available where the individual or company must not have been late on any payments for any properties within the last twelve (12) | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Small commercial deposit | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Large commercial deposit | $500.00 | $500.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Electric Service Connections** | | | | | |
| Service fee for all new customers and any customer moving wi | $30.00 | $30.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Temporary Service Fee (good for thirty (30) days | $30.00 | $30.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Service fee for a customer who is disconnected for nonpayment or who has not paid by the end of business on the 27th and reconnected, or customer requesting disconnect and reconnect for remodeling or upgrading electrical wiring | $30.00 | $30.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Three phase service fee | $90.00 | $90.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Electric Service Rates** | | | | | |
| Residential | | | | | |
| Facilities charge | $12.41 | $12.41 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Energy charge | $0.1377 per kwh | $0.1377 per kwh | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Minimum monthly charge | $12.41 | $12.41 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Commercial | | | | | |
| Facilities charge | $19.44 | $19.44 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Energy charge | $0.1406 per kwh | $0.1406 per kwh | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Minimum monthly charge | $19.44 | $19.44 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Industrial | | | | | |
| Facilities charge | $41.70 | $41.70 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Energy charge | $0.1230 per kwh | $0.1230 per kwh | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Minimum monthly charge | $41.70 | $41.70 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Security/Guard Light Monthly Charges | | | | | |
| 150W H.P.S | $17.58 | $17.58 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 400W H.P.S. directional floodlight | $41.02 | $41.02 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| 1,000W metal halide floodlight | $82.03 | $82.03 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| ERCOT Mandated Charges<br>Various charges imposed by the Energy Reliance Council of Texas (ERCOT) and adjusted periodically shall be added or deducted from the above rates at the actual cost to the city | $4.00 | $4.00 | 0% | $0.00 | NewGen 2025 Rate Study |
| Electric Service Switchover | | | | | |
| Disconnect charge | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Installation | $100.00, but if special metering facilities are to be removed, the charge is increased to cover this additional cost. | $100.00, but if special metering facilities are to be removed, the charge is increased to cover this additional cost. | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal Court Fees** | | | | | |
| Warrant Fee | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Technology Fee | $4.00 | $4.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Building Security Fee | $3.00 | $3.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Miscellaneous Fees** | | | | | |
| Returned checks | $30.00 | $30.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Notary Fee | $0.00 | $10.00 | - | $10.00 | Maximum fee per Local Govt Code Sec. 406.024(5) |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Parks and Recreation Fees** | | | | | |
| Installation/relocation of pitcher's mound | $150.00 | $0.00 | -100% | ($150.00) | Service no longer offered |
| Installation/relocation of pitching rubber | $30.00 | $0.00 | -100% | ($30.00) | Service no longer offered |
| Installation/relocation of base anchors/bases | $10.00 | $0.00 | -100% | ($10.00) | Service no longer offered |
| Concession stand rental | $125.00 | $125.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Concession stand cleaning | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Soccer/football field layout and marking and set up (per field) | $0.00 | $0.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Park and recreation staff(hourly per employee) | $25.00 | $25.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Repair of damaged facility | Actual cost of labor and materials | Actual cost of labor and materials | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Baseball, Softball, Soccer and Football** | | | | | |
| League play | | | | | |
| Player Fee per player | $10.00 | $10.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Tournament play | | | | | |
| Deposit per field | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Per field per day | $400.00 | $400.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Lights per 90 minutes | $25.00 | $25.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Penalty for lights let on | $25.00 | $25.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Practice Play | | | | | |
| Lights per hour | $20.00 | $0.00 | -100% | ($20.00) | Replace with 90-minute fee |
| Lights per 90 minutes | $0.00 | $25.00 | - | $25.00 | Move from 60 to 90 minutes |
| Field rental per 90 minutes | $25.00 | $25.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Adult softball | | | | | |
| Team fee | $350.00 | Cost Recovery Plus 10% | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Sign advertising on all ball field scoreboards | $2,000.00 annually | $2,000.00 annually | 0% | $0.00 | |
| **Community Center Rental** | | | | | |
| Facility Rental | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Cleaning deposit | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Vendors** | | | | | |
| Vendors utilizing city property, not related to a city-sponsored : | $100.00 fee | | | | |
| **Special Event Vendors** | | | | | |
| Special Event Permit | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Vendors utilizing city property for a city-sponsored special event | | | | | |
| 10x10 food booth | $65.00 | $65.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 10x20 food booth | $85.00 | $85.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 10x30 food booth | $135.00 | $135.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 10x10 merchandise booth space | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 10x20 merchandise booth space | $65.00 | $65.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 10x10 booth space for non-food items that require no ex | $25.00 | $25.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Pavilion Rental** | | | | | |
| Small pavilion 4-hour rental | $25.00 | $25.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Large pavilion 4-hour rental | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Presbyterian Church Rental Fees** | | | | | |
| Friday, Saturday, or Sunday | $400.00 | $400.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Monday - Thursday | $300.00 | $300.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Monday-Thursday 8:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. | $300.00 per day | $300.00 per day | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Weekend (Friday 12 noon to Sunday 8 pm) | $750.00 | $750.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Required deposit | $300.00 | $300.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Parkland Dedication Fees** | | | | | |
| Land Dedication | | | | | |
| Single-Family | 3 acres with one being developable per 100 units | 3 acres with one being developable per 100 units | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Multifamily | 3 acres with one being developable per 100 units | 3 acres with one being developable per 100 units | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Developments less than 100 units | Less than 100 units pays fee in lieu of land | Less than 100 units pays fee in lieu of land | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Fee in Lieu of Land Dedication | | | | | |
| Single-Family | $274.00 per dwelling unit | $274.00 per unit | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Multifamily | $115.00 per bedroom | $274.00 per unit | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Impact Fees** | | | | | |
| Single-family residential | | | | | |
| Water | $2,250.00 | $2,250.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Wastewater | $3,000.00 | $3,000.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Multifamily residential | | | | | |
| Water | $2,250.00 per dwelling unit | $2,250.00 per dwelling unit | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Wastewater | $3,000.00 per dwelling unit | $3,000.00 per dwelling unit | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Small commercial (up to and including 2" water meter or 6" wastewater service line) | | | | | |
| Water | $3,800.00 | $3,800.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Wastewater | $7,000.00 | $7,000.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Large commercial (greater than 2" water meter or 8" or greater wastewater service line) | | | | | |
| Water | $15,000.00 | $15,000.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Wastewater | $32,500.00 | $32,500.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Public schools | | | | | |
| Water | $10,000.00 | $10,000.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Wastewater | $20,000.00 | $20,000.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Library Fees** | | | | | |
| Overdue Fines - Hotspots | $1.00 per day | $1.00 per day | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Overdue Fines - Launchpads Tablets | $1.00 per day | $1.00 per day | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Overdue Fines - Library of Things *Pending policy amendment. | $1.00 per day | $1.00 per day | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Lost/damaged items/materials | Replacement cost of the item + $5.00 processing fee | Replacement cost of the item + $5.00 processing fee | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| If lost/damaged item is replaced with identical item purchased by patron, the processing fee is waived. | | | 0% | $0.00 | |
| Library of Things - Cleaning/Processing Fee | $5.00 | $5.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Library of Things - Things returned via book drop | $10.00 | $10.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Library Meeting Room (during library hours) | Driver's License or $75 deposit | Driver's License or $75 deposit | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Copies/Prints | | | | | |
| Black and White | $0.20 per page, $0.40 for double sided | $0.20 per page, $0.40 for double sided | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Color | $0.50 cents per page, $1.00 for double sided | $0.50 cents per page, $1.00 for double sided | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Legal Black and White | $0.40 cents per page, $0.80 for double sided | $0.40 cents per page, $0.80 for double sided | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Legal Color | $1.00 cents per page, $2.00 for double sided | $1.00 cents per page, $2.00 for double sided | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Faxes | $1.00 for first page, $0.50 additional page | $1.00 for first page, $0.50 additional page | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fire Fees** | | | | | |
| Certificate of occupancy | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Open burning commercial > 25 acres | $200.00 | $200.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Third Party Review and Inspection | Actual cost plus an administrative fee of 5% of the total cost of the third party review and/or inspections (min. fee $150.00). | Actual cost plus an administrative fee of 5% of the total cost of the third party review and/or inspections (min. fee $150.00). | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Construction Fees** | | | | | |
| Building plan review and inspection (Plan review and initial inspection fees are included. A second or additional inspection of any failed item will result in a reinspection fee.) | $100.00 per 1,000 sq. ft. of structure | $100.00 per 1,000 sq. ft. of structure | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Site plans (survey and area developed) | 20% of building plan fee | 20% of building plan fee | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Construction site offices: | $100.00 per building | $100.00 per building | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Temporary structures and uses | $100.00 (one time service) | $100.00 (one time service) | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Vending and trad | $100.00 per building | $100.00 per building | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Temporary membrane structures, tents and canopies | $75.00 per unit | $75.00 per unit | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Automatic fire-extinguishing systems | | | | | No change recommended |
| 1–20 heads | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 21–250 heads | $175.00 | $175.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 251–499 heads | $250.00 | $250.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 500+ heads | $350.00 + $0.50 per head over 500 | $350.00 + $0.50 per head over 500 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Automatic fire-extinguishing systems commercial cooking | $50.00 fixed system | $50.00 fixed system | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Fire alarm/detection related equipment | | | | | No change recommended |
| 1–10 devices | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 11–25 devices | $175.00 | $175.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 26–150 devices | $250.00 | $250.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 151–499 devices | $350.00 | $350.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 500+ devices | $350.00 + $0.50 per device over 500 | $350.00 + $0.50 per device over 500 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Fire pumps and related equipment | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Standpipe systems | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Private fire hydrants | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Flammable and combustible liquid storage/dispensing | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Oil/gas well drilling | $1,000.00 | $1,000.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Oil/gas well workover/recompletions | $500.00 | $500.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Hazardous material storage | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| LP-gas storage | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Spraying or dipping building/booths | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| **Annual Inspections** | | | | | |
| Commercial/public | | | | | |
| 1–5,000 sq. ft. | $50.00 | $50.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 5,001–12,000 sq. ft. | $75.00 | $75.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 2,001–25,000 sq. ft. | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 25,001–50,000 sq. ft. | $125.00 | $125.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 50,001–100,000 sq. ft. | $150.00 | $150.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| 100,001–250,000 sq. ft. | $175.00 | $175.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Over 250,001 sq. ft. | $175.00 + $25.00 each 10,000 sq. ft. | $175.00 + $25.00 each 10,000 sq. ft. | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Multifamily residences | $50.00 per building | $50.00 per building | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Reinspection Fees | | | | | No change recommended |
| Reinspection (after 2nd reinspection) existing building | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Reinspection (after 2nd reinspection) new buildings | $100.00 | $100.00 | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | % +/- | $ +/- | Adjustment Justification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Right-of-Way Fees** | | | | | |
| Permit Application Fee | A nonrecurring fee of $500.00 for up to five network nodes addressed in the same application, $100.00 for each additional node in the same application; and a nonrecurring fee of $1,000.00 for each node support pole | A nonrecurring fee of $500.00 for up to five network nodes addressed in the same application, $100.00 for each additional node in the same application; and a nonrecurring fee of $1,000.00 for each node support pole | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Annual Rate for Public Right-of-Way Use | $250.00 annually per node in the city public right-of-way. | $250.00 annually per node in the city public right-of-way. | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Service Pole Attachment Fee | The rate to collocate a network node on a service pole in the public right-of-way shall be $20.00 per pole per year. | The rate to collocate a network node on a service pole in the public right-of-way shall be $20.00 per pole per year. | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |
| Network Nodes on Transport Facilities | Any network node on transport facilities located within the public right-of-way shall pay municipal fees for occupying the public right-of-way in an amount not less than $28.00 per node per month. | Any network node on transport facilities located within the public right-of-way shall pay municipal fees for occupying the public right-of-way in an amount not less than $28.00 per node per month. | 0% | $0.00 | No change recommended |

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

**DATE:** September 2, 2025

**FROM:** Ryan Nolting, Parks & Recreation Director

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration and possible action on authorizing the City Manager to execute a Services Agreement with CORE Construction for the design, OPCC, and construction documents for the renovations at the Sanger Community Center.

**SUMMARY:**

- CORE Construction is one of the few companies that provide architectural and engineering services for projects over $50,000, as the state of TX requires. CORE will eliminate several contracts with multiple entities for standard remodels. They are a cooperative purchasing organization, and they are a member of BuyBoard. CORE Construction is a turnkey construction company.
- Core Construction will provide design, OPCC, and construction documents for the renovations at the Sanger Community Center.
- Once the design portion is complete, the 2nd contract with CORE will be for bidding assistance, construction management, and construction.
- The attached services agreement is provided by the City of Sanger Finance Department procurement team.
- Approved project for the FY 2024-25 fiscal year.

**FISCAL INFORMATION:**

Budgeted: Yes Amount: $80,000 GL Account: 004-32-6520

**RECOMMENDED MOTION OR ACTION:**

- Staff recommends approval

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- City Council Communication
- CORE Construction – Service Agreement

**SERVICE AGREEMENT NO. _____**

MASTER SERVICE AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

This agreement is between the City of Sanger, a Texas home rule municipal corporation, 502 Elm Street, Sanger, Denton County, Texas 76266 (City) acting through its duly authorized City Manager or designee and _____, an _____ Corporation, _____, Texas (Consultant).

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**


| ARTICLE NO. | TITLE | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| ARTICLE I | PROJECT TASK ORDER | 2 |
| ARTICLE II | COMPENSATION | 3 |
| ARTICLE III | QUALITY CONTROL PLAN | 4 |
| ARTICLE IV | OPINIONS OF COST | 4 |
| ARTICLE V | INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS | 4 |
| ARTICLE VI | INDEMNIFICATION | 4 |
| ARTICLE VII | TERM; RENEWALS; TIMES FOR RENDERING SERVICE | 5 |
| ARTICLE VIII | TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT | 5 |
| ARTICLE IX | RIGHT OF REVIEW AND AUDIT | 6 |
| ARTICLE X | OWNER REMEDIES | 7 |
| ARTICLE XI | CONSULTANT REMEDIES | 7 |
| ARTICLE XII | CLAIMS AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION | 8 |
| ARTICLE XIII | MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS | 9 |
| EXHIBITS | | |

ARTICLE I – PROJECT TASK ORDER

1.1 This Agreement shall apply to as many tasks as City and Consultant agree will be performed under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Each task Consultant performs for City hereunder shall be designated a Task Order. No Task Order shall be binding or enforceable unless and until it has been properly executed by both City and Consultant. The general scope for these Task Orders is outlined in **Exhibit A. More specific scopes of work will be issued for pricing when a task order is needed. Task Orders** shall become a supplemental agreement to this Agreement.

1.2 The Consultant shall provide its Scope of Services, to be included in each Task Order. The Scope of Services shall include all associated services required for Consultant to provide such Services, pursuant to this Agreement, and any and all Services which would normally be required by law or common due diligence in accordance with the standard of care defined in Article XII of this Agreement. Consultant will perform the Services in accordance with the approved Scope of Services and with Consultant's response to the Request for Qualifications related to this project, which response is incorporated by reference into this Agreement as if set out here in its entirety.

1.3 Under this Agreement, Consultant will provide services on a Task Order basis for a range of services related to assisting the City with professional engineering, architecture and construction services related to execution of Capital Improvements Programs. All work will be subject to authorization from City. A detailed Scope of Services and fee estimate will be developed for each task prior to execution of work.

1.4 Consultant shall follow City Codes and Standards effective at the time of the execution of individual Task Orders. At review milestones, the Consultant and City will review the progress of the plans to ensure that City Codes and Standards are followed unless specifically and explicitly excluded from doing so in the approved Task Order. A request made by either party to deviate from City standards after the contract is executed must be in writing.

1.5 Consultant must perform tasks and submit deliverables as detailed in each approved Task Order.

1.6 Consultant must provide all labor, equipment and transportation necessary to complete all services agreed to in a timely manner throughout the term of the Agreement. Persons retained by Consultant to perform work pursuant to this Agreement shall be employees or subconsultants of Consultant. Consultant must provide City with a list of all subconsultants that includes the services performed by the subconsultant and the percentage of work performed by the subconsultant. Changes in Consultant's team that provides services under this Agreement must be agreed to by the City in writing.

1.7 Consultant must not begin work on any Task Order authorized under this Agreement until they are briefed on the scope of the Project and are issued the fully executed Task Order to proceed.

1.8 For design services, Consultant agrees to render the professional services necessary for the advancement of the Project through Final Completion of the Construction Contract. Consultant acknowledges and accepts its responsibilities, as defined and described in the City's General Conditions for Construction Contracts, which is attached as **Exhibit E** to this Agreement.

1.9 For projects that require subsurface utility investigation:

1.9.1 The Consultant agrees to prepare and submit to the City a signed and sealed report identifying all utilities within the project area at the Quality Level specified in the Task Order. It is assumed that all utilities will be identified using Quality Level A exploratory excavation unless stated otherwise.

1.9.2 Utilities that should be identified include, but are not limited to, City-owned utilities, local franchises, electric companies, communication companies, private pipeline companies and 3rd party owners/operators.

1.10 For project with potential utility conflicts:

1.10.1 The Consultant agrees to coordinate the verification and resolution of all potential utility conflicts.

1.10.2 The Consultant agrees to prepare and submit a monthly Utility Coordination Matrix to the City.

1.11 The Consultant agrees to conduct all communication through and perform all project-related functions utilizing the City's project management system known as e-Builder. This includes all correspondence, submittals, payment requests and processing, contract amendments and construction phase activities.

ARTICLE II – COMPENSATION

2.1 The Consultant's fee for each Task Order will be on a lump sum or time and materials (T&M) basis with a negotiated not-to-exceed amount. The fees will not exceed those identified and will be full and total compensation for all services outlined in each Task Order, and for all expenses incurred in performing these services.

2.3 Consultant shall price Task Orders in accordance with **Exhibit B, Rate Schedule,** subject to approval by the City.

2.4 Monthly invoices will be submitted in accordance with the Payment Request as shown in **Exhibit C**. Each invoice will include the Consultant's estimate of the proportion of the contracted services completed at the time of billing. For work performed on a T&M Basis, the invoice shall include documentation that shows who worked on the Project, the number of hours that each individual worked, the applicable rates from the Rate Schedule and any reimbursable expenses associated with the work. City will make prompt monthly payments in response to Consultant's monthly invoices in compliance with the Texas Prompt Payment Act.

2.4.1 Principals may only bill at the hourly rate of Principals when acting in that capacity. Principals acting in the capacity of staff must bill at staff rates. The Consultant shall provide documentation with each payment request that clearly indicates how that individual's time is allocated and the justification for that allocation.

2.5 In the event of any dispute(s) between the Parties regarding the amount properly compensable for any Task Order or as final compensation or regarding any amount that may be withheld by City, Consultant shall be required to make a claim pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and follow the procedures provided herein for the resolution of such dispute. In the event Consultant does not initiate and follow the claims procedures provided in this Agreement in a timely manner and as required by the terms thereof, any such claim shall be waived.

2.6 Request of final compensation by Consultant shall constitute a waiver of claims except those previously made in writing and identified by Consultant as unsettled at the time of final Payment Request.

2.7 Any fee payable under this Agreement is subject to the availability of funds. The Consultant may be directed to suspend work pending receipt and appropriation of funds. The right to suspend work under this provision does not relieve the City of its obligation to make payments in accordance with section 2.4 above for services provided up to the date of suspension.

ARTICLE III – QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

3.1 The Consultant agrees to perform quality assurance-quality control/constructability reviews (QCP Review). The City reserves the right to retain a separate consultant to perform additional QCP services for the City.

3.2 The Consultant will perform QCP Reviews at intervals during the project to ensure deliverables satisfy applicable industry quality standards and meet the requirements of the project scope. Based on the findings of the QCP Review, the Consultant must reconcile the project scope and Opinion of Probable Cost (OPC) as needed.

3.3 Documents that do not meet City standards in effect at the time of the execution of a related Task Order may be rejected. If documents are found not to be in compliance with this Agreement, Consultant will not be compensated for having to resubmit documents.

ARTICLE IV – OPINIONS OF COST

4.1 The Opinion of Probable Cost (OPC) is computed by the Consultant and includes the total cost for construction of the Project.

4.2 The OPC does not include the cost of the land, rights-of-way or other costs which are the responsibility of the City.

4.3 Since Consultant has no control over a construction contractor's cost of labor, materials or equipment, or over the contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Consultant's opinions of probable Project Cost or Construction Cost provided herein are to be made on the basis of Consultant's experience and qualifications and represent Consultant's best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but Consultant cannot and does not guarantee proposals, bids or the construction cost shall not vary from the OPC prepared by Consultant.

ARTICLE V – INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

5.1 Consultant must not commence work under this Agreement until all required insurance has been obtained, and such insurance has been approved by the City. Consultant must not allow any subcontractor to commence work until all similar insurance required of any subcontractor has been obtained.

5.2 Insurance Requirements are shown in **EXHIBIT D**.

ARTICLE VI - INDEMNIFICATION

**Consultant shall fully indemnify and hold harmless the City of Sanger and its officials, officers, agents, and employees, excluding the engineer or architect or that person's agent, employee or subconsultant, over which the City exercises control ("Indemnitee") from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs, to the extent that the damage is caused by or results from an act of negligence, intentional tort, intellectual property infringement or failure to pay a subcontractor or supplier committed by**

**Consultant or its agent, consultant under contract, or another entity over which Consultant exercises control while in the exercise of rights or performance of the duties under this agreement. This indemnification does not apply to any liability resulting from the negligent acts or omissions of the City or its employees, to the extent of such negligence.**

**Consultant shall defend Indemnitee, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the City Attorney, from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs, included in the indemnification above if the claim is not based wholly or partly on the negligence of, fault of or breach of contract by Indemnitee. If a claim is based wholly or partly on the negligence of, fault of or breach of contract by Indemnitee, the Consultant shall reimburse the City's reasonable attorney's fees in proportion to the Consultant's liability.**

**Consultant must advise City in writing within 24 hours of any claim or demand against City or Consultant known to Consultant related to or arising out of Consultant's activities under this Agreement.**

ARTICLE VII – TERM; RENEWALS; TIMES FOR RENDERING SERVICE

7.1 This Agreement shall be effective upon the signature of the City Manager or designee (Effective Date).

7.2 This Agreement shall be applicable to Task Orders issued hereunder from the Effective Date of the Agreement until Task Orders are complete.

7.3 The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of 1 years beginning on the Effective Date, unless extended by authority of the City Manager or designee. The Agreement may be renewed for up to renewal options upon mutual agreement of the parties to be evidenced in writing prior to the expiration of the prior term. Any renewals shall be at the same terms and conditions, plus any approved changes.

7.4 The times for performing services or providing deliverables will be stated in each Task Order. If no times are so stated, Consultant will perform services and provide deliverables within a reasonable time.

ARTICLE VIII - TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

8.1 By Consultant:

8.1.1 The City reserves the right to suspend this Agreement at the end of any phase for the convenience of the City by issuing a written and signed Notice of Suspension. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement for convenience in the event such suspension extends for a period beyond 120 calendar days by delivering a Notice of Termination to the City.

8.1.2 The Consultant must follow the Termination Procedure outlined in this Agreement.

8.2 By City:

8.2.1 The City may terminate this agreement for convenience upon seven days written notice to the Consultant at the address of record.

8.2.2 The City may terminate this agreement for cause upon ten days written notice to the Consultant. If Consultant begins, within three days of receipt of such notice, to correct its failure and proceeds to diligently cure such failure within the ten days, the agreement will not terminate. If the Consultant again fails to perform under this agreement, the City may terminate the agreement for cause upon seven days written notice to the Consultant with no additional cure period. If the City terminates for cause, the City may reject any and all proposals submitted by Consultant for up to two years.

8.3 Termination Procedure

8.3.1 Upon receipt of a Notice of Termination and prior to the effective date of termination, unless the notice otherwise directs or Consultant takes action to cure a failure to perform under the cure period, Consultant shall immediately begin the phase-out and discontinuance of all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Within 30 calendar days after receipt of the Notice of Termination, unless Consultant has successfully cured a failure to perform, Consultant shall submit a statement showing in detail the services performed under this Agreement prior to the effective date of termination. City retains the option to grant an extension to the time period for submittal of such statement.

8.3.2 Consultant shall submit all completed and/or partially completed work under this Agreement, including but not limited to specifications, designs, plans and exhibits. Consultant shall mark partially completed work as “Draft” and does not guarantee the accuracy or reliability of partially completed work submitted in accordance with this Article.

8.3.3 Upon receipt of documents described in the Termination Procedure and absent any reason why City may be compelled to withhold fees, Consultant will be compensated for its services based upon a Time & Materials calculation or Consultant and City's estimate of the proportion of the total services actually completed at the time of termination. There will be no compensation for anticipated profits on services not completed.

8.3.4 Consultant acknowledges that City is a public entity and has a duty to document the expenditure of public funds. The failure of Consultant to comply with the submittal of the statement and documents, as required above, shall constitute a waiver by Consultant of any and all rights or claims to payment for services performed under this Agreement.

## ARTICLE IX – RIGHT OF REVIEW AND AUDIT

9.1 Consultant grants City, or its designees, the right to audit, examine or inspect, at City’s election, all of Consultant’s records relating to the performance of the Work under this Agreement, during the term of this Agreement and retention period herein. The audit, examination or inspection may be performed by a City designee, which may include its internal auditors or an outside representative engaged by City. Consultant agrees to retain its records for a minimum of four years following termination of the Agreement, unless there is an ongoing dispute under this Agreement, then such retention period shall extend until final resolution of the dispute.

9.2 “Consultant’s records” include any and all information, materials and data of every kind and character generated as a result of the Work under this Agreement. Examples include billings, books, general ledger, cost ledgers, invoices, production sheets, documents, correspondence, meeting notes, subscriptions, agreements, purchase orders, leases, contracts, commitments, arrangements, notes, daily diaries, reports, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, time sheets, payroll records, policies, procedures, federal and state tax filings for issue in questions and any and all other agreements, sources of information and matters that may, in City’s judgment, have any bearing on or pertain to any matters, rights, duties or obligations under or covered by any Agreement Documents.

9.3 City agrees that it shall exercise the right to audit, examine or inspect Consultant's records only during City's regular business hours. Upon reasonable prior notice, Consultant agrees to allow City's designee access to all of Consultant's records, Consultant's facilities and Consultant's current or former employees, deemed necessary by City or its designee(s), to perform such audit, inspection or examination. Consultant also agrees to provide adequate and appropriate work space necessary to City or its designees to conduct such audits, inspections or examinations.

9.4 Consultant shall include this audit clause in any subcontractor, supplier or vendor contract.

ARTICLE X – OWNER REMEDIES

10.1 The City and Consultant agree that in the event the City suffers actual damages, the City may elect to pursue its actual damages and any other remedy allowed by law. This includes but is not limited to:

10.1.1 Failure of the Consultant to make adequate progress and endanger timely and successful completion of the Project, which includes failure of subconsultants to meet contractual obligations;

10.1.2 Failure of the Consultant to design in compliance with the laws of the City, State and/or federal governments, such that subsequent compliance costs exceed expenditures that would have been involved had services been properly executed by the Consultant.

10.1.3 Losses are incurred because of defects, errors and omissions in the design, working drawings, specifications or other documents prepared by the Consultant to the extent that the financial losses are greater than the City would have originally paid had there not been defects, errors and omissions in the documents.

10.2 When the City incurs non-value added work costs for change orders due to design errors or omissions, the City will send the Consultant a letter that includes:

(1) Summary of facts with supporting documentation;
(2) Instructions for Consultant to revise design documents, if appropriate, at Consultant's expense;
(3) Calculation of non-value added work costs incurred by the City; and
(4) Deadline for Consultant's response.

10.3 The Consultant may be required to revise bid documents and re-advertise the Project at the Consultant's sole cost if, in the City's judgment, the Consultant generates excessive addenda, either in terms of the nature of the revision or the actual number of changes due to the Consultant's errors or omissions.

ARTICLE XI – CONSULTANT REMEDIES

11.1 If Consultant is delayed due to uncontrollable circumstances, such as strikes, riots, acts of God, national emergency, epidemics, acts of the public enemy, governmental restrictions, laws or regulations or any other causes beyond Consultant's and City's reasonable control, an extension of the Project schedule in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be Consultant's sole and exclusive remedy. The revised schedule should be approved in writing with a documented reason for granting the extension.

11.2 If Consultant requests a remedy for a condition not specified above, Consultant must file a Claim as provided in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII – CLAIMS AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

12.1 Filing of Claims

12.1.1 Claims arising from the circumstances identified in this Agreement or other occurrences or events, shall be made by Written Notice delivered by the party making the Claim to the other party within 21 calendar days after the start of the occurrence or event giving rise to the Claim and stating the general nature of the Claim.

12.1.2 Every Claim of Consultant, whether for additional compensation, additional time or other relief, shall be signed and sworn to by a person authorized to bind the Consultant by his/her signature, verifying the truth and accuracy of the Claim.

12.1.3 The responsibility to substantiate a claim rests with the party making the Claim.

12.1.4 Within 30 calendar days of receipt of notice and supporting documentation, City will meet to discuss the request, after which an offer of settlement or a notification of no settlement offer will be sent to Consultant. If Consultant is not satisfied with the proposal presented, Consultant will have 30 calendar days in which to (i) submit additional supporting data requested by the City, (ii) modify the initial request for remedy or (iii) request Alternative Dispute Resolution.

12.1.5 Pending final resolution of a claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing, Consultant shall proceed diligently with performance of the Agreement and City shall continue to make payments in accordance with this Agreement.

12.2 Alternative Dispute Resolution

12.2.1 All negotiations pursuant to this clause are confidential and shall be treated as compromise and settlement negotiations for purposes of applicable rules of evidence.

12.2.2 Before invoking mediation, the Parties agree that they shall first try to resolve any dispute arising out of or related to this Agreement through discussions directly between those senior management representatives within their respective organizations who have overall managerial responsibility for similar projects. This step shall be a condition precedent to the use of mediation. If the parties' senior management representatives cannot resolve the dispute within 30 calendar days after a Party delivers a written notice of such dispute, then the Parties shall proceed with the mediation process contained herein.

12.2.3 Mediation

12.2.3.1 In the event that City or Consultant shall contend that the other has committed a material breach of this Agreement, the Party alleging such breach shall, as a condition precedent to filing any lawsuit, request mediation of the dispute.

12.2.3.2 Request for mediation shall be in writing, and shall request that the mediation commence no less than 30 or more than 90 calendar days following the date of the request, except upon agreement of both parties.

12.2.3.3 In the event City and Consultant are unable to agree to a date for the mediation or to the identity of the mediator or mediators within 30 calendar days of the request for mediation, all conditions precedent in this Article shall be deemed to have occurred.

12.2.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee. Venue for any mediation or lawsuit arising under this Agreement shall be Hays County, Texas. Any agreement reached in mediation shall be enforceable as a settlement agreement in any court having jurisdiction thereof. No provision of this Agreement shall waive any immunity or defense. No provision of this Agreement is a consent to suit.

12.3 In case of litigation between the parties, Consultant and City agree that neither party shall be responsible for payment of attorney's fees pursuant to any law or other provision for payment of attorneys' fees. Both Parties expressly waive any claim to attorney's fees should litigation result from any dispute in this Agreement.

12.4 In case of litigation between the parties, Consultant and City agree that they have knowingly waived and do hereby waive the right to trial by jury and have instead agreed, in the event of any litigation arising out of or connected to this Agreement, to proceed with a trial before the court, unless both parties subsequently agree otherwise in writing.

12.5 No Waiver of Governmental Immunity. **This Agreement is to perform a governmental function solely for the public benefit. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to waive City's governmental immunity from lawsuit, which immunity is expressly retained to the extent it is not clearly and unambiguously waived by state law.**

ARTICLE XIII – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 Assignability. Neither party will assign, transfer or delegate any of its obligations or duties under this Agreement to any other person and/or party without the prior written consent of the other party, except for routine duties delegated to personnel of the Consultant staff. This includes subcontracts entered into for services under this Agreement. If the Consultant is a partnership or joint venture, then in the event of the termination of the partnership or joint venture, this contract will inure to the individual benefit of such partner or partners as the City may designate. No part of the Consultant fee may be assigned in advance of receipt by the Consultant without written consent of the City.

The City will not pay the fees of expert or technical assistance and consultants unless such employment, including the rate of compensation, has been approved in writing by the City.

13.2 Ownership of Documents. Consultant agrees that upon payment, City shall exclusively own any and all information in whatsoever form and character produced and/or maintained in accordance with, pursuant to or as a result of this Agreement, including contract documents (plans and specifications), drawings, and submittal data. Consultant may make a copy for its files. Any reuse, without specific written verification or adaptation by Consultant, shall be at City's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant. The City agrees that any modification of the plans will be evidenced on the plans and be signed and sealed by a professional engineer prior to re-use of modified plans.

13.3 Standard of Care. Services provided by Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license; and performed as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.

13.4 Licensing. Consultant shall be represented by personnel with appropriate licensure, registration and/or certification(s) at meetings of any official nature concerning the Project, including scope meetings, review meetings, pre-bid meetings, and preconstruction meetings.

13.5 Independent Contractor. The relationship between the City and Consultant under this Agreement shall be that of independent contractor. City may explain to Consultant the City's goals and objectives in regard to the services to be performed by Consultant, but the City shall not direct Consultant on how or in what manner these goals and objectives are to be met.

13.6 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, including Task Orders, represents the entire and integrated Agreement between City and Consultant and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the City and Consultant.

13.7 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement can be construed to create rights in any entity other than the City and Consultant. Neither the City nor Consultant intends to create third party beneficiaries by entering into this Agreement.

13.8 Certificate of Interested Parties. Consultant agrees to comply with Texas Government Code section 2252.908 and complete Form 1295 Certificate of Interested Parties as part of this agreement. Form 1295 must be electronically filed with the Texas Ethics Commission at **https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm**. The form must then be printed, signed and filed with the City. For more information, please review the Texas Ethics Commission Rules at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/legal/ch46.html.

13.9 Conflict of Interest. Consultant agrees to comply with Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code and file Form CIQ with the City Secretary's Office, if required. For more information and to determine if you need to file a Form CIQ.

13.11 Provisions Required by Law. Each applicable provision and clause required by law to be inserted into the Agreement shall be deemed to be enacted herein, and the Agreement shall be read and enforced as though each were physically included herein. The following provisions are specifically included:

13.11.1 For purposes of compliance with Chapter 2271.002 of the Texas Government Code, and subject to applicable Federal law, Consultant verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel while this Agreement is in effect. The term "boycott Israel" as used in this paragraph shall have the meaning assigned to the term "boycott Israel" in Section 808.001 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

13.11.2 For purposes of compliance with Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, and subject to applicable Federal law, Consultant verifies that it does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies while this Agreement is in effect. The phrase "Boycott Energy Companies" as used in this paragraph shall have the meaning assigned to the phrase "Boycott Energy Company" in Section 809.001 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

13.11.3 For purposes of compliance with Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, and subject to applicable Federal law, Consultant verifies that it does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association while this Agreement is in effect. The phrase "Discriminate Against a Firearm Entity or Firearm Trade Association" as used in this paragraph shall have the meaning assigned to the phrase "Discriminate Against a Firearm Entity or Firearm Trade Association" in Section 2274.001(3) of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

13.12 Public Information. The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this contract and the Consultant agrees that the contract can be terminated if the Consultant knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

13.13 Controlling Law. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Texas without regard to its conflicts of laws. Venue for legal proceedings lies exclusively in Nueces County, Texas.

13.14 Severability. If, for any reason, any one or more Articles and/or paragraphs of this Agreement are held invalid or unenforceable, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining Articles and/or paragraphs of this Agreement but shall be confined in its effect to the specific Article, sentences, clauses or parts of this Agreement held invalid or unenforceable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any Article, sentence, clause or parts of this Agreement, in any one or more instance, shall not affect or prejudice in any way the validity of this Agreement in any other instance.

13.15 Conflict Resolution Between Documents. Consultant hereby agrees and acknowledges if anything contained in any documents prepared by Consultant and included herein is in conflict with Articles I - XII of this Agreement (Articles) and/or an approved Task Order, the Articles and/or the Task Order shall take precedence and control to resolve said conflict.

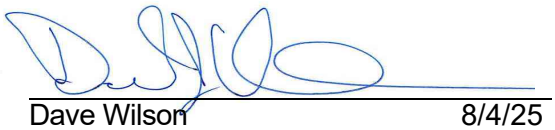
13.16 Title VI Assurance. The Consultant shall prohibit discrimination in employment based upon race, color, religion, national origin, gender, disability, or age.

13.17 Non-Appropriation. The continuation of this Agreement after the close of any fiscal year of the City, which fiscal year ends on September 30th annually, is subject to appropriations and budget approval specifically covering this Agreement as an expenditure in said budget, and it is within the sole discretion of the City's City Council to determine whether or not to fund this Agreement. The City does not represent that this budget item will be adopted, as said determination is within the City Council's sole discretion when adopting each budget.

**CITY OF SANGER**

John Noblitt (Date)
City Manager

**CORE Construction**



Dave Wilson 8/4/25
National Director of Job Order Contracting
6320 Research Rd
Frisco, Texas, 75033
972-668-9430 Office
davewilson@coreconstruction.com

**ATTEST**

Kelly Edwards, City Secretary

# EXHIBIT A

## SCOPE OF SERVICES

See attached Exhibit A.1 – Professional Services Basis of Estimate for Scope of Work and Price.

6320 Research Rd.
Frisco, TX 75033

T 972.668.9340

# Professional Services Proposal

Date: June 3rd, 2025

Owner: City of Sanger

Project: 25-04-027 – City of Sanger – Community Center Remodel

Procurement: Equalis APDM COG-2132A

CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc. is pleased to provide you with this proposal package. Enclosed you will find the explanation of professional services.

Total Professional Services Proposal Not to Exceed – $80,000.00

We look forward to a successful and enjoyable project together. Thank you for this opportunity, please do not hesitate to contact me directly with any questions or comments.

Respectfully submitted,

Nathan Bloomer

Nathan Bloomer
CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc.

## Scope of Professional Services

Below, we have included a basic outline of the services provided during the preconstruction phase:

1. Project Design.
2. Conduct (3) site-walk to determine the project scope and size.
3. Provide Construction Documents.
4. Provide RSMeans line-item estimate.

The purpose of these services is to work collaboratively with the owner and provide the best value solution on the project. This work will result in a Professional Services Proposal from CORE that provides an estimated budget and includes the scope as determined by the owner. Review of reports, drawings, specifications will be to the best of our ability and the intent of the documents.

# Final Esti

**Nathan Bloomer**

**Sanger - Community Center - 25-04-027**
**Nathan Bloomer**

## Estimator: Nathan Bloomer — Sanger - Community Center

### Division Summary (MF04)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 - General Requirements | $80,000.00 | 26 - Electrical | |
| 02 - Existing Conditions | | 27 - Communications | |
| 03 - Concrete | | 28 - Electronic Safety and Security | |
| 04 - Masonry | | 31 - Earthwork | |
| 05 - Metals | | 32 - Exterior Improvements | |
| 06 - Wood, Plastics, and Composites | | 33 - Utilities | |
| 07 - Thermal and Moisture Protection | | 34 - Transportation | |
| 08 - Openings | | 35 - Waterway and Marine Transportation | |
| 09 - Finishes | | 41 - Material Processing and Handling Equipment | |
| 10 - Specialties | | 44 - Pollution Control Equipment | |
| 11 - Equipment | | 46 - Water and Wastewater Equipment | |
| 12 - Furnishings | | 48 - Electric Power Generation | |
| 13 - Special Construction | | Alternate | |
| 14 - Conveying Equipment | | Trades | |
| 21 - Fire Suppression | | Assemblies | |
| 22 - Plumbing | | FMR | |
| 23 - Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) | | **MF04 Total (Without totalling components)** | **$80,000.00** |
| 25 - Integrated Automation | | | |

### Material, Labor, and Equipment Totals (No Totalling Components)

| | |
|---|---|
| Material: | $0.00 |
| Labor: | $0.00 |
| Equipment: | $0.00 |
| Other: | $80,000.00 |
| Laborhours: | 0.00 |
| Green Line Items:0 | $0.00 |

### Priced/Non-Priced

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total Priced Items: | 1 | $80,000.00 | |
| Total Non-Priced Items: | 0 | $0.00 | 0.00% |
| | 1 | $80,000.00 | |

**Grand Total** **$80,000.00**

**Estimator: Nathan Bloomer** **Sanger - Community Center**

| | Item | Description | UM | Quantity | Unit Cost | Total | Book | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **01 - General Requirements** | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 01-11-31-10-0125 | Architectural fees, for alteration work, to $500,000, maximum<br>Desing & Construction Documents. Includes (3) onsite trips to the project. | Project | 333,333.3300 | 24.0000% | $80,000.00 | RSM25MCOM O&P | P |
| | | **01 - General Requirements Total** | | | | | | **$80,000.00** |
| | | | | **Estimate Grand Total** | | | | **80,000.00** |

EXHIBIT B

RATE SCHEDULE

Rates not to exceed $80,000.00 as shown on the proposal above.

# EXHIBIT C

## PAYMENT REQUEST

Example for Exhibit C

# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT



**To Owner:** [redacted]

**Project:** [redacted]

**Application No. :** 2

**Period To:** 8/31/2024

**Distribution to :**
- [X] Owner
- [X] Architect
- [X] Contractor
- [ ] Construction Manager
- [ ]

**From Contractor:** CORE Construction Services of TX, Inc.
6320 Research Road
Frisco, TX 75033

**Via Architect:**

**Project Nos:**

**Contract For:**

**Contract Date:**

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Original Contract Sum | | | $1,799,928.35 |
| 2. Net Change By Change Order | | | $0.00 |
| 3. Contract Sum To Date | | | $1,799,928.35 |
| 4. Total Completed and Stored To Date | | | $1,742,454.35 |
| 5. Retainage: | | | |
| a. 0.00% of Completed Work | | $0.00 | |
| b. 0.00% of Stored Material | | $0.00 | |
| Total Retainage | | | $0.00 |
| 6. Total Earned Less Retainage | | | $1,742,454.35 |
| 7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments | | | $915,225.68 |
| 8. Current Payment Due | | | $827,228.67 |
| 9. Balance To Finish, Including Retainage | | | $57,474.00 |

| CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY | Additions | Deductions |
|---|---|---|
| Total changes approved in previous months by Owner | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Total Approved this Month | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| TOTALS | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Net Changes By Change Order | **$0.00** | |

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**CONTRACTOR:** **CORE Construction Services of TX, Inc.**

By:_____ Date: _____

State of: Texas County of: Collin
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of
Notary Public:
My Commission expires:

### OWNER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Owner's Rep certifies to the Owner that to the best of his knowledge, this payment application accurately reflects the progression of work and that the quality of the work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the contractor is entitled to payment in the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

**AMOUNT CERTIFIED** $827,228.67

*(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)*

**OWNER/AGENT:** [redacted]

Owner's Rep:_____ Date:_____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

# CONTINUATION SHEET



Item 17.

**Application and Certification for Payment**, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

**Application No. :** 2
**Application Date :** 08/29/24
**To:** 08/31/24
**Architect's Project No.:**

**Contract :** [redacted]

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item No. | Description of Work | Scheduled Value | Work Completed | | Materials Presently Stored | Total Completed and Stored To Date | % (G / C) | Balance To Finish (C-G) | Retainage |
| | | | From Previous Application (D+E) | This Period In Place | (Not in D or E) | (D+E+F) | | | |
| **01 - Access Control Phase II** | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | AIK 135 | 44,131.41 | 33,098.56 | 11,032.85 | 0.00 | 44,131.41 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 02 | ACME 101 | 48,423.64 | 14,527.09 | 33,896.55 | 0.00 | 48,423.64 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 03 | ACE 144 | 42,233.26 | 31,674.95 | 10,558.31 | 0.00 | 42,233.26 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 04 | BSE 133 | 46,205.80 | 13,861.74 | 32,344.06 | 0.00 | 46,205.80 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 05 | BOW 122 | 61,111.82 | 45,833.87 | 15,277.95 | 0.00 | 61,111.82 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 06 | CCE 102 | 49,409.60 | 24,704.80 | 24,704.80 | 0.00 | 49,409.60 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 07 | CBE 145 | 49,244.87 | 14,773.46 | 34,471.41 | 0.00 | 49,244.87 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 08 | CMLC 006 | 51,280.74 | 25,640.37 | 25,640.37 | 0.00 | 51,280.74 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 09 | DART 127 | 47,203.19 | 35,402.39 | 11,800.80 | 0.00 | 47,203.19 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10 | DOVE 103 | 44,818.13 | 22,409.07 | 22,409.06 | 0.00 | 44,818.13 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11 | FLA 143 | 49,120.92 | 24,560.46 | 24,560.46 | 0.00 | 49,120.92 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 12 | FRE 120 | 71,319.60 | 53,489.70 | 17,829.90 | 0.00 | 71,319.60 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 13 | GWHE 104 | 46,303.54 | 23,151.77 | 23,151.77 | 0.00 | 46,303.54 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 14 | JHE 129 | 47,618.18 | 35,713.64 | 11,904.54 | 0.00 | 47,618.18 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15 | LHE 107 | 46,219.15 | 34,664.36 | 11,554.79 | 0.00 | 46,219.15 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 16 | MTE 115 | 42,345.27 | 31,758.95 | 10,586.32 | 0.00 | 42,345.27 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 17 | MPE 134 | 56,163.25 | 28,081.63 | 28,081.62 | 0.00 | 56,163.25 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18 | MHE 132 | 51,827.61 | 38,870.71 | 12,956.90 | 0.00 | 51,827.61 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19 | MST 142 | 42,513.03 | 12,753.91 | 29,759.12 | 0.00 | 42,513.03 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 20 | NLE 121 | 61,541.78 | 46,156.34 | 15,385.44 | 0.00 | 61,541.78 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21 | NWHE 110 | 44,269.86 | 22,134.93 | 22,134.93 | 0.00 | 44,269.86 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22 | OHE 106 | 44,297.31 | 33,222.98 | 11,074.33 | 0.00 | 44,297.31 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23 | PCE 123 | 49,069.29 | 24,534.65 | 24,534.64 | 0.00 | 49,069.29 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 24 | PWE 125 | 43,854.22 | 21,927.11 | 21,927.11 | 0.00 | 43,854.22 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 25 | RHE 111 | 48,622.22 | 14,586.67 | 34,035.55 | 0.00 | 48,622.22 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 26 | RTE 112 | 48,595.85 | 14,578.76 | 34,017.09 | 0.00 | 48,595.85 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 27 | RLE 130 | 50,184.25 | 15,055.28 | 35,128.97 | 0.00 | 50,184.25 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 28 | RACD 137 | 48,048.61 | 14,414.58 | 33,634.03 | 0.00 | 48,048.61 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 29 | SKY 126 | 48,231.23 | 24,115.62 | 24,115.61 | 0.00 | 48,231.23 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 30 | SCE 118 | 46,504.80 | 13,951.44 | 32,553.36 | 0.00 | 46,504.80 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 31 | SVE 113 | 42,383.74 | 12,715.12 | 29,668.62 | 0.00 | 42,383.74 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 32 | SRE 124 | 45,859.27 | 34,394.45 | 11,464.82 | 0.00 | 45,859.27 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |

# CONTINUATION SHEET



Item 17.

**Application and Certification for Payment**, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

**Application No. :** 2
**Application Date :** 08/29/24
**To:** 08/31/24
**Architect's Project No.:**

**Contract :** [redacted]

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item No. | Description of Work | Scheduled Value | Work Completed: From Previous Application (D+E) | Work Completed: This Period In Place | Materials Presently Stored (Not in D or E) | Total Completed and Stored To Date (D+E+F) | % (G / C) | Balance To Finish (C-G) | Retainage |
| 33 | WAL 116 | 46,077.25 | 13,823.18 | 32,254.07 | 0.00 | 46,077.25 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 34 | WRE 117 | 49,534.67 | 14,860.40 | 34,674.27 | 0.00 | 49,534.67 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 35 | YALE 131 | 45,360.99 | 34,020.74 | 11,340.25 | 0.00 | 45,360.99 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | **01 -** Access Control Phase II **Subtotal** | **1,699,928.35** | **899,463.68** | **800,464.67** | **0.00** | **1,699,928.35** | **100.00%** | **0.00** | **0.00** |
| **90 - Owner Contingency** | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | Owner's Contingency ROC 999 | 57,474.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | 57,474.00 | 0.00 |
| 41 | CUA #1 - FRE Millwork | 15,762.00 | 15,762.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,762.00 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42 | CUA #2 - HDR | 23,766.00 | 0.00 | 23,766.00 | 0.00 | 23,766.00 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 43 | CUA #3 - HDR BOW3 | 2,998.00 | 0.00 | 2,998.00 | 0.00 | 2,998.00 | 100.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | **90 -** Owner Contingency **Subtotal** | **100,000.00** | **15,762.00** | **26,764.00** | **0.00** | **42,526.00** | **42.53%** | **57,474.00** | **0.00** |
| | **Grand Totals** | **1,799,928.35** | **915,225.68** | **827,228.67** | **0.00** | **1,742,454.35** | **96.81%** | **57,474.00** | **0.00** |

EXHIBIT D

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.1 Consultant must not commence work under this agreement until all required insurance has been obtained and such insurance has been approved by the City. Consultant must not allow any subcontractor to commence work until all similar insurance required of any subcontractor has been obtained.

1.2 Consultant must furnish to the City Attorney a copy of Certificates of Insurance (COI) with applicable policy endorsements showing the following minimum coverage by an insurance company(s) acceptable to the City's City Attorney. **The City must be listed as an additional insured on the General liability and Auto Liability policies, and a waiver of subrogation is required on all applicable policies. Endorsements must be provided with COI. Project name and or number must be listed in Description Box of COI.**

| **TYPE OF INSURANCE** | **MINIMUM INSURANCE COVERAGE** |
|---|---|
| **30-written day notice of cancellation, required on all certificates or by applicable policy endorsements** | **Bodily Injury and Property Damage**<br>Per occurrence - aggregate |
| Commercial General Liability including:<br>1. Commercial Broad Form<br>2. Premises – Operations<br>3. Products/ Completed Operations<br>4. Contractual Liability<br>5. Independent Contractors<br>6. Personal Injury- Advertising Injury | $1,000,000 Per Occurrence<br>$2,000,000 Aggregate |
| AUTO LIABILITY (including)<br>1. Owned<br>2. Hired and Non-Owned<br>3. Rented/Leased | $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit |
| WORKERS' COMPENSATION<br><br>EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY | Statutory Requirements<br><br>$500,000/$500,000/$500,000 |
| PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY<br>(Errors and Omissions) | $1,000,000 Per Occurrence<br><br>If claims made policy, retro date must be prior to inception of agreement, have 3-year reporting period provisions and identify any limitations regarding who is insured. |

1.3 In the event of accidents of any kind related to this agreement, Consultant must furnish the City with copies of all reports of any accidents within 10 days of the accident.

1.4 Consultant shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect for the duration of this Contract, and any extension hereof, at Consultant's sole expense, insurance coverage written on an occurrence basis, with the exception of professional liability, which may be on a per claims made basis, by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and with an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A- VII. **Consultant is required to provide City with renewal Certificates.**

1.5 Consultant is required to submit a copy of the replacement certificate of insurance to City at the address provided below within 10 days of the requested change. Consultant shall pay any costs incurred resulting from said changes. All notices under this Article shall be given to City at the following address:

City of Sanger
Attn: City Attorney
P.O. Box 1729
Sanger, TX 76266

1.6 **Consultant agrees that with respect to the above required insurance, all insurance policies are to contain or be endorsed to contain the following required provisions:**

1.6.1 List the City and its officers, officials, employees and elected representatives as additional insured by endorsement, as respects operations, completed operation and activities of, or on behalf of, the named insured performed under contract with the City with the exception of the professional liability/Errors & Omissions policy and Workers' Compensation policy;

1.6.2 Provide for an endorsement that the "other insurance" clause shall not apply to the City of Sanger where the City is an additional insured shown on the policy;

1.6.3 Provide thirty (30) calendar days advance written notice directly to City of any suspension, cancellation or non-renewal of coverage, and not less than ten (10) calendar days advance written notice for nonpayment of premium.

1.7 Within five (5) calendar days of a suspension, cancellation or non-renewal of coverage, Consultant shall provide a replacement Certificate of Insurance and applicable endorsements to City. City shall have the option to suspend Consultant's performance should there be a lapse in coverage at any time during this contract. Failure to provide and to maintain the required insurance shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

1.8 In addition to any other remedies the City may have upon Consultant's failure to provide and maintain any insurance or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time herein required, the City shall have the right to withhold any payment(s) if any, which become due to Consultant hereunder until Consultant demonstrates compliance with the requirements hereof.

1.9 Nothing herein contained shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which Consultant

may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property resulting from Consultant's or its subcontractor’s performance of the work covered under this agreement.

1.10 It is agreed that Consultant's insurance shall be deemed primary and non-contributory with respect to any insurance or self-insurance carried by the City of Sanger for liability arising out of operations under this agreement.

1.11 It is understood and agreed that the insurance required is in addition to and separate from any other obligation contained in this agreement.

# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (
08/0

Item 17.

**THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.**

**IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).**

| PRODUCER | CONTACT NAME: | |
|---|---|---|
| 1-469-430-1450<br>Glenn Allen Insurance and Surety Brokers, LLC<br><br>5205 McClellan Dr<br><br>Frisco, TX 75036 USA | PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): | FAX (A/C, No): |
| | E-MAIL ADDRESS: | |
| | INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE | NAIC # |
| | INSURER A : Arch Insurance Company | 11150 |
| INSURED<br>CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc.<br><br>6320 Research Rd<br><br>Frisco, TX 75033 USA | INSURER B : Starr Indemnity and Liability Company | 38318 |
| | INSURER C : Arch Indemnity Insurance Company | 30830 |
| | INSURER D : Arch Specialty Insurance Company | 21199 |
| | INSURER E : | |
| | INSURER F : | |

**COVERAGES** **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 752181739 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

| INSR LTR | TYPE OF INSURANCE | ADDL INSD | SUBR WVD | POLICY NUMBER | POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY) | POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY) | LIMITS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY<br>CLAIMS-MADE / X OCCUR<br>GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:<br>POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC<br>OTHER: | X | X | 41PKG8896116 | 03/01/25 | 03/01/26 | EACH OCCURRENCE<br>DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)<br>MED EXP (Any one person)<br>PERSONAL & ADV INJURY<br>GENERAL AGGREGATE<br>PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG | $ 2,000,000<br>$ 1,000,000<br>$ 10,000<br>$ 2,000,000<br>$ 4,000,000<br>$ 4,000,000 |
| A | AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY<br>X ANY AUTO<br>OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS<br>X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY | X | X | 41PKG8896116 | 03/01/25 | 03/01/26 | COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)<br>BODILY INJURY (Per person)<br>BODILY INJURY (Per accident)<br>PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) | $ 2,000,000<br>$<br>$<br>$ |
| B | UMBRELLA LIAB / X OCCUR<br>X EXCESS LIAB / CLAIMS-MADE<br>DED / RETENTION $ | | | 1000584947251 | 03/01/25 | 03/01/26 | EACH OCCURRENCE<br>AGGREGATE | $ 2,000,000<br>$ 2,000,000 |
| C | WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY<br>ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: N<br>(Mandatory in NH)<br>If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below | N / A | X | 44WCI8946716 | 03/01/25 | 03/01/26 | X PER STATUTE / OTH-ER<br>E.L. EACH ACCIDENT<br>E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE<br>E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT | <br>$ 1,000,000<br>$ 1,000,000<br>$ 1,000,000 |
| D | Prof/Poll Liability | | | CPP006018008 | 03/01/25 | 03/01/26 | $10M Per Claim/Agg | $250,000SIR |

**DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)**

Project #25-04-027 CoSanger - Community Center Remodel APDM COG 2132A, 101 Freese Dr, Sanger, TX 76266.
City of Sanger (Owner) and its officers, officials, employees and elected representatives are named as additional insureds with respect to general liability and auto liability. Coverage is primary & non-contributory with respect to general liability and auto liability. Waiver of subrogation applies to general liability, auto liability, and workers compensation.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER**

#25-04-027 CoSanger - Community Center Remodel

City of Sanger

Attn: City Attorney
P O Box 1729

Sanger, TX 76266

USA

**CANCELLATION**

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

David Buckman

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights r .



ACORD 25 (2016/03) The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

jgurney1
752181739

# SUPPLEMENT TO CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DA
08/08/2025

NAME OF INSURED: CORE Construction Services of Texas, Inc.

POLICY NUMBER: 41PKG8896116

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**
**CG 20 10 12 19**

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

# ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

**SCHEDULE**

| Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s) | Location(s) Of Covered Operations |
|---|---|
| WHERE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT EXCEPT THOSE INCLUDED UNDER A SEPARATE ADDITIONAL INUSRED ENDORSEMENT ISSUED TO A SPECIFIC ENTITY. | |
| Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations. | |


© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

**A. Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

**B.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

**C.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.


© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

POLICY NUMBER: 41PKG8896116

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**
**CG 20 37 12 19**

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

# ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

**SCHEDULE**

| Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s) | Location And Description Of Completed Operations |
|---|---|
| WHERE REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT EXCEPT THOSE INCLUDED UNDER A SEPARATE ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT ISSUED TO A SPECIFIC ENTITY. | |
| | |
| | |
| Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations. | |

**A.** **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

**1.** The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

**2.** If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

**B.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

**1.** Required by the contract or agreement; or

**2.** Available under the applicable limits of insurance;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable limits of insurance.


© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

# PRIMARY AND NONCONTRIBUTORY – OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition and supersedes any provision to the contrary:

**Primary And Noncontributory Insurance**

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

**(1)** The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and

**(2)** You have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

 © Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018 

POLICY NUMBER: 41PKG8896116

**COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY**
**CG 24 04 12 19**

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

# WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
ELECTRONIC DATA LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
LIQUOR LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
POLLUTION LIABILITY COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
POLLUTION LIABILITY LIMITED COVERAGE PART DESIGNATED SITES
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK POLICY DESIGNATED TANKS

**SCHEDULE**

| **Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):** |
|---|
| ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION WHERE WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER IS PERMITTED BY LAW AND IS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT PROVIDED SUCH CONTRACT WAS EXECUTED PRIOR TO THE LOSS. |
| Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations. |

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of **Section IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery against the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make under this Coverage Part. Such waiver by us applies only to the extent that the insured has waived its right of recovery against such person(s) or organization(s) prior to loss. This endorsement applies only to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule above.


© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2018

# EXHIBIT E

## GENERAL CONDITIONS

N/A.

# CITY OF SANGER
# JULY 2025 REPORT

JERI HARWELL – MUNICIPAL SERVICES MANAGER

# RESIDENTIAL COLLECTION TONNAGE

| SANGER - RESI TRASH COLLECTED 2025 (TONS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL | AVG |
| Residential Trash | 248.7 | 221.04 | 235.25 | 260.24 | 280.04 | 258.58 | 282.6 | | | | | | 1,786.45 | 255.21 |
| Brush/Bulk | 49.1 | 98.41 | 135.7 | 186.73 | 143.51 | 173.03 | 150.03 | | | | | | 936.51 | 133.79 |
| Total | 297.8 | 319.45 | 370.95 | 446.97 | 423.55 | 431.61 | 432.63 | | | | | | 2,722.96 | 388.99 |
| **SANGER - RESI RECYCLE COLLECTED 2025 (TONS)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL | AVG |
| Residential SSR | 83.94 | 51.85 | 47.37 | 71.59 | 63.15 | 70.84 | 60.02 | | | | | | 448.76 | 64.11 |
| **SANGER - TOTAL MATERIAL COLLECTED 2025 (TONS)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL | AVG |
| Total All Services | 381.74 | 371.3 | 418.32 | 518.56 | 486.7 | 502.45 | 492.65 | | | | | | 3,171.72 | 453.10 |
| **SANGER - DIVERSION RATE 2025** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL | AVG |
| Residential SSR | 25.23% | 19.00% | 16.76% | 21.57% | 18.40% | 21.50% | 17.52% | | | | | | 20.08% | 20.00% |



# INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL COLLECTION TONNAGE

| SANGER - INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL TRASH COLLECTED 2025 (TONS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL | AVG |
| Industrial Trash | 197.64 | 197.03 | 216.58 | 182.23 | 201.71 | 214.76 | 167.85 | | | | | | 1,377.80 | 196.83 |
| Commercial Trash | 249.06 | 196.71 | 199.35 | 282.24 | 311.24 | 282.51 | 254.71 | | | | | | 1,775.82 | 253.69 |
| Total | 446.7 | 393.74 | 415.93 | 464.47 | 512.95 | 497.27 | 422.56 | | | | | | 3,153.62 | 450.52 |
| **SANGER - INDUSTRIAL RECYCLING COLLECTED 2025 (TONS)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL | AVG |
| Comm & Industrial Recycle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| **SANGER - TOTAL MATERIAL COLLECTED 2025 (TONS)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL | AVG |
| Total All Services | 446.7 | 393.74 | 415.93 | 464.47 | 512.95 | 497.27 | 422.56 | | | | | | 3,153.62 | 450.52 |
| **SANGER -INDUSTRIAL DIVERSION RATE 2025** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL | AVG |
| Comm & Industrial | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | | | | | | 0.00% | 0.00% |

THINK CHOOSE SAFETY LIVE ®
*It's the Right Thing!*

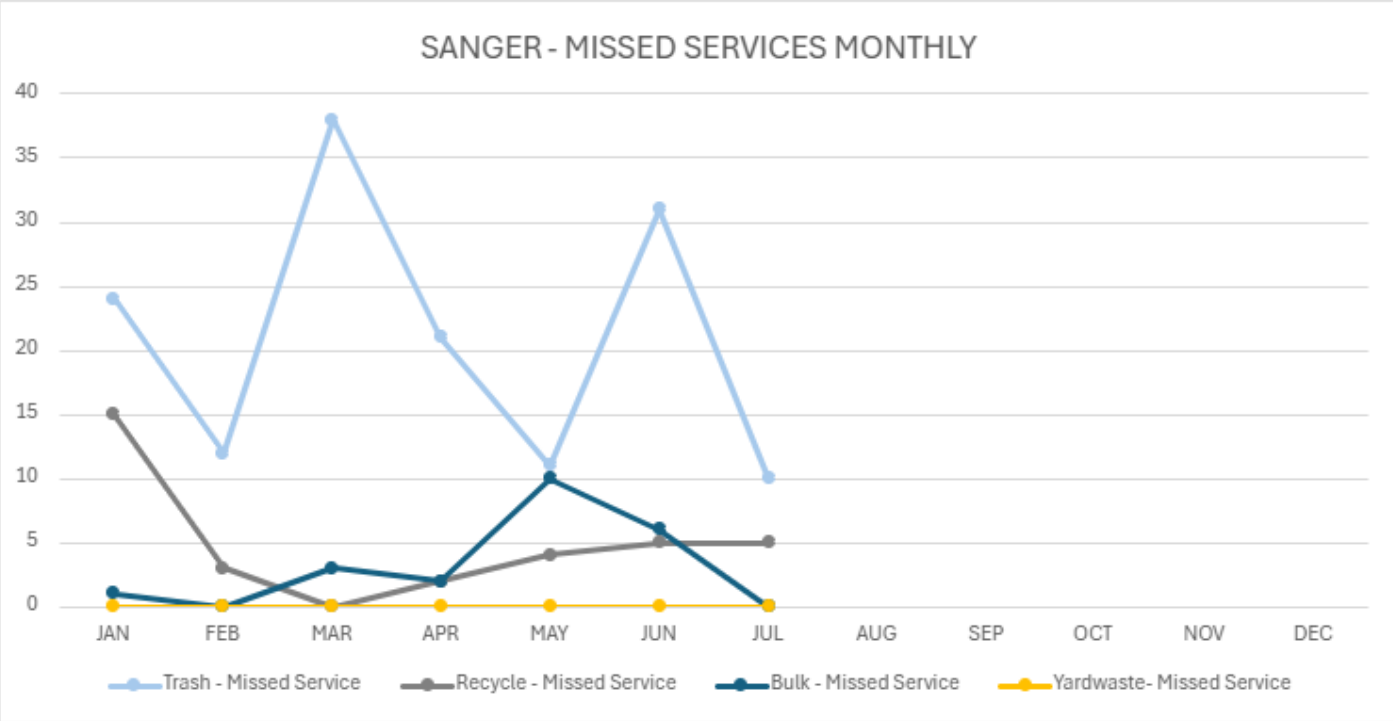
# PARTICIPATION SERVICES

| SANGER - RESIDENTIAL RECYCLE PARTICIPATION RATES 2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Participation** | **JAN** | **FEB** | **MAR** | **APR** | **MAY** | **JUN** | **JUL** | **AUG** | **SEP** | **OCT** | **NOV** | **DEC** | **AVG** |
| # Households | 3,317 | 3,322 | 3,329 | 3,343 | 3,346 | 3,355 | 3,375 | | | | | | **3,341** |
| Serviceable Households | 16,585 | 13,288 | 13,316 | 16,715 | 13,384 | 13,420 | 13,500 | | | | | | **3,341** |
| SSR Participation | 50.61% | 39.02% | 35.57% | 42.83% | 47.18% | 52.79% | 44.46% | | | | | | **44.64%** |
| SSR Set Outs | 8,394 | 5,185 | 4,737 | 7,159 | 6,315 | 7,084 | 6,002 | | | | | | **6,369** |
| **SANGER - OTHER INFORMATION 2025** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **CONTAINERS** | **JAN** | **FEB** | **MAR** | **APR** | **MAY** | **JUN** | **JUL** | **AUG** | **SEP** | **OCT** | **NOV** | **DEC** | **TOTAL** |
| Container Deliveries | 13 | 18 | 22 | 7 | 16 | 13 | 14 | | | | | | **103** |
| Repair | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** |
| Remove Container | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | **7** |
| Exchange Container | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 | | | | | | **7** |
| **SERVICES** | **JAN** | **FEB** | **MAR** | **APR** | **MAY** | **JUN** | **JUL** | **AUG** | **SEP** | **OCT** | **NOV** | **DEC** | **TOTAL** |
| Code Red | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** |
| Routes Incomplete | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** |
| Special Bulk Pickup | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** |
| Illegal Dumps | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** |



# RELIABLE SERVICES

| SANGER - MISSED SERVICES 2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Service Activity** | **JAN** | **FEB** | **MAR** | **APR** | **MAY** | **JUN** | **JUL** | **AUG** | **SEP** | **OCT** | **NOV** | **DEC** | **TOTAL** | **AVG** |
| Trash - Missed Service | 24 | 12 | 38 | 21 | 11 | 31 | 10 | | | | | | **147** | **21.00** |
| Recycle - Missed Service | 15 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 | | | | | | **34** | **4.86** |
| Bulk - Missed Service | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 10 | 6 | 0 | | | | | | **22** | **3.14** |
| Yardwaste- Missed Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** | **0.00** |
| Service Activity Total | 40 | 15 | 41 | 25 | 25 | 42 | 15 | | | | | | **203** | **29.00** |




It is the policy of Republic Services that if a customer perceives that we missed a collection component, we return for collection and do not question the missed service.

# SAFETY - OUR # 1 GOAL

| SANGER - SAFETY RECORD 2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Service Activity** | **JAN** | **FEB** | **MAR** | **APR** | **MAY** | **JUN** | **JUL** | **AUG** | **SEP** | **OCT** | **NOV** | **DEC** | **TOTAL** |
| Property Damage | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **1** |
| Motor Vehicle Accidents | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** |
| Moving Violations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** |
| Personal Injury Claims | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | **0** |
| **TOTAL** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **1** | **0** | **0** | **0** | | | | | | **1** |

Nothing is more important than safety, and no job is so urgent that we cannot take the time to do it safely. The very nature of what we do requires us to be uncompromising on safety, beginning with our employees and extending to our customers and into the communities we serve. Simply, a sustainable planet is only possible if everyone works and lives together… safely.

# MATERIALS DIVERTED

| SANGER - RESOURCES DIVERTED FROM LANDFILL 2025 (TONS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MATERIAL | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL | AVG |
| OCC | 57 | 37 | 32 | 42 | 37 | 41 | 35 | | | | | | **281** | **40** |
| MIXED PAPER | 11 | 7 | 6 | 17 | 15 | 17 | 14 | | | | | | **87** | **12** |
| PLASTIC | 10 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | | | | | | **46** | **7** |
| METAL | 5 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | | | | | | **24** | **3** |
| OTHER | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | **10** | **1** |
| TOTAL | 84 | 52 | 47 | 71 | 63 | 70 | 60 | | | | | | **447** | **64** |

Chris Felan
Vice President
Rates & Regulatory Affairs

August 20, 2025

TO THE GOVERNING BODY OF ALL MUNICIPALITIES SERVED BY ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION

On August 20, 2025, Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division (the "Company"), filed its Annual Gas Cost Reconciliation Filing for the twelve-month period ended June 30, 2025. This report has been prepared in accordance with the Order of the Railroad Commission of Texas under Gas Utilities Docket No. 9400. This report reconciles the Company's expenditures for gas with the billing of those costs to residential, commercial, and industrial customers for the period noted above. This filing is for informative purposes only and no action is required on your city's part.

Enclosed is a copy of the schedules filed with the Commission.

Should you have any questions, please contact me at 214-206-2568.

Sincerely,

Chris Felan
Vice President, Rates and Regulatory Affairs
Atmos Energy, Mid-Tex Division

Atmos Energy Corporation
5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1800
Dallas, TX 75240
P 214-206-2568 Christopher.Felan@atmosenergy.com

Chris Felan
Vice President
Rates & Regulatory Affairs

August 20, 2025

Mr. Mark Evarts
Acting Director, Oversight and Safety Division Director, Gas Services
Oversight and Safety Division
Railroad Commission of Texas
1701 North Congress Avenue
P. O. Box 12967
Austin, Texas 78711-2967

Re: Docket Compliance, GUD No. 9400, Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division Annual Gas Cost Reconciliation Filing

Dear Mr. Evarts:

Attached is Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division's (the "Company") Gas Cost Reconciliation filing for the twelve-month period ended June 30, 2025. This report has been prepared in accordance with the order of the Railroad Commission of Texas under Gas Utilities Docket ("GUD") No. 9400.

In response to the Railroad Commission of Texas Audit No. 06-037, Auditor's Recommendation, the Company has included an additional schedule (Schedule 10) in the filing to reflect the percentage of Lost and Unaccounted for Gas for the reconciliation period. The Company has not included the cost of odorant in gas cost as directed by the Commission; however, the Company again reiterates that it does not agree with this position. Finally, the gas cost portion of bad debts written off has been included in accordance with the system-wide application of the Rider GCR (Gas Cost Recovery) provisions.

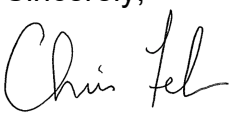
The Company will begin billing the Reconciliation Factor of $0.0739 over the nine (9) month period designated in GUD 9400 beginning October 1st.

Atmos Energy Corporation
5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1800
Dallas, TX 75240
P 214-206-2568 Christopher.Felan@atmosenergy.com

Included in this filing is my certification, a Table of Contents that provides a listing and description of each document, and all of the reconciliation schedules and workpapers listed on the Table of Contents. Copies of this filing are being provided to all incorporated municipalities served by Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division.

Should there be any questions related to this filing, please call me on 214-206-2568.

Sincerely,



Chris Felan
Vice President, Rates and Regulatory Affairs
Atmos Energy, Mid-Tex Division

Attachments:

cc:
Ms. Sarah Montoya-Foglesong, Railroad Commission of Texas
Ms. Yvonne Jackson, Railroad Commission of Texas
Mr. Alexander Schoch, Railroad Commission of Texas

**ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION**
**ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025**
**PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ORDER OF**
**THE RAILROAD COMMISSION OF TEXAS UNDER**
**GAS UTILITIES DOCKET NO. 9400**

The attached Annual Gas Cost Reconciliation Filing for the period ended June 30, 2025, was prepared by me or under my direct supervision. I hereby certify that the information contained therein is true and correct and that the Filing was prepared in accordance with the order of the Railroad Commission of Texas in Gas Utilities Docket No. 9400.



Chris Felan
Vice President
Rates & Regulatory Affairs

Filed: August 20, 2025

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| Document Title | Document Description |
|---|---|
| Schedule 1 | Calculation of Reconciliation Factor |
| Schedule 2 | Summary of (Over)/Under Recovery |
| Schedule 3 | Gas Cost Incurred |
| Schedule 4 | Gas Cost Incurred - By Month |
| Schedule 5 | Gas Cost Billed |
| Schedule 6 | Summary of Net Gas Cost Written Off |
| Schedule 7 | Interest Calculation |
| Schedule 8 | Estimated Volume Calculation for (Refund)/Surcharge |
| Schedule 9 | Summary of (Over)/Under Recovery from Previous Filing |
| Schedule 10 | Lost And Unaccounted For Gas ("LUG") Calculation |
| WP/Billed Gas Cost | Gas Cost Billed - By Month |
| WP/LUG-Related Mcf | LUG-Related Volumes/Quantities - By Month |

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## CALCULATION OF RECONCILIATION FACTOR

| Line No. | Description | Amount | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (c) |
| **9-MONTH REFUND PER GUD 9400 (Oct - June)** | | | |
| 1 | Total Amount to (Refund)/Surcharge | $ 9,790,579 | Schedule 2, Col. (b), Line 13 |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | Total Estimated Rate R, Rate C and Rate I Mcf | 132,454,907 | Schedule 8, Col. (b), Line 11 |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | **Reconciliation Factor (Mcf)** | **$ 0.0739** | Line 1 divided by Line 3 |

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## SUMMARY OF (OVER)/UNDER RECOVERY

| Line No. | Description | 9-Month Per GUD 9400 Amount | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (d) |
| 1 | Gas Cost Incurred | $ 357,022,612 | Schedule 3, Col. (c), Line 17 |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | Gas Cost Billed | 353,910,021 | Schedule 5, Col. (e), Line 14 |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | Total Gas Cost (Over)/Under Recovered | $ 3,112,591 | Line 1 minus Line 3 |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | Amount Remaining from Previous Filing | (149,603) | Schedule 9, Col. (b), Line 7 |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | Net Gas Cost Written Off | 5,719,615 | Schedule 6, Col. (h), Line 13 |
| 10 | | | |
| 11 | Interest | 1,107,976 | Schedule 7, Col. (f), Line 27 |
| 12 | | | |
| 13 | **Total Amount to (Refund)/Surcharge** | **$ 9,790,579** | Line 5 plus Line 7 plus Line 9 plus Line 11 |

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## GAS COST INCURRED

| Line No. | FERC Account | Description | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (c) Schedule 4, Col. (n) |
| 1 | 800 | Natural Gas Well Head Purchases | $ - |
| 2 | 801 | Natural Gas Field Line Purchases | - |
| 3 | 802 | Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases | - |
| 4 | 803 | Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases | 304,245,345 |
| 5 | 805 | Other Gas Purchases | (229,590) |
| 6 | 806 | Exchange Gas | 86,438 |
| 7 | 808.1 | Gas Withdrawn From Storage - Debit | 49,539,071 |
| 8 | 808.2 | Gas Delivered To Storage - Credit | (20,872,824) |
| 9 | 812 | Gas Used for Other Utility Operations - Credit | (130,021) |
| 10 | 858 | Transmission and Compression of Gas by Others | 27,618,310 |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | | | |
| 13 | | **Total Gas Cost Incurred** | **$ 360,256,730** |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | 805 | Less: Total Imbalance Fees (1) | $ 3,234,118 |
| 16 | | | |
| 17 | | **Total Gas Cost Less Imbalance Fees** | **$ 357,022,612** |

Note:
1. Reference Schedule 4, Line 19.

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## GAS COST INCURRED - BY MONTH

| Line No. | FERC Account | Jul-24 | Aug-24 | Sep-24 | Oct-24 | Nov-24 | Dec-24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | (g) |
| 1 | 800 - Natural Gas Well Head Purchases | | | | | | |
| 2 | 801 - Natural Gas Field Line Purchases | | | | | | |
| 3 | 802 - Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases | | | | | | |
| 4 | 803 - Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases | 3,068,683.63 | 304,347 | (5,671,391) | 4,969,795 | 11,716,259 | 51,439,217 |
| 5 | 805 - Other Gas Purchases-Curtailment Overpull | | | | | | |
| 6 | 805 - Other Gas Purchases-CNG Charges | | | | | | |
| 7 | 805 - Other Gas Purchases-Other Gas Costs | | | | | | |
| 8 | 805 - Other Gas Purchases-Recovery of Gas Loss | (9,829) | (26,640) | (10,432) | (10,568) | (13,835) | (11,666) |
| 9 | 806 - Exchange Gas | (471,637) | 74,470 | (323,263) | 106,394 | (122,117) | (362,302) |
| 10 | 808.1 - Gas Withdrawn From Storage - Debit | - | - | - | - | 4,435,503 | 6,112,292 |
| 11 | 808.2 - Gas Delivered To Storage - Credit | (1,292,650) | (402,226) | 1,622,753 | (1,743,086) | (866,093) | (2,256,325) |
| 12 | 812 - Gas Used for Other Utility Operations - Credit | (5,972) | (7,305) | (5,065) | (5,797) | (5,473) | (8,701) |
| 13 | 858 - Transmission and Compression of Gas-Demand Storage | 825,000 | 825,000 | 825,000 | 825,000 | 825,000 | 825,000 |
| 14 | 858 - Transmission and Compression of Gas by Others | 11,352 | 11,363 | 10,960 | 631,424 | 2,246,092 | 3,901,069 |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | **Total Gas Cost Incurred** | **$ 2,124,948** | **$ 779,009** | **$ (3,551,438)** | **$ 4,773,163** | **$ 18,215,336** | **$ 59,638,584** |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | **Total Imbalance Fees** | 816,025 | (167,299) | (111,455) | (134,157) | (238,769) | (375,796) |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | **Total Gas Cost Less Imbalance Fees** | **$ 2,940,973** | **$ 611,710** | **$ (3,662,893)** | **$ 4,639,006** | **$ 17,976,567** | **$ 59,262,788** |

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## GAS COST INCURRED - BY MONTH

| Line No. | FERC Account | Jan-25 | Feb-25 | Mar-25 | Apr-25 | May-25 | Jun-25 | Total Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (h) | (i) | (j) | (k) | (l) | (m) | (n) |
| 1 | 800 - Natural Gas Well Head Purchases | | | | | | | - |
| 2 | 801 - Natural Gas Field Line Purchases | | | | | | | - |
| 3 | 802 - Natural Gas Gasoline Plant Outlet Purchases | | | | | | | - |
| 4 | 803 - Natural Gas Transmission Line Purchases | 120,736,231 | 84,966,069 | 18,729,872 | (2,350,513) | 5,695,580 | 10,641,195 | 304,245,345.21 |
| 5 | 805 - Other Gas Purchases-Curtailment Overpull | | | | | | | - |
| 6 | 805 - Other Gas Purchases-CNG Charges | | | | | | | - |
| 7 | 805 - Other Gas Purchases-Other Gas Costs | | | | | | | - |
| 8 | 805 - Other Gas Purchases-Recovery of Gas Loss | (7,504) | (20,225) | (25,122) | (54,873) | (22,721) | (16,175) | (229,590.25) |
| 9 | 806 - Exchange Gas | 2,502,545 | (1,807,740) | (133,983) | (642,165) | 985,078 | 281,158 | 86,438.23 |
| 10 | 808.1 - Gas Withdrawn From Storage - Debit | 17,931,891 | 13,282,772 | 5,529,851 | 2,246,964 | (203) | 0 | 49,539,071.14 |
| 11 | 808.2 - Gas Delivered To Storage - Credit | (1,882,240) | (5,514,784) | (2,730,220) | 97,256 | (1,513,648) | (4,391,560) | (20,872,823.77) |
| 12 | 812 - Gas Used for Other Utility Operations - Credit | (12,039) | (20,090) | (23,650) | (16,217) | (12,542) | (7,168) | (130,020.51) |
| 13 | 858 - Transmission and Compression of Gas-Demand Storage | 826,970 | 900,000 | 825,000 | 930,000 | 930,000 | 930,000 | 10,291,970.00 |
| 14 | 858 - Transmission and Compression of Gas by Others | 3,349,170 | 3,697,788 | 2,817,694 | 614,947 | 17,498 | 16,982 | 17,326,340.29 |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | **Total Gas Cost Incurred** | **$ 143,445,023** | **$ 95,483,792** | **$ 24,989,442** | **$ 825,399** | **$ 6,079,042** | **$ 7,454,432** | **360,256,730** |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | **Total Imbalance Fees** | (123,914) | (411,204) | (399,718) | (1,537,066) | (359,315) | (191,451) | (3,234,118.18) |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | **Total Gas Cost Less Imbalance Fees** | **$ 143,321,109** | **$ 95,072,588** | **$ 24,589,724** | **$ (711,667)** | **$ 5,719,727** | **$ 7,262,981** | **357,022,612** |

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## GAS COST BILLED

| Line No. | Month-Yr | Billed Volumes/Quantities Rate R (Mcf) | Rate C (Mcf) | Rate I (MMBtu) | | Total Gas Cost Recovered (1) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | | (e) |
| 1 | July-24 | 2,146,720 | 2,831,154 | 237,360 | $ | 8,582,442 |
| 2 | August-24 | 2,000,391 | 2,657,840 | 213,273 | $ | 7,980,059 |
| 3 | September-24 | 1,952,622 | 2,680,623 | 236,448 | $ | 8,007,859 |
| 4 | October-24 | 2,113,961 | 2,786,890 | 209,139 | $ | 8,405,451 |
| 5 | November-24 | 2,786,917 | 2,895,178 | 221,875 | $ | 12,231,493 |
| 6 | December-24 | 9,143,640 | 5,577,906 | 284,976 | $ | 32,893,981 |
| 7 | January-25 | 17,590,338 | 9,303,949 | 384,184 | $ | 65,219,639 |
| 8 | February-25 | 18,087,601 | 9,692,689 | 571,038 | $ | 92,478,173 |
| 9 | March-25 | 12,855,192 | 7,455,218 | 390,573 | $ | 66,258,897 |
| 10 | April-25 | 4,886,654 | 4,293,314 | 293,541 | $ | 23,880,487 |
| 11 | May-25 | 3,122,744 | 3,447,183 | 273,697 | $ | 15,465,150 |
| 12 | June-25 | 2,516,794 | 3,108,113 | 248,694 | $ | 12,506,391 |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | **Total** | **79,203,572** | **56,730,057** | **3,564,798** | **$** | **353,910,021** |

Note:
1. Reference Workpaper WP/Billed Gas Cost, column ( i ).

**ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION**
**ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025**

**SUMMARY OF NET GAS COST WRITTEN OFF**
**All Areas For The Period of July, 2024 - June, 2025**

| Line No. | Month-Yr | Gas Cost Written Off | Margin Written Off | Tax and Other Written Off | Total Written Off | Gas Cost Collected | Margin Collected | Net | Cumulative Net |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e)=(b)+(c)+(d) | (f) | (g) | (h)=(b)+(f) | (i) |
| 1 | July-24 | 707,380 | 1,171,776 | 119,613 | 1,998,768 | (26,736) | (52,491) | 680,644 | 680,644 |
| 2 | August-24 | 853,258 | 1,412,487 | 146,264 | 2,412,009 | (30,506) | (47,700) | 822,752 | 1,503,396 |
| 3 | September-24 | 801,556 | 1,605,288 | 138,095 | 2,544,940 | (34,575) | (57,319) | 766,981 | 2,270,377 |
| 4 | October-24 | 1,009,834 | 2,139,347 | 164,293 | 3,313,474 | (69,169) | (98,875) | 940,665 | 3,211,042 |
| 5 | November-24 | 527,661 | 1,370,288 | 93,381 | 1,991,329 | (124,785) | (220,190) | 402,876 | 3,613,918 |
| 6 | December-24 | 448,510 | 1,213,093 | 76,465 | 1,738,068 | (111,603) | (149,108) | 336,907 | 3,950,825 |
| 7 | January-25 | 394,891 | 1,228,886 | 68,313 | 1,692,090 | (95,084) | (159,177) | 299,807 | 4,250,632 |
| 8 | February-25 | 268,144 | 998,532 | 52,538 | 1,319,214 | (46,796) | (84,143) | 221,348 | 4,471,981 |
| 9 | March-25 | 314,223 | 1,117,783 | 67,697 | 1,499,702 | (31,520) | (52,976) | 282,703 | 4,754,683 |
| 10 | April-25 | 288,027 | 1,072,471 | 62,239 | 1,422,737 | (26,878) | (48,107) | 261,148 | 5,015,832 |
| 11 | May-25 | 330,352 | 1,134,927 | 74,262 | 1,539,541 | (23,967) | (57,537) | 306,385 | 5,322,217 |
| 12 | June-25 | 422,428 | 1,104,141 | 81,081 | 1,607,650 | (25,030) | (53,054) | 397,398 | 5,719,615 |
| 13 | **Total** | **$ 6,366,265** | **$ 15,569,018** | **$ 1,144,240** | **$ 23,079,523** | **$ (646,650)** | **$ (1,080,677)** | **$ 5,719,615** | |

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## INTEREST CALCULATION

| Line No. | Month/ Year | Monthly (Over)/ Under Recovery (1) | Cumulative (Over)/ Under Recovery | Interest Rate (2) | 9-Month Per GUD 9400 Amount of (Refund)/ Surcharge (3) | 9-Month Per GUD 9400 Monthly Interest (4) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) |
| 1 | July-24 | $ (4,960,825) | $ (4,960,825) | 4.900% | | $ (20,645) |
| 2 | August-24 | (6,545,596) | (11,506,421) | 4.900% | | (47,886) |
| 3 | September-24 | (10,903,771) | (22,410,192) | 4.900% | | (90,255) |
| 4 | October-24 | (2,825,780) | (25,235,972) | 4.900% | | (105,023) |
| 5 | November-24 | 6,147,951 | (19,088,021) | 4.900% | | (76,875) |
| 6 | December-24 | 26,705,714 | 7,617,693 | 4.900% | | 31,702 |
| 7 | January-25 | 78,401,277 | 86,018,970 | 5.270% | | 385,011 |
| 8 | February-25 | 2,815,763 | 88,834,733 | 5.270% | | 359,136 |
| 9 | March-25 | (41,386,470) | 47,448,263 | 5.270% | | 212,373 |
| 10 | April-25 | (24,331,006) | 23,117,257 | 5.270% | | 100,133 |
| 11 | May-25 | (9,439,038) | 13,678,219 | 5.270% | | 61,222 |
| 12 | June-25 | (4,846,012) | 8,832,207 | 5.270% | | 38,257 |
| 13 | Beg. Balance Prior Filing **(5)** | (149,603) | 8,682,604 | 5.270% | | - |
| 14 | July-25 | | 8,682,604 | 5.270% | | 38,862 |
| 15 | August-25 | | 8,682,604 | 5.270% | | 38,862 |
| 16 | September-25 | | 8,682,604 | 5.270% | | 37,609 |
| 17 | October-25 | | 8,337,643 | 5.270% | 344,961 | 37,318 |
| 18 | November-25 | | 7,705,628 | 5.270% | 632,015 | 33,377 |
| 19 | December-25 | | 6,593,892 | 5.270% | 1,111,736 | 29,514 |
| 20 | January-26 | | 4,690,628 | 5.270% | 1,903,263 | 20,995 |
| 21 | February-26 | | 2,920,838 | 5.270% | 1,769,790 | 11,808 |
| 22 | March-26 | | 1,574,528 | 5.270% | 1,346,311 | 7,047 |
| 23 | April-26 | | 851,621 | 5.270% | 722,906 | 3,689 |
| 24 | May-26 | | 389,596 | 5.270% | 462,026 | 1,744 |
| 25 | June-26 | | - | 5.270% | 389,596 | - |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | **Total** | **$ 8,682,604** | | | **$ 8,682,604** | **$ 1,107,976** |

Notes:
1. Reference Schedule 4 (Gas Cost Incurred), Line 22 (by month) minus Schedule 5 (Gas Cost Billed), column (e) by month plus Schedule 6 (Net Gas Cost Written Off), column (h) by month.
2. Interest rate is based on the PUCT/RRC rate for over and under billings.
3. Reference Schedule 8, column (b) by month divided by Schedule 8, line 11, column (b) multiplied by Schedule 7 line 27, column (l
4. For column (f), the monthly interest amount is calculated by taking column (c) x column (d), divided by 365 days in the year x the total number of days in each month.
5. Reference Schedule 9, Line 7(b).

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## ESTIMATED VOLUME CALCULATION FOR (REFUND)/SURCHARGE

| Line No. | Month-Yr | Total Estimated Volume (1) |
|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) |
| 1 | October-25 | 5,262,455 |
| 2 | November-25 | 9,641,522 |
| 3 | December-25 | 16,959,762 |
| 4 | January-26 | 29,034,672 |
| 5 | February-26 | 26,998,506 |
| 6 | March-26 | 20,538,251 |
| 7 | April-26 | 11,028,085 |
| 8 | May-26 | 7,048,295 |
| 9 | June-26 | 5,943,360 |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | **Total for 9 months** | **132,454,907** |

Note:
1. Source - Mid-Tex FY2026 Forecasted Volumes from Mid-Tex Finance

Schedule 3

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## SUMMARY OF (OVER)/UNDER RECOVERY FROM PREVIOUS FILING

| Line No. | Description | | Amount | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | | (b) | (c) |
| 1 | Prior (Over)/Under Gas Cost Recovery | $ | (2,869,617) | Prior Year Gas Cost Reconciliation Sch 2, Line 13(c) - Line 11(c) |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | Amount (Refunded) /Surcharged to Customers | | (2,001,491) | For the Periods November 2024 through March 2025 |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | Interest | | 718,522 | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | **Total Amount to (Refund)/Surcharge from Previous Filing** | **$** | **(149,603)** | Line 1 minus Line 3 plus Line 5 |

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## LOST AND UNACCOUNTED FOR GAS ("LUG") CALCULATION

| Line No. | Description | Mcf or Percent | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (c) |
| 1 | Net Purchase Volume | 141,845,163 | WP/LUG-Related Mcf Col (b), Ln 13 |
| 2 | Less: Total Sales Volume | 139,506,062 | WP/LUG-Related Mcf Col (f), Ln 13 |
| 3 | Less: Company Use Volume | 56,381 | WP/LUG-Related Mcf Col (g), Ln 13 |
| 4 | LUG Volume | 2,282,720 | Line 1 minus Lines 2 and 3 |
| 5 | **LUG Percent** | **1.61%** | Line 4 divided by Line 1 |

# WORKPAPERS

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## GAS COST BILLED - BY MONTH

| Line No. | Month-Yr | Rate R Volume | Rate R Amount | Rate C Volume | Rate C Amount | Rate I Volume | Rate I Amount | Total Billed Volume | Total Billed Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | (g) | (h) | (i) |
| 1 | Jul-24 | 2,146,720 | 3,526,963 | 2,831,154 | 4,665,784 | 237,360 | 389,696 | 5,215,234 | $ 8,582,442.04 |
| 2 | Aug-24 | 2,000,391 | 3,286,456 | 2,657,840 | 4,343,453 | 213,273 | 350,150 | 4,871,504 | 7,980,058.98 |
| 3 | Sep-24 | 1,952,622 | 3,215,811 | 2,680,623 | 4,403,850 | 236,448 | 388,198 | 4,869,693 | 8,007,858.80 |
| 4 | Oct-24 | 2,113,961 | 3,466,272 | 2,786,890 | 4,595,816 | 209,139 | 343,363 | 5,109,989 | 8,405,451.17 |
| 5 | Nov-24 | 2,786,917 | 5,844,063 | 2,895,178 | 6,023,157 | 221,875 | 364,272 | 5,903,970 | 12,231,492.54 |
| 6 | Dec-24 | 9,143,640 | 20,107,952 | 5,577,906 | 12,190,557 | 284,976 | 595,472 | 15,006,522 | 32,893,980.92 |
| 7 | Jan-25 | 17,590,338 | 42,200,644 | 9,303,949 | 22,177,994 | 384,184 | 841,000 | 27,278,471 | 65,219,638.57 |
| 8 | Feb-25 | 18,087,601 | 59,623,373 | 9,692,689 | 31,487,045 | 571,038 | 1,367,756 | 28,351,328 | 92,478,173.38 |
| 9 | Mar-25 | 12,855,192 | 41,139,541 | 7,455,218 | 23,831,843 | 390,573 | 1,287,513 | 20,700,983 | 66,258,897.14 |
| 10 | Apr-25 | 4,886,654 | 12,179,051 | 4,293,314 | 10,763,979 | 293,541 | 937,456 | 9,473,509 | 23,880,486.95 |
| 11 | May-25 | 3,122,744 | 7,008,238 | 3,447,183 | 7,774,023 | 273,697 | 682,889 | 6,843,624 | 15,465,150.12 |
| 12 | Jun-25 | 2,516,794 | 5,651,038 | 3,108,113 | 6,945,355 | 248,694 | (90,002) | 5,873,601 | 12,506,390.59 |
| 13 | **Grand Total** | **79,203,572.33** | **207,249,401.17** | **56,730,057.42** | **139,202,857.83** | **3,564,798.00** | **7,457,762.20** | **139,498,427.75** | **$ 353,910,021.20** |

# ATMOS ENERGY CORP., MID-TEX DIVISION
# ANNUAL GAS COST RECONCILIATION FILING
# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2025

## LUG-RELATED VOLUMES/QUANTITIES - BY MONTH

| | | | Billed Volumes/Quantities | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Line No. | Month-Yr | Net Purchase Mcf | Rate R (Mcf) | Rate C (Mcf) | Industrial (Mcf) | Total (Mcf) | Company Use (Mcf) |
| | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f)=(c)+(d)+(e) | (g) |
| 1 | July-24 | 4,712,272 | 2,146,720 | 2,831,154 | 237,825 | 5,215,699 | (3,619) |
| 2 | August-24 | 4,089,105 | 2,000,391 | 2,657,840 | 213,641 | 4,871,872 | (4,427) |
| 3 | September-24 | 5,021,079 | 1,952,622 | 2,680,623 | 236,305 | 4,869,550 | (3,070) |
| 4 | October-24 | 5,950,560 | 2,113,961 | 2,786,890 | 208,341 | 5,109,191 | (3,513) |
| 5 | November-24 | 10,160,381 | 2,786,917 | 2,895,178 | 221,500 | 5,903,595 | (3,229) |
| 6 | December-24 | 18,874,524 | 9,143,640 | 5,577,906 | 286,110 | 15,007,656 | (4,165) |
| 7 | January-25 | 36,983,119 | 17,590,338 | 9,303,949 | 385,060 | 27,279,347 | (5,492) |
| 8 | February-25 | 25,645,167 | 18,087,601 | 9,692,689 | 573,719 | 28,354,009 | (8,217) |
| 9 | March-25 | 10,973,295 | 12,855,192 | 7,455,218 | 391,854 | 20,702,264 | (7,232) |
| 10 | April-25 | 7,552,359 | 4,886,654 | 4,293,314 | 294,634 | 9,474,602 | (5,181) |
| 11 | May-25 | 6,811,526 | 3,122,744 | 3,447,183 | 274,360 | 6,844,287 | (5,050) |
| 12 | June-25 | 5,071,776 | 2,516,794 | 3,108,113 | 249,083 | 5,873,990 | (3,186) |
| 13 | **Total** | **141,845,163** | **79,203,572** | **56,730,057** | **3,572,432** | **139,506,062** | **(56,381)** |

Chris Felan
Vice President
Rates & Regulatory Affairs

August 21, 2025

City Official

Re: Rider GCR - Rate Filing under Docket No. OS-24-00019196

Enclosed is Atmos Energy Corp., Mid-Tex Division's Statement of Rider GCR applicable for the September 2025 billing periods. This Statement details the gas cost component of the residential, commercial, and industrial sales rates for customers within your city. This filing is for informative purposes only and no action is required on your city's part.

Should you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,



Chris Felan
Vice President, Rates and Regulatory Affairs
Atmos Energy, Mid-Tex Division

Attachment

Atmos Energy Corporation
5420 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1800
Dallas, TX 75240
P 214-206-2568 Christopher.Felan@atmosenergy.com

ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION
MID-TEX DIVISION
STATEMENT OF RIDER GCR
**September, 2025**
PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GAS UTILITIES DOCKET NO. OS-24-00019196

## *Part (a) - Mid-Tex Commodity Costs*

| Line | (a) | (b) | | Btu Factor | Per MMBtu |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Estimated Gas Cost per Unit: | $0.27687 | | | |
| 2 | Estimated City Gate Deliveries: | 46,395,450 | | | |
| 3 | Estimated Gas Cost: | $12,845,508 | | | |
| 4 | Lost and Unaccounted For Gas % | 2.5932% | | | |
| 5 | Estimated Lost and Unaccounted for Gas | $333,110 | | | |
| 6 | Total Estimated City Gate Gas Cost: | $13,178,618 | | | |
| 7 | Estimated Sales Volume: | 47,921,910 | | | |
| 8 | Estimated Gas Cost Factor - (EGCF) | 0.27500 | | | |
| 9 | Reconciliation Factor - (RF): | 0.00000 | | | |
| 10 | Taxes (TXS): | 0.00000 | | | |
| 11 | Adjustment - (ADJ): | 0.00000 | | | |
| 12 | Gas Cost Recovery Factor - (GCRF) (Taxable) | 0.27500 | per Ccf | 0.1002 | $2.7445 |
| 13 | Customer Rate Relief - (CRR) (Non-Taxable) | 0.11800 | per Ccf | 0.1002 | $1.1776 |

## *Part (b) - Pipeline Services Costs*

| Line | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Rate R - Residential | Rate C - Commercial | Rate I - Industrial Service<br>Rate T - Transportation [1] | |
| | Fixed Costs | | | | | |
| 14 | Fixed Costs Allocation Factors [Set by GUD OS-24-00019196] | 100.0000% | 62.9568% | 31.7550% | 5.2881% | |
| 15 | **a.** Current Month Fixed Costs of Pipeline Services | $63,899,297 | 40,937,730 | 19,655,389 | 3,306,178 | |
| 16 | **b.** Plus: Second Prior Month Recovery Adjustment | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | |
| 17 | Net Fixed Costs | $63,899,297 | $40,937,730 | $19,655,389 | $3,306,178 | |
| | Commodity Costs | | | | | |
| 18 | **a.** Estimated Commodity Cost of Pipeline Services | $5,413,528 | 3,376,508 | 1,648,950 | 388,070 | |
| 19 | **b.** Plus: Second Prior Month Recovery Adjustment | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | |
| 20 | Net Commodity Cost of Pipeline Services | $5,413,528 | $3,376,508 | $1,648,950 | $388,070 | |
| 21 | **Total Estimated Pipeline Costs (Line 17 + Line 20)** | $69,312,825 | $44,314,238 | $21,304,339 | $3,694,248 | |
| 22 | Estimated Billed Volumes | | 66,095,650 Ccf | 47,152,730 Ccf | 4,685,873 MMBtu | |
| 23 | Pipeline Cost Factor (PCF) [Line 21 / Line 22] (Taxable) | | 0.67050 Ccf | 0.45180 Ccf | $0.7884 MMBtu | |
| 24 | Gas Cost Recovery Factor - (GCRF) [Line 12] (Taxable) | | 0.27500 Ccf | 0.27500 Ccf | $2.7445 MMBtu | |
| 25 | Customer Rate Relief - (CRR) (Non-Taxable) | | 0.11800 Ccf | 0.11800 Ccf | $1.1776 MMBtu | |
| 26 | **Rider GCR** | | 1.06350 Ccf | 0.84480 Ccf | Rate I - $4.7105 MMBtu | |
| 27 | | | | | Rate T - $0.7884 MMBtu | |

[1] Industrial Service and Transportation are reported in MMBtu. An MMBtu conversion factor of .1002 is used to convert from Ccf.